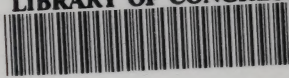
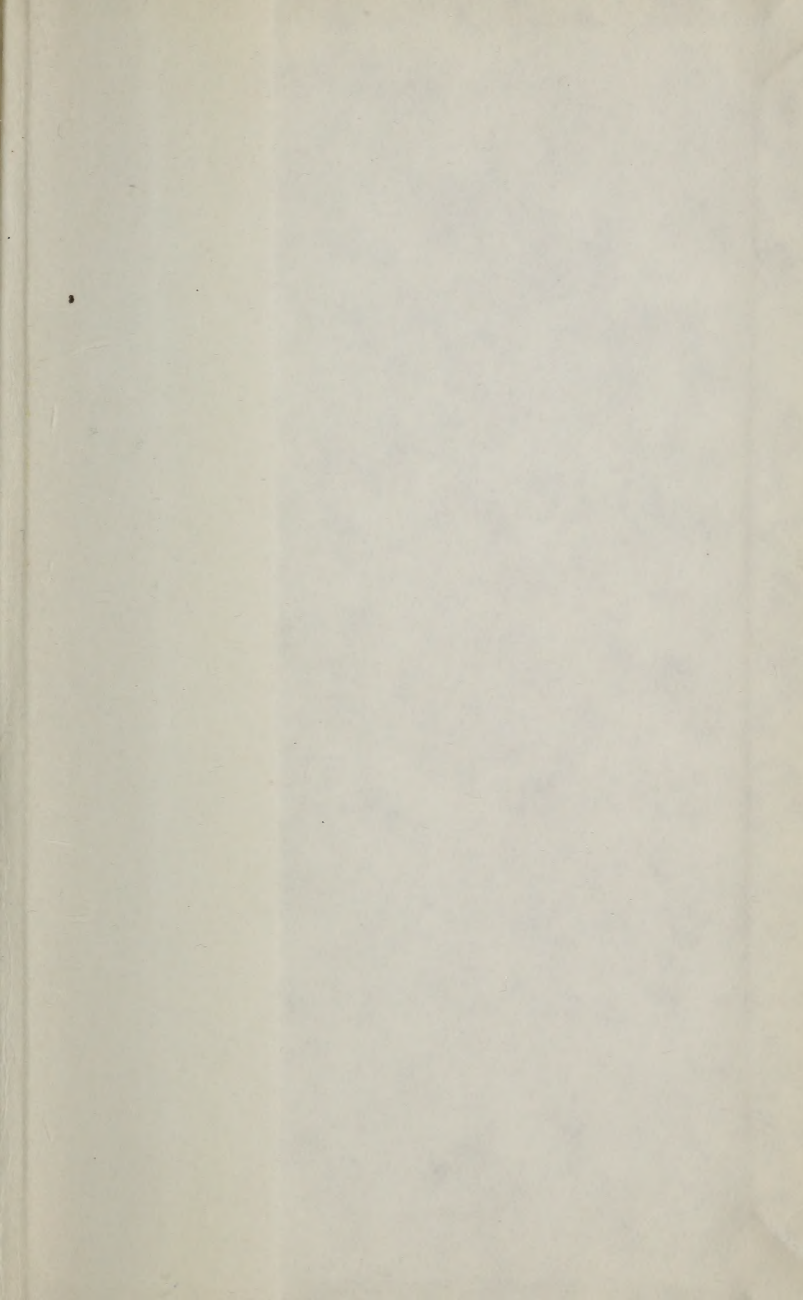


LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



00025221199



עבודת ישראל

ISRAELITISH PRAYER BOOK,

FOR ALL THE

PUBLIC SERVICES OF THE YEAR.

Originally arranged by *Rev. Dr. Benjamin Szold*, of Baltimore.

Second Edition (Hebrew and German) revised by

Rev. Drs. M. Jastrow, of Philadelphia, and

H. Hochheimer, of Baltimore.

HEBREW AND ENGLISH EDITION,

In Text and Typographical arrangement fully corresponding
with the revised Hebrew-German Edition,

BY M. JASTROW,

RABBI OF THE CONGREGATION RODEF-SHALOM.

PHILADELPHIA:

PUBLISHED BY THE EDITOR.

1873.

3477-4

BM675
D3Z667513
1873

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1873, by
M. JASTROW,
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

PREFACE.

As indicated by the title-page, the English edition of this Prayer and Hymn Book corresponds with the German edition by Rev. Dr. B. Szold both in arrangement and in text, so that either of them may be used in Divine Service while the prayers are read, or the hymns sung, in Hebrew, English or German.

As in the German, so in this edition, the method of a literal translation of the Hebrew prayers has been disregarded, and in lieu thereof a paraphrase chosen which renders the spirit of each prayer without burdening it with Oriental phraseology. By so doing, the Editor thinks, he has furnished an available Prayer Book for those who are not familiar with the Hebrew language.

The poetical pieces in this Book being, however, monuments of Hebrew poetry, have been rendered in verse, in imitation of the style of each poem either in meter or without, so as to give the reader an approximate idea of the Hebrew poetry of the Middle Ages.

In the thorough revision of the prosaic parts contained in the Book, the Editor acknowledges the aid of other hands, so that there might be spared no painstaking to make the style easy and smooth.

The following valuable renditions of poetical writings have been contributed by a friend and colleague: "O God whose grace," pp. 342, 421, and 465; "Lord, thy people," p. 425; "From thee my praise," p. 467; "O God, to thee," p. 491; and the Hoshaanoth, p. 581 to p. 583,

for which contributions, the Editor avails himself of this opportunity to express his sincerest thanks.

The metrical translations of the Psalms in the Prayer Book (pp. 2, 15, and 50 to 56) are, with some alterations, taken from *The Psalms of David by Abner Jones*.



As to the Songs for Divine Services hereto attached, No. 17 is from Addison with some modifications, and No. 138 written by a friend. With a few exceptions the songs agree in meter with those of the German edition, so that the same melodies are adaptable for both.

For the remainder of the Psalms and Hymns, both in the Hymn and the Prayer Book, and for the translations of the Hebrew poems, the Editor, though with timidity, takes the responsibility upon himself alone, looking forward for a kind reception by the public for whom the book is intended.

M. J.

PHILADELPHIA, Adar 12th 5633.

(March 10th 1873.)





FIRST PART.

PRAYERS

FOR

SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.



CONTENTS OF THE FIRST PART.

PRAYERS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	I
Service for the Eve	2
Service for the Morning	44
Hallel	86
Reading of the Torah	92
Additional Service	100
Afternoon Service	122

CONTENTS.

I. PRAYERS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	I
Service for the Eve	2
Service for the Morning	44
Hallel	86
Reading of the Torah	92
Additional Service	100
Afternoon Service	122

II. PRAYERS FOR THE NEW YEAR.

Introductory Prayer	127
Service for the Eve	128
Morning Service	156
Reading of the Torah	194
The Sounding of the Shofar	205
Additional Service	208
Afternoon Service	238

III. PRAYERS FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

Introductory Prayer	243
Service for the Eve	244
Morning Service	292
Reading of the Torah	368
Memorial Service for the Dead	379
Additional Service	396
Afternoon Service	450
Closing Service	488

IV. PRAYERS FOR WEEK DAYS.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	529
Morning Service	530
Prayer for the New Moon	560
Afternoon Service	565
Evening Service	567
Prayer for the Deceased in the house of Mourning	576

APPENDIX.

I. Hoshanoth	581
II. For Chanuckah	584
III. For Purim	585
IV. For the Ninth of Ab	587
v. Scriptural Portions for the Cycle of three Years	591
VI. The Annual Cycle arranged for three Years	593

GENERAL INFORMATION.

All Divine Services commence with the *Introductory Prayer*, which is to be found on the first page of each of the four parts of the Prayer Book. English Hymns may be inserted: In the Service for Sabbath Eve, in place of "*Lechah Dodi*"; in the Service for the Eve of Festivals, after the *Introduction of Prayers*, and before the *Concluding Prayer*; in the Morning Services, before and after the Sermon, before the *Additional Prayer* (Mussaf) and before the *Concluding Prayer*.

Introductory Prayer.

(THE CONGREGATION RISE.)

How beautiful are thy tents,
O Jacob, thy dwelling places,
O Israel! Through thy abundant
goodness and mercy
have I entered thy house,
therefore will I reverently
worship thee in thy holy
sanctuary. O Lord! I love
thy abiding place, even the
spot where thy glory dwell-
eth. Here, then, will I wor-
ship, bend the knee, and
lowly bow before the Lord,
my Maker.

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

Here we will worship,
Bend our knees
And lowly bow
Before the Lord, our Maker.

READER.

Here will I give forth my
supplication unto thee, O
Lord. Render this hour an
acceptable one, O God, and
in thy abundant mercy, an-
swer me and grant me thy
assistance. Amen.

מִדֶּ-טִבּוֹ אֱהִיָּה יַעֲקֹב
מִשְׁכְּנֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְאֲנִי
בְּרַב חֶסֶדךָ אָבֹא בֵיתְךָ
אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה אֶל-הִיכַל קִדְשְׁךָ
בִּירְאָתְךָ: " אֶהְבֵּתִי מְעוֹן
בֵּיתְךָ וּמְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדְךָ:
וְאֲנִי אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וְאֶכְרַע
אֲבָרְכָה לִפְנֵי-יְיָ עֹשִׂי:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

וְאֲנַחְנוּ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה.
וְנִכְרַע.
נִבְרַכָּה.
לִפְנֵי יְיָ עֹשֵׂנוּ:

READER.

וְאֲנִי תַפְלִיתִי לָךְ יְיָ עַתָּה
רְצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרַב-חֶסֶדְךָ
עֲנֵנִי בְּאַמֶּת יִשְׁעֶךָ:

(THE CONGREGATION ARE SEATED.)

תפלת ערבית

לשבת ולרגלים

(תהלים כ"ט)

1. הָבו לַיְי בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים הָבו לַיְי כְּבוֹד וְעֹז: הָבו לַיְי
 כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ הַשְׁתַּחֲוֹ לַיְי בְּהִרְדֹּת-קִדְשׁ: קוֹל יְיָ עַל-
 הַמַּיִם אֶל-הַכְּבוֹד הַרְעִים יְיָ עַל-מַיִם רַבִּים: קוֹל-יְיָ בַּבַּחַ
 קוֹל יְיָ בְּהַדָּר: קוֹל יְיָ שֹׁבֵר אֲרָזִים וַיִּשְׁבֵּר יְיָ אֶת-אֲרָזֵי
 הַלְבָּנוֹן: וַיִּרְקִידֵם כְּמוֹ-עֵגֶל לְבָנוֹן וַיִּשְׁרִיזֵם כְּמוֹ בֶן-
 רִאמִּים: קוֹל-יְיָ חֲצֹב לִהְבוֹת אֵשׁ: קוֹל יְיָ יַחֲלִי מְדַבֵּר
 יַחֲלִי יְיָ מְדַבֵּר קִדְשׁ: קוֹל יְיָ וַיַּחֲלִל אֵילֹת וַיַּחֲשֹׁף
 יַעֲרֹת וּבְהִיכְלוֹ כָּלוּ אֲמָר כְּבוֹד: יְיָ לַמַּבּוּל יֵשֶׁב וַיִּשָּׁב
 יְיָ מֶלֶךְ לְעוֹלָם: יְיָ עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן יְיָ וַיִּבְרַךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ
 בְּשָׁלוֹם:

(After the recitation of the above psalm, one of the following English prayers is said by the Rabbi. — On Sabbath, the service then continues with Nos. 2 and 3. — On Festivals not occurring on Sabbath, a hymn is sung after the English prayer, and then the service continues with No. 4.)

SERVICE FOR THE EVE OF SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

(*Psalm 29.*)

1. YE mighty, to the Lord assign || Dominion, glory,
power divine ; || Due praises to his name address, ||
Exalt him in his holiness. || His voice is high above the
flood, || And loud proclaims the powerful God ; || His
voice is heard from pole to pole, || When o'er the
deep his thunders roll. || His voice the towering cedar
breaks, || And Lebanon's high summit shakes ; || His
voice makes Sirion's forests bound || Like calves and
unicorns around. || His voice with lightning hews the
earth, || And Kadesh shakes, brings hinds to birth ; ||
His voice the mountain forest bares, || The earth, his
temple, praise declares. || His throne was spread upon
the flood, || And he shall reign the King and God ; ||
His people's strength will he increase, || And bless
them evermore with peace.

(After the recitation of the above psalm, one of the following English prayers is said by the Rabbi.—On Sabbath, the service then continues with Nos. 2 and 3.—On Festivals not occurring on Sabbath, a hymn is sung after the English prayer, and then the service continues with No. 4.)

INTRODUCTION OF PRAYERS.

ON SABBATHS.

Merciful Father! full of reverence for thee and trust in thy infinite love, we have entered this sanctuary consecrated to the glory of thy name, here to elevate and ennoble our feelings and thoughts.

Here we are removed from the bustle and strife of the world, freed from the cares of life, and enabled to think of thee and thy holy Sabbath. Thou hast been pleased to give us this day as a means of purifying our souls, so that we may gain in strength for the performance of our duties as men, and our mission as Israelites. To thee and thy service will we devote all those high powers with which thou hast endowed us, that we might testify on earth thy existence and glory.

By the solemn exercises with which we sanctify this day of rest before thee, our Lord and Father, we will purify our *minds*, so as to rise to a clearer understanding of thy perfections; we will concentrate our *hearts*, so as to increase in love for thee; we will draw closer the ties of *family affection*, so as to feel happy in the belief of that eternal kingdom of which the day of rest is to be the image;—yea, we will joyfully devote our *lives* to thee and thy service.

O bountiful Father! we thank thee for thy precious gift of the Sabbath, the observance of which surrounds our lives with such manifold blessings.

ON SPECIAL SABBATHS.

[And on this day, O Lord and Father, are our feelings of thankfulness, our emotions of love increased, as we are reminded

(On the Sabbath during the Festival of Passover.)

of those memorable days when thou didst deliver thy people Israel from servitude, that liberty should prepare them to become a nation of priests, and the bearers of thy light and truth.

(On the Sabbath during the Festival of Tabernacles.)

of the tabernacle of thy protection which thou didst extend over thy people Israel when they journeyed in the wilderness, the memory of which should fill our hearts with unshaken trust in both thy merciful and superintending providence, which leadeth forth nations and individuals to happiness and salvation.

(On Sabbath Chamuckah.)

of the glorious contest of the Jews under the heaven-inspired Hasmoneans against the Syrian enemies, who endeavored to exterminate Israel's holy faith from off the face of the earth.]

O Eternal Being, who art nigh unto those who call upon thee in truth, listen to our supplications and hearken unto the praises we render unto thee. Amen.

ON PASSOVER.

1. With emotions of joy do we appear before thee, O Lord, to celebrate the great festival of freedom. Thou didst redeem our ancestors from slavery and oppression, and vouchsafe unto them liberty and happiness. Thou didst remove the iron yoke of servitude from off their necks, and burst the chains which fettered their minds, so that they might arise from despondency to the zealous performance of the divine will.

Thou hast chosen thy people Israel as the standard-bearers of the truth that man was created free, and endowed with inalienable rights.

In order to spread this truth, thou hast seen fit to scatter us over the face of the earth, enduring trials and persecutions, because we have battled for the service of thy holy name. But even then, O Lord, has thy mercy never forsaken us; for as thou wast the deliverer of our fathers from Egypt, so hast thou been our protector and redeemer in all ages. Thou hast been with us in our wanderings, never permitting the waters of oppression to engulf us. Yea, thou hast been as a shield and protector to us in the hour of bitter trial, not permitting the glowing sun of human hatred to consume us, but ever preserving us in thy abundant mercy.

Again hast thou wrought deliverance for us, O Lord, and redeemed us from the yoke of religious persecution and hatred under which our fathers sighed, and in freedom are we able to lift up our eyes unto thee and bring our tribute of thanksgiving and praise unto thee, who art the redeemer of mankind, and the saviour of Israel.

Praise ye the Lord, for he is good; because to eternity endureth his kindness! Amen.

2. Again do we appear in thy presence, O Lord, as the Festival of Redemption is approaching its close, with praises and thanksgivings for thy wonderful care and protection. When our ancestors were at the shores of the Red Sea, and all hope of escape from their enemies seemed banished, thou didst send enlargement and deliverance. At thy divine command the waters were divided, and a path prepared for Israel, so that they might pass on dry land from peril to security. And up to this day do we daily experience thy government, wondrous and just.

Violence and haughtiness cannot endure ; they vanish at thy rebuke, " Thus far shalt thou come, and no farther,"—while virtue goeth forth out of battle to triumph. And who more than thy people Israel has experienced the protection of thy powerful arm ?

If it had not been thou who wast with us, when mankind, misled by fierce passions, rose up against us, they would have swallowed us up alive ; the raging billows of human wrath would have overwhelmed us, but for thee, who interposed and saved us.

Praised be thou, O Lord, ruler of the destinies of men, who hast ever been our deliverer, the leader of truth to victory over falsehood and light over darkness.

And with this knowledge of thy will, grant, O Lord, that we may ever foster truth. Grant that the surging billows of passion may never overwhelm our good inclinations, but that our hearts may ever be directed to serve thee in truth and sincerity.

Vouchsafe unto us these blessings as we celebrate the festival which commemorates thy omnipotence and justice. Amen !

ON SHABUOTH.

Eternal God! our Father and our King! elevated by sublime reminiscences, filled with holy awe, do we now welcome in thy sanctuary the beginning of the Festival of Pentecost. In thy infinite love hast thou chosen Israel from all nations as the earthly repositories of thy thoughts. Thou didst reveal unto us thy commands and statutes, the faithful performance of which will lead mankind to the highest perfection, and up to this day do we continue to disseminate over the earth new world-redeeming ideas which have been raised in the garden of thy law, and up to this day are we a race of teachers inspired with the principles which pervade our holy writings and traditions.

We are far removed from undue pride and haughty exultation over our fellow-men, by reason of our selection. We will ever remember that thou hast, in thy wisdom, assigned to every nation a mission to perform; that, amid the vast domains of intellectual culture and development, thou hast allotted a share of duty to all people; and therefore should we gratefully gather the flowers of knowledge which have been planted and tended by other hands than Israel. But, O Lord, our hearts rejoice over the inestimable privilege of having been chosen to spread the pure knowledge of thee, O God, and the love of man, over the whole face of the earth; and we pray thee to accept these joyful emotions as our offering of thanks, now and evermore.

May the possession of the *Torah* fill us with gladness, that we may bear in mind it is our life, the

source of our continued existence as a religious community; and, therefore, be ever anxious to devote to it our brightest hours on earth, even the hours of retirement from worldly pursuits. But do thou, O God, never withdraw from us thy love, that we may ever be worthy of our sublime mission; and we will praise thee, the Beneficent, now and for ever. Amen.

ON SUCCOTH.

A brief interval has passed, O Lord, since our last solemn gathering in this sanctuary, and we again appear before thee, in order to commemorate thy wonderful care of Israel during the forty years of wandering in the wilderness, when our nation, in the youthful period of its existence, trustfully followed after thee, whom they had chosen, on soil that was not sown. It is that period which illustrates the truth that thou art the Leader and Educator of mankind. As were our fathers, so are we the witnesses of thy providence, the heralds of thy bountiful government on earth. Like them have we passed safely through many an inhospitable wilderness, through many a desert and waste, yet with the blazing pillar of thy law illumining our paths in the dark night of sorrow and distress, and with the cloud-pillar of thy mercy sheltering us by day from the scorching rays of trouble and danger.

Yea, thy people Israel are the witnesses of thy overshadowing providence! Thousands of years have rolled over our heads, and yet are we neither destroyed nor withered, but, like the fir-tree, ever re-

newing its green foliage, and preserving the fruit of religion unimpaired and unfading. Thus with all the vigor of youth can we participate in the endeavors of the human race for intellectual progress; even in its joys and sorrows, in its longings and desires for moral perfection, in its achievements for liberty, in its works for culture and refinement.

We are thy witnesses, ever preserved and sustained by thee. Thou didst not suffer us to perish, for the sake of thy great name and thy holy law.

Therefore is the Festival of Booths to us a feast of *joy* for thy protecting care; a feast of *thanksgiving* for thy merciful blessings and paternal protection unto all thy creatures; a feast of *admonition*, ever to work for the glorification of thy Holy Name; a feast of *trust*, that as in the past thou hast not abandoned nor forsaken us, so in the future shall we be sheltered by thy tent of protection.

Therefore will we sing thy mercies for ever, and make known thy faithfulness to all generations. Amen.

ON SH'MINI ATZERETH.

O Lord our God! we have assembled this evening to inaugurate the closing festival, appointed to us at this season, in order that we may review the holy convocations and festive gatherings of this month, the sublime lessons which they have taught us, the sacred emotions which they have aroused, the thoughts of repentance which they have invoked, the tidings of forgiveness which they have proclaimed, the joyous

and grateful recollections which they have awakened, the fervent prayers which they have inspired ;—that we may once more, before the expiration of this festive month, collect our thoughts in thy presence, and seriously examine the results of our frequent convocations for divine worship in thy house.

Thou didst call to us, on the first day of this month, that we should be reminded by the Shofar's sound that thou art the Sovereign of the universe, the Dispenser of life and death, riches and poverty,—judging in righteousness, rewarding with faithfulness, and punishing in love and mercy ;—that we should humble ourselves before thee, and realize our feebleness and our insignificance before thy august throne.

As we stood before thee on the great day of Atonement, thou didst look mercifully on our fasting and penitence, and send to us thy greeting of pardon and forgiveness, so that we might be able, with renewed courage, to repair our wrongs, retrieve our shortcomings, and, in imitation of thy love toward us, be full of love for all mankind.

With the sacred melodies of the day of Atonement reverberating in our hearts, we heralded the Feast of Booths, which served to remind us of thy protecting care of Israel at all times, and the bounteous gifts with which the earth teems. Thou didst appoint that the sacred days of contemplation and repentance should be followed by days of thanksgiving and rejoicing, in order that we might feel the happiness with which the consciousness of purity always inspires the soul ; and also, that we might consecrate to thy service the earthly goods with which thou hast blessed us.

Although the festival which we are now about to celebrate is not distinguished by any historical commemoration, nor marked by any particular symbols, yet is it full of deep significance. We recognize it, O

Lord, as a feast of ideas, in order that we may take to heart that, although characterized by no special festivity to lead our thoughts to thee, yet should we be ever mindful of thy government on earth, and of the solemn admonitions of thy holy law; that thy Spirit should ever animate us, and so direct our feelings; that, at all times and in all places, we may be cognizant that it is thou who guidest us through the paths of life, that thou dost guard and support us; that we should submit to all thy dispensations in calmness and in trust, and remember our duties toward thee, whether partaking of joy or sorrow.

Let not the lessons of our sacred days of observance pass by unheeded. Let the ennoblement of our hearts and the purification of our souls be our harvest,—the fruits we gather in thy house to be taken to our own homes. Bless thou the work of our hands; grant full and ample success to all our undertakings for the welfare of our dear ones, and of humanity at large.

Let a joyous and yet a contented spirit prevail in our family circles, and keep far removed from them trials and misfortunes, grief and affliction.

And throughout all the days of our life will we render praise unto thee, who hast appointed thy festivals to consecrate and sanctify our existence. Amen!

ON SIMCHATH-TORAH.

O Lord and Father! with emotions of gratitude pervading our hearts do we welcome this festival appointed for the rejoicing of the Law. We recognize in the code which thou hast given us the faithful guide of our lives. O that this festival may prove a blessing unto us! Grant, O Lord, that we may ever

rejoice in thy revealed word, that our hearts may be open to understand its sublime ideas, and our eyes unveiled to realize in it our never-failing fount of life!

May the commands of the Torah be with us, whether enjoying happiness and prosperity, or partaking of sorrow and distress. Cause us, O Lord, to feel the celestial gladness which thy word inspires in the souls of all those who study and conceive it. And as thou didst bestow thy love upon us in choosing us as the repositories of thy will, as the bearers of true knowledge, so may thy love everlastingly rest upon us, that we may be instrumental in approximating the blissful future, when the whole world shall be brought to that knowledge which will gather all thy creatures in unity and concord, that thou art ONE, and thy name ONE. Amen!

GENERAL FESTIVE PRAYER.

Eternal God! with thankful hearts do we appear in thy presence, to celebrate the festive days which thou hast given us in kindness and in love.

Grant that we may realize the lofty import of all such occasions, and that by their sacred means we may purify our hearts and ennoble our souls, so as to fulfill our duties to thee.

Inspire us with the desire to labor for all works of holiness, and for the happiness of mankind.

May our festivals reaffirm within us the belief in thy bountiful providence, and cause us to devote our lives more and more to thy service. Amen!

2. לָכֵּה דודי לְקִרְאָת כָּלָה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:
 לְקִרְאָת שַׁבָּת לָכוּ וְנִלְכָּה. כִּי הֵיאֵה מְקוֹר הַבְּרָכָה.
 מֵרֹאשׁ מְקַדֵּם נְסוּכָה. סוּף מַעֲשֵׂה בְמַחְשָׁבָה הַחֲלָה:
 לָכֵּה דודי לְקִרְאָת כָּלָה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:
 הַתְּעוּרֵרִי הַתְּעוּרֵרִי. כִּי בָא אֲנִי קוֹמֵי אֲנִי.
 עוֹרֵי עוֹרֵי שִׁיר דְּבָרִי. כְּבוֹד יי עָלֶיךָ נִגְלָה:
 לָכֵּה דודי לְקִרְאָת כָּלָה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:
 בּוֹאֵי בְּשָׁלוֹם עֲטַרְת בְּעָלָה. גַּם בְּשִׂמְחָה וּבְצַהֲלָה.
 תוֹךְ אֲמוּנִי עִם כְּנָלָה. בּוֹאֵי כָלָה. בּוֹאֵי כָלָה:
 לָכֵּה דודי לְקִרְאָת כָּלָה. פָּנֵי שַׁבָּת נִקְבְּלָה:

(תהלים צ"ב צ"ג)

3. מְזִמּוֹר שִׁיר לַיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת:

טוֹב לְהִזְרוֹת לֵאמֹר לְשִׁמְךָ עֲלִיּוֹן: לְהַגִּיד
 בְּבִקְרַח חֲסִידְךָ וְאַמּוֹנֶתְךָ בְּלִילֹת: עָלֵי עֲשׂוֹר
 וְעָלֵי-נֶבֶל עָלֵי הַגִּיּוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר: כִּי שִׂמְחָתִנִּי יי בְּמַעֲלָךְ
 בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יְדֶיךָ אֲרַנֵּן:

2. The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

We meet thee, O Sabbath, with exulting hearts,
Thou fountain of bliss! All trouble departs.
Thou art creation's holiest thought;
What is first in plan, the last it is wrought.

The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

Arouse thee, my soul, with all thy might—
The sun goes down, the Sabbath shines bright;
Arouse thee and sing a joyous lay,
Thy Lord appears with the Sabbath day.

The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

Now come then, O Sabbath, thou crown of the Lord,
Bring joy in our dwellings and happy accord;
In the midst of the people who call thee their pride,
Be welcome, O Sabbath, be welcome, O Bride.

The Sabbath is coming, the heaven-allied;
Come, brethren, to meet the Sabbath, the Bride.

(*Psalms 92, 93.*)

3. *R'dr.*—Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day!

Ch. & Cong.—How good thy mercies to record
In grateful songs, Almighty Lord;
Thy watchful care by morning light,
Thy never-failing truth by night;
From decachord to sound acclaim,
With lyre and harp to sing thy Name,
For thou hast made thy works my joy,
Thy doings shall my praise employ.

מִהֲגִרְלוֹ מְעֻשֵׁיךָ יי מֵאֵד עֲמָקוֹ מִחֲשֹׁכֵיךָ:
 אִישׁ בָּעֵר לֹא יָדַע וְכִסִּיל לֹא־יָבִין אֶת־זֹאת: בִּפְרוּחַ
 רָשָׁעִים בְּמוֹעֶשֶׁב וַיִּצְיָצוּ כָל־פְּעָלֶי אֱלֹהֵי אֱנוֹן לְהַשְׁמֵד־ם
 עַד־יָעַר:

וְאַתָּה מְרוֹם לְעֵלָם יי:

כִּי הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ יי כִּי־הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ יֹאכְרוּ יִתְפָּרְרוּ
 כָּל־פְּעָלֵי אֱנוֹן: וְתָרַם בְּרָאִים קִרְנֵי בִלְתִּי בְשֶׁמֶן רַעְנָן:
 וְתַבֵּט עֵינֵי בְּשׁוּרֵי בָקָמִים עָלֶי מְרַעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אֲזֹנֵי:
 צִדִּיק כִּתְמָר יִפְרָח כְּאֶרֶז בִּלְבָנוֹן יִשְׁגָּה: שְׁתוּלִים בְּבֵית
 יי בְּחֲצֵרוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִפְרִיחוּ: עוֹד יְנוּבֹן בְּשִׁיבָה דְּשָׁנִים
 וְרַעְנָנִים יִהְיוּ: לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יֵשֶׁר יי צוּרֵי וְלֹא־עוֹלָתָה בּוֹ:

יי מֶלֶךְ גְּאוֹת לְבֶשׂ לְבֶשׂ יי עוֹז הַתְּאֵזֶר אֶף־תִּכּוֹן תִּבְל
 כֹּל־תְּמוּט: נִכּוֹן בְּסֶאֱף מֵאֵז מַעוֹלָם אָתָּה: נִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת
 יי נִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת קוֹלָם יִשְׂאוּ נְהָרוֹת דְּכָיִם: מַקְלוֹת
 מִיָּם רַבִּים אֲדִירִים מִשְׁבְּרֵי יָם אֲדִיר בְּמְרוֹם יי:

עֲרִיתֶיךָ וְנֶאֱמַנּוּ מֵאֵד לְבֵיתְךָ נֶאֱוָה־קִדְשׁ יי לְאַרְךָ יָמִים:

R'dr.—How great the wonders thou hast wrought!
 Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
 Which brutish men cannot discern,
 And fools will neither know nor learn.
 Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
 And wicked men in bloom appear,
 They only spring for death a prey,
 And lo! they flee and fade away;
 For they will not thy Name adore,

Ch. & Cong.—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED
 FOR EVERMORE.

R'dr.—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
 And with fresh oil my head adorn;
 Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
 Their ruin shall salute mine ear;
 For righteous men shall grow like palms:
 Like lofty cedars stretch their arms.
 Those planted in the courts of God
 Shall flourish in his blest abode;
 They shall in age with fruit abound,
 And ever blooming shall be found;
 To show that God, my rock of might,
 In all his dealings is upright.—
 Th' Eternal reigns enthron'd in light,
 Th' Eternal girds himself with might;
 The world is moveless fixed by thee:
 Thy throne is from eternity.
 The floods have raised their voice on high,
 The floods will raise their crashing cry;
 Than all the billows, when they roar,
 Thy majesty, O Lord, is more.

Ch. & Cong.—Thy word is firm and very sure,
 Thy statutes ever shall endure;
 And holiness shall long become
 Thy loved abode, our happy home.

(The Congregation rise.)

READER.

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

4. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בִּדְבָרוֹ
מַעְרִיב עַרְבִים. בַּחֲכָמָה פּוֹתַח שְׁעָרִים. וּבִתְבוּנָה
מְשַׁנֶּה עֵתִים. וּמַחְלִיף אֶת־הַזְּמָנִים. וּמְסַדֵּר אֶת־
הַכִּכְבִּים בְּמִשְׁמֶרֶתֵיהֶם בְּרִקְיעַ כְּרִצּוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרֵא יוֹם
וּלְיָלָה. גּוֹלֵל אֹר מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ וְחֹשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי־אֹר. וּמַעֲבִיר
יוֹם וּמַבְיֵא לַיְלָה. וּמַבְדִּיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה. יְיָ צְבָאוֹת
שְׁמוֹ. אֵל חַי וְקַיִם תָּמִיד יִמְלֹךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּעְרִיב עַרְבִים:

5. אֲהַבַת עוֹלָם בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ אֲהַבַת. תּוֹרָה
וּמִצְוֹת חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לְמַדָּת. עַל־כֵּן יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
בִּשְׂכַבְנוּ וּבִקְוִמָנוּ נִשְׁיַח בַּחֲקִיד. וְנִשְׂמַח בְּדַבְרֵי תוֹרָתְךָ
וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם חַיֵּינוּ וְאַרְךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם
נִהְיֶה יוֹכֵם וְלֵילָה. וְאַהֲבַתְךָ אֶל־תִּסֵּר מִמֶּנּוּ לְעוֹלָמִים.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אוֹהֵב עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

**Choir and Congregation.*

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

4. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen!

5. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

קריאת שמע

6.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

שִׁמְעוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ

יְהוָה אֶחָד:

בְּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מְלִכּוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Cong. take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו' ד' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

וְאַהֲבַת אֵת יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לִבְּךָ וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל-
מְאֹדְךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְּךָ הַיּוֹם
עַל-לִבְּךָ: וְשִׁנְנָתָם לִבְנֶיךָ וּדְבַרְתָּ בָם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ
וּבְלִכְתְּךָ בַּדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכְכְךָ וּבְקוֹמָה: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת
עַל-יָדְךָ וְהָיוּ לְטָטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וְכִתְבָתָם עַל-מְזוֹזֹת
בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעַתְּ תִשְׁמָעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה
אִתְּכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעֲבֹדוֹ בְּכָל-
לִבְבְּכֶם וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מִטֶּר-אֲרָצְכֶם בְּעֵתוֹ
יּוֹרָה וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאֶכְפַּת דָּגָנְךָ וְתִירֶשֶׁךָ וַיִּצְהַרְךָ: וְנָתַתִּי
עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדֶךָ לְבֹהֶמֶתְךָ וְאָכְלָתָּ וְשִׁבַּעְתָּ: הִשְׁמָרוּ לָכֶם
פֶּן-יִפְתָּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסָרְתֶם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים
וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף-יְיָ בָּכֶם וְעָזַר אֶת-

6. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

**Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the
Lord is One!**

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages:)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יְהִי מָטָר וְהֶאֱדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ
 וְאֶבְרָתָם מִהֲרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֶּבֶה אֲשֶׁר יי נָתַן לָכֶם:
 וּשְׁמַתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרֵי אֱלֹה עַל־לִבְכֶּם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם
 וּקְשֶׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יָדְכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטְפֹת בֵּין
 עֵינֵיכֶם: וּלְמַדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ
 בְּבִיתְךָ וּבְלִכְתְּךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ: וּכְתַבְתֶּם
 עַל־מְזוֹזוֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וַיְמִי
 בְּנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יי לְאַבְתִּיכֶם לָתֵת
 לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יי אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
 וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל־כְּנָפֵי בְגָדֵיהֶם
 לְדֹרֹתָם וְנָתַנוּ עַל־צִיצִית הַכֶּנֶף פֶּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה
 לָכֶם לְצִיצִית וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יי
 וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לִבְכֶּם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם
 אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־
 כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי וְהִיִּיתֶם קְדוֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
 אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לְהִיּוֹת לָכֶם
 לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Choir.

יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אִמֵּת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

ז. אמת ואמונה כל-זאת וקום עלינו. כי הוא יי
אלהינו ואין זולתו ואנחנו ישראל עמו: הפורנו מיר-
מלכנו הגואלנו מכף כל-העריצים: העשה
גדולות עד-אין חקר. ונפלאות עד-אין מספר: השם
נפשונו בחיים. ולא-נתן למוט רגלנו: העשה-לנו נסים
בפרעה. אותת ומופתים באדמת בני-חם. ויצא את-
עמו ישראל מתוכם לחרות עולם: המעביר בננו בין
גזרי ים-סוף. והראה להם גבורתו: שבחו והודו
לשמו. ומלכותו ברצון קבלו עליהם: משה ובני
ישראל לה ענו שירה בשמחה רבה ואמרו כלם:

Choir and Congregation.

מי-כמכה באלם יי. מי כמכה נאדר בקדש. נורא
תהלת. עשה פלא:
מלכותך ראו בנך. בוקע ים לפני משה. זרה אלי
ענו ואמרו:

Choir and Congregation.

יי ימלך לעלם ועד:
ונאמר כי-פדה יי את-יעקב. וגאלו מיד חזק ממנו.
ברוך אתה יי גאל ישראל:

8. השביבנו יי אלהינו לשלום. והעמידנו מלכנו
לחיים. ופרוש עלינו סבת שלומך. ותקננו בעצה טובה
מלכנו. והושיענו למען שמך. והגן בערנו. והסר

7. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

Choir and Congregation.—WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed:

Ch. & Cong.—THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

8. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

מֵעַלֵּינוּ אוֹיֵב דָּבָר וְחָרֵב וְרָעַב וְיָגוֹן. וְהִסֵּר שְׁטָן מִלִּפְנֵינוּ
וּמֵאַחֲרֵנוּ. וּבָצַל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרָנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ
אַתָּה. וְשָׁמֹר צִאתָנוּ וּבֹאֵנוּ לַחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה וְעַד
עוֹלָם. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סֶפֶת שְׁלוֹמְךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
הַפּוֹרֵשׁ סֶפֶת שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(On the Sabbath.)

(שמות ל"א ט"ז)

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת
לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹת הוּא
לְעַלְם. כִּי־שִׁשֶּׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יי אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־
הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיְנַפֵּשׁ:

(On Festivals.)

(ויקרא כ"ג מ"ד)

וַיְדַבֵּר מֹשֶׁה אֶת־מִעְדֵי יי אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל:

9. יִתְגַּדַּל וַיִּתְקַדַּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא
כְּרַעוּתָהּ. וַיְמַלִּיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכוֹן. וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּעַגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Choir and Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעַלְם וּלְעַלְמֵי עֲלָמָא:

Reader.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
וַיִּתְעַלָּה וַיִּתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעַלָּא
מִן כָּל־בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנַחֲמַתָּא דְּאִמְרוּן
בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wing; for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in, that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment, and be ever surrounded by the blessing of peace. Praised be thou, O Lord, who spreadest thy pavilion of divine peace over us and all Israel. Amen!

(Exodus xxxi. 16.) (*On the Sabbath.*)

The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel it is a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection.

(Leviticus xxiii. 44.) (*On Festivals.*)

Moses proclaimed the festivals of the Lord unto the children of Israel.

9. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period; unto which say ye, Amen!

Choir and Congregation.—Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.—Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy (blessed be he) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

ב ר כ ת ש ב ע

10.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אֲבֹרָהֶם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמֵבִיא גְּאֻלָּה לְבְנֵי בְּנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

זְכֵּרְנוּ לַחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים.
וְכַתְּבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמַגֵּן. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מִגֵּן אֲבֹרָהֶם:
II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מֵתִים אַתָּה
רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ. (מֵשִׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם:)

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמַקְּיֵם אֲמוּנָתוֹ
לִישְׁנֵי עֶפְרַי. מִי כְּמוֹךְ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךְ מֶלֶךְ
מֵמִית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

מִי כְּמוֹךְ אֵב הַרְחָמִים. זוֹכֵר יִצְרָיו לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמַן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מַחִיָּה הַמֵּתִים:

III. אַתָּה קְדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קְדוֹשׁ וּקְדוּשִׁים בְּכָל-יוֹם

יְהַלְלוּךָ סֵלָה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הָאֵל הַקְּדוֹשׁ:

10. THE SEVEN-FOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.)

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, will cause salvation to spring forth?

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. אַתָּה קִדְשָׁתָא אֶת יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי לְשִׁמְךָ. תַּכְלִית
מַעֲשֵׂה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ. וּבִרְכָּתוֹ מִכָּל-הַיָּמִים וּקְדֻשָּׁתוֹ
מִכָּל-הַזְּמָנִים. וְכֵן כְּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתְךָ:
וַיְכַלּוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ וְכָל-צָבָאָם: וַיְכַל אֱלֹהִים בְּיוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְלֹאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה וַיִּשְׁבֶּת בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי
מִכָּל-מְלֹאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה: וַיְבָרֶךְ אֱלֹהִים אֶת-יוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי וַיְקַדֵּשׁ אֹתוֹ כִּי בּוֹ שָׁבֹת מִכָּל-מְלֹאכְתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר-
בָּרָא אֱלֹהִים לַעֲשׂוֹת:

(On Festivals.)

IV. אַתָּה בְּחִירָתֵנוּ מִכָּל-הָעַמִּים. אֶהְבֵּת אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ
בָּנוּ. וּקְדִישְׁתָּנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וּקְרַבְתָּנוּ מִלִּפְנֵי לַעֲבוֹדָתְךָ.
וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקְּדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קִרְאָתָ:

וַתִּתֵּן-לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה (*שַׁבָּתוֹת לַמְּנוּחָה וּ) מוֹעֲדִים
לְשִׁמְחָה חֲגִים וְזְמָנִים לְשִׂשׂוֹן. אֶת-יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה וְאֶת-יוֹם)

(Atzereth)

(Succoth)

(Shabuoth)

(Passover)

חַג הַמִּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. | חַג הַשְּׁבָעוֹת הַזֶּה. | חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה. | הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצָרָת
זְמַן חֲרוּקֵנוּ | זְמַן מִתֵּן תּוֹרָתֵנוּ | זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ | הַזֶּה. זְמַן שִׂמְחָתֵנוּ

(בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא קִדְשׁ זָכָר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם:

*) The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(*On the Sabbath.*)

IV. Thou hast consecrated the seventh day for the worship of thy Name, it being the completion and crowning work of thy creation. Thou hast blessed it above all other days, and hast sanctified it with a mission above all other festivals, even as we read in thy law :

“The heaven and the earth and all their hosts were finished, for God had completed on the seventh day all the work which he had made, and rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made. And God blessed the seventh day and sanctified it, since he rested on it from all his work which God created and made.”

(*On Festivals.*)

Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us *(Sabbaths for rest and) festive seasons for delight, even this *(Sabbath and this) day of the Feast of

Matzoth,
the anniversary
of our delivery
from bondage,

Shebuoth,
reminding us
of the revelation
at Mount-Sinai,

Succoth,
devoted to
joy and thanks
for thy
merciful protection,

Sh'mini Atzereth,
consecrated to a
joyful conclusion
of the festive
season,

a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

* The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. רצה במנוחתנו. קדשנו
 במצותיך. והתן חלקנו בתורתך. שבענו מטובך.
 ושמחנו בישועתך. וטהר לבנו לעבדך באמת. והנחילנו
 " אלהינו באהבה וברצון שבת קדשך. וישמחו בך
 ישראל אהבי שמך. ברוך אתה " מקדש השבת:

(On Festivals.)

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. יעלה ויבא זכרנו וזכרון
 אבותינו. וזכרון כל עמך בית ישראל לפניך.
 לחן ולחסד ולרחמים לחיים ולשלום ביום

(Atzereth)

(Succoth)

(Shabuoth)

(Passover)

חג המצות הזה. חג השבועות הזה. חג הסוכות הזה. השמיני חג העצרת הזה.
 זכרנו " אלהינו בו לטובה. ופקדנו בו לברכה.
 והושיענו בו לחיים. וכדבר ישועה ורחמים. חוס
 וחסדנו. ורחם עלינו והושיענו. כי אליך עינינו. כי אל
 מלך חנון ורחום אתה:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. (רצה במנוחתנו) קדשנו
 במצותיך. והתן חלקנו בתורתך. שבענו מטובך.
 ושמחנו בישועתך. וטהר לבנו לעבדך באמת.
 והנחילנו " אלהינו (באהבה וברצון) בשמחה ובששון
 (שבת) מועדי קדשך. וישמחו בך ישראל אהבי שמך.
 ברוך אתה " מקדש (השבת) ישראל והזמנים:

(On the Sabbath.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace. Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath, in full love for thy Holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath.

(On Festivals.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial, and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life, and peace, on this day of

the Feast of Matzoth.		the Feast of Pentecost.		the Feast of Booths.		the Feast of Conclusion
--------------------------	--	----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--	----------------------------

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts, to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy (Sabbath and) Festivals, in full love for thy Holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified (the Sabbath and) Israel and the Festivals.

v. רצה יי אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת ישראל עמך.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

ואלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. יעלה ויבא זכרנו וזכרון
אבותינו. וזכרון כל עמך בית ישראל לפניך.
לחן ולחסד ולרחמים לחיים ולשלום ביום

(Succoth.)

(Passover.)

(New Moon.)

ראש החודש הזה. חג המצות הזה. חג הסוכות הזה.
זכרנו יי אלהינו בו לטובה. ופקדנו בו לברה.
והושיענו בו לחיים. ובדבר ישועה ורחמים. חוס
וחננו. ורחם עלינו והושיענו. כי אלקיך עינינו. כי
אל מלך חנון ורחום אתה:

ברוך אתה יי שאותך לבדך ביראה נעבוד:

vi. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי אלהינו ואלהי
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לדור ודור. גודל לך ונספר תהלתך. על חיינו
המסורים בידך. ועל גשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל גסיך
שבכל-יום עמנו. ועל גפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלו רחמך. והמרחם
כי לא-תמו חסדיך. מעולם קנינו לך: *

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

(O our God, and the God of our fathers! especially do we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even the memorial of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this day of the

(New Moon). (Feast of Matzoth). (Feast of Succoth).

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we render reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving-kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

וְעַל-כָּל־מַלְכָּנוּ תַמְיֵד
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: (During the Penitential Days.)

וּכְתוּב לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל-בְּנֵי בְרִיקָה:

וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֵלָה. וַיְהִלְלוּ אֶת-שִׁמְךָ בְּאַמֶּת.
הָאֵל יִשׁוּעַתָּנוּ וְעֲזָרְתָנוּ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הטוב
שִׁמְךָ וְלֶךְ נָאָה לְהוֹדוֹת:

VII. שִׁים שְׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חַן וְחֶסֶד וּרְחֻמִּים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בִּרְכָּנוּ אֱבִינוּ כָּלֵנוּ כְּאַחֵר בְּאוֹר
פְּנִיךָ. כִּי בְּאוֹר פְּנִיךָ נִתַּת לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ תוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצִדְקָה וּבִרְכָּה וּרְחֻמִּים וְחַיִּים וְשְׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמֶּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשְׁלֹמֶךָ:

(On Chanukah.)

*עַל הַנִּסִּים. וְעַל הַפְּרָקָן. וְעַל הַגְּבוּרֹת. וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת. וְעַל
הַפְּלִחְמוֹת. שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לְאַבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:

בַּיָּמִי כִּתְתִּיהוּ בֶן-יִיחֲזָן הַפְּזוֹן. חֲשֹׁמוֹנִי וּבְנָיו. כְּשֶׁעָמְדָה מַלְכוּת יוֹן
הַרְשָׁעָה עַל עַמֶּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. לְהַשְׁכִּיחַם תוֹרָתְךָ. וּלְהַעֲבִירָם מִחֻקֵּי רְצוֹנְךָ.
וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים. עָמְדָתָ לָהֶם בַּעֲת צָרָתָם. רִבַּת אֶת-רִיבָם. וְנָתַתָּ
אֶת-דִּינָם. מִסִּרְתָּ גְבוּרִים בִּיד חֲלָשִׁים. וּרְבִים בִּיד מַעֲטִים. וְטָמְאִים בִּיד
טְהוּרִים. וְרָשָׁעִים בִּיד צְדִיקִים. וְזָרִים בִּיד עוֹסְקֵי תוֹרָתְךָ. וְלֶךְ עֲשִׂיתָ שֵׁם
גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמְךָ. וְלַעֲמֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲשִׂיתָ תְּשׁוּעָה גְּדוֹלָה וּפְרָקָן בְּהִיוֹם
הַזֶּה. וְאַחֵר כֵּן בָּאוּ בְנֶיךָ לְדַבֵּר בִּיתְךָ. וּפָנוּ אֶת-הַיְכָלְךָ. וְטָהְרוּ אֶת-
כִּקְדָּשְׁךָ. וְהִרְלִיקוּ גִירוֹת בְּחִצְרוֹת קִדְשֶׁךָ. וּקְבָעוּ שְׁמוֹנֶת יָמֵי חֲנֻכָּה
אֵלָיו. לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהַלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל: (ועל כלם)

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(On the Penitential Days.)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

**(On Chanuckah.)*

Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth, by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day

After that, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilements of idolatry, reestablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanuckah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name.

(On the Penitential Days.)

בְּכִפּוּר חַיִּים בְּרַכָּה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרֻנָּה טוֹבָה נִזְכֵּר וְנִפְתָּח לְפָנֶיךָ
אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וְשָׁלוֹם.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

אֱלֹהֵי נִצּוֹר לְשׁוֹנֵי מַרְעֵי וּשְׁכַתִּי מִדְּבַר מְרָמָה. וּלְמַקְלָלִי
נַפְשֵׁי תְדוּם. וְנַפְשֵׁי בְּעַפְרָא לְכָל תַּהֲוָה: פָּתַח לִבִּי בְּתוֹרָתְךָ
וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוּף נַפְשִׁי. וְכָל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה
מִהֲרָה הִבֵּר עֲצָתָם וְקִלְקַל מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם: עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן
שָׁכֶךְ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן יִמְנָךְ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן קִרְשְׁתֶּךָ. עֲשֵׂה
לִמְעַן תּוֹרָתְךָ. לִמְעַן יִהְיֶה יִדְּיֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יִמְיֶיךָ וְעֲנֵנִי:
יְהִי לְרִצּוֹן אֲמִרֵּי-כִי וְהִגִּיוֹן לִבִּי לְכִנְיָךְ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי:
עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

(On the Penitential Days.)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I have uttered and the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer; and mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant peace unto us and all Israel. Amen!

11. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם
חֶלֶק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שְׁנֵאֲמַר
וְעַמְּךָ כָּלָם צְדִיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יִירָשׁוּ אֶרֶץ: אֲשֶׁרִי מִי
שֶׁעָמְלוּ בַתּוֹרָה. וְעָשָׂה
רְצוֹן יוֹצֵרוֹ. גָּדַל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִבְטַר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעָלִיו נֶאֱמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמָן
טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַמּוֹת מַיּוֹם הַחַיִּים:
בְּאַרְחַ צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְדָרֶךְ
נְתִיבָה אֶל־מָוֶת: כִּי אִם־
יֵשׁ אַחֲרִית וְתִקְוָתָךְ לֹא
תִכָּרֵת: וְדַע שְׂמִתָּן שְׂכָרָם
שֶׁל צְדִיקִים לְעֵתִיר לָבֹא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

12. יתגדל ויתקדש שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-כְרָא
כְּרַעוּתָהּ וַיִּמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי דְּכָל
בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעָגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אַמֵּן:

Congregation.

אַמֵּן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא.

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלֵּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעָלְמָא
מִן כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבְּחָתָא וְנַחֲמָתָא דְּאִמְרִין
בְּעֶלְמָא וְאָמְרוּ אַמֵּן:

Read. תִּתְקַבֵּל צְלוֹתָהוֹן וּבְרַעוּתָהוֹן דְּכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל. קְדָם

אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בְּשִׁמְיָא. וְאָמְרוּ אַמֵּן:

Reader and Mourners.

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צְדִיקָיָא. וְעַל כָּל מִן דְּאִתְפְּטֵר
מִן עֲלָמָא הָדִין כְּרַעוּתָהּ דְּאַלְהָא. יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא
רַבָּא. וְחוּלְקָא טְבָא לְחַיִּי עֲלָמָא דְּאִתִּי. וְחִסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי
מִן קְדָם מְרָא שְׁמֵיָא וְאַרְעָא. וְאָמְרוּ אַמֵּן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמֵיָא וְחַיִּים טוֹבִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל-כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אַמֵּן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּכֻרֻמְיוּ. הוּא בְּרַחֲמֵי יַעֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם
עָלֵינוּ. וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אַמֵּן:

Reader and Mourners.

12. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE, AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May the Almighty God send unto you and your dear ones the blessings of his day of rest (the delight of his festivals), that the sacred observance of the Sabbath (of this festive day) may impress you with increased faith and fill your souls with heavenly peace. O Lord, give strength unto thy people, bless thy people with peace! Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת שחרית

לשבת ולרגלים

1. אלהי נשמה שנתת בי טהורה היא. אתה
בראתה. אתה יצרתה. אתה נפחתה בי. ואתה משמרה
בקרבי. ואתה עתיד לטלה ממני. ולזכותה לעתיד
לבא: כל-זמן שהנשמה בקרבי מודה אני לפניך. "
אלהי ואלהי אבותי. ברוך אתה " רבון כל-המעשים
אדון כל-הנשמות:

2. ברוך אתה " אלהינו מלך העולם. אשר

נתן לשכוי בינה להבחין בין יום ובין לילה:

ברוך אתה " אלהינו מלך העולם. שעשני ישראל:

ברוך אתה " אלהינו מלך העולם. פוקח עורים:

ברוך אתה " אלהינו מלך העולם. מתיר אסורים:

ברוך אתה " אלהינו מלך העולם. זוקק כפופים:

ברוך אתה " אלהינו מלך העולם. אומר ישראל בגבורה:

ברוך אתה " אלהינו מלך העולם. עוטר ישראל

בתכארה:

SERVICE FOR THE MORNING OF SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

1. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls.

2. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שְׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ
 בְּתוֹרָתְךָ. וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְאַל תִּבְיָאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי
 נִסְיוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי בִּזְיוֹן. וְהִרְחִיקֵנוּ מֵאֲדָם רָע וּמִחֶבֶר רָע.
 וְדַבְּקֵנוּ בִּיצֵר הַטּוֹב וּבְמַעֲשִׂים טוֹבִים. וְכוּף אֶת-
 יִצְרָנוּ לְהַשְׁתַּעֲבֵד-לָךְ. וְתִגְנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יוֹם לַחַן וּלְחֶסֶד
 וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָל-רֹאֵנוּ. וְתִגְמַלְנוּ חֲסָדִים
 טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים:

3. בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהָיָה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה
 בְּרָאשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמְקִים. בָּרוּךְ
 מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת. בָּרוּךְ
 מְשַׁלֵּם שָׂכָר טוֹב לִירְאָיו. בָּרוּךְ חַי לְעַד וְקַיָּם לְנֶצַח.
 בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. הָאֵל הָאֵב
 הִרְחַמְנוּ הַמְהַלֵּל בְּפִי עַמּוֹ מִשְׁבַּח וּמִפָּאָר בְּלִשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו
 וְעַבְדָּיו. וּבִשְׁרֵי דוֹד עַבְדְּךָ נְהַלֵּלְךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בִּשְׂבָחוֹת
 וּבְזִמְרוֹת נִגְדֶּלְךָ וּנְשַׁבַּחְךָ וּנְפָאֶרְךָ וְנִזְכִּיר שִׁמְךָ
 וְנִמְלִיכְךָ מִלִּבְנוֹ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְחִיד חַי הָעוֹלָמִים. מֶלֶךְ
 מִשְׁבַּח וּמִפָּאָר עַד-יְעַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
 מֶלֶךְ מְהַלֵּל בִּתְשַׁבְּחוֹת:

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

3. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence. Blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accorded unto thy people and those who fear thee the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name; with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

ON SABBATHS.

(תהלים צ"ב צ"ג)

4 מזמור שיר ליום השבת:

Choir and Congregation.

טוב להודות לַי וּלְזַמֵּר לַשִּׁמְךָ עֲלֵיוֹן: לְהַגִּיד
בְּבֶקֶר חֶסֶדְךָ וּבְאַמּוֹנָתְךָ בְּלִילוֹת: עָלַי עָשׂוֹר
וְעַל־נַבְל עָלַי הַגִּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר: כִּי שִׂמַּחְתָּנִי " בַּפִּעֲלָךָ
בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יְדֶיךָ אֲרַנֵּן:

מִה־נָּדְרוֹ מַעֲשִׂיךָ " מֵאֹד עֲמָקוֹ מִחֻשְׁבֹּתֶיךָ:
אִישׁ בָּעַר לֹא יָדַע וּבְסִיל לֹא־יָבִין אֶת־זֹאת: בִּפְרָח
רָשָׁעִים כְּמוֹ־עֵשֶׂב וַיִּצְיָצוּ כָל־פְּעָלֵי אֱוֹן לְהַשְׁמָדָם
עַר־עַד:

Choir and Congregation.

וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעֹלָם "

כִּי הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ " כִּי־הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ יֹאבְדוּ יִתְפָּרְדּוּ
כָל־פְּעָלֵי אֱוֹן: וְתָרַם כְּרָאִים קִרְנִי בְלַתִּי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן:
וְתַבֵּט עֵינֵי בָשׂוּרִי בְקָמִים עָלַי מִרְעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנִי:
צָדִיק כַּתְמָר יִפְרָח כְּאֶרֶז בְּלִבְנוֹן יִשְׁגָּה: שְׁתּוּלִים בְּבֵית
" בַּחֲצֹרוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִפְרִיחוּ: עוֹד יְנוּבּוֹן בְּשִׁיבָה דְּשָׁנִים
וְרַעֲנָנִים יִהְיוּ: לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יֵשֶׁר " צוּרִי וְלֹא־עוֹלָתָהּ בּוֹ:

Choir and Congregation.

לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יֵשֶׁר " צוּרִי וְלֹא־עוֹלָתָהּ בּוֹ:

ON SABBATHS.

(*Psalm 92.*)

4. R'dr.—Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day!

Ch. & Cong.—How good thy mercies to record
In grateful songs, Almighty Lord;
Thy watchful care by morning light,
Thy never-failing truth by night;
From decachord to sound acclaim,
With lyre and harp to sing thy Name!
For thou hast made thy works my joy,
Thy doings shall my praise employ.

R'dr.—How great the wonders thou hast wrought!
Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
Which brutish men cannot discern,
And fools will neither know nor learn.
Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
And wicked men in bloom appear,
They only spring for death a prey,
And lo! they flee and fade away;
For they will not thy Name adore,

Ch. & Cong.—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED
FOR EVERMORE.

R'dr.—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
And with fresh oil my head adorn;
Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
Their ruin shall salute mine ear;
For righteous men shall grow like palms,
Like lofty cedars stretch their arms.
Those planted in the courts of God
Shall flourish in his blest abode;
They shall in age with fruit abound,
And ever blooming shall be found;

Ch. & Cong.—TO SHOW THAT GOD, MY ROCK OF MIGHT,
IN ALL HIS DEALINGS IS UPRIGHT.

ON PASSOVER.

(תהלים ל"ד)

5. אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־יְיָ בְּכָל־עֵת תָּמִיד תִּהְיֶה לְתוֹ בְּפִי:
 בִּי תִתְהַלֵּל נַפְשִׁי יִשְׁמְעוּ עֲנוּיִם וַיִּשְׁמְחוּ: גִּדְּלוּ לִי
 אֹתִי וְנִרְוַמְכָּה שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו: דְּרָשְׁתִּי אֶת־יְיָ וְעֲנֵנִי וּמַכְּל־
 מִגִּוְרוֹתַי הִצִּילֵנִי: הִבִּיטוּ אֵלָיו וַגִּהְרוּ וּפְנִיָהֶם אֶל־יַחֲפָרוּ:
 זֶה עָנִי קָרָא וַיִּשְׁמַע וּמַכְּל־צָרוֹתָיו הוֹשִׁיעוּ: חֲנֹה
 מִלְּאֹךְ יְיָ סָבִיב לִירְאָיו וַיַּחֲלֹצֵם: טַעֲמוּ וּרְאוּ כִי־טוֹב יְיָ
 אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיֶה יַחֲסֶה־בוֹ: יִרְאוּ אֶת־יְיָ קִדְּשׁוּ כִי־אֵין מַחְסוֹר
 לִירְאָיו: כְּפִירִים רָשׁוּ וְרָעִבוּ וְדָרְשׁוּ יְיָ לֹא־יַחֲסְרוּ כָּל־
 טוֹב: לָכוּ בָנִים שִׁמְעוּ־לִי יִרְאֵת יְיָ אֱלֹמֶדְכֶם: מִי הָאִישׁ
 הַחֲפִץ חַיִּים אֲהֵב יָמִים לְרֹאוֹת טוֹב: נָצַד לְשׁוֹנֶה מֵרַע
 וַיִּשְׁכַּתֶּיךָ מִדְּבַר מִרְמָה: סוּר מֵרַע וַעֲשֵׂה־טוֹב בִּקְשׁ
 שְׁלוֹם וְדַרְפָּהוּ: עֵינֵי יְיָ אֶל־צַדִּיקִים וְאֲזִנּוֹ אֶל־שׁוֹעֲתָם:
 פָּנֵי יְיָ בָּעֵשִׂי רַע לַהֲכָרִית מֵאֶרֶץ זָכָרָם: צַעֲקוּ וַיִּשְׁמַע
 וּמַכְּל־צָרוֹתָם הִצִּילָם: קָרוֹב יְיָ לְנִשְׁבְּר־לֵב וְאֶת־דַּכְּאֵי־
 רוּחַ יוֹשִׁיעַ: רַבּוֹת רָעוֹת צַדִּיק וּמַכְּלָם יַצִּילֵנוּ יְיָ: שֹׁמֵר
 כָּל־עֲצֻמָּתוֹ אַחַת מֵהֵנָּה לֹא נִשְׁבָּרָה: תָּמוֹתֶת רָשָׁע
 רָעָה וּשְׁנָאֵי צַדִּיק יִאֲשָׁמוּ: פֶּדָה יְיָ נַפְשׁ עַבְדּוֹ וְלֹא
 יִאֲשָׁמוּ כָּל־הַחֲסִידִים בּוֹ:

ON PASSOVER.

(Psalm 34.)

5. At all times I will bless the Lord, || His praise shall tune my voice. || He is my glory; hear the word, || Ye humble, and rejoice! || Come, help me laud || Our gracious God, || Exalt him as our choice. || The Lord relieved me from all fright || In answer to my prayers. || Men look to him, their eyes grow bright, || and no reproach is theirs. || This poor man's cry || Was heard on high, || And he was saved from cares. || His angels round his fearers move || To save them when distressed. || Come, taste and see how great his love! || Blest all who on him rest. || Young lions may || In vain seek prey; || Who seek the Lord are blest. || Come, children, hearken to my lays, || I'll teach his fear to you. || What man desires a length of days, || And would be prospered too?— || Thy lips restrain, || From guile refrain, || Do good, and peace pursue!— || His ears to all the just are bowed, || His eyes to them inclined. || His face is set against the proud, || To cast their name behind. || But he is near || The crushed to cheer, || The broken heart to bind. || Around the just lurk many woes, || From all saves God alone. || But sin the sinner overthrows; || In gloom the wicked moan. || The Lord sets clear || His servants here, || Redeems them for his own.

ON SHABUOTH.

(תהלים י"ט)

6. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִסִּפְּרֵים כְּבוֹד־אֵל וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו מְגִיד
הֶרְקִיעַ: יוֹם לְיוֹם יִבְיַע אָמַר וּלְיָלָה לְלֵילָה יַחְוֶה־דַּעַת:
אֵין אָמַר וְאֵין דְּבָרִים בְּלִי נִשְׁמָע קוֹלָם: בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ
יֵצֵא קוֹם וּבִקְצֵה תֵּבֵל מְלִיחָם לִשְׁמֵשׁ שָׁם אֲהֵל בָּהֶם:
וְהוּא בַּחֲתָן יֵצֵא מִחֻפָּתוֹ יִשִּׁישׁ בְּגִבּוֹר לְרוּץ אֶרֶח:
מִקְצֵה הַשָּׁמַיִם מוֹצֵאוֹ וּתְקוּפָתוֹ עַל־קִצּוֹתָם וְאֵין נִסְתָּר
מִחֻפָּתוֹ:

תּוֹרַת יי תְּמִימָה מְשִׁיבַת נֶפֶשׁ
עֲדוּת יי נֶאֱמָנָה מַחְכִּימַת פֶּתִי:
פְּקוּדֵי יי יִשְׂרָאֵל מְשַׁמְחֵי־לֵב
מִצּוֹת יי בָּרָה מְאִירַת עֵינַיִם:
יִרְאֵת יי וְטְהוֹרָה עֹמֶדֶת לְעַד
מִשְׁפָּטֵי־יי אֱמֶת צֹדֵקוֹ יַחְדּוֹ:
תִּנְחַמְדִּים מְזֻהָב וּמִפָּז רָב
וּמִתּוֹקִים מִדְּבַשׁ וְנֹפֶת צוּפִים:

גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם בְּשִׁמְרָם עֶקֶב רָב: שְׂגִיאוֹת מִי־
יִבִּין מִנִּסְתָּרוֹת נִקְנִי: גַּם מִזֵּדִים חֲשֹׁךְ עַבְדְּךָ אֶל־יִמְשְׁלוּ־
בִּי אֲזִי אֵיתָם וְנִקִּיתִי מִפֶּשַׁע רָב: יִהְיוּ לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־
פִּי וְהִגִּיוֹן לִבִּי לִפְנֶיךָ יי צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי:

ON SHABUOTH.

(Psalm 19.)

6. The heavens declare the praise of God, || The skies show forth his work abroad, || Day unto day shall utter speech, || And night to night shall knowledge teach. || No form of language strikes the ear, || No vocal sound is there to hear. || Their words through all the world are gone, || Their line is round creation drawn. || In them he gave the sun his place. || Lo, he appears in bridal grace, || When from his chamber forth he hies || In giant strength to course the skies. || He starts from where the heavens end, || His circuits to their term extend. || His rays light up the world complete, || And nought is hidden from his heat.

The law of God is pure in plan,
And renovates the soul of man.
His words of truth, without disguise,
Have power to make the simple wise.
His statutes are conceived in right,
And yield the heart a sweet delight.
The Lord's commands with clearness shine,
Invest the eyes with light divine.
The fear of God is clean and pure,
It shall from age to age endure.
His judgments strike the wondering view,
Are altogether just and true.
Their worth is priceless, is untold,
Their value is above fine gold.
Their sweetness, too, doth far excel
The purest honey from the cell.

Their warning is to me a guard; || In keeping them is great reward. || But who can guard 'gainst sins unknown? || Lord, thou wilt clear me, thou alone. || Oh, hush the passions' storm within, || That I be faultless, clear from sin. || What my mouth speaks, what thinks my heart, || Accept, O Lord! My rock thou art.

ON SUCCOTH AND SH'MINI ATZERETH.

(תהלים ל"ג)

זֶרַע רִנְנוּ צְדִיקִים בְּיַי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל נִאֲוָה תִּהְלֶה: הוֹרוּ
 לִי בְכִנּוֹר בְּנִבֵּל עֲשׂוֹר וּמְרוּלוֹ: שִׁירוּ לוֹ שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ
 הִטִּיבוּ נֶגֶן בְּתִרְעָה: כִּי־יֵשֶׁר דְּבַר־יְי וְכָל־מַעֲשָׂיו
 בְּאֱמוּנָה: אֲהַב צְדָקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט חָכַד יְי מְלָאָה הָאָרֶץ:
 בְּדָבָר יְי שָׁמַיִם נַעֲשׂוּ וּבְרוּחַ פִּיו כָּל־צִבְאָם: כָּנַס בְּיָד
 מִי הַיָּם נָתַן בְּאוֹצְרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת: יִרְאוּ מִי כָל־הָאָרֶץ
 מִמֶּנּוּ יִגּוּרוּ כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי תֵבֶל: כִּי הוּא אָמַר וַיְהִי הוּא צִוָּה
 וַיַּעֲמֵד: יְי הַפִּיר עֲצַת גּוֹיִם הֵנִיא מַחֲשָׁבוֹת עַמִּים: עֲצַת
 יְי לַעֲוֹלָם תַּעֲמִיד מַחֲשָׁבוֹת לְבוֹ לְדָר וָדָר: אֲשֶׁר־יִהְיוּ
 אֲשֶׁר־יְי אֱלֹהֵיו הָעַם בָּחַר לְנַחֲלָה לוֹ: מִשְׁמַיִם הַבֵּית
 יְי רָאָה אֶת־כָּל־בְּנֵי הָאָדָם: מִמִּכּוֹן־שִׁבְתּוֹ הִשְׁגִּיחַ אֶל
 כָּל־יֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ: הֵיזָר יָחַד לִבָּם תִּמְכִּין אֶל־כָּל־
 מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם: אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ נוֹשֵׁעַ בְּרֶב־חַיִּל גְּבוּר לֹא־יִנָּצַל
 בְּרֶב־כֹּחַ: שֶׁקֶר הַסּוֹס לַתְּשׁוּעָה וּכְרַב חֵילוֹ לֹא יִמְלֹט:
 הִנֵּה עֵין יְי אֶל־יִרְאָיו לְמִי־חַלִּים לְחַסְדּוֹ: לְהַצִּיל מִמּוֹת
 נַפְשָׁם וּלְחַיּוֹתָם בְּרָעַב: נִפְשָׁנוּ חִבָּתָה לִי עֲזָרְנוּ וּמִגִּנְנוּ
 הוּא: כִּי־בו יִשְׂמַח לִבֵּנוּ כִּי בִשְׁם קִדְּשׁוֹ בְּמַחֲנוּ: יְהִי־
 חֶסֶדְךָ יְי עֲלֵינוּ כַּאֲשֶׁר יַחֲלֵנוּ לָךְ:

ON SUCCOTH AND SH'MINI ATZERETH.

(Psalm 33.)

7. Exult, ye righteous, in the Lord, || His praise
becometh you ; || Wake up ten strings, the harp and
chord, || With songs sublime and new. || His word 'is
straight, and true his deeds, || In justice he delights. ||
His mercy o'er all earth proceeds, || A sun by days and
nights. || His word the heaven's high arches reared, ||
His breath their hosts arrayed, || A storehouse for the
sea prepared, || And deep on deep has laid. || Let all
earth fear the Mighty God, || Her sons be filled with
awe ! || When he said " Be," lo, there it stood, || And all
obeyed his law. || The Lord did quell the nations'
rage, || The peoples' plans make vain. || His counsels
stand from age to age, || And his designs remain. || O
happy nation, truly blest, || Whose God the Eternal is, ||
A heritage by him possessed || And chosen to be his ! ||
On all mankind his glances dart, || He sees them from
his throne ; || To him, the moulder of the heart, || The
deeds of all are known. || The king no numerous
armies save, || The valiant not his might ; || Vain is
the steed, though nerved and brave, || For victory or
for flight. || He looks on those with kind esteem || Who
on his grace rely, || And will their souls from death
redeem, || In famine food supply. || He is our stay,
our help and shield, || In him our souls confide. || To
heartfelt joys our cares will yield, || For his name is
our guide. || Thy grace to us may be revealed, || As
we in thee abide !

(תהלים קמ"ה)

8. אֲרוּמָמָה אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאַבְרָכָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם
וְעַד: בְּכָל-יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָ וְאַחֲלִלָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
גִּדּוֹל " וּמִהֲלָל מְאֹד וְלִגְדֻלָּתוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר: דּוֹר לְדוֹר
יִשְׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתֶיךָ יִגִּידוּ: הַדָּר כְּבוֹד הַיּוֹדֶךָ
וְדַבְרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה: וְעִזּוֹ נִזְרָאתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְדֻלָּתֶךָ
אֶסְפְּרָנָה: זָכַר רַב-טוֹבָךָ יִבְיְעוּ וְצִדְקָתֶךָ יִרְנְנוּ: חֲנוּן
וְרַחוּם " אֶרְךָ אַפִּים וּגְדֻלַּחֲסֶד: טוֹב " לְכָל וְרַחֲמֵי
עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדוּךָ " כָּל-מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וְחֲסִידֶיךָ יִבְרַכּוּכָה:
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתֶךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתֶךָ יִדְבְּרוּ: לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבִּנִי
הָאֵדָם גְּבוּרָתוֹ וְכְבוֹד הַדָּר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתֶךָ מַלְכוּת
כָּל-עֲלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתֶּךָ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וָדוֹר: כּוֹמֵךְ " לְכָל-
הַנִּפְלָאִים וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל-הַכְּפוּפִים: עֵינֵי כָל אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׁכְּרוּ
וְאַתָּה נֹתֵן-לָהֶם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ: פּוֹתַח אֶת-יָדֶךָ
וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצוֹן: צַדִּיק " בְּכָל-דַּרְכָּיו וְחֲסִיד
בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב " לְכָל-קִרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאָהוּ
בְּאַמֶּת: רָצוֹן-יִרְאִיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאַתָּה-שׁוֹעֵתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם:
שׁוֹמֵר " אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו וְאֶת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמִיד:
תַּהֲלֵת " יִדְבַּר פִּי וּיְכַרֵּךְ כָּל-בֶּשֶׂר שֵׁם הָדָשׁוּ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
וְאַנְחֵנוּ וְנִבְרַךְ יְהִי מַעֲתָה וְעַד-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

(Psalm 145.)

8. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And ever bless thy name, || Day after day untiring sing || and loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no search can reach || His might, no word his praise." || Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy wonders tune *my* song; || And as *they* tell thy victory, || So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory proclaims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suffering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Lets shine on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee, God, || As thy true servants praise! || Let them proclaim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds commend. || Thy Kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, || And makes the helpless stand; || He sends supplies of food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends content to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays; || His works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who seek aright; || He sends redemption when they cry || Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his servants all, || Destroys all wickedness; || His praise, therefore, my lips shall call; || His Name all flesh may bless!

But as to us, we will adore

His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

9. נִשְׁמַת כָּל־חַי תִּבְרַךְ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְרוּחַ
 כָּל־בָּשָׂר תִּפְאֹר וּתְרוּמָם זִכְרֶךָ מִלְּכֵנוּ תִּמְיֹד. מִן־
 הָעוֹלָם וְעַד־הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה אֵל. וּמִבְלָעֲדֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ
 מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. וּמַפְרֵנֶם וּמַרְחֵם.
 בְּכָל־עֵת צָרָה וְצוּקָה. אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֱלֹא אַתָּה:
 אֱלֹהֵי הָרָאשׁוֹנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים. הַמְנַהֵג עוֹלָמוֹ בְּחֶסֶד
 וּבְרִיּוֹתָיו בְּרַחֲמִים. לָךְ לְבַדְּךָ אֲנַחְנוּ מוֹדִים: אֱלוֹ קֵינוּ
 מִלֹּא שִׁירָה בָּיָם. וּלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ רִנָּה בְּהַמּוֹן גָּלִיו. וְשִׁפְתוֹתֵינוּ
 שֹׁבַח בְּמַרְחָבֵי רִקִּיעַ. אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ מַסְפִּיקִים לְהוֹדוֹת
 לָךְ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. עַל־כָּל הַטּוֹבוֹת שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ
 עִם־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ וְעִמָּנוּ: מִמַּצְרִים גָּאֵלְתָּנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
 וּמִבֵּית עַבְדִּים פָּדִיתָנוּ. בְּרָעַב זִנְתָּנוּ. וּבִשְׁבַע כָּל־פִּלְתָּנוּ.
 מִחֶרֶב הִצַּלְתָּנוּ. וּמִדְּבַר מַלְטָתָנוּ. וּמִחֲלָיִם רָעִים
 וּגְאֻמִּים דִּלִּיתָנוּ: עַד־הֵנָּה עֲזָרוֹנוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְלֹא־עֲזָבוֹנוּ
 חֲסָדֶיךָ. וְאַל־תִּטְּשֵׁנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגַזַּח: עַל־כֵּן אֲבָרִים
 שִׁפְלַגְתָּ בָּנוּ. וְרוּחַ וּנְשָׁמָה שֶׁנִּפְחַתָּ בְּאַפֵּינוּ. וְלִשׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר
 שָׁמַתָּ בְּפִינוּ. הֵן הֵם יוֹדוּ וַיְבָרְכוּ. וַיִּקְדִּישׁוּ וַיְמַלִּיכוּ
 אֶת־שִׁמְךָ מִלְּכֵנוּ. כִּי כָל־פֶּה לָךְ יוֹדֶה. וְכָל־לִשׁוֹן לָךְ
 תִּשָּׁבַע. וְכָל־בֶּרֶךְ לָךְ תִּכְרַע. וְכָל־קוֹמָה לִפְנֶיךָ
 תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה. וְכָל־לִבְבוֹת יִרְאוּךָ. וְכָל־קָרֵב וְכָל־יָזוּת

9. The breath of all living shall praise thy Name, O Lord our God, and the spirit of all creatures ever proclaim thy glory. From everlasting unto everlasting is thy existence as the one true God, besides whom we acknowledge no ruler, redeemer, or savior. When visited by trouble and distress, thou didst deliver and rescue us, thou didst sustain us in thy great mercy, because thy providential care is as unending as thyself. From the remotest times hast thou been our shield; yea, unto the latest generations wilt thou be our protector. Thou rulest the whole universe with kindness and fillest thy creatures with love, O Eternal Being, unto whom alone our praises are due. We know that how replete soever human lips may be with praises, or how eloquent the tongue of man, yet could we never adequately express the manifold thanks due unto thee for all the mercies which thou hast bestowed on our ancestors and ourselves. Thou didst deliver us from Egyptian thralldom, and redeem us from the house of bondage. When famine threatened to consume us, thou didst provide food, and didst with plenty sustain us. When the sword was uplifted against us, thou didst protect us. When pestilence visited the earth, and the fierce passions of mankind sought to make us answerable for thy dispensations, thou didst furnish us with a means of escape. Oh! from what numerous evils and long-continued afflictions didst thou protect us! Yea, hitherto have thy tender mercies supported us, and thy kindness hath not forsaken us, neither wilt thou ever abandon us. Therefore shall all our mental and physical energies, all the vital powers with which thou hast endowed us, unite in rendering thanks and praise, homage and adoration unto thy Name, our King and Ruler. Yea, every mouth should thank thee, every tongue adore thee, every knee bend unto thee, and even the most exalted bow down before thee. Every heart

יִזְכְּרוּ לְשִׁמְךָ. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל
עֲלִיּוֹן. קִנְיָה שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ:

הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל כִּסֵּא רַם וְנִשְׂא:

שׁוֹכֵן עַד מְרוֹם וְקְרוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ. וְכַתּוּב רַנְנוּ צְדִיקִים
בְּיִי לַיִּשְׂרָאֵל נְאוּזָה תְהִלָּה: בְּפִי יִשְׂרָאֵל תִּתְהַלֵּל.
וּבִדְבָרֵי צְדִיקִים תִּתְבָּרֵךְ. וּבִלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידִים תִּתְרוֹמֵם.
וּבִקְרֹב קְרוֹשִׁים תִּתְקַדֵּשׁ:

(The Congregation rise.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בְּתִשְׁבָּחוֹת. אֵל
הַהוֹדָאוֹת. אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְלְאוֹת. הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה.
מֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי הָעוֹלָמִים:

10. יִתְגַּדַּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמָה רַבָּא. בְּעֲלָמָא דִּי-בְרָא
כְּרַעוּתָהּ. וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן. וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּעֲגָלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Choir and Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהִי שְׁמָה רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא:

Reader.

יִתְבָּרֵךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלָּה וְיִתְהַלֵּל שְׁמָה דְּקוֹדֶשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעָלְמָא
מִן כָּל-בִּרְכָתָא וְשִׁירָהָא תִּשְׁבַּחְתָּא וְנַחֲמָתָא דְאִמְרִין
בְּעֲלָמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

should worship thee, and all our faculties join in chanting thy praise, O great and Omnipotent God, Owner of heaven and earth.

O King! enthroned in Majesty on High!

Thou abidest in infinity; wondrous and holy are thy attributes, unsearchable are thy ways. And yet the Holy Scriptures say: "Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous, for his praise becometh the upright." Therefore do the lips of the upright praise thee, and with the utterances of the righteous art thou blessed. The tongues of the pious extol thee, and from the midst of the saints is holiness ascribed unto thee.

(The Congregation rise.)

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne, O ever-living King of the universe.

10. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

בִּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ:

Choir and Congregation.

בְּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

11. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר אוֹר

וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁךְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת־הַכֹּל:

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(הַכֹּל יוֹרֵךְ וְהַכֹּל יִשְׁבְּחוּךָ. וְהַכֹּל יֹאמְרוּ אֵין קָדוֹשׁ

כִּי: הַכֹּל יְרוֹמְמוּךָ סֵלָה יוֹצֵר הַכֹּל. הָאֵל הַמְּאִיר
לְעוֹלָם כָּלוּ וּלְיוֹשְׁבָיו:)

* * *

הַמְּאִיר לָאָרֶץ וּלְדָרִים עֲלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים. וּבִטְוֵבוֹ מִחֲדָשׁ
בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה־בְּרָאשִׁית: מָה רַבּוֹ מַעֲשֵׂיךָ
יְיָ. כָּל־שׁ בְּחִכְמָה עֲשִׂיתָ. מִלֵּאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנְךָ: הַמֶּלֶךְ
הַמְּרוֹמֵם לְבָדּוֹ מֵאֵז. הַמְּשַׁבַּח וְהַמְּפָאֵר וְהַמְּתַנַּשֵּׂא
מִיְּמוֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ.
אֲדוֹן עֲזָנוּ צוּר מִשְׁגָּבֵנוּ. מִגֵּן יִשְׁעָנוּ מִשְׁגָּב בַּעֲדָנוּ:

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(אֵל אֲשֶׁר שָׁבַת מְכַל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים. בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי הִתְעַלָּה

וַיֵּשֶׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא כְבוֹדּוֹ: תִּפְאֶרֶת עָטָה לְיוֹם הַמְּנוּחָה.

עֲנֵג קָרָא לְיוֹם הַשְּׁבַת: זֶה שְׁבַח שְׁלִיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי. שְׁבוּ

שְׁבַת אֵל מְכַל־מְלָאכָתוֹ: וְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְשַׁבַּח וְאוֹמֵר.

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

11. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the Universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(All give thanks unto thee, and all utter thy praises! All proclaim: None is holy like the Eternal! All extol thee, Former of all, who givest light to the whole world and the inhabitants thereof.)

* * *

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy creation. "How great are thy works, O Lord! in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

(On Sabbaths, or Festivals occurring on the Sabbath.)

(Nature's Master ceased from work on the seventh day, establishing thereon his throne of everlasting Majesty. Yea, with glory hath he crowned the day of rest, appointing the Sabbath for a day of spiritual delight. This is the sublime distinction of the seventh day, that it proclaimeth the perfection of God's crea-

מזמור שיר ליום השבת טוב להודות ל': לפיכך
 יפארו ויברכו לאל כל-יצוריו. שבח יקר וגדלה יחנו
 לאל מלך יוצר כל: המנחיל מנוחה לעמו ישראל
 בקדשתו. ביום שבת קדש: שמך "אלהינו יתקדש
 ונכרך מלכנו יתפאר. בשמים ממעל ועל הארץ מתחת:

* * *

תתברך "אלהינו על-שבח מעשה ידיך. ועל-
 מאורי-אור שעשית יפארוך סלה. ברוך אתה "
 יוצר המאורות:

12. אהבה רבה אהבתנו "אלהינו. חמלה גדולה
 ויתרה חמלת עלינו. אבינו מלכנו. בעבור אבותינו
 שבטחו בך. ותלמדם חקי חיים. בן תחנונו ותלמדנו:
 אבינו האב הרחמן. רחם עלינו. ותן בלבנו להבין
 ולהשכיל. לשמע ללמד וללמד. לשמר ולעשות.
 ולקיים את-כל-דברי תלמוד תורתך באהבה: והאר
 עינינו בתורתך. ודבק לבנו במצותיך. ויחד לבנו
 לאהבה וליראה שמך. ולא-נבוש לעולם ועד. כי
 בשם קדשך הגדול והנורא בטחנו. נגילה ונשמחה
 בישועתך: כי אל פועל ישועות אתה. ובנו בחרת
 מכל-עם ולשון. וקרבתנו לשמך הגדול סלה
 באמת. להודות לך וליחדך באהבה. ברוך אתה
 " הבוחר בעמו ישראל באהבה:

tion, and is the herald of the Lord, proclaiming the song of the Sabbath-day: "How good is it to praise the Eternal!" Therefore should all his creatures bless and glorify him, and render homage and adoration to the Great Author of Nature, the Holy One, who vouchsafed unto his people the gracious boon of the Sabbath's sacred repose. Thy Name be sanctified, O Lord God! and thy Majesty exalted, as in the heavens above, so on the earth beneath.)

* * *

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of refulgent light. Amen!

12. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen.

קריאת שמע

13.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

שִׁמְעֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ

יְהוָה אחד:

כָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מְלִכּוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Cong. take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו' ד' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

וְאָהַבְתָּ אֶת יי אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לִבְּךָ וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל-
מְאֹדְךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצִוֶּה הַיּוֹם
עַל-לִבְּךָ: וְשָׁנַנְתָּם לְבִנְיָךָ וּדְבַרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ
וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת
עַל-יָדְךָ וְהָיוּ לְטָטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל-מְזוֹזֹת
בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעַתָּ תִּשְׁמְעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצִוֶּה
אֹתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאֶהֱבָה אֶת-יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעֲבֹדוֹ בְּכָל-
לִבְבְּכֶם וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מִטֶּר-אֲרָצְכֶם בָּעֵת
יּוֹרָה וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאֶסַּפְתָּ דָגָךָ וְתִירֶשֶׁךָ וְיִצְהַרְךָ: וְנָתַתִּי
עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדֶךָ לְבִהֲמֹתֶךָ וְאָכְלָתָּ וְשָׂבַעְתָּ: הִשְׁמָרוּ לָכֶם
פְּרִי-יִפְתָּה לְבַבְכֶם וּסְרֹתָם וְעַבְדְּתֶם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים
וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף-יי בָּכֶם וְעָצַר אֶת-

13. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

**Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the
Lord is One!**

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages:)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהֶאֱדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ
 וְאֶבְרַתֶּם מִהֲרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטְּבָה אֲשֶׁר יי נָתַן לָכֶם:
 וּשְׁמַתֶּם אֶת־דְּבַר אֱלֹה עַל־לִבְכֶּם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם
 וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יְרַכְּכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטָפֶת בֵּין
 עֵינֵיכֶם: וּלְמַדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁכְתְּךָ
 בְּבִיתְךָ וּבְלַכְתְּךָ בַּדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכְכְךָ וּבְקוֹמְךָ: וּכְתַבְתֶּם
 עַל־מְזוֹזוֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וַיְמִי
 בְּנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יי לְאַבְתִּיכֶם לָתֵת
 לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יי אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
 וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל־כְּנָפֵי בְּגָדֵיהֶם
 לְדֹרֹתָם וְנָתַנוּ עַל־צִיצִית הַכֹּנֶף פֶּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה
 לָכֶם לְצִיצִית וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יי
 וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לִבְכֶּם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם
 אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם זֹנִים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־
 כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי וְהִייתֶם קְדוֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
 אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לְהַיּוֹת לָכֶם
 לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Choir.

יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אִמֵּת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

14. אָמַת וַיִּצִיב וַגִּבּוֹן וַקָּיָם. הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עָלֵינוּ
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. אָמַת וַאֲמוּנָה חֵק וְלֹא יַעֲבוּר:
אָמַת שְׁאַתָּה הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מַלְכֵנוּ
מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ גּוֹאֵל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹצֵרֵנוּ
צוּר יִשׁוּעֵתֵנוּ. פּוֹדֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ מֵעוֹלָם שְׁמֶךָ. אֵין
אֱלֹהִים זוֹלָתְךָ:

אָמַת אַתָּה הוּא רֹאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן. וּמִבְלָעֲךָ
אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מַמְצָרִים גְּאֻלָּתֵנוּ יי
אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּדִיתֵנוּ. וַיִּסְוֶה בְּקַעַת.
וַיְדִידִים הָעֲבָרָת בְּתוֹכוֹ לְחֻרְבָּהּ:

עַל-זֹאת שִׁבְחוּ אֱהוּבִים וְרוֹמְמוֹ אֵל. וְנִתְּנוּ יְדִידִים
זְמִירוֹת שִׁירֹת וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת לְמֶלֶךְ
אֵל חַי וְקַיָּם. רֵם וְנִשָּׂא. גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא. מְשֻׁפָּל גַּאִים.
וּמִגִּבְיֵה שְׁפָלִים. מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים. וּפּוֹדֶה עֲנּוּיִם. וְעוֹזֵר
דָּלִים. וְעוֹנֶה לַעֲמוֹ בַּעֲרַת שׁוֹעֵם אֱלֹיו:

תְּהַלּוֹת לְאֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. בְּרוּךְ הוּא וּמְבָרֵךְ. מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לָךְ עָנוּ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כָּלֶם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִי־כִמְכָּה בָּאֵלֶם יי מִי כִמְכָּה נֶאֱדָר בְּקֹדֶשׁ נוֹרָא
תְּהַלּוֹת עֲשֵׂה פִלָּא:

14. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

Choir and Congregation.

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה יִשְׁבְּחוּ גֵאוּלִים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל־שַׁבַּת הַיּוֹם
יְחַד כָּל־הַחֹדֶשׁ וְהַמָּלִיכוֹת וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

יְיָ וַיִּמְלֶךְ לְעַלְמֵי עוֹלָם:

וְנֹאמַר גְּאוּלָּנוּ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ גְּאוּלָּ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

בְּרַכַּת שֶׁבַע

16.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אֲבֹרָהִם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
וְזוֹכֵר חֲסָדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמֵבִיא גְּאוּלָּה לְבָנֵי בְּנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

זָכְרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים. מְלֶכֶךְ חַפְּצֵי חַיִּים.

וְכַהֲבֵנוּ בְּסִפְּרֵי חַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מְלֶכֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֹּן. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִגֹּן אֲבֹרָהִם:
II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מֵתִים אַתָּה
רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ. (מִשֵּׁב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם):

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמִתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אֲמוֹנָתוֹ
לִישְׁגֵי עֵפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לְךָ מְלֶכֶךְ
מִמִּית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming :

Choir and Congregation.

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

15. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the Universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.)

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

(During the Penitential Days.)

מי כְּמוֹךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַתְּחִיּוֹת מֵתִים. וְזִכְרֵךְ יִצְרִי לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמַן אֶתְּךָ לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַחְיֵה הַמֵּתִים:

(When praying alone.)

III.* אֶתְּךָ קְדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קְדוֹשׁ וְקְדוּשֵׁים בְּכָל-יוֹם

יְהַלְלוּךָ סֵלָה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ:

(At the Public Service.)

III.* נִקְדַּשׁ אֵת שִׁמְךָ בְּעוֹלָם בְּשֵׁם שְׁמִקְדֻשִּׁים אוֹתוֹ בְּשִׁמִּי מְרוֹם

בְּפָתוּחַ עַל יְיָ נְבִיאֶךָ וְקָרָא וְרָא אֵל וְרָא וְאָמַר:

קְדוֹשׁ וְקְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָל-הָאָרֶץ בְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. אֲזַי בְּקוֹל רָעֵשׁ גְּדוֹל אֲדִיר וְחֹזֶק מְשִׁמִּיעִים קוֹל מִתְנַשְּׂאִים

לְעֵמֶת שָׁרָפִים לְעֵמֶתָם בְּרוּךְ יֵאמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

בְּרוּךְ בְּבוֹד יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמְךָ מֶלֶךְנוּ תוֹפִיעַ וְתִמְלֹךְ עָלֵינוּ. בִּי מִחֲבִים אֲנַחֲנוּ לָךְ

מִתִּי תִמְלֹךְ עָלַי כָּרָה הָעוֹלָם בְּלוֹ בְּכִבְדֶּךָ. תִּתְנַבֵּל וְתִתְקַדַּשׁ עַל

מִקְדֵּשִׁי שִׁמְךָ לָדוֹר וָדוֹר וּלְנֶצַח נֶצְחִים. וְעֵינֵינוּ תִרְאֶנָּה מְלִכֻתְךָ

בְּדָבַר הָאֲמֹר בְּשִׁירֵי עֹז:

Choir and Congregation.

יְמִלֶךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לָדוֹר וָדוֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

Read. לָדוֹר וָדוֹר נִגִּיד גְּדֻלָּה. וּלְנֶצַח נֶצְחִים קִדְשְׁתָּךְ נִקְדַּשׁ. וְשִׁבְחְךָ

אֱלֹהֵינוּ מְכִינֵנוּ לֹא יִמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גְּדוֹל וְקְדוֹשׁ אַתָּה.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

(When praying alone.)

*III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

*III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other:

Choir and Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader. Yea, in echoes loud and mighty does thy praise resound throughout thy vast kingdom, where the messengers of thy grace and grandeur herald thy Majesty and proclaim thee blessed.

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

Reader. Let the refulgence of thy Majesty appear unto all who seek thy glory and place implicit trust in thee; and O! approximate the period when thou wilt be every where extolled from generation to generation, unto all eternity. Grant that we may behold this era, when thy kingdom will be so happily established, even as written by the sweet Psalmist of Israel:

Choir and Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah!

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God!

(The Congregation are seated.)

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. יִשְׂמַח מֹשֶׁה בְּמִתַּנֵּת חֶלְקוֹ. כִּי עֲבַד נַאֲמָן קִרְאָתָהּ.
לו. כָּלִיל תִּפְאָרֶת בְּרָאשׁוֹ נָתַתָּ. בְּעֲמָדוֹ לִפְנֵיהֶּ עַל
הַר־סִינִי. וְשָׁנִי לַחַת אֲבָנִים הוֹרִיד בְּיָדוֹ. וְכִתּוּב בָּהֶם
שְׁמִירַת שַׁבָּת. וְכֵן כְּתוּב בְּתוֹרָתְךָ:

וְשִׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת
לְדַרְתָּם בְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֹתָהּ הוּא
לְעַלְמָם. כִּי־שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יי אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־
הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפֶשׁ:

(On Festivals.)

IV. אַתָּה בַּחֲרַתָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים. אֶהְבֵּת אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ
בָּנוּ. וְקִדַּשְׁתָּנוּ בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ. וְקִרְבַּתָּנוּ מִלְּכָנוּ לַעֲבוֹדָתְךָ.
וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקְדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קִרְאָתָהּ:

וְתַתֵּן־לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה (*שַׁבָּתוֹת לַמְּנוּחָה ו) מוֹעֲדִים
לְשִׂמְחָה חֲגִים וּזְמָנִים לְשִׂשׁוֹן. אֶת־יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה וְאֶת־יוֹם)

(Atzereth)

(Succoth)

(Shabuoth)

(Passover)

חַג הַפִּסּוֹחַ הַזֶּה. חַג הַשַּׁבָּעוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה. הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֵרֶת
זְמַן חֲרִיקָנוּ | זְמַן מִפְּנֵי הוֹרָתָנוּ | זְמַן שְׂמִחָתָנוּ | הַזֶּה. זְמַן שְׂמִחָתָנוּ

(בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא קֹדֶשׁ זִכָּר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם:

*) The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. As a gift of happiness didst thou vouchsafe unto us the Sabbath, and thy faithful servant Moses rejoiced in being the chosen messenger of thy ordinance unto Israel. He stood before thee on Sinai, and brought down from its heights the two tables of stone, on which the sacred precept of the Sabbath was inscribed. And further we read in thy Torah:

“The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel is it a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection.”

(On Festivals.)

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us *(Sabbaths for rest and) festive seasons for delight, even this *(Sabbath and this) day of the Feast of

Matzoth,
the anniversary of
our delivery
from bondage,

Shebuoth,
reminding us
of the revelation
at Mount Sinai,

Succoth,
devoted to
joy and thanks
for thy
merciful protection,

Sh'mini Atzereth,
consecrated to
joyful conclusion
of the festive
seasons,

a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

* The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

וַתֵּן אוֹתוֹ " אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ בְּאַהֲבָה. וּלְזֶרַע
יַעֲקֹב אֲשֶׁר בָּס בַּחֲרֹת. עִם מְקַדְּשֵׁי שְׁבִיעֵי כָּלֶם יִשְׁבְּעוּ
וַיִּתְּעֲנֵנוּ מִטּוֹבָךְ. וּבְשִׁבְעֵי רָצִית בּוֹ וּקְדָשְׁתּוּ. חֲמֻדַּת
יָמִים אוֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ. זָכָר לַמַּעֲשֵׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. רָצָה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ. קְדָשְׁנוּ
בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ. וְהֵן חֲלָקְנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ. שְׁבַעְנוּ מִטּוֹבָךְ.
וְשִׂמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ. וְטָהַר לִבָּנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ בְּאַמֶּת. וְהִנְחִילָנוּ
" אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קְדֻשָּׁךְ. וַיִּשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ
יִשְׂרָאֵל אֱהָבֵי שְׁמֶךְ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

(On Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וַיָּבֹא זִכְרָנוּ וּזְכֵרֹנוּ
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וּזְכֵרֹנוּ כָּל עִמָּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ.
לֶחֶן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם

(Atzereth.)

(Succoth)

(Shabuoth)

(Passover)

חַג הַמִּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַשְּׁבָעוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה. הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֵרֶת הַזֶּה.
זָכְרָנוּ " אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקְדָנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָה.
וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְרַבֵּר יִשׁוּעָה וּרַחֲמִים. חוּס
וְחֻנָּנוּ. וּרְחַם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל
מֶלֶךְ חֲנוּן וּרְחוּם אַתָּה:

(On the Sabbath.)

We thank thee, O Lord our God, for having bestowed this precious gift upon thy people Israel in abundant love,—that thou hast inspired the seed of Jacob to find pleasure and delight in keeping the seventh day holy. Yea, our hearts long for this sacred day, which crowns the week with spiritual joy, and gives us a foretaste of celestial bliss, in this earthly life, where we gaze on the wonderous works of thy creation.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace. Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath.

(On Festivals.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life and peace, on this day of

the Feast of
Matzoth.

the Feast of
Pentecost.

the Feast of
Booths.

the Feast of
Conclusion.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

v. רצה יי אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת ישראל עמך.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

ואלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. יעלה ויבא זכרנו וזכרון
אבותינו. וזכרון כל עמך בית ישראל לפניך.
לחן ולחםד ולרחמים לחיים ולשלום ביום

(Succoth.)

(Passover.)

(New Moon.)

ראש החודש הזה. חג המצות הזה. חג הסוכות הזה.
זכרנו יי אלהינו בו לטובה. ופקדנו בו לברכה.
והושיענו בו לחיים. ובדבר ישועה ורחמים. חוס
וחנונו. ורחם עלינו והושיענו. כי אלקיך עינינו. כי
אל מלך חנון ורחום אתה:

ברוך אתה יי שאותך לבדך ביראה נעבוד:

(On Festivals.)

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. (רצה במנוחתנו) קדשנו
במצותיך. ורתן חלקנו בתורתך. שבענו מטובך.
ושמחנו בישועתך. וטהר לבנו לעבדך באמת.
והנחילנו יי אלהינו (באהבה וברצון) בשמחה ובששון
(שבת) מועדי קדשך. וישמחו בך ישראל אוהבי שמך.
ברוך אתה יי מקדש (השבת) ישראל והזמנים: (רצה)

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

(O our God, and the God of our fathers! especially do we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life and peace, on this day of

(New Moon). (Feast of Matzoth). (Feast of Succoth).

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

(On Festivals.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy (Sabbath and) Festivals, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the (Sabbath and) Israel and the Festivals.

VI. מודים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ. שָׂאתָה הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ. מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא
לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נֹדֶדָה לָךְ וְנִסְפָּר תְּהִלָּתְךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ
הַמְסוּרִים בְּיָדְךָ. וְעַל נִשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל נִסְיָךְ
שֶׁבְכָל-יוֹם עִמָּנוּ. וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְכָל-עֵת.
עֲרֹב וּבִקָּר וְצָהָרִים. הַטוֹב כִּי לֹא-כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהַמְרַחֵם
כִּי לֹא-תָמוּ חַסְדֶּיךָ. מֵעוֹלָם קוּיֵנוּ לָךְ: *
וְעַל-כָּל־מַעַלְלֶיךָ וְיִתְרוֹמֵם שִׁמְךָ מִלִּכְנוּת תָּמִיד
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: (During the Penitential Days.)

וְכָתוּב לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל-בְּנֵי בְרִיתְךָ:

וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֵלָה. וַיְהִלּוּ אֶת-שִׁמְךָ בְּאַמֶּת.
הָאֵל יִשְׁוַעְתָּנוּ וְעִזָּרְתָּנוּ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הַטוֹב
שִׁמְךָ וְלָךְ נָאָה לְהוֹדוֹת:

(On Chanukah.)

*עַל הַנִּסִּים. וְעַל הַפְּרָקָן. וְעַל הַגְּבוּרוֹת. וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת. וְעַל
הַמִּלְחָמוֹת. שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לְאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:
בַּיָּמִי מִתְּתִיב בֶּן-יִחְזָקִן הַכֹּהֵן. חֲשֹׁמוֹנִי וּבְנָיו. כְּשֶׁעָמְדָה מַלְכוּת יוֹן
הַרְשָׁעָה עַל עַמֶּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. לְהַשְׁבִּיחַם תוֹרָתְךָ. וּלְהַעבִירם מִחֻקֵּי רְצוֹנְךָ.
וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים. עָמַדְתָּ לָהֶם בַּעַת צָרָתָם. רַבַּת אֶת-רִיבָם. דָּגַת
אֶת-דִּיגָם. מִסֵּרְתָּ גִבּוֹרִים בְּיַד חֲלָשִׁים. וְרַבִּים בְּיַד מַעֲטִים. וְטַמְאִים בְּיַד
טְהוֹרִים. וְרָשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים. וְזָרִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תוֹרָתְךָ. וְלָךְ עָשִׂיתָ שֵׁם
גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמְךָ. וְלַעֲמֶךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשִׂיתָ תְּשׁוּעָה גְּדוֹלָה וּפְרָקָן בַּהֲיוֹם
הַזֶּה. וְאַחֵר כֵּן בָּאוּ בְנֵיךָ לְדַבֵּר בִּיתְךָ. וּפָנּוּ אֶת-הַיְכָלְךָ. וְטָהְרוּ אֶת-
מִקְדָּשְׁךָ. וְהִדְלִיקוּ נֵרוֹת בְּמִצְוֹת קִדְשְׁךָ. וּקְבַעוּ שְׁמוֹנֶת יָמֵי חֲנֻכָּה
אֵלֶינוּ. לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהִלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל: (ועל כלם)

VII. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

(On Chanuckah.)

* Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After this, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilement of idolatry, reëstablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanuckah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name!

וְאֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרַכְנוּ בְּבִרְכָּהּ הַמְּשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת
בַּתּוֹרָה. הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדְךָ. הָאֲמֹרָה מִפִּי
יֶאֱהָרֶן וּבְנָיו. כְּהֻנִּים עִם קְדוֹשְׁךָ כְּאֲמֹר. יְבָרְכְךָ יי
וַיִּשְׁמְרְךָ: יָאֵר יי וּפָנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֶךָ: יֵשֶׁא יי וּפָנָיו
אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּשֶׁם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

VII. שֵׁם שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חֵן וַחֲסֵד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ. בָּרַכְנוּ אֲבִינוּ כָּלנוּ כְּאַחֵר בְּאוֹר
פְּנִיךָ. כִּי בְּאוֹר פְּנִיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבַת חֵסֶד וְצִדְקָה וּבִרְכָּה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ:

(During the Penitential Days.)

בְּחַפְּזֵי חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרִיטָה טוֹבָה נִזְכֵּר וְנִפְתָּח לְפָנֶיךָ
אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים וְשָׁלוֹם.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

(On ordinary Sabbaths the Torah is here taken out and read, page 92.)

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah and Festivals, HALLEL is read — On Succoth, the palm branch and the other species of the vegetable kingdom are here taken, and the following blessing said.)

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר
קִדְּשָׁנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל-נְטִילַת לֹולָב:

(On the first day, the following is added.)

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם
שֶׁהַחַיִּים וְקִיּוֹנוֹ וְהַגִּיעָנוּ לְזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(On ordinary Sabbaths the Torah is here taken out and read, page 92.)

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah and Festivals, HALLEL is read.—On Succoth, the palm branch and the other species of the vegetable kingdom, are here taken, and the following blessing said:)

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast sanctified us with thy precepts, and commanded us to distinguish this festival with the palm branch.

(On the first day, the following is added:)

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast vouchsafed unto us life and health, to behold the return of this festive season.

סדר הלל

לראש חרש חנוכה ולרגלים

(תהלים ק"ג)

16. הִלְלוּהָ. הִלְלוּ עַבְדִּי יְיָ הִלְלוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יְיָ:
 יְהִי שֵׁם יְיָ מְבָרַךְ מִעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם: מִמִּזְרַח־שֶׁמֶשׁ
 עַד־מְבֹאוֹ מְהֵלָל שֵׁם יְיָ: רָם עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיִם וְיְיָ עַל־
 הַשָּׁמַיִם כְּבוֹדוֹ: מִי כִי אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַמְּגַבִּיהִי לַשָּׁבֶת:
 הַמְּשַׁפִּילִי לַרְאוֹת בַּעֲמִים וּבְאַרְצָן: מְקִימִי מַעַכְּרָדָל
 מֵאַשְׁפַּת יָרִים אֲבִיוֹן: לְהוֹשִׁיבִי עַם־נְדִיבִים עִם נְדִיבִי
 עַמּוֹ: מוֹשִׁיבִי וְעֹקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת אֶם־הַבָּנִים שְׂמֵחָה הִלְלוּהָ:

(תהלים ק"ד)

17. בִּצְאָת יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּצְרַיִם בֵּית יַעֲקֹב מִעַם לַעֲזוֹ:
 הִיִּתְּרָה יְהוּדָה לְקָדְשׁוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמִּשְׁלוֹתָיו: הֵיטָב רָאָה
 וַיִּנָּם הִירְדֵּן יֹסֵב לְאַחֹר: הֶהָרִים רָקְדוּ כְּאֵילִים גְּבָעוֹת
 כְּבִנְיָזָאן: מֵה־לֶּךָ הֵיטָב כִּי תִנּוּם הִירְדֵּן תִּסֵּב לְאַחֹר:
 הֶהָרִים תִּרְקְדוּ כְּאֵילִים גְּבָעוֹת כְּבִנְיָזָאן: מִלִּפְנֵי
 אֲדוֹן חוֹלֵי אֶרֶץ מִלִּפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב: הַחֲפָכִי הַצּוֹר
 אֲגַם־מִים חֲלָמִישׁ לְמַעֲיָנוֹ־מִים:

HALLEL;
OR
PSALMS OF PRAISE
FOR
FESTIVE OCCASIONS.

(*Psalm 113.*)

16. Hallelujah! Praise, ye servants of the Lord, praise ye the Name of the Lord! The Name of the Lord be blessed from now and for ever; from the rising of the sun to his going down praised be the Name of the Lord. High above all nations is the Lord, above the heavens his glory. Who is like the Lord our God, that dwells so high, that looks so deep, in the heavens and on the earth? He makes rise from the dust the poor, from the dunghill lifts up the needy, to place him with nobles, with the nobles of his people. He makes the childless in the house abide, a joyful mother of children. Hallelujah!

(*Psalm 114.*)

17. When Israel went out of Egypt, the house of Jacob from a people of strange tongue, Judah became his sanctuary, Israel his dominion. The sea saw it, and fled; the Jordan turned backward. The mountains skipped like rams, the hills like lambs. What ails thee, O sea, that thou fleest? thou Jordan, that thou turnest back? ye mountains, that ye skip like rams? ye hills, like lambs? Before the Lord tremble, O earth! before the God of Jacob, who changes the rock into a pool of water, the flint into a fountain of water.

(תהלים קי"ז)

18. הִלְלוּ אֶת־יְיָ כָּל־גּוֹיִם שִׁבְחוּהוּ כָּל־הָאֲמִים:

כִּי גָבַר עָלֵינוּ חֲסִדוֹ וְאָמַת־יְיָ לְעוֹלָם.

הִלְלוּהָ:

(תהלים קי"ח)

(After each verse spoken by the Reader, the Choir and Congregation repeat the first verse.)

19. הוֹדוּ לַיְיָ כִּי־טוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:

יֹאמְרוּ־נָא יִשְׂרָאֵל כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:

יֹאמְרוּ נָא בֵּית אַהֲרֹן כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:

יֹאמְרוּ נָא יִרְאֵי יְיָ כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:

מִן־הַמָּצַר קָרָאתִי יְהוָה עֲנֵנִי בַּמִּרְחִבֶּיהָ: יְיָ לִי לֹא אֵירָא

מִהֲיַעֲשֶׂה לִּי אָדָם: יְיָ לִי בַּעֲזָרִי וְאֲנִי אֶרְאֶה בְּשִׁנְאֵי:

טוֹב לַחֲסוֹת בְּיָ מִבֶּטֶחַ בָּאָדָם: טוֹב לַחֲסוֹת בְּיָ מִבֶּטֶחַ

בְּגִרִּיבִים: כָּל־גּוֹיִם סִבְקוֹנִי בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילִם: סִבְקוֹנִי

גַּם־סִבְקוֹנִי בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילִם: סִבְקוֹנִי כְּדֹבְרִים דַּעֲכוּ

כְּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים בְּשֵׁם יְיָ כִּי אֲמִילִם: דָּחָה דְּחִינִי לִנְפֹל

וַיַּעֲזָרֵנִי: עֲזֵי וְחִמַּרְתָּ יְהוָה וַיְהִי־לִי לִישׁוּעָה: קוֹל וְרִנָּה

(*Psalm 117.*)

18. Praise the Lord, all ye nations; praise him, all ye people. For mighty is his kindness toward us, and the truth of the Lord is everlasting. Hallelujah!

(*Psalm 118.*)

(After each verse spoken by the Reader, the Choir and Congregation repeat the first verse.)

19. Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is good;
For everlasting is his kindness!

Let Israel now say:
Yea, everlasting is his kindness!

Let the house of Aaron now say:
Yea, everlasting is his kindness!

Let those who fear the Lord now say:
Yea, everlasting is his kindness!

Out of distress I called on Jah: with enlargement Jah answered me. The Lord is mine, I will not fear: what can man do unto me? The Lord is mine, among my aids; and I will look upon my haters. It is better to shelter with the Lord than to trust in man. It is better to shelter with the Lord than to trust in nobles. All nations inclosed me: by the name of the Lord I cut them off. They moved round me; yea, they inclosed me: by the name of the Lord I cut them off. They moved round me like bees; they were quenched like a fire of thorns: by the name of the Lord I cut them off. Thou didst thrust me to make me fall, but the Lord has helped me. My strength and song is Jah; and he was mine, for my delivery. Hark!

וַיִּשְׁוּעָה בְּאַהֲלֵי צְדִיקִים יָמִין יְיָ עֲשֵׂה חֵלֶל: יָמִין יְיָ
 רוֹמְמָה יָמִין יְיָ עֲשֵׂה חֵלֶל: לֹא-אֲמוֹת כִּי-אֲחִיָּה וְאֶסְפֵּר
 מַעֲשֵׂיהָ: יִסֹּר יִסְרָנִי יְהוָה וְלִמּוֹת לֹא נִתְּנָנִי: פִּתְחוּ-לִי
 שַׁעֲרֵי-צֶדֶק אֲבֹא בָם אוֹדָה יְהוָה: זֶה-הַשָּׁעַר לִי צְדִיקִים
 יָבֹאוּ בּוֹ: אוֹדֶךָ כִּי עֲנִיתָנִי וַתְּהִי-לִי לִישׁוּעָה: אֲבֹן
 מֵאֲסוּ הַבּוֹנִים הָיְתָה לְרֹאשׁ פָּנָה: מֵאֵת יְיָ הָיְתָה זֹאת
 הֵיאֵה נִפְלְאוֹת בְּעֵינֵינוּ: זֶה הַיּוֹם עֲשֵׂה יְיָ נִגְלָה
 וְנִשְׁמַחָה בּוֹ:

CH. AND CONG.

READER.

אָנָּה יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה נָא

אָנָּה יְיָ הוֹשִׁיעָה נָא

אָנָּה יְיָ הַצְלִיחָה נָא:

אָנָּה יְיָ הַצְלִיחָה נָא:

בָּרוּךְ הָבֵא בְּשֵׁם יְיָ בְּרִכְנוּכֶם מִבֵּית יְיָ: אֵל וַיֵּאָר

לָנוּ אֶסְרוּ-חַג בְּעֵבְתִּים עַד קֶרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ: אֵלֵינוּ אַתָּה

וְאִוֹדֶךָ אֱלֹהֵי אֲרוֹמְמָךְ:

הוֹדוּ לִי כִי-טוֹב כִּי לְעוֹלָם חֲסִדוֹ:

songs of rejoicing and delivery in the tents of the righteous! "The right hand of the Lord creates strength. The right hand of the Lord is exalted; the right hand of the Lord creates strength." I shall not die, but live and tell of the works of Jah. With chastisement Jah visited me, but unto death he has not given me over. Open unto me the gates of salvation: I will go in through them; I will give thanks unto Jah. This gate is the Lord's; the righteous may go in through it. I thank thee, for thou didst afflict me, but hast been mine, for my delivery. The stone the builders rejected has become the head of the corner. From the Lord this has come; it is marvellous in our eyes. This day, the Lord has made it; let us exalt and rejoice thereon.

Reader.

Ch. and Congr.

O Lord, give salvation! O Lord, give salvation!
O Lord, give prosperity! O Lord, give prosperity!

"Blessed who enters in the name of the Lord."
Such is our blessing from the house of the Lord.
Mighty is the Lord, and he shines upon us: bind ye the festive sacrifice with cords to the horns of the altar.
My might art thou, and I will thank thee; my God, I will exalt thee.

Give thanks unto the Lord, for he is good; for everlasting is his kindness!

THE READING OF THE TORAH

FOR

SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

THE TAKING OUT OF THE TORAH.

(Before the Ark is opened, the Choir and Congregation say :)

None is like thee among
all powers, O Lord, and
nothing like thy works. Thy kingdom is a kingdom
of all ages, and thy rule
exists in every generation.
The Lord reigns; the
Lord did reign; the Lord
will reign for ever and
ever. The Lord will give
strength unto his people,
the Lord will bless his
people with peace.

אין כְּמוֹךָ בָּאֱלֹהִים אֲרָנִי
וְאֵין כְּמַעֲשֶׂיךָ: מַלְכוּתְךָ
בְּלִבּוֹת כָּל-עַלְמִים
וּמִמְשַׁלְתֶּךָ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וָדוֹר:
" מֶלֶךְ " מֶלֶךְ " מֶלֶךְ " יְיָ
לְעַלְמִם וָעַד: " עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן
יְיָ יְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:

(The Ark is opened, and the Reader says :)

Arise, O Lord! let thy
enemies be scattered and
thy haters flee before thee.
For from Zion comes forth
the law, and the word of
the Lord from Jerusalem.

קוּמָה יְיָ. וַיִּפְצוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ.
וַיִּנָּסוּ מִשְׁנֵאֵיךָ מִפְּנֶיךָ:
כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה. וְדָבָר
יְיָ מִירוּשָׁלַם:

(The Rabbi before the Ark.)

Be praised, O Lord of the universe, for the priceless treasure of thy law which thou hast given us. We stand here before the open ark of thy Covenant, as humble and faithful worshipers at its sacred shrine. We bow before thee and thy law which is a reflection of thy holy spirit, and pay homage only to thee, for we put not our trust in man, nor rely on any being to whom divinity is ascribed, yea, but in thee alone, gracious Father, do we place our hopes. We know, O God, that thou art truth—that thy law is truth, thy prophets are proclaimers of truth, and that thy every action is founded on love and truth.

Be pleased, O Eternal, to open our hearts to receive thy sacred word, that we may understand its blissful ideas, and with love perform its injunctions. And as we, on this day of rest and holiness (of our Festival of Redemption—of the Giving of the Law—of Rejoicing) send up to thee our prayers from the depth of our hearts, O hearken unto us, and grant us whatever will ennoble our lives,—whatever will create and preserve the peace and serenity of our souls. Amen!

(The Torah is taken out, and the Reader, on elevating it, chants the following verses, which are repeated by the Choir and Congregation.)

Hear, O Israel, the Lord
is our God, the Lord is
one! שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
יְיָ אֶחָד:

One is our God, great
our Lord, holy is his
name! אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ גָּדוֹל
אֲדוֹנֵינוּ קְדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ:
(Reader alone.)

Magnify the Lord with
me, and let us together
extol his name! גָּדְלוּ לַיְיָ אִתִּי. וְנִרְמְמָה
יְיָנוּ יַחְדָּו:

Choir and Congregation.

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness and the power, **לְךָ יי הגְדֻלָּה. וְהַגְבוּרָה.**
 the victory, glory and ma- **וְהַתְפָּאָרֶת. וְהַנִּצָּחַ. וְהַהוֹד.**
 jesty, even all that is in the **כִּי כָל בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. לְךָ.**
 heaven and on the earth. **יי הַמְּמֻלָּכָה. וְהַמְתַּנְשֵׁא.**
 Thine, O Lord, is the king-
 dom, and thou art exalted
 as Chief over all. **לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ:**

(The Reader having unfolded the Torah elevates it and says:)

This is the Torah which **זֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׂם**
 Moses set before the child- **מֹשֶׁה לְפָנַי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל.**
 ren of Israel, by command **עַל פִּי יי:**
 of the Lord.

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be he, who in **בְּרוּךְ שֶׁנָּתַן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ**
 his holiness hath given the
 Torah to his people Israel! **יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקִדְשָׁתוֹ:**

(The Congregation assume their seats.)

**BENEDICTIONS FOR THE READING
 OF THE TORAH.**

(Before reading.)

Praise ye the Lord, unto **בְּרַכּוּ אֶת-יי הַמְּבָרֵךְ:**
 whom all praise belongeth! **בְּרוּךְ יי הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:**
 Praised be the Lord for **בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ**
 ever and ever! **הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר-בָּנוּ**
 We praise thee, O Lord, **מִכָּל-הָעַמִּים. וְנָתַן-לָנוּ אֶת-**
 Ruler of the universe, who **תּוֹרָתוֹ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי נוֹתֵן**
 hast chosen us from among **הַתּוֹרָה:**
 all nations to give us thy
 law. Blessed be thou, O
 Lord, our divine lawgiver.

(The portion of the Torah having been read, the following is then said:)

We praise thee, O Lord
our God! Ruler of the uni-
verse, for having given us
a law of truth, whereby a
tree of life is planted in our
midst. Blessed be thou, O
Lord, our divine lawgiver.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ
הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר נָתַן-לָנוּ
תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וַחֲיֵי עוֹלָם נִשְׁטַע
בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן
הַתּוֹרָה:

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE HAF- TARAH.

(Before the prophetical portion.)

We bless thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the uni-
verse, who didst select holy prophets and wast pleased
to inspire their words in truth and faithfulness.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, for having chosen
thy servant Moses, and through him, thy people Israel,
to perform the divine mission of spreading truth and
justice.

(After the prophetical portion.)

We praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the uni-
verse, the Rock of all ages, our Refuge in all times,
the righteous Judge of all generations! Yea, thou
art faithful in fulfilling thy word, in performing what
thou hast promised, in accomplishing all thou hast
spoken, because thou art the embodiment of truth and
justice.

Faithful art thou, O Lord, and faithful is thy word
which thou didst impart to us through the mouth of
thy inspired seers. None of them shall return back
fruitless, for thou art a righteous and merciful God.

We render thee our thanks, O Lord, not alone for
the sacred teachings of thy holy prophets, but also for
the festive days which thou hast sanctified, that we may
enlighten and elevate ourselves, through thy blessed
word. Amen!

ON SIMCHATH-TORAH.

שִׁישׁוּ וְגִילוּ בְּשִׂמְחַת תּוֹרָה. וְתִגְנוּ כְּבוֹד לַתּוֹרָה.
כִּי טוֹב סִחָרָה מִכָּל סִחָרָה. מִפֶּן וּמִפְּנֵינִים יִקָּרָה:

נְגִיל וְנִשְׁשִׁישׁ בְּזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה. כִּי הִיא לָנוּ עֵץ וְאוֹרָה:

תּוֹרַת יי תְּמִימָה מְשִׁיבַת נֶפֶשׁ.
עֲדוּת יי נֶאֱמָנָה מְחַפֵּימַת פֶּתִי: נְגִיל.
פְּקוּדֵי יי יִשְׂרָאֵל מְשִׁמְחֵי-לֵב.
מִצְוֹת יי בְּרָה מְאִירַת עֵינַיִם: נְגִיל.
יִרְאַת יי טְהוֹרָה עֹמֶדֶת לְעַד.
מְשַׁפְּטֵי-יי אִמְרַת צְדָקָה יַחֲדוּ: נְגִיל.

אֲשֶׁרִיכֶם יִשְׂרָאֵל. אֲשֶׁרִיכֶם יִשְׂרָאֵל. אֲשֶׁרִיכֶם יִשְׂרָאֵל. כִּי בָכֶם בָּחַר
אֵל. וְהִנְחִילְכֶם בְּאוֹר פָּנָיו תּוֹרָתוֹ. תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. תּוֹרַת חַיִּים:

אֲשֶׁרִינוּ מִה-טוֹב חֵלְקֵנוּ. וּמִה-נְעִים גּוֹרְלֵנוּ. וּמִה-יִפְרָה יִרְשָׁתֵנוּ.
חֵלְקֵנוּ בְּאֱמוּנָתוֹ. גּוֹרְלֵנוּ עֲבוֹדָתוֹ. יִרְשָׁתֵנוּ תּוֹרָתוֹ. תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. תּוֹרַת חַיִּים:

תּוֹרָה הִיא עֵץ חַיִּים. לְכֹלֶם חַיִּים. כִּי עֹמֶד מְקוֹר חַיִּים:
עֵץ חַיִּים הִיא לַמַּחְזִיקִים בָּהּ וְלַמְּכִיחַ מֵאֲשֶׁר: דְּרָכֶיהָ בְּרִכִּי-
נְעִים וְכָל-נְתִיבוֹתֶיהָ שְׁלוֹם: אֲרֹךְ יָמִים בְּיָמֶיהָ וּבְשִׂמְאַלָּהּ עֹשֶׁר וְכְבוֹד:
יי חֲפִץ לְמַעַן צְדָקוֹ יִגְדִּיל תּוֹרָה וַיֹּאדִיר: יי עֵץ לְעֹמֶדוֹ יִתֵּן. יי יִבְרַךְ אֶת
עַמּוֹ בְּשְׁלוֹם:

אֲשֶׁרִי הָעַם שִׂכְכָה לוֹ. אֲשֶׁרִי הָעַם שִׂי אֱלֹהֵיוֹ.

FOR A MOTHER VISITING THE SYNAGOGUE AFTER HER CONFINEMENT.

Lord and Father! With feelings of profound thankfulness, appears the Mother ——— before thee, to whom thou hast given, in thine infinite mercy, a son (a daughter). Thou didst sustain her in her hour of trial, and now, she asks thy aid in performing the duties of a true mother, so that her child may be reared in piety and virtue, that the name ——— (now) given him (her) may ever be an honored one. And do thou, O Eternal Father, spare the tender infant, guard him (her) in the hour of temptation, grant him (her) health and strength, and let his (her) future be such as to bring happiness to the parents and a blessing unto all mankind. Amen!
Choir: Amen!

FOR A BAR MITZVAH.

O Lord and Father, we beseech thy blessings on behalf of ——— who has this day pronounced the blessings of the Torah, by which he promises to devote himself to thy service. Be thou, O Lord, with him. Strengthen his every pious resolve, and aid him in the hour of temptation, that he may remain faithful to the Religion of Israel, observe all its divine inculcations, and thus promote the happiness of his parents and friends, as well as his own salvation. Amen. *Choir: Amen.*

FOR THOSE RECENTLY MARRIED.

O Lord and Father! During the past week have thy children ... and ... entered the holy bonds of matrimony. Grant them thy blessing, that their home may become the dwelling-place of love and affection, of truth and piety, so that they may be instrumental in preserving and promoting those domestic virtues which have been, up to this day, the inheritance of the Congregation of Jacob. Amen. *Choir: Amen.*

FOR SICK PERSONS.

Lord and Father, who art ever nigh unto those who call upon thee in truth, we approach thee humbly and sincerely, to implore thy mercy on behalf of our brother (sister) ——— now lying on the bed of pain and sickness. Show compassion unto thy servant, and send him (her) a perfect healing, so that he (she) may again be able to join in praises and thanksgivings for the bestowal of thy bountiful kindness. Amen. *Choir: Amen.*

FOR THOSE DECEASED DURING THE WEEK.

Lord and Father! In submission to thy holy will do we remember to-day the demise of one in our midst. Our brother . . . (sister . . .) has, during the last week, departed this life. His (Her) relatives and friends have appeared in this sanctuary to pour out their grief, and we deeply sympathize with them. O Father of compassion, grant heavenly peace and bliss to the soul that hath returned to her eternal home, and strengthen the mourners, that they may bear thy dispensation in faith and devotion, and let them be reminded of thy holy word, which promises eternal life and salvation hereafter. Amen. *Choir: Amen.*

FOR THE DECEASED, ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF THEIR DEATH.

O Lord and Father! We remember this day our departed brother . . . (sister . . .), on the anniversary of his (her) death. We beseech thee, cause him (her) to enjoy the happiness which thou hast reserved for those that trust in thee, in thy eternal kingdom, and send thy comfort and thy blessing to those that keep his (her) dear memory enshrined in their hearts, so that they may pass over the road of this life in happiness. Amen!
Choir: Amen!

ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE NEW MOON.

O Lord and Father! May it be thy will, that the approaching month of ———, whose beginning we will celebrate on the ——— day of the coming week, may be the harbinger of happiness and blessings unto us all. May it bring us the enjoyment of life and health, peace and rest, prosperity and contentment. O sustain us from thy bountiful hand, which is ever open to satisfy the wants of thy creatures; remove far from us all manner of trouble and sorrow, and so influence our hearts, that we may walk in the path that pleaseth thee, and devote ourselves to thy service. Amen. *Choir: Amen.*

REPLACING THE TORAH IN THE ARK.

(The Congregation rise, and the Reader, taking the Torah, says:)

Let us all praise the יְהִלְלוּ אֶת-שֵׁם " כִּי- name of the Lord, for his name alone is excellent.

נִשְׁתַּבַּח שְׁמוֹ לְבָדוֹ;

Choir and Congregation.

His majesty extends over הוֹדוּ עַל-אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם. earth and heaven. He exalt- וַיִּרָם קֶרֶן לְעַמּוֹ. תְּהַלֵּל eth the horn of his people— לְכָל-חֲסִידָיו. לְבָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל a praise to all his pious עַם קָרְבוֹ. הַלְלוּהָ: servants, even to the child- הוֹדוּ עַל-אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם. ren of Israel, the people he hath drawn nigh unto him. וַיִּרָם קֶרֶן לְעַמּוֹ. תְּהַלֵּל Hallelujah! לְכָל-חֲסִידָיו. לְבָנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל

(The Torah being returned to the Ark, the Reader says:)

Return, O Lord, to the שׁוּבָה " רַבְבוֹת אֱלֹפִי many thousands of Israel. יִשְׂרָאֵל: הִשִּׁיבֵנוּ " אֱלֹהֵי Turn us, O Lord, towards וְנִשְׁוֹבָה חֲדָשׁ יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם: thee, and we shall be שׁוּבָה " רַבְבוֹת אֱלֹפִי turned; renew our days, as יִשְׂרָאֵל: הִשִּׁיבֵנוּ " אֱלֹהֵי thou didst promise of old. וְנִשְׁוֹבָה חֲדָשׁ יָמֵינוּ כְּקֶדֶם:

(The Ark is closed, and the Congregation take their seats.)

תפלת מוסף

לשבת ולרגלים

20. יתגדל ויתקדש שמה רבא בעלמא די-כרא
כרעותה וימליך מלכותה בחייכון וביומיכון ובחיי דכל
בית ישראל בעגלא ובזמן קריב ואמרו אמן.

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

אמן יהא שמה רבא מכרך לעלם ולעלמי עלמיא.
יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרום ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויתעלה ויתהלל שמה דקודשא בריך הוא לעלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירתא תשבחתא ונחמתא דאמירן
בעלמא ואמרו אמן:

ברכת שבע

21.

(Reader, the Congregation arise and repeat in a low voice.)

I. ברוך אתה יי אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. אלהי
אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב. האל הגדול הגבור
והנורא. אל עליון. גומל חסדים טובים. וקנה הכל.
וזוכר חסדי אבות. ומביא גאולה לבני בניהם למען
שמו באהבה:

(On the Penitential Days.)

זכרנו לחיים. מלך חפץ בחיים.
ובתבנו בספר החיים. למענך אלהים חיים:

מלך עוזר ומושיע ומגן. ברוך אתה יי מגן אברהם:

ADDITIONAL SERVICE

FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS.

20. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

21. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield!
Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. אַתָּה גְּבוּר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מֵתִים אַתָּה
 רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ*. (מִשֵּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם :)
 מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
 נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אַמּוֹנָתוֹ
 לִישְׁנֵי עֶפְרַי. מִי כְמוֹךְ בַּעַל גְּבוּרֹת וּמִי דוֹמָה לָךְ כְּלָךְ
 מִמִּית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

(During the Penitential Days.)

מִי כְמוֹךְ אֵב הַרְחָמִים. זוֹכֵר יְצוּרֵיוֹ לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:
 וְנֶאֱמַן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַחִיָּה הַמֵּתִים:

(When praying alone.)

III. אַתָּה קָדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קָדוֹשׁ וְקָדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל-יוֹם
 יְהַלְלוּךָ סֵלָה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הָאֵל הַקָּדוֹשׁ:

*(On the First day of Passover, and on the Feast of Conclusion [Atzereth], the following is added :)

READER.

אַתָּה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִשֵּׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד
 הַטַּל (Passover) הַגֶּשֶׁם (Atzereth):

Choir a. Congregation. אָנָּה הוֹרִידָהּ Reader.

לְבָרְכָהּ וְלֹא לְקַלְלָהּ. אָמֵן
 לְשַׁבַּע וְלֹא לְרֹזֶן. אָמֵן
 לְחַיִּים וְלֹא לְמוֹת. אָמֵן

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

*(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

(When praying alone.)

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

*(On the First day of Passover, and on the Feast of Conclusion [Atzereth], the following is added:)

It is thou, O Lord our God, who biddest the winds to blow and causest the

(Passover) dew

(Atzereth) rain

to descend.

O, SEND IT DOWN

For a blessing, and not for harm. *(Choir & Cong.)* Amen.

For plenty, and not for want. *(Choir & Cong.)* Amen.

For life, and not for death. *(Choir & Cong.)* Amen.

(At the public Service.)

Read. III. נְעֲרִיצָה וְנִקְרִישָׁךְ כְּסוּד שִׁיחַ שְׂרָפִי קֹדֶשׁ. הַמְקַדִּישִׁים שְׁכֶךְ
בְּקֹדֶשׁ בְּפָתִיב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ. וְקֹרֵא זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר:

Choir and Congregation.

קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ " צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָּל-הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:
Read. כְּבוֹדוֹ מְלֵא עוֹלָם. מִשְׁרְתֵּי שׁוֹאֲלִים זֶה לָזֶה. אֵיזָה מְקוֹם כְּבוֹדוֹ.
לְעַמָּתָם בְּרוּךְ יֵאמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד " מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֶּן בְּרַחֲמִים. וַיַּחֲוֶן עִם הַמִּיֻּחָדִים שְׁמוֹ. עֶרֶב וְבֹקֶר
בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד. פְּעָמִים בְּאַהֲבָה שָׁמַע אֹמְרִים:

Choir and Congregation.

שָׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל " אֱלֹהֵינוּ " אֶחָד:

Read. אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. הוּא אֶבְיָנוּ. הוּא מְלַכְנוּ. הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ.
וְהוּא יִשְׁמָעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שְׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָּל-חַי. לְהַיּוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים:

Choir and Congregation.

אֲנִי " אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Read. אֲדִיר אֲדִירֵנוּ. " אֲדוֹנֵינוּ. מָה אֲדִיר שְׁמֶךָ בְּכָל הָאָרֶץ. וְהִירָ
" לְמַלְךְ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ. בְּיוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה " אֶחָד וְשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד:
וְיִכְבְּרֵי קֹדֶשְׁךָ פָּתִיב לֵאמֹר:

Choir and Congregation.

יְמַלֶּךְ " לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדוֹר וָדוֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

Read. לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נִגִּיד גְּדֻלָּתְךָ. וְלִנְצַח נִצָּחִים קִדְשְׁךָ נִקְדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחֶךָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינֵנוּ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מְלֶכֶךְ גְּדוֹל וְקֹדֶשׁ אֲתָה.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " הָאֵל הַקְּדוֹשׁ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

(At the public Service.)

III. *Reader.* In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying :

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—"

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim : "Hear—"

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God! He is our Father! He is our King! He is our Savior! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth! He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day : "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures :

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. אַתָּה יִצְרַת עוֹלָמְךָ מִקֶּדֶם. כָּלִיתָ מְלֹאכֶתְךָ בַּיּוֹם
הַשְּׁבִיעִי. אָהַבְתָּ אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ בָּנוּ. וְקִדְשָׁתָנוּ
בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ. וְקִרְבָּתָנוּ מִלִּפְנֵי לַעֲבוּדָתְךָ. וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקְדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קִרְאתָ. וַתִּתֵּן-לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה
שַׁבָּתוֹת לְמִנוּחָה. זָכְרוֹן לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרָאשִׁית. כִּמוֹ שַׁבָּתְכֶתָב
עָלֵינוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ. עַל יְדֵי מִשְׁחָה עֲבָדְךָ:

(On Festivals.)

IV. אַתָּה בִּחְרָתָנוּ מִכָּל-הָעַמִּים. אָהַבְתָּ אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ
בָּנוּ. וְקִדְשָׁתָנוּ בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ. וְקִרְבָּתָנוּ מִלִּפְנֵי לַעֲבוּדָתְךָ.
וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקְדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קִרְאתָ:
וַתִּתֵּן-לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה (*שַׁבָּתוֹת לְמִנוּחָה ו) מוֹעֲדִים
לְשִׂמְחָה חַגִּים וְזִמְנִים לְשִׂשׁוֹן. אֶת-יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה וְאֶת-יוֹם)

(Atzereth)

(Succoth)

(Shabuoth)

(Passover)

חַג הַפִּסְחוֹת הַזֶּה. | חַג הַשְּׁבָעוֹת הַזֶּה. | חַג הַסִּפּוֹת הַזֶּה. | הַשְּׁמִינִי חַג הָעֲצֵרֶת
זְמַן חֲרִירָתָנוּ | זְמַן מִתֵּן תּוֹרָתָנוּ | זְמַן שִׂמְחָתָנוּ | הַזֶּה. זְמַן שִׂמְחָתָנוּ

(בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא קָדֹשׁ זָכַר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם:

(On the Sabbath.)

(יִשְׁמְחוּ בְּמִלְכוּתְךָ שְׁמִרֵי שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֲנֵג עִם מִקְדָּשִׁי
שְׁבִיעִי. כָּלֵם יִשְׁבְּעוּ וַיִּתְּעַנְּנוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ. וּבִשְׁבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ
וְקִדְשָׁתוֹ חֲמִדַת יָמִים אֹתוֹ קִרְאתָ זָכַר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרָאשִׁית:)

*) The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

IV. When forming thy world in the beginning, thou didst crown thy work with the seventh day. In thy abundant love wast thou pleased to sanctify us with thy commandments, and enjoin on us the mission of thy service, in proclaiming thy great and holy name. Yea, we recognize thy unbounded love in giving us the Sabbath for spiritual joy and bodily repose, enabling us to reflect on thy wonderful works of creation. And thus do we read in thy law, handed us through Moses thy servant:

(On Festivals.)

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us *(Sabbaths for rest and) festive seasons for delight, even this *(Sabbath and this) day of the Feast of

Matzoth,
the anniversary of
our delivery
from bondage,

Shabuoth,
reminding us
of the revelation
at Mount Sinai,

Succoth,
devoted to
joy and thanks
for thy
merciful protection,

Sh'mini Atzereth,
consecrated to a
joyful conclusion
of the festive
season,

a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

(On Sabbath.)

Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy beneficent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.

* The words in parenthesis are said if the feast occurs on Sabbath.

(On the Sabbath.)

זְכוֹר אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת דְּקִדְשׁוֹ: שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים תַּעֲבֹד
וַעֲשִׂיתָ כָּל־מַלְאכְתָּךְ: וַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת לַיהוָה
אֱלֹהֶיךָ לֹא־תַעֲשֶׂה כָל־מַלְאכָה אַחֲרָיו וּבִנְיָוֶבְתָּךְ
עֲבַדְךָ וְאִמָּתְךָ וּבְהִמָּתְךָ וְגֵרְךָ אֲשֶׁר בִּשְׁעָרֶיךָ: כִּי
שֵׁשֶׁת־יָמִים עָשָׂה יְהוָה אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־
הַיָּם וְאֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר־בָּם וַיָּנַח בַּיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי עַל־כֵּן בֵּרַךְ
יְהוָה אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת וַיְקַדְּשֵׁהוּ:

יִשְׁמְחוּ בַּמְלְכוּתְךָ שֹׁמְרֵי שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֲנָג עִם מְקַדְּשֵׁי
שְׁבִיעִי. הֲלֹם יִשְׁבְּעוּ וַיַּתְעַנְּנוּ מִטּוֹבָךְ. וּבִשְׁבִיעִי רָצִיתָ בּוֹ
וְקִדַּשְׁתָּ חֲמִדַּת יָמִים אֹתוֹ קָרָאתָ זִכָּר לְמַעֲשֶׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית:

(On Festivals.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וָאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶךְ רַחֲמָן. שׁוּבָה אֵלֵינוּ
בְּהַמּוֹן רַחֲמֶיךָ. בְּגִלְל אֲבוֹת שְׁעָשׂוּ רְצוֹנְךָ. בְּנֵה בֵיתְךָ
בֵּית תְּפִלָּה לְכָל הָעַמִּים. וַיָּבֹא כָל בָּשָׂר לְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת
לְפָנֶיךָ. כַּאֲשֶׁר בְּהִיּוֹת מְקַדְּשֶׁךָ עַל־מְכוֹנּוֹ. וּכְהַנִּים
בְּעִבּוֹדָתָם. וְלוֹיִם בְּשִׁירָם וְזִמְרָם. וַיִּשְׂרָאֵל בְּנוֹיָהֶם. עָלוּ
בַּחִירֶיךָ לִרְאוֹת וּלְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֹת לְפָנֶיךָ. בִּשְׁלוֹשׁ פְּעָמִי
רָגְלֵנוּ. כִּכְתוּב בַּתּוֹרָתְךָ שְׁלוֹשׁ פְּעָמִים וּבִשְׁנָה יִרְאֶה
כָּל־זִכּוֹרְךָ אֶת־פָּנָיו " אֱלֹהֶיךָ בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר יִבְחַר בַּחֲג
הַמִּצּוֹת וּבַחֲג הַשְּׁבָעוֹת וּבַחֲג הַסִּכּוֹת וְלֹא יִרְאֶה אֶת־
פָּנָיו " רִיקָם: אִישׁ כִּמְתַּנֶּת יָדוֹ כְּבִרְכָּת " אֱלֹהֶיךָ
אֲשֶׁר נִתְּנָה לָךְ:

(*On the Sabbath.*)

Remember the Sabbath day to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labor and do all thy work, but the seventh day is the Sabbath in honor of the Lord thy God. On it thou shalt not do any work, neither thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made the heavens and the earth, the sea and all that is in them, and rested on the seventh day; therefore the Lord blessed the Sabbath day and hallowed it.

Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy beneficent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.

(*On Festivals.*)

Our God, and God of our Fathers! Turn unto us in the abundance of thy mercy, for the sake of our ancestors who were zealous in the performance of thy will. Make thy house a house of prayer for all nations, wherein all flesh may come and bow down before thee, with like reverence as when thy chosen ones went up to the Temple at Jerusalem on the three great Festivals; even when thy Sanctuary was standing in its pristine glory, and priests and levites officiated there with chants and songs, and Israel dwelt in their own land. For thus is it written in thy law, "Three times in the year shall all thy males appear before the Lord thy God in the place which he shall choose: on the feast of unleavened bread, on the feast of weeks, and on the feast of booths; and no one shall appear before the Lord empty; each according to what his hand can give, according to the blessing of the Lord thy God, which he hath given thee!"

(On Sabbath-New Moon.)

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו.
רצה במנוחתנו. וחדש
עלינו ביום השבת הזה
את החדש הזה. לטובה
ולברכה. לששון ולשמחה.
לישועה ולנחמה. לפרנסה
ולכלכלה. לחיים ולשלום.
למחילת חטא ולסליחת עון
(Leap-Year) ולכפרת פשע:
כי בעמך ישראל בחרת.
ושבת קדשך להם הורעת.
וחקי ראשי חדשים להם
קבעת. ברוך אתה "מקדש השבת וישראל
וראשי חדשים:

(On Sabbath.)

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו.
רצה במנוחתנו. קדשנו
במצותיך. ורתן חלקנו
בתורתך. שבענו מטובך.
ושמחנו בישועתך. וטהר
לבנו לעבדך באמת.
והנחילנו "אלהינו באהבה
וברצון שבת קדשך.
וישמחו בך ישראל אוהבי
שמך. ברוך אתה "מקדש
השבת:

(On the Festivals.)

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. (רצה במנוחתנו) קדשנו
במצותיך. ורתן חלקנו בתורתך. שבענו מטובך.
ושמחנו בישועתך. וטהר לבנו לעבדך באמת.
והנחילנו "אלהינו (באהבה וברצון) בשמחה ובששון
(שבת) מועדי קדשך. וישמחו בך ישראל אוהבי שמך.
ברוך אתה "מקדש (השבת) וישראל והזמנים:

(On Sabbath and New Moon.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace, and may this New Moon bring unto us bliss and happiness, joy and gladness, salvation and comfort, sustenance and support, life and peace, forgiveness and remission of our sins and transgressions. For thou hast chosen thy people Israel to be thy servants, and thou didst appoint thy holy Sabbath and establish the ordinance of the New Moon, that they might be reminded of their mission. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath, Israel, and the New Moons.

(On the Sabbath.)

O our God, and the God of our fathers! grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace. Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the Sabbath.

(On Festivals.)

O our God, and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Purify our hearts to serve thee in truth, and permit us to enjoy thy holy (Sabbath and) Festivals, in full love for thy holy Name. Praised be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified the (Sabbath and) Israel and the Festivals.

v. רצה יי אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת ישראל עמך.
ברוך אתה יי שאותך לבדך ביראה נעבוד:

vi. מורים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי אלהינו ואלהי
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לרור ורור. נודה לך וגספר תהלתך. על חיינו
המסורים בידך. ועל גשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיך
שבכל-יום עמנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלורחמך. והמרחם
כי לא-תמו חסדיך. מעולם קוינו לך: *

(On Hanuccah.)

* על הנסים. ועל הפרקן. ועל הגבורות. ועל התשועות. ועל
המלחמות. שעשית לאבותינו בימים ההם בזמן הזה:

בימי מתתיהו בן-יוחנן הכהן. חשמוני ובניו. כשעמדה מלכות יון
הרשעה על עמך ישראל. להשפיתם תורתך. ולהעבירם מחקי רצונך.
ואתה ברחמך הרבים. עמדת להם בעת צרתם. רבת את-ריבם. דנת
את-דינם. מסרת גבורים ביד חלשים. ורבים ביד מעטים. וטמאים ביד
טהורים. ורשעים ביד צדיקים. וזדים ביד עוסקי תורתך. ולך עשית שם
גדול וקדוש בעולמך. ולעמך ישראל עשית תשועה גדולה ופרקן פהיום
הזה. ואחר כן באו בגוף לדביר ביתך. ופנו את-היכלך. וטהרו את-
מקדשך. והדליקי נרות בחדרות קדשך. וקבעו שמונת ימי חנכה
אלו. להודות ולהלל לשמך הגדול: (ועל כלם)

V. O Lord our God! Bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel; accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

(On Chanuckah.)

* Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

After this, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilement of idolatry, reestablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanuckah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name!

וְעַל-כָּל־מַלְכֵי יִתְבָּרֵךְ וַיִּתְרוֹמֶם שְׁמֶךָ מִלְּפָנֵינוּ תָמִיד
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:-

(During the Penitential Days.)

וּכְתוּב לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל-פְּנֵי בְרִיָּקָךְ:

וְכָל הַחַיִּים יִרְדּוּךָ סֶלָה. וַיְהִלּוּ אֶת-שְׁמֶךָ בְּאֶמֶת.
הָאֵל יִשְׁוּעַתָּנוּ וְעֲזָרְתָּנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הַטוֹב
שְׁמֶךָ וְלֶךְ נָאָה לְהוֹדוֹת:

(אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בִּרְכָנוּ בְּבִרְכָּה הַמְּשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת
בַּתּוֹרָה. הַפְּתוּכָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדְךָ. הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי
אֱהֲרֹן וּבָנָיו. כְּהֻנִּים עִם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ כְּאֲמֹר. יְבָרְכֶךָ יי
וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יי וּפָנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֶךָ: יֵשֶׁא יי וּפָנָיו
אֵלֶיךָ וַיֵּשֶׁם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:)

VII. שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ. בִּרְכָנוּ אֲבִינוּ כָלֵנוּ כְּאַחֵר בְּאוֹר
פְּנִיָּךְ. כִּי בְּאוֹר פְּנִיָּךְ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ תּוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצַדִּיקָה וּבִרְכָּה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשִׁלּוּמָךְ:

(During the Penitential Days.)

בְּסֻפֵּר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרֻסָּה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וְנִפְתָּח לְפָנֶיךָ
אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים וְשָׁלוֹם.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי עוֹשֶׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

(On Succoth, instead of כֹּאֲלֵהֵינוּ, Hoshanoth; Appendix No. 1.)

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

(At the public Service.)

(Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!")

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(On Succoth say, instead of En-kelohanu, Hoshanoth; Appendix No. I.)

Choir and Congregation.

Reader. 22.

There is none like our God !

אין כִּאלֹהֵינוּ.

There is none like our Lord !

אין כִּאֲדוֹנֵינוּ.

There is none like our King !

אין כְּמֶלְכֵנוּ.

There is none like our Savior !

אין כְּמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ:

Who is like our God ?

מִי כִּאלֹהֵינוּ.

Who is like our Lord ?

מִי כִּאֲדוֹנֵינוּ.

Who is like our King ?

מִי כְּמֶלְכֵנוּ.

Who is like our Savior ?

מִי כְּמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ:

We will give thanks unto our God !

נוֹדָה לֵאלֹהֵינוּ.

We will give thanks unto our Lord !

נוֹדָה לֵאֲדוֹנֵינוּ.

We will give thanks unto our King !

נוֹדָה לְמֶלְכֵנוּ.

We will give thanks unto our Savior !

נוֹדָה לְמוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ:

Blessed be our God !

בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ.

Blessed be our Lord !

בָּרוּךְ אֲדוֹנֵינוּ.

Blessed be our King !

בָּרוּךְ מֶלְכֵנוּ.

Blessed be our Savior !

בָּרוּךְ מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ:

Thou art our God !

אַתָּה הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ.

Thou art our Lord !

אַתָּה הוּא אֲדוֹנֵינוּ.

Thou art our King !

אַתָּה הוּא מֶלְכֵנוּ.

Thou art our Savior !

אַתָּה הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ:

23. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.*Reader.*

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם
חֵלֶק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שְׁנֵאמַר
וְעַמְּךָ כָּל־צַדִּיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יִרְשׁוּ אֶרֶץ: אֲשֶׁר מִי
שָׁעֲמָלוּ בַתּוֹרָה. וְעָשָׂה
רָצוֹן יוֹצְרוֹ. גָּדֵל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִבְטַר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעָלְיוֹ נֶאֱמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמָן
טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַמּוֹת מַיּוֹם הַחַיִּים:
בְּאַרְחַ צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְדָרָךְ
נִתְּיָבָה אֶל־מָוֶת: כִּי אִם־
יֵשׁ אַחֲרֵית וְתִקְוָתָךְ לֹא
תִכָּרֵת: וְדַע שְׂמַתָּן שְׂכָרָם
שֶׁל צַדִּיקִים לְעֵתִיד לָבֵא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

24. יתגדל ויתקדש שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
 בְּרֵעוּתָהּ וַיְמַלִּךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי דְכָל
 בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעָגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא.

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
 וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעָלְמָא
 מִן כָּל-בְּרִכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנַחֲמִתָּא דְאָמִירָן
 בְּעֶלְמָא וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Read. תִּתְקַבֵּל צְלוֹתָהוֹן וּבְרֵעוּתָהוֹן דְּכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל. קְדָם
 אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בְּשִׁמְיָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Reader and Mourners.

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צְדִיקָיָא. וְעַל כָּל מִן דְּאִתְפָּטַר
 מִן עָלְמָא הָדִין בְּרֵעוּתָהּ דְּאַלְהָא. יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא
 רַבָּא. וְחוּלְקָא טָבָא לְחַיִּי עָלְמָא דְאִתִּי. וְחִסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי
 מִן קְדָם מָרָא שְׁמֵיָא וְאַרְעָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמֵיָא וְחַיִּים טוֹבִים עָלֵינוּ
 וְעַל-כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּכִרוּמֵי. הוּא בְּרַחֲמֵי יַעֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם
 עָלֵינוּ. וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Reader and Mourners.

24. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all; O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May the Almighty God send unto you and your dear ones the blessings of his day of rest (the delight of his festivals), that the sacred observance of the Sabbath (of this festive day) may impress you with increased faith and fill your souls with heavenly peace. O Lord, give strength unto thy people, bless thy people with peace! Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת מנחה

לשבת ולרגלים.

Happy are they that **אֲשֶׁר יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ עוֹד**
 dwell in thy house, they
 praise thee continually. **יְהִלְלוּךָ סְלָה:**
 Selah.

Happy the people unto **אֲשֶׁר הָעַם שְׂכַנְתָּה לָּו**
 whom such is vouchsafed;
 yea, happy the people **אֲשֶׁר הָעַם שִׁי אֱלֹהָיו:**
 whose God is the Lord.

(Psalm 145, page 56, after which the following is said.)

Blessed be our God, who **בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. שְׂבַדָּאֵנוּ**
 hath created us to proclaim **לְכְבוֹדוֹ. וְהִבְדִּילָנוּ מִן**
 his glory, who hath re- **הַתּוֹעִים וְנָתַן לָנוּ תוֹרַת**
 moved us from the path of **אֱמֶת. וְחַי עוֹלָם נָטַע**
 ignorance and superstition, **בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. הוּא יִפְתַּח לִבֵּנוּ**
 and hath given us the law **בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וַיִּשֶׂם בְּלִבֵּנוּ**
 of truth—the imperishable **אֲהַבְתוּ וַיִּרְאֵתוּ. וְלַעֲשׂוֹת**
 source of existence. May **רְצוֹנוֹ. וְלַעֲבֹדוֹ בְּלִבְבִּי שָׁלֵם.**
 he open our hearts to receive **לְמַעַן לֹא נִינַע לְרִיק. וְלֹא**
 his holy law, and impress **נִלְד לְבַהֲלָה: יְהִי רְצוֹן**
 therein love and reverence, **מִלִּפְנֵיךָ " אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי**
 so that we may faithfully **אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שְׁנִשְׁמֹר חֻקֶּיךָ**
 perform his will, and serve
 him with undivided spirit.
 Then will our toil in this
 life not be in vain, nor
 the creations of our mind
 without value. Vouchsafe
 then, O Lord our God and
 God of our fathers, that we
 may so observe thy law in

this sphere as to qualify ourselves for the happiness and blessing of the world to come. And may we never be weary of chanting thy praises, but extol thee, O Lord, continually. Yea, let all who know thy name put their trust in thee, for thou dost not abandon those who truly seek thee. The Lord was pleased to elevate and glorify his law, in order that his righteousness might be known to all.

בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה. וְנִרְשֵׁ
טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה לְחַיֵּי
הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא: לְמַעַן יִמְרָךְ
כְּבוֹד וְלֹא יֵדֵם " אֱלֹהֵי
לְעוֹלָם אֲדָרָךְ: וַיִּבְטְחוּ בְךָ
יֹדְעֵי שִׁמְךָ כִּי לֹא עֲזָבְתָּ
דִּרְשֶׁיךָ " " חֲפֵץ לְמַעַן
צִדְקוֹ יִגְדִּיל תּוֹרָה וַיֵּאדָרֶה:

(On Sabbaths and Festivals occurring on the Sabbath, the Law is here read. See page 93 to 99. For the Benedictions until Kedushah, see p. 72 No. 15, after which the following Kedushah.)

נִקְדָּשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בְּעוֹלָם בְּשֵׁם שְׁמִקְדִּישִׁים אוֹתוֹ
בְּשֵׁמִי מְרוֹם בְּכָתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ וּקְרָא זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר.
קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ " צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָל-הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:
לְעַמָּתָם בְּרוּךְ יֹאמְרוּ:
בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד " מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:
וּבְדַבְרֵי קִדְשֶׁךָ כָּתוּב לֵאמֹר:
יְמֶלֶךְ " לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הִלְלוּהָ:
לְדֹר וָדֹר נִגִּיד גְּדֻלָּהּ וּלְגִצָּח נִצָּחִים קִדְשָׁתָהּ נִקְדִּישׁ
וְשִׁבְחָהּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפְּנֵינוּ לֹא יִמָּוֶשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד כִּי אֵל
מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקְדוֹשׁ אַתָּה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " הָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ:

(On Festivals continue on page 74, No. IV, below the line, to page 84.—On Sabbaths say this :)

IV. Thou art one, and thy name is one. And where is one nation on earth crowned like thy people Israel, with a diadem of glory and salvation, even with this day of holy rest, which renews our love and devotion to thee, strengthens our belief and faith in thee, and gives us celestial peace and happiness, calmness and serenity? Such is the rest in which thou delightest. O may thy children ever prize this thy gift, and sanctify thy name in the Sabbath's rest!

IV. אֶתָּה יְחִיד וְשִׁמְךָ יְחִיד.
אֶחָד. וְכִי בְעֶמְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל
גּוֹי אֶחָד בָּאָרֶץ. תִּפְאָרְתְּ
גְדֻלָּה. וְעֲטָרַת יְשׁוּעָה. יוֹם
מְנוּחָה וְקֹדֶשׁ לְעַמְּךָ נְתַתָּ.
מְנוּחַת אֱהָבָה וְנִרְבָּה.
מְנוּחַת אֱמֶת וְאַמוּנָה.
מְנוּחַת שְׁלוֹם וְשְׁלוֹה
וְהַשְׁקֵט וּבְטָח. מְנוּחָה
שְׁלָמָה שְׁאֵתָה רוּצָה בָּהּ.
יִכְיֶירוּ בְנֶיךָ וְיֵדְעוּ כִּי מֵאֵתְךָ
הִיא מְנוּחָתָם וְעַל מְנוּחָתָם
יִקְדְּשׁוּ אֶת שִׁמְךָ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ רָצוּהָ בְּמְנוּחָתָנוּ קֹדֶשְׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְתֵן חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ שְׂבַעֲנוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ וְשִׂמְחָנוּ
בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ וְטוֹהַר לִבֵּנוּ לְעִבְדְּךָ בְּאֵמֶת וְהִנְחִילֵנוּ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ וְיִשְׂמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל
אֱהָבֵי שִׁמְךָ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת:

(Continue the Benediction, p. 80, V-VII.—Kol Yisrael, and Kaddish, pp. 117-118, No. 23-24.)

SECOND PART.

PRAYERS

FOR THE

NEW YEAR.

CONTENTS OF THE SECOND PART.

PRAYERS FOR THE NEW YEAR.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	127
Service for the Eve	128
Morning Service	156
Reading of the Torah	194
The Sounding of the Shofar	205
Additional Service	208
Afternoon Service	238

Introductory Prayer.

(THE CONGREGATION RISE.)

How beautiful are thy tents,
O Jacob, thy dwelling places,
O Israel! Through thy abundant goodness and mercy have I entered thy house, therefore will I reverently worship thee in thy holy sanctuary. O Lord! I love thy abiding place, even the spot where thy glory dwelleth. Here, then, will I worship, bend the knee, and lowly bow before the Lord, my Maker.

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

Here we will worship,
Bend our knees
And lowly bow
Before the Lord, our Maker.

READER.

Here will I give forth my supplication unto thee, O Lord. Render this hour an acceptable one, O God, and in thy abundant mercy, answer me and grant me thy assistance. Amen.

מִדֵּ-טִבּוֹ אֱהָלֶיךָ יַעֲקֹב
מִשְׁכְּנֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְאֲנִי
בְּרַב חֶסֶדךָ אֶבְאֵ בֵיתֶךָ
אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה אֶל-הֵיכַל קִדְשֶׁךָ
בִּירְאָתְךָ: " אֲדַבְּתִי מֵעוֹן
בֵּיתְךָ וּמָקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדְךָ:
וְאֲנִי אֶשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וְאֶכְרַע
אֲבָרְכָה לִפְנֵי-יְיָ עֹשִׂי:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

וְאֶנְחָנוּ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה.
וְנִכְרַע.
נִבְרַכָּה.
לִפְנֵי יְיָ עֹשֵׂנוּ:

READER.

וְאֲנִי תַפְלִיתִי לְךָ יְיָ עַתָּה
רְצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרַב-חֶסֶדְךָ
עֲנֵנִי בְּאַמֶּת יִשְׁעֶךָ:

(THE CONGREGATION ARE SEATED.)

תפלת ערבית

לראש השנה

(תהלים צ')

1. אֲדַנִּי מַעֲוֹן אַתָּה הָיִיתָ לָנוּ בְּדֹר וָדֹר: בְּמִסְרֵם
הָרִים יִלְדוּ וְתַחֲזִיל אֶרֶץ וְתַבֵּל וּמַעֲוֹלָם עַד-עוֹלָם אַתָּה-
אֵל: תֵּשֶׁב אֲנוּשׁ עַד-דָּכָא וְתֹאמַר שׁוּבוּ בְנֵי-אָדָם:
כִּי אֵלֶּף שָׁנִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ כַּיּוֹם אֶתְמוּל כִּי יַעֲבֹר וְאִשְׁמֹרָה
בְּלִילָה: זִרְמַתָּם שָׁנָה יִהְיוּ בִּבְקָר כַּחֲצִיר יִחְלַף: בִּבְקָר
יִצִּיץ וְיִחְלַף לָעֶרֶב יִמּוּלֵל וַיִּבֶשׁ: כִּי-כָלֵינוּ בְּאַפָּךָ
וּבְחִמָּתְךָ נִבְהֵלְנוּ: שְׁתֵּה עֲוֹנֹתֵינוּ לִנְגִידֶךָ עֲלַמְנוּ לַמָּאֹר
פָּנֶיךָ: כִּי כָל-יָמֵינוּ פָּנוּ בַּעֲבֶרְתְּךָ כָּלֵינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ-הֲגָה:
יְמֵי שְ�נוֹתֵינוּ בָּהֶם שִׁבְעִים שָׁנָה וְאִם בְּגִבּוֹרֹת שְׁמוֹנִים
שָׁנָה וְרַהֲבָם עָמַל וְאוֹן כִּי גֹ חֵישׁ וְנִגְעָפָה: מִיִּיּוֹדֶעַ עוֹ
אָפָּךָ וּכִירָאתְךָ עֲבֶרְתְּךָ: לְמִנּוֹת יָמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע וְנִבֵּא
לִבֵּב חֲכָמָה: שׁוּבָה יי עַד-מָתִי וְהִנַּחֲם עַל-עֲבָרֶיךָ:
שִׁבְעֵנוּ בִּבְקָר חֲכָדֶךָ וְנִרְנְנָה וְנִשְׁמַחָה בְּכָל-יָמֵינוּ:
שִׁמְחָנוּ בִּימֹת עֲנִיתָנוּ שְׁנוֹת רָאִינוּ רָעָה: יִרְאֶה אֵל-
עֲבָרֶיךָ פַּעֲלָךָ וְהַדְרֶךָ עַל-בְּנֵיהֶם: וַיְהִי נָעַם אֲדַנִּי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
עָלֵינוּ וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵינוּ כּוֹנֵנָה עָלֵינוּ וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵינוּ כּוֹנֵנָה:

SERVICE

FOR THE

EVE OF THE NEW YEAR.

(*Psalm 90.*)

Lord, thou hast been our refuge in all generations. Before mountains were reared, and the earth and the world were brought forth, and from eternity to eternity, thou art God. Thou turnest man to contrition, and sayest: "Return, ye children of men." For a thousand years in thy sight are as yesterday, when past, and as a watch of the night. Thou pourest them out, in sleep they grow; in the morning they are like grass springing up. It flourishes and springs up in the morning; in the evening it is cut down and withers. For we must perish in thine anger and be crushed by thy wrath, shouldst thou set our sins before thee, our secrets before the light of thy countenance. Yea, all our days would pass away in thy wrath; we would finish our years as a thought. Our years of life are seventy or at most eighty years; and they sweep along in toil and trouble;—for fast he mows, and we fly away. Teach us, then, to number our days, that we may attain a wise heart. Return, O Lord!—How long yet?—Have compassion on thy servants! Satisfy us in the morning with thy mercy, that we may rejoice and be glad all our days. Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us, the years wherein we have seen evil. Let thy doings be visible on thy servants, and thy glory on their children. And may the grace of the Lord our God rest upon us; and establish thou the work of our hands on our behalf; yea, the work of our hands, establish thou it.

Rabbi.

All-merciful God ! with feelings of awe and reverence do we appear before thee, to offer our thanks for thy infinite mercy. Another year has been added to the past, during which thou hast sustained us in thy paternal love, thou hast shielded us from harm, thou hast protected us in times of peril and trouble.

Many of us have come with *happy and joyful hearts* to thank thee, O bountiful Father, for the abundant blessings which thou hast bestowed upon them.

Many approach thee with *sorrowful hearts*, because of the trials with which thou hast been pleased to visit them. Beloved ones have been removed from their midst, and desolation is pervading once joyous homes. They have come here to cast off the burden of their grief. O look down upon their tears with compassion, and let them find consolation and comfort in their sacred devotion.

Distressed and needy ones have brought hither their depressed hearts, apprehensive of the trials and struggles impending over them. O inspire them with strength, that they may never falter ; and grant them hope and faith in thy aid and assistance.

Humble and contrite souls are here, O Lord. They are drooping under the weight of overburdened conscience, and feel at this season especially, how great is their weakness. Avert not thy countenance from them, but let them be mindful that thou art the God of mercy, and that in true penitence they may regain thy love and compassion.

And to all of us, vouchsafe, O Lord, that none may have come hither in vain. Grant that our services during the sacred days of this month, may bring us heavenly comfort and strength. Enlighten us with thy word, and teach us to number our days, that we may apply our

hearts unto wisdom—that we may learn how to labor and prepare here, in the dominion of transitoriness, for the realms of everlasting salvation. Amen!

Choir.

From thy throne look down, and guard us,
Lord, on whom we all depend;
Of thy grace one ray award us;
Let our suits to thee ascend.

Many are the prayers welling
From full bosoms in thy dwelling,
On this eve of holy fear.

Who outpour their hearts before thee,
And with contrite tears implore thee,
Bless them in this coming year.

Lord, look down, and guide thy nation
Israel, thy chosen fold;

Be the fount of our salvation,
Now as in the days of old.

Let all who in truth adore thee
Live in happiness before thee,
All united in thy fear.

When thy children fail and falter;
Banish them not from thine altar;
Bless them in this coming year.

Lord, look down from heavens holy,
From thy tent look down with grace;
Hear the prayers we, the lowly,
Offer for the human race.

All their hopes, their fears, and ailings,
All their joys, their tears and wailings,
Lord, to thee are known and near.

Grant thy handiwork new power,
Let it prosper, make it flower,
Father, in this coming year.

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ:

Choir and Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

2. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בְּדָבָרוֹ
מַעְרִיב עַרְבִים. בְּחִכְמָה פּוֹתַח שְׁעִים. וּבִתְבוּנָה
מִשְׁנֶה עֲתִים. וּמַחְלִיף אֶת־הַזְּמַנִּים. וּמַסְדֵּר אֶת־
הַכִּכְבִּים בְּמִשְׁמְרֵתֵיהֶם בָּרָקִיעַ בְּרָצוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרָא יוֹם
וּלְיָלָה. גּוֹלֵל אוֹר מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ וְחֹשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי־אוֹר. וּמַעֲבִיר
יוֹם וּמַבְיֵא לַיְלָה. וּמַבְדִּיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה. יְיָ צְבָאוֹת
שְׁמוֹ. אֵל חַי וְקַיִם תָּמִיד יְמַלֹּךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּעְרִיב עַרְבִים:

3. אֲהַבַת עוֹלָם בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמָּךְ אֲהַבַת. תּוֹרָה
וּבִצּוֹת חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לְמִדָּת. עַל־כֵּן יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
בִּשְׂכַבְנוּ וּבִקּוּמֵנוּ נִשְׁיַח בְּחֻקֶּיךָ. וְנִשְׂמַח בְּדִבְרֵי תוֹרָתְךָ
וּבִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם חַיֵּינוּ וְאַרְךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם
נִהְיֶה יוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה. וְאֲהַבְתָּךְ אֶל־תִּסֵּר מִמֶּנּוּ לְעוֹלָמִים.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אוֹהֵב עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

2. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen!

3. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

קריאת שמע

4.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

שִׁמְעוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ

יְהוָה אֶחָד:

פָּרוּץ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מְלִכִיתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Cong. take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו' ד' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

וְאַהֲבַת אֵת יְיָ אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לִבְּךָ וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל-
מְאֹדְךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְצֻוֶּה הַיּוֹם
עַל-לִבְּךָ: וְשָׁנַנְתָּם לְבִנְיָךָ וּדְבַרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁכְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ
וּבְלַכְתְּךָ בַּדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשִׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת
עַל-יָדְךָ וְהָיוּ לְטָטְפַת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל-מְזוֹזוֹת
בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעַתָּה תִּשְׁמָעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְצֻוֶּה
אִתְּכֶם הַיּוֹם לֵאמֹר אֵת-יְיָ אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעַבְדוֹ בְּכָל-
לִבְכֶּם וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מִטַּר-אֲרָצְכֶם בְּעֵתוֹ
יֹרֵה וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאִסַּפְתִּי דֶגְגְּךָ וְתִירֶשֶׁךָ וּיְצָהְרָךָ: וְנָתַתִּי
עֵשֶׂב בְּשֹׂדֶךָ לְבִהֲמֹתְךָ וְאָכַלְתָּ וּשְׂבַעְתָּ: הִשְׁמְרוּ לָכֶם
פֶּן-יִפְתָּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסָרְתֶם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים
וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף-יְיָ בָּכֶם וְעָזַר אֶת-

4. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the Lord is One!

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages:)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהֶאֱדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ
וְאֶבְרָתָם מִהֲרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטְּבָה אֲשֶׁר יי נָתַן לָכֶם:
וּשְׁמַתֶּם אֶת־דְּבַרִי אֱלֹהִים עַל־לִבְכֶּם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם
וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יְדֵכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹשֶׁת בֵּין
עֵינֵיכֶם: וְלִמְדַתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ
בְּבִיתְךָ וּבְלִכְתְּךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ וּבְשִׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ: וּכְתַבְתֶּם
עַל־מְזוֹזוֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וְיָמֵי
בְנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נָתַנָּה יי לְאַבְתִּיכֶם לָתֵת
לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יי אֵל־מִשְׁחָה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל־כַּנְפֵי בְּגָדֵיהֶם
לְדֹרֹתָם וְנָתַנוּ עַל־צִיצִית הַכֶּנֶף פֶּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה
לָכֶם לְצִיצִית וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יי
וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לִבְכֶּם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם
אֲשֶׁר אֹתָם זִנִּים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־
כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי וְהָיִיתֶם קְדוֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אָנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לְהִיּוֹת לָכֶם
לֵאלֹהִים אָנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Choir.

יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֱמֶת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

5. אַמֶּת וְאִמּוֹנָה כָּל־זֹאת וְקִיָּם עָלֵינוּ. כִּי הוּא ייִ
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאִין זִוְלָתוֹ וְאַנְחָנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ: הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִיַּד־
 מַלְכִּים. מַלְכָּנוּ הַגּוֹאֲלָנוּ מִכַּף כָּל־הַעֲרִיצִים: הָעֹשֶׂה
 גְּדוּלוֹת עַד־אֵין חֶקֶר. וְנִפְלְאוֹת עַד־אֵין מִסְפָּר: הַשֵּׁם
 נִפְשָׁנוּ בַחַיִּים. וְלֹא־נָתַן לְמוֹט רִגְלָנוּ: הָעֹשֶׂה־לָּנוּ נִסִּים
 בַּפֶּרֶעַה. אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים בְּאֶרֶץ בְּנֵי־חָם. וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת־
 עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחֵרוֹת עוֹלָם: הַמַּעֲבִיר בָּנוּ בֵּין
 גִּזְרֵי יַם־סוּף. וְהַרְאָה לָהֶם גְּבוּרָתוֹ: שִׁבְחוּ וְהוֹדּוּ
 לְשִׁמּוֹ. וּמַלְכוּתוֹ בְּרָצוֹן קִבְּלוּ עֲלֵיהֶם: מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל לָהֶּ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה וְאָמְרוּ כָּלֶם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִי־כִמְכָּה בָּאלֶם ייִ. מִי כִמְכָּה נֶאֱדָר בְּקִדְּשׁ. נוֹרָא
 תְּהִלָּת. עֹשֶׂה כָּל־אֵל:
 מַלְכוּתְךָ רָאוּ בְנֵיךָ. בּוֹקֵעַ יָם לִפְנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זֶרֶה אֵלִי
 עָנוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

ייִ וַיִּמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:
 וְנֹאמַר כִּי־פָדָה ייִ אֶת־יַעֲקֹב. וַיִּגְאֻלוּ מִיַּד חֲזָק מִמֶּנּוּ.
 בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה ייִ גֹּאֲלֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

6. הַשְׂכִּיבָנוּ ייִ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַעֲמִידָנוּ מַלְכָּנוּ
 לְחַיִּים. וּפְרוּשׁ עָלֵינוּ סִכַּת שְׁלוֹמְךָ. וְתַקַּנָּנוּ בְּעֵצָה טוֹבָה
 מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שִׁמְךָ. וְהִגֵּן בְּעַרְגָּנוּ. וְהִסֵּר

5. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

Choir and Congregation.—WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed:

Ch. & Cong.—THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

6. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

מֵעַלֵּינוּ אוֹיֵב דָּבָר וְחָרֵב וְרָעַב וְגֹזֶן. וְהִסֵּר שָׁטָן מִלִּפְנֵינוּ
וּמֵאַחֲרֵינוּ. וּבָצַל כְּנִפְיָה תַסְתִּירֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרָנוּ וּמַצִּילָנוּ
אֶתָּה. וְשָׁמֹר צִאתָנוּ וּבֹאֲנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה וְעַד
עוֹלָם. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סִבְתַּ שְׁלוֹמָךְ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
הַפּוֹרֵשׁ סִבְתַּ שְׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(On the Sabbath.)

(שמות ל"א ט"ז)

וְשָׁמְרוּ בְנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת־הַשַּׁבָּת
לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹת הוּא
לַעֲלֹם. כִּי־שִׁשִּׁתַּ יָּמִים עָשָׂה יי אֶת־הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת־
הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפֶשׁ:

(תהלים פ"א ד')

תִּקְעוּ בַחֲדָשׁ שׁוֹפָר בִּכְסֹה לְיוֹם חַגֵּנוּ:
כִּי הֹזַק לְיִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא מִשְׁפָּט לֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב: (ח"ק)

ב ר כ ת ש ב ע

7.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אֲבֹרָהִם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמַבִּיא גְאֻלָּה לְבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

זָכְרָנוּ לַחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים.
וּכְתַבְנוּ בִּסְפָר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהֵי חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֵּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מִגֵּן אֲבֹרָהִם:

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wings, for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in, that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment, and be ever surrounded by the blessing of peace. Praised be thou, O Lord, who spreadest thy pavilion of divine peace over us and all Israel. Amen!

Exodus xxxi. 16.

(*On the Sabbath.*)

The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel it is a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection.

Psalms lxxxi. 4.

Let the Shofar resound on this new moon for the consecration of our Festival, for it is law in Israel: The judgment is the Lord's, the God of Jacob.

7. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. אֶתְּהָ גְבוּר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מְתִים אֶתְּהָ
רַב לְרוֹשִׁיעַ.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מְתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אֲמוּנָתוֹ
לִישְׁנֵי עֶפְר מִי כְמוֹךְ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמָה לָךְ מְלֶכֶךְ
מִמִּית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

מִי כְמוֹךְ אֵב הַרְחֵמִים. זֹכֵר יְצוּרֵינוּ לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.
וְנֶאֱמָן אֶתְּהָ לְהַחְיֹת מְתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתְּהָ יְיָ מַחִיָּה הַמְתִּים:
III. אֶתְּהָ קְדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קְדוֹשׁ וּקְדוֹשִׁים בְּכָל-יוֹם
יְהַלְלוּךָ סֵלָה:

וּבְכֵן תֵּן פִּחְדֶּךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל כָּל-מַעֲשֶׂיךָ. וְאִמְתֶּךָ
עַל כָּל-מַה-שֶּׁבָּרָאת. וְיִירָאוּךָ כָּל-הַמַּעֲשִׂים. וְיִשְׁתַּחֲווּ
לִפְנֶיךָ כָּל-הַבְּרוּאִים. וְיַעֲשׂוּ כָּל־אֲגָדָה אַחַת. לַעֲשׂוֹת
רְצוֹנְךָ בְּלִבְבִּי שָׁלֵם. כְּמוֹ שֶׁיִּדְעֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. שֶׁהַשְׁלֵטוֹן
לִפְנֶיךָ. עֵז בְּיָדְךָ. וּגְבוּרָה בִּימִינְךָ. וְשִׁמְךָ נִזְרָא עַל
כָּל-מַה-שֶּׁבָּרָאת:

וּבְכֵן תֵּן כְּבוֹד יְיָ לְעַמְּךָ. תַּהַלְלָה לִירְאֶיךָ. וְתִתְקַוָּה
לְדוֹרֶשֶׁיךָ. וְצַדִּיקִים יִרְאוּ וְיִשְׁמְחוּ. וְיִשְׁרִים יַעֲלוּזוּ.
וְחַסִּידִים בְּרִנָּה יִגִּילוּ. וְעוֹלָתְהָ תִקְפֹּץ-פִּיהָ. וְכָל-

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustainest in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily.

Grant therefore, O Lord our God! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be

הַרְשָׁעָה בָּלָה בְּעֶשֶׂן תִּכְלָה. כִּי תַעֲבִיר מִמִּשְׁלַת
זֶרֶן מִן־הָאָרֶץ:

וְתַמְלוֹךְ אֹתָהּ יי לְבָדְךָ עַל כָּל־מַעֲשֵׂיךָ. בְּכַתוֹב בְּרַבְרִי
קִדְשֶׁךָ. יִמְלֹךְ יי לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וְדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:
קְדוֹשׁ אַתָּה וְנוֹרָא שְׁמֶךָ. וְאִין אֱלֹהִים מִבְּלַעֲדֶיךָ.
בְּכַתוֹב וַיִּגְבֶּה יי צְבָאוֹת בְּמִשְׁפָּט וְהָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ נִקְדָּשׁ
בְּצִדְקָה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הַמְּלֹךְ הַקְדוֹשׁ:

IV. אַתָּה בַּחֲרַתָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים. אָהַבְתָּ אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ
בָּנוּ. וְקִדְשְׁתָּנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְקִרְבַּתָּנוּ מִלִּכְנוּ לַעֲבוֹדָתְךָ.
וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקְדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קִרְאתָ:

וְתַתֵּן־לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה אֶת־יּוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה וְאֶת־יּוֹם)
הַזְכָּרוֹן הַזֶּה. יּוֹם (זְכָרוֹן) תְּרוּעָה (בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא קִדְשׁ
זָכַר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וַיָּבֹא זְכָרָנוּ וְזְכָרוֹן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזְכָרוֹן כָּל עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְשִׁנְיָה.
לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם הַזְכָּרוֹן
הַזֶּה. זָכְרָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפְקַדְנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָּה.
וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדַבֵּר יְשׁוּעָה וּרַחֲמִים. חוּס
וְחַנּוּנוּ. וּרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל
מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אַתָּה:

silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever; even thy God, O Zion! for all generations. Hallelujah!"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee; and thus we read: "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Memorial, a day of (remembering the) sounding the cornet, (in love), a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O! our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Memorial.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. מלך על כל העולם כולו
בכבודך. והנשא על כל-הארץ ביקרך. והוסע בדרך
גאון ערך. על כל-יושבי תבל ארצך. וידע כל-פעול
כי אתה פעלתו. ויבין כל-יצור כי אתה יצרתו. ויאמר
כל אשר נשמה באפו. "אלהי ישראל מלך.
ומלכותו בכל משלה:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. (רצה במנוחתנו) קדישנו
במצותיך. ורתן חלקנו בתורתך. עינינו משובך.
ושמחנו בישועתך. (והנחילנו "אלהינו באהבה וברצון שפת
קדשך. ושמחו בך ישראל אוהבי שמך.) וטהר לבנו לעבדך
באמת. כי אתה אלהים אמת. ודברך אמת וקיים
לעד. ברוך אתה "מלך על כל-הארץ מקדש
יהשפת ישראל ויום הזכרון:

v. רצה "אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת ישראל עמך.

ברוך אתה "שאותך לבדך בראי נעבוד:

vi. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא "אלהינו ואלהי
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לרור ודור. נודה לך וגספר תהלתך. על חיינו

We further beseech thee, our God, and the God of our fathers, to cause the majesty of thy glorious kingdom to spread over the whole universe. Let truth and justice triumphantly shine forth among all mankind, so that every creature may know thee as its Creator, and every human being recognize in thee its great Author. Then will all things in which is the breath of life, be eager to exclaim: "The Everlasting, the God whom Israel proclaimeth, is King, and his power and might pervade the whole universe."

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts, that we may serve thee in truth; for thou, O God, art the embodiment of truth, thy word is truth and never failing. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast appointed (the Sabbath), Israel, and the Day of Memorial for the sanctification of thy Name. Amen!

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for

המכורים בידך. ועל גשמותינו הפקידות לך. ועל גסיף
שבכל-יום עמנו. ועל גפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלורחמיה. והמרחם
כי לא-תמו חסדיך. מעולם קוינו לך:

ועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמך מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

וכתוב לחיים טובים כל-בני בריתך:

וכל החיים יודוך סלה. ויהללו את-שמך באמת.
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי הטוב
שמך ולך נאה להודות:

VII. שים שלום טובה וברכה חן וחסד ורחמים עלינו
ועל כל-ישראל עמך. ברכנו אבינו בלנו באחר באור
פניך. כי באור פניך נתת לנו יי אלהינו תורת חיים
ואהבת חסד וצדקה וברכה ורחמים וחיים ושלום
וטוב בעיניך לברך את-עמך ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
שעה בשלומך:

בספר חיים ברכה ושלום ופרנסה טובה נזכר ונכתב
לפניך אנחנו וכל עמך בית ישראל לחיים טובים
ולשלום. ברוך אתה יי עושה השלום:

our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

אֱלֹהֵי נְצוּר לְשׁוֹנִי מִרַע וּשְׁכָתִי מִדְּבַר כְּרָמָה. וְלִמְקַלְלִי
 נִפְשֵׁי תִדּוּם. וְנִפְשֵׁי כְּעָפָר לְכָל תַּהֲיָה: כְּתַח לְבִי בְּתוֹרָתְךָ
 וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוּף נִפְשִׁי. וְכָל הַחוֹשָׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה
 מִהֲרָה הִפֵּר עֲצָתָם וְקָלְקַל מַהֲשִׁבָתָם: עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן
 שְׁכָךְ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן יְמִינְךָ. עֲשֵׂה לִמְעַן קִדְשְׁתָּךְ. עֲשֵׂה
 לִמְעַן תּוֹרָתְךָ. לִמְעַן יִחַלְצוּן יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יְמִינְךָ וְעֲנֵנִי:
 יְהִי לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי-פִי וְהִגִּיוֹן לְבִי לִפְנֶיךָ יי צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי:
 עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ
 וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. אֲמֵן:

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I have uttered and the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer; and mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant peace unto us and all Israel. Amen!

8. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם
חֶלֶק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שְׁנֵאמַר
וְעַמְּךָ כָּל־צַדִּיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יִירָשׁוּ אֶרֶץ: אֲשֶׁר מִי
שֶׁעָמַל בְּתוֹרָה. וְעָשָׂה
רָצוֹן וְיִצְרוּ. גִּדֵּל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִכְסְטֵר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעָלִיו נֶאֱמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמֵן
טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַמּוֹת מַיּוֹם הַחַיִּים:
בְּאֶרֶץ צִדְקָה חַיִּים וְדָרֶךְ
נְתִיבָה אֶל-מָוֶת: כִּי אִם-
יֵשׁ אַחֲרֵית וְתִקְוָתָךְ לֹא
תִכְרַת: וְדַע שֶׁמֶתָן שְׂכָרָם
שֶׁל צַדִּיקִים לְעֵתִיד לָבֵא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְגַּדֵּל וַיִּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-כְרָא.
כְּרֻעוֹתָהּ וַיִּמְלִיךְ כָּל-כוֹתֶהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי דְכָל
בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֶגְלָא וּבְזֶמֶן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמָא.

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלָּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעָלְמָא
מִן כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירָתָא הַשְׁבַּחְתָּא וְהַחֲמִתָּא דְאָמְרוּ
בְּעֶלְמָא וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Read. תִּתְקַבֵּל צְלוֹתָהוֹן וּבְעוֹתָהוֹן דְכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל. קְדָם

אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בְּשִׁמְיָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Reader and Mourners.

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צְדִיקָיָא. וְעַל כָּל מִן דְּאִתְפָּטַר
מִן עֲלֵמָא הָדִין כְּרֻעוֹתָהּ דְאַלְהָא. יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא
רַבָּא. וְחוֹלְקָא טָבָא לְחַיִּי עֲלֵמָא דְאִתִּי. וְחַמְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי
מִן קְדָם כְּרָא שְׁמֵיָא וְאַרְעָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמֵיָא וְחַיִּים טוֹבִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל-כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו. הוּא בְּרַחֲמֵי עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם
עָלֵינוּ. וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Reader and Mourners.

9. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE, AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy halls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May the Heavenly Father, unto whom we trustfully raise our eyes, cause the new year to be a blessing unto us and all mankind. May he accept our prayers in mercy, and inscribe us in the book of life, peace, and prosperity.

May the Eternal give strength to his people; may he bless his people with peace. Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת שחרית

לראש השנה

1. אֱלֹהֵי נִשְׁמָה שְׁנַתָּה בִּי טְהוֹרָה הִיא. אַתָּה
בְּרֵאתָה. אַתָּה יְצַרְתָּה. אַתָּה נִפְחַתָּה בִּי. וְאַתָּה מְשַׁמְרָה
בְּקִרְבִּי. וְאַתָּה עֲתִיד לִטְלֹה מִמֶּנִּי. וּלְזַכּוֹתָה לְעֵתִיד
לָבֵא: כָּל-זֶמֶן שֶׁהַנִּשְׁמָה בְּקִרְבִּי מוֹדָה אֲנִי לִפְנֶיךָ. "
אֱלֹהֵי וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " רַבּוֹן כָּל-הַמַּעֲשִׂים
אֲדוֹן כָּל-הַנִּשְׁמוֹת:

2. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
נָתַן לִשְׁכּוֹי בִּנְיָה לְהַבְחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שְׁעִשְׁנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. פּוֹקֵחַ עֲוִרִים:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. מַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. זוֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אוֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּגִבּוֹרָה:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. עוֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּתַפְאָרָה:

SERVICE FOR THE MORNING OF THE NEW YEAR.

1. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me, will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls.

2. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְפָּנֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שְׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ
 בְּתוֹרָתְךָ. וּדְבַקְנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְאַל תִּבְיָאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי
 נִסְיוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי כִזְיוֹן. וְהִרְחִיקְנוּ מֵאָדָם רַע וּמִחֶבֱר רַע.
 וּדְבַקְנוּ בְּיָצָר הַטּוֹב וּבְמַעֲשִׂים טוֹבִים. וְכוּף אֶת-
 יִצְרָנוּ לְהַשְׁתַּעֲבֹד-לָךְ. וְהִתְנֵנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יוֹם לַחַן וּלְחֶכֶד
 וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָל-רֹאֵנוּ. וְתִגְמַלְנוּ חֲסִדִּים
 טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי גּוֹמֵל חֲסִדִּים טוֹבִים:

3. בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וַהֲיָה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה
 בְּרֵאשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמַקְדִּים. בָּרוּךְ
 מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת. בָּרוּךְ
 מְשַׁלֵּם שֶׁכָּר טוֹב לִירְאָיו. בָּרוּךְ חַי לְעַד וּמָקֵם לְנֶצַח.
 בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. הָאֵל הָאֵב
 הַרְחֵמֵן הַמְהַלֵּל בְּפִי עַמּוֹ מְשַׁבַּח וּמִפְאָר בִּלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו
 וְעַבְדָּיו. וּבִשְׁרֵי דוֹר עֲבָדֶיךָ נְהַלֵּלְךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשִׁבְחוֹת
 וּבְזִמְרֹת נִגְדָּלְךָ וְנִשְׁבַּחְךָ וְנִכְאָרְךָ וְנִזְכִּיר שִׁמְךָ
 וְנִמְלִיכְךָ מִלְּכֵנוּ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְחִיד חַי הָעוֹלָמִים. מֶלֶךְ
 מְשַׁבַּח וּמִפְאָר עַד-עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
 מֶלֶךְ מְהַלֵּל בַּתְּשֻׁבָּחוֹת:

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

3. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence. Blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accorded unto thy people and those who fear thee, the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name; with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

ON SABBATHS.

(תהלים צ"ב)

4. מזמור שיר ליום השבת:

Choir and Congregation.

טוב להודות ל' וּלְאֹמֵר לְשִׁמְךָ עֲלֵינוּ: לְהַגִּיד
בְּבִקְרַח חֶסֶדְךָ וְאַמּוֹנָתְךָ בְּלִילֹת: עָלַי עֲשׂוֹר
וְעַל־נֶבֶל עָלַי הַגִּינוּ בְּכִנּוֹר: כִּי שִׂמְחָתִנִּי " בְּפַעֲלֶךָ
בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יָדֶיךָ אֲרַנֵּן:

מִהֲגִדְלֹ מַעֲשֶׂיךָ " מֵאֵד עֲמָקוֹ מִחֲשֹׁבֶתֶיךָ:
אִישׁ בְּעַר לֹא יָדַע וְכִסִּיל לֹא־יָבִין אֶת־זֹאת: בִּפְרָח
רִשְׁעִים כְּמוֹ־עֵשֶׂב וַיִּצְיָצוּ כָל־פְּעָלֵי יָדָן לְהַשְׁמָדָם
עַד־יָעַר:

Choir and Congregation.

וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעֵלָם ":

כִּי הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ " כִּי־הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ יִתְפָּרְדּוּ
כָל־פְּעָלֵי אָוֶן: וְתָרַם כְּרָאִים קִרְנֵי בִלְתִּי בְּשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן:
וְתַבֵּט עֵינֵי בִשּׁוּרֵי בָקָמִים עָלַי מִרְעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנִי:
צְדִיק כְּתָמָר יִפְרָח כְּאֶרֶז בְּלִבְנוֹן יִשְׁגָּה: שְׁתּוּלִים בְּבֵית
" בְּחֲצֹרֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִפְרִיחוּ: עוֹד יִנּוּבֹן בְּשִׁיבָה דְּשָׁנִים
וְרַעֲנָנִים יִהְיוּ: לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יֵשֶׁר " צוּרֵי וְלֹא־עוֹלָתָהּ בּוֹ:

Choir and Congregation.

לְהַגִּיד כִּי־יֵשֶׁר " צוּרֵי וְלֹא־עוֹלָתָהּ בּוֹ:

ON SABBATHS.

(Psalm 92.)

4. *R'dr.*—Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day !

Ch. & Cong.—How good thy mercies to record
In grateful songs, Almighty Lord ;
Thy watchful care by morning light,
Thy never-failing truth by night ;
From decachord to sound acclaim,
With lyre and harp to sing thy Name.
For thou hast made thy works my joy,
Thy doings shall my praise employ.

R'dr.—How great the wonders thou hast wrought !
Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
Which brutish men cannot discern,
And fools will neither know nor learn.
Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
And wicked men in bloom appear,
They only spring for death a prey,
And lo ! they flee and fade away ;
For they will not thy Name adore,

Ch. & Cong.—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED
FOR EVERMORE.

R'dr.—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
And with fresh oil my head adorn ;
Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
Their ruin shall salute mine ear ;
For righteous men shall grow like palms,
Like lofty cedars stretch their arms.
Those planted in the courts of God
Shall flourish in his blest abode ;
They shall in age with fruit abound,
And ever blooming shall be found ;

Ch. & Cong.—TO SHOW THAT GOD, MY ROCK OF MIGHT,
IN ALL HIS DEALINGS IS UPRIGHT.

(תהלים צ')

5. אֲדַנִּי מֵעוֹן אַתָּה הָיִיתָ לָנוּ בְּדֹר וָדֹר: בְּטָרִם
 הָרִים יִלְדוּ וּתְחוּלֵל אֶרֶץ וּתְבַל וּמֵעוֹלָם עַד-עוֹלָם אַתָּה-
 אֵל: תֵּשֶׁב אֲנוּשׁ עַד-דָּכָא וּתֹאמַר שׁוּבוּ בְנֵי-אָדָם:
 כִּי אֵלֶּךָ שָׁנִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ כִּיּוֹם אֶתְמוּל כִּי יַעֲבֹר וְאִשְׁמוּרָה
 בְּלִילָהּ: זִרְמָתָם שָׁנָה יִהְיוּ בִּבְקָר כַּחֲצִיר יִחְלֹף: בִּבְקָר
 יִצִּיץ וּיִחְלֹף לְעָרֹב יִמּוּלֵל וַיֵּבֶשׁ: כִּי-כָלִינוּ בְּאַפְּךָ
 וּבַחֲמָתְךָ נִבְהַלְנוּ: שְׁתָּה עֹנֵתֵינוּ לְנִגְדְּךָ עֲלַמְנוּ לְמֹאֲוָר
 פָּנֶיךָ: כִּי כָל-יָמֵינוּ פָּנוּ בְּעִבְרָתְךָ כָּלִינוּ שָׁנֵינוּ כְּמוֹ-הֶגֶה:
 יְמֵי שְ�נוֹתֵינוּ בָּהֶם שְׁבָעִים שָׁנָה וְאִם בְּגִבּוֹרֹת שְׁמוֹנִים
 שָׁנָה וְרַהֲבָם עָמַל וְאָוֶן כִּי גָז חִישׁ וּנְגַעָפָה: מִי־יִדְעַע עוֹ
 אַפְּךָ וּכְיֹרְאָתְךָ עִבְרָתְךָ: לְמִנּוֹת יָמֵינוּ כֵּן הוֹדַע וְנִבֵּא
 לִבֵּב חֲכָמָה: שׁוּבָה יְיָ עַד-מָתִי וְהִנָּחֵם עַל-עֲבָרֶיךָ:
 שְׁבַעֲנוּ בִּבְקָר חֲסִדְּךָ וְנִרְנְנָה וְנִשְׁמְחָה בְּכָל-יָמֵינוּ:
 שִׁמְחָנוּ בִּימּוֹת עֲנִיתָנוּ שְ�נוֹת רְאִינוּ רָעָה: יִרְאֶה אֵל-
 עֲבָרֶיךָ פֶּעֶלְךָ וְהִדְרֶךָ עַל-בְּנֵיהֶם: וַיְהִי נָעַם אֲדַנִּי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
 עָלֵינוּ וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵינוּ כּוֹנֵנָה עָלֵינוּ וּמַעֲשֵׂה יָדֵינוּ
 כּוֹנֵנָהּ:

(*Psalm 90.*)

5. Lord, thou hast been our refuge in all generations. Before mountains were reared, and the earth and the world were brought forth, and from eternity to eternity, thou art God. Thou turnest man to contrition, and sayest: "Return, ye children of men." For a thousand years in thy sight are as yesterday, when past, and as a watch of the night. Thou pourest them out, in sleep they grow; in the morning they are like grass springing up. It flourishes and springs up in the morning; in the evening it is cut down and withers. For we must perish in thine anger and be crushed by thy wrath, shouldst thou set our sins before thee, our secrets before the light of thy countenance. Yea, all our days would pass away in thy wrath; we would finish our years as a thought. Our years of life are seventy or at most eighty years; and they sweep along in toil and trouble;—for fast he mows, and we fly away. Who knows the strength of thine anger?—Yet, great as thy majesty, is thy wrath. Teach us, then, to number our days, that we may attain a wise heart. Return, O Lord!—How long yet?—Have compassion on thy servants! Satisfy us in the morning with thy mercy, that we may rejoice and be glad all our days. Make us glad according to the days wherein thou hast afflicted us, the years wherein we have seen evil. Let thy doings be visible on thy servants, and thy glory on their children. And may the grace of the Lord our God rest upon us; and establish thou the work of our hands on our behalf; yea, the work of our hands, establish thou it.

(תהלים קמ"ה)

6. אַרְוַמְמָה אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאַבְרָכָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם
וְעַד: בְּכָל-יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָ וְאַהֲלִלָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
גְּדוֹל " וּמִהֲלֵל מְאֹד וּלְגִדְלָתוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר: דּוֹר לְדוֹר
יִשְׂבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתֶךָ יִגְדּוּ: הֵרַר כְּבוֹד הַהוֹרָה
וּדְבַרִּי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה: וְעֶזְרִי נִרְאֵתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְדִלְתֶּךָ
אֲסַפְּרֶנָּה: זָכַר רַב־טוֹבָךָ יִבְיְעוּ וְצַדִּיקְתֶּךָ יִרְנְנוּ: חֲנוּן
וְרַחוּם " אֶרְךָ אִפְּסִים וּגְדִל־חֶסֶד: טוֹב־י לְכָל וְרַחֲמֵי
עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדוּךָ " כָּל-מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יִבְרַכּוּכָה:
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתֶךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתֶךָ יִדְבְּרוּ: לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבְנֵי
הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתוֹ וְכְבוֹד הֵרַר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתֶךָ מַלְכוּת
כָּל-עֲלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתֶּךָ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וָדוֹר: סוֹמֵךְ " לְכָל-
הַנִּפְלִים וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל-הַכַּפּוּפִים: עֵינֵי כָל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁבְּרוּ
וְאַתָּה נֹתֵן-לָהֶם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ: פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת-יָדְךָ
וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצוֹן: צַדִּיק " בְּכָל-דֶּרֶכָיו וַחֲסִיד
בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב " לְכָל-קִרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאָהוּ
בְּאַמֶּת: רָצוֹן-יִרְאִיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאַתָּה שְׁוַעְתָּם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם:
שׁוֹמֵר " אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו וְאֶת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמִיד:
תְּהַלֵּת " יְדַבֵּר פִּי וַיְבָרֶךְ כָּל-בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד:
וְאַנְחֵנוּ וְנִבְרַךְ יְהי מַעֲתָה וְעַד-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

(*Psalm 145.*)

6. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And
ever bless thy name, || Day after day untiring sing ||
and loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no
search can reach || His might, no word his praise." ||
Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand
displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy
wonders tune *my* song; || And as *they* tell thy victory, ||
So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory pro-
claims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The
Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suf-
fering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Lets shine
on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee,
God, || As thy true servants praise! || Let them pro-
claim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds com-
mend. || Thy Kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule
shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, ||
And makes the helpless stand; || He sends supplies of
food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends con-
tent to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays; || His
works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his
ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who
seek aright; || He sends redemption when they cry ||
Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his
servants all, || Destroys all wickedness; || His praise,
therefore, my lips shall call; || His Name all flesh may
bless!

But as to us, we will adore

His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

ד. נִשְׁמַת כָּל-חַי תִּבְרַךְ אֶת-שִׁמְךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְרוּחַ
כָּל-בָּשָׂר תִּפְאֹר וּתְרוּמָם זִכְרֶךָ מִלִּכְנוּ תָמִיד. מִן-
הָעוֹלָם וְעַד-הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה אֵל. וּמִבְלַעֲדֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ
מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. וּמַבְרִיחַ וּמַרְחֵם.
בְּכָל-עֵת צָרָה וְצוּקָה. אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֱלֹהֵי אַתָּה:
אֱלֹהֵי הָרָאשׁוֹנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים. הַמְּנַהֵג עוֹלָמוֹ בְּחֶסֶד
וּבְרִיּוֹתָיו בְּרַחֲמִים. לָךְ לִבְדָּךְ אֲנַחְנוּ מוֹדִים: אֱלֹהֵינוּ
מֵלֵא שִׁירָה בָּיָם. וּלְשׁוֹנֵנוּ רִנָּה בְּהִמּוֹן גָּלִיו. וְשִׁפְתוֹתֵינוּ
שֹׁבַח בְּמִרְחָבֵי רִקְיעַ. אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ מִסְפִּיקִים לְהוֹדוֹת
לָךְ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. עַל-כָּל הַטּוֹבוֹת שְׁעָשִׂיתָ
עִם-אֲבוֹתֵינוּ וְעִמָּנוּ: מִמַּצְרִים גְּאֻלָּתָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
וּמִבֵּית עַבְדִּים פְּדִיתָנוּ. בְּרָעַב זָנַתָּנוּ. וּבִשְׁבַע כָּלִכַּלְתָּנוּ.
מִחֶרֶב הִצַּלְתָּנוּ. וּמִדָּבָר מִלִּטְתָּנוּ. וּמִהָלִים רָעִים
וּנְאֻמִּים דִּלִּיתָנוּ: עַד-הִנֵּה עֲזָרוֹנוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְלֹא-עֲזָבוֹנוּ
חֲסָדֶיךָ. וְאַל-תִּטְּשֵׁנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגַזַּח: עַל-בֶּן אֲבִירִים
שִׁפְלָגָתָ בָּנוּ. וְרוּחַ וְנִשְׁמָה שִׁנְפַּחְתָּ בְּאַפֵּינוּ. וְלִשׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר
שָׁמַתָּ בְּפִינוּ. הֵן הֵם יוֹדוּ וַיְבָרְכוּ. וַיִּקְדִּישׁוּ וַיִּמְלִיכוּ
אֶת-שִׁמְךָ מִלִּכְנוּ. כִּי כָל-פֶּה לָךְ יוֹדָה. וְכָל-לִשׁוֹן לָךְ
תִּשָּׁבַע. וְכָל-כֶּרֶךְ לָךְ תִּכְרַע. וְכָל-קוֹמָה לִכְנֹךְ
תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה. וְכָל-לִבָּבוֹת יִרְאוּךָ. וְכָל-קָרֵב וּכְלִיּוֹת

7. The breath of all living shall praise thy Name, O Lord our God, and the spirit of all creatures ever proclaim thy glory. From everlasting unto everlasting is thy existence as the one true God, besides whom we acknowledge no ruler, redeemer, or savior. When visited by trouble and distress, thou didst deliver and rescue us, thou didst sustain us in thy great mercy, because thy providential care is as unending as thyself. From the remotest times hast thou been our shield; yea, unto the latest generations wilt thou be our protector. Thou rulest the whole universe with kindness and fillest thy creatures with love, O Eternal Being, unto whom alone our praises are due. We know that how replete soever human lips may be with praises, or how eloquent the tongue of man, yet could we never adequately express the manifold thanks due unto thee for all the mercies which thou hast bestowed on our ancestors and ourselves. Thou didst deliver us from Egyptian thralldom, and redeem us from the house of bondage. When famine threatened to consume us, thou didst provide food, and didst with plenty sustain us. When the sword was uplifted against us, thou didst protect us. When pestilence visited the earth, and the fierce passions of mankind sought to make us answerable for thy dispensations, thou didst furnish us with a means of escape. Oh! from what numerous evils and long-continued afflictions didst thou protect us! Yea, hitherto have thy tender mercies supported us, and thy kindness hath not forsaken us, neither wilt thou ever abandon us. Therefore shall all our mental and physical energies, all the vital powers with which thou hast endowed us, unite in rendering thanks and praise, homage and adoration unto thy Name, our King and Ruler. Yea, every mouth should thank thee, every tongue adore thee, every knee bend unto thee, and even the most exalted bow down before thee. Every heart

יִזְמְרוּ לְשִׁמְךָ. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל
עֲלִיּוֹן. קִנְהַ שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ:

הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל כִּסֵּא רֹם וְנִשְׂא:

שׁוֹכֵן עַד מְרוֹם וְקְדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ. וְכַתּוּב רַנְנוּ צְדִיקִים
בְּי' לַיִּשְׂרָאֵל נְאוּזָה תְהִלָּה: בְּפִי יִשְׂרָאֵל תִּתְהַלֵּל.
וּבְדַבְרֵי צְדִיקִים תִּתְבָּרֵךְ. וּבִלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידִים תִּתְרוֹמֵם.
וּבִקְרֹב קְדוֹשִׁים תִּתְקַדֵּשׁ:

(The Congregation rise.)

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בְּתִשְׁבָּחוֹת. אֵל
הַהוֹדָאוֹת. אֲרוֹן הַגְּפָלָאוֹת. הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה.
מֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי הָעוֹלָמִים:

8. יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֲלָמָא דִּי-כְרָא
כְּרַעוּתָהּ. וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכוֹן. וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּעֲגָלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Choir and Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהִי שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא:

Reader.

יִתְבָּרֵךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלֵּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקִיּוּדָא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעָלְמָא
מִן כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירָתָא תִּשְׁבַּחְתָּא וְגִחְמַתָּא דְּאִמְרִין
בְּעֲלָמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

should worship thee, and all our faculties join in chanting thy praise, O great and Omnipotent God, Owner of heaven and earth.

O King! enthroned in Majesty on High!

Thou abidest in infinity; wondrous and holy are thy attributes, unsearchable are thy ways. And yet the Holy Scriptures say: "Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous, for his praise becometh the upright." Therefore do the lips of the upright praise thee, and with the utterances of the righteous art thou blessed. The tongues of the pious extol thee, and from the midst of the saints is holiness ascribed unto thee.

(The Congregation rise.)

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne, O ever-living King of the universe.

8. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־י' הַמְּבָרֵךְ:

Choir and Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ י' הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

9. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה י' אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר אוֹר
וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁךְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת־הַכֹּל:

(On the Sabbath.)

הַכֹּל יוֹרֵד וְהַכֹּל יִשְׁבָּחוּךָ. וְהַכֹּל יֹאמְרוּ אֵין קְדוֹשׁ
כִּי: הַכֹּל יְרוֹמְמוּךָ סֶלָה יוֹצֵר הַכֹּל. הָאֵל הַמְּאִיר
לְעוֹלָם כָּלוֹ וְלִיּוֹשְׁבָיו:

* * *

הַמְּאִיר לָאָרֶץ וּלְדָרִים עָלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים. וּבִטּוֹבוֹ מְחַדֵּשׁ
בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד כַּעֲשֵׂה־בְרָאשִׁית: מָה רַבּוֹ מַעֲשֵׂיךָ
י'. כָּל־שֶׁ בְּחִכְמָה עָשִׂיתָ. מְלָאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנְךָ: הַמֶּלֶךְ
הַמְּרוֹמֵם לְבָדּוֹ מְאֹד. הַמְּשַׁבֵּחַ וְהַמְּכַאֵר וְהַמְּתַנַּחֵם
מִיָּמֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ.
אֲדוֹן עֲזָנוּ צוּר מִשְׁגָּבֵנוּ. כִּגֹּן יִשְׁעָנוּ מִשְׁגָּב בְּעֲדָנוּ:

(On the Sabbath.)

וְאֵל אֲשֶׁר שָׁבַת מְכַל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים. בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי הִתְעַלָּה
וַיֵּשֶׁב עַל־כֶּסֶּא כְבוֹדּוֹ: תַּפְאֶרֶת עָטָה לְיוֹם הַמְּנוּחָה.
עֲנֵג קָרָא לְיוֹם הַשְּׁבַת: זֶה שְׁבַח שְׁלִיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי. שְׁבו
שְׁבַת אֵל מְכַל־מְלָאכָתוֹ: וְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְשַׁבֵּחַ וְאוֹמֵר.

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

9. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

(On the Sabbath.)

(All give thanks unto thee, and all utter thy praises! All proclaim: None is holy like the Eternal! All extol thee, Former of all, who givest light to the whole world and the inhabitants thereof.)

* * *

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy creation. "How great are thy works, O Lord! in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

(On the Sabbath.)

(Nature's Master ceased from work on the seventh day, establishing thereon his throne of everlasting Majesty. Yea, with glory hath he crowned the day of rest, appointing the Sabbath for a day of spiritual delight. This is the sublime distinction of the seventh day, that it proclaimeth the perfection of God's crea-

מזמור שיר ליום השבת טוב להודות ל': לפיכך
 יפארו ויברכו לאל כל יצוריו. שבח יקר וגדלה יהנו
 לאל מלך יוצר כל: המנחיל מנוחה לעמו ישראל
 בקדשתו. ביום שבת קדש: שמך "אלהינו יתקדש
 ויכרך מלכנו יתפאר. בשמים כמעל ועל הארץ מתחת:

* * *

תתברך "אלהינו על שבח מעשה יריך. ועל-
 מאורי-אור שעשית יפארוך סלה. ברוך אתה "
 יוצר המאורות:

10. אהבה רבה אהבתנו "אלהינו. חמלה גדולה
 ויתרה חמלת עלינו. אבינו מלכנו. בעבור אבותינו
 שבטחו בך. ותלמדם חקי חיים. בן תחננו ותלמדנו:
 אבינו האב הרחמן. רחם עלינו. ותן בלבנו להבין
 ולהשכיל. לשמע ללמד וללמד. לשמור ולעשות.
 ולקיים את כל דברי תלמוד תורתך באהבה: והאר
 עינינו בתורתך. ודבק לבנו במצותיך. ויחד לבנו
 לאהבה וליראה שמך. ולא נבוש לעולם ועד. כי
 בשם קדשך הגדול והנורא בטחנו. נגילה ונשמחה
 בישועתך: כי אל פועל ישועות אתה. ובנו בחרת
 מכל עם ולשון. וקרבתנו לשמך הגדול סלה
 באמת. להודות לך וליחדך באהבה. ברוך אתה
 "הבוחר בעמו ישראל באהבה:

tion, and is the herald of the Lord, proclaiming the song of the Sabbath-day: "How good is it to praise the Eternal!" Therefore should all his creatures bless and glorify him, and render homage and adoration to the Great Author of Nature, the Holy One, who vouchsafed unto his people the gracious boon of the Sabbath's sacred repose. Thy Name be sanctified, O Lord God! and thy Majesty exalted, as in the heavens above, so on the earth beneath.)

* * *

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of refulgent light. Amen!

10. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen!

קריאת שמע

11.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then Choir and Congregation repeat while standing.)

שִׁמְעוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ
יהוה אחד:

ברוך שם כבוד מלכותו לעולם ועד:

(The Cong. take their seats, the Rabbi recites the following.)

(רברים ו' ד' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

ואהבת את יי אלהיך בכל לבבך ובכל נפשך ובכל-
מאריך: והיו הדברים האלה אשר אנכי מצוה היום
על לבבך: ושננתם לבניך ודברת בם בשבתך בביתך
ובלכתך בדרך ובשכבך ובקומך: וקשרתם לאזן
על ירך והיו לטפפת בין עיניך: וכתבתם על מזוזות
ביתך ובשעריך:

והיה אם שמע תשמעו אל מצותי אשר אנכי מצוה
אתכם היום לאהבה את יי אלהיכם ולעבדו בכל-
לבבכם ובכל נפשכם: ונתתי מטר ארצכם בעת
יורה ומלקוש ואספת דגנך ותירשך ויצהרך: ונתתי
עשב בשדה לבהמתך ואכלת ושבעת: השמרו לכם
פני יפתה לבבכם וסרתם ועבדתם אלהים אחרים
והשתחיתם להם: וחרה אף יי בכם ועצר את-

11. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

**Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the
Lord is One!**

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages:)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

השמים ולא־יהיה מטר והאדמה לא תתן את־יבולה
ואברתם מהרה מעל הארץ הטבה אשר יי נתן לכם:
ושמתם את־דברי אלה על־לבבכם ועל־נפשכם
וקשרתם אתם לאות על־ידיכם והיו לטוטפת בין
עיניכם: ולמדתם אתם את־בניכם לדבר בם בשבתך
בביתך ובלכתך בדרך ובשכבך ובקומך: וכתבתם
על־מזוזות ביתך ובשעריך: למען ירבו ימיכם וימי
בניכם על האדמה אשר נשבע יי לאבותיכם לתת
להם בימי השמים על־הארץ:

ויאמר יי אל־משה לאמר: דבר אל־בני ישראל
ואמרת אלהם ועשו להם ציצת על־כנפי בגדיהם
לדרתם ונתנו על־ציצת הכנף פתיל תכלת: והיה
לכם לציצת וראיתם אתו וזכרתם את־כל־מצות יי
ועשיתם אתם ולא תתורו אחרי לבבכם ואחרי עיניכם
אשר אתם זנים אחריהם: למען תזכרו ועשיתם את־
כל־מצותי והייתם קדשים לאלהיכם: אני יי אלהיכם
אשר הוצאתי אתכם מארץ מצרים להיות לכם
לאלהים אני יי אלהיכם:

Choir.

יי אלהיכם אמת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

12. אָמַת וַיִּצִיב וַנִּכּוֹן וְקִים. הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עָלֵינוּ
לַעוֹלָם וָעַד. אָמַת וְאַמוּנָה חֶק וְלֹא יַעֲבוּר:
אָמַת שְׁאַתָּה הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶכְנוּ
מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ גּוֹאֵל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹצֵרנוּ
צוּר יִשׁוּעֵתֵנוּ. פּוֹדֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ מֵעוֹלָם שְׁמֶךָ. אֵין
אֱלֹהִים זוֹלָתְךָ:

אָמַת אַתָּה הוּא רֹאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן. וּמִבְלָעֲדֶיךָ
אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מִמַּצְרִים גְּאֻלָּתֵנוּ יי
אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פְּדִיתֵנוּ. וַיִּסְּסוּךָ בְּקִעַת.
וַיִּדְרִים הָעֶבְרִית בְּתוֹכָהּ לַחֲרָבָה:

עַל־זֹאת שִׁבְחוּ אֱהוּבִים וְרוֹמְמוֹ אֵל. וְנִתְּנוּ יְדִידִים
זְמִירוֹת שִׁירֹת וְתִשְׁבְּחוֹת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת לְמֶלֶךְ
אֵל חַי וְקַיִם. רֶם וְנִשָּׂא. גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא. מְשַׁפִּיל גָּאִים.
וּמִנְבִּיחַ שְׁפָלִים. מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים. וּפּוֹדֶה עֲגוּיִם. וְעוֹזֵר
דָּלִים. וְעוֹנֶה לַעֲמוֹ בְּעֵת שְׁוֹעַם אֱלֹיו:

תְּהִלּוֹת לְאֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. בְּרוּךְ הוּא וּמְבָרֵךְ. מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לָךְ עָנוּ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כָלֶם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִי־כִמְכָּה בְּאֵלֶם יי מִי כִמְכָּה נֶאֱדָר בְּקִדְשׁ נוֹרָא
תְּהִלָּת עֲשֵׂה כְּלָא:

12. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

Choir and Congregation.

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

שִׁירָה חֲדִישָׁה שֶׁבָּחוּ גֵּאוּלִּים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל־שִׁכְתִּי הָם
יָסֵד כָּל־סֶלֶם חֹדְרוֹ וְהִמְלִיכוֹ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

יְיָ מֶלֶךְ לְעֶלְם וְעַד:
וְנֹאמַר גִּזְלָנוּ יְיָ צְדָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ גֵּאֹל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

ב ר כ ת ש ב ע

13.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
וְזוֹכֵר חֲסֵדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמְבִיא גֹאֲלָה לִבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

Choir.

זָכְרָנוּ לַחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים.
וְכַתְּבָנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהֵים חַיִּים:
מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וְכוּנֵן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מֶגֶן אַבְרָהָם:
II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מְתִים אַתָּה
רַב לְרוֹשְׁיָע.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מְתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אֲמוֹנָתוֹ

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming :

Choir and Congregation.

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER !

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

13. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir and Congregation.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal ! who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King ! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield ! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth

לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךְ כָּלֶךְ
מִמִּית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

Choir.

מִי כְמוֹךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַרְחָמִים.

זוֹכֵר יִצְוָרֵינוּ לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.

וְנֶאֱמַן אֶתְּהָ לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְחַיֵּה הַמֵּתִים:

III. נִקְדַּשׁ אֵת שְׁמֶךָ בַּעֲוֹלָם בְּשֵׁם שְׁמֹקֵדִישִׁים אֹתוֹ בְּשֵׁם מְרוֹם
בְּתוֹב עַל יְדֵי נְבִיאֶיךָ וְקִרְאָה זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר:

Choir and Congregation.

קְדוֹשׁ וְקְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָל-הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. אִי בְּקוֹל רַעַשׁ גְּדוֹל אֲדִיר וְחֹזֶק מְשִׁמְעִים קוֹל מְתַנַּעֲאִים
לְעֵמֶת שְׂרָפִים לְעֵמֶתָם בָּרוּךְ יֵאמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמְךָ מֶלְכִּי תוֹפִיעַ וְתִמְלֹךְ עָלֵינוּ. בִּי מְחַפִּים אֲנַחְנִי לָךְ
כִּתִּי תִמְלֹךְ עַל כָּל הָעוֹלָם בְּלוּ בְּכִבּוּדְךָ. תִּתְגַּדֵּל וְתִתְקַדַּשׁ עַל
בְּקִדְשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ לְדוֹר וָדוֹר וְלִנְצַח נְצָחִים. וְעֵינֵינוּ תִּרְאֶנָּה מְלִכִּיתְךָ
בְּדָבָר הָאֲמִיר בְּשִׁירֵי עֲזָרְךָ:

Choir and Congregation.

יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדוֹר וָדוֹר הַלְלוּהָ:

Read. לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נְגִיד גְּדֻלָּתְךָ. וְלִנְצַח נְצָחִים קִדְשְׁתְּךָ נְקִדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבַּחְךָ
אֱלֹהֵינוּ כְּפִינוּ לֹא יִמּוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בִּי אֵל כָּלֶךְ גְּדוֹל וְקְדוֹשׁ אַתָּה:

(The Congregation are seated.)

thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other:

Choir and Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader. Yea, in echoes loud and mighty does thy praise resound throughout thy vast kingdom, where the messengers of thy grace and grandeur herald thy majesty and proclaim thee blessed.

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

Reader. Let the refulgence of thy Majesty appear unto all who seek thy glory and place implicit trust in thee, and O! approximate the period when thou wilt be every where extolled from generation to generation, unto all eternity. Grant that we may behold this era, when thy kingdom will be so happily established, even as written by the sweet Psalmist of Israel:

Choir and Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah!

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation are seated.)

ובכן תן פחדך " אלהינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימתך
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראוך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שידענו " אלהינו. שזה שלטון
לפניך. עז בידך. וגבורה בימינך. ושםך נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תן כבוד " לעמך. תהלל ליראיך. ותקווה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמחו. וישרים יעלוזו.
וחסידים ברנה יגילו. ועולתה תקפץ-פיה. וכל-
הרשעה בלה בעשן תכלה. כי תעביר ממשלל
זרז מן-הארץ:

ותמלוך אתה " לבדך על כל-מעשיך. בכתוב בדברי
קדשך. ימלך " לעולם אלהיך ציון לרר ורר הללויה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שמך. ואין אלוה מבלעדיך.
בכתוב ויגבה " צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
בצדקה. ברוך אתה " המלך הקדוש:

IV. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצותיך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
ושמך הגדול והקדוש עלינו קראת:

ותתן-לנו " אלהינו בצאהבה את-דיוס (העצת הזה ואת-דיוס)
הזכרון הזה. יום (זכרון) תרועה (בצאהבה) מקרא קדש
זכר ליציאת מצרים:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God ! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created ; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe ; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever ; even thy God, O Zion ! for all generations. Hallelujah !"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee ; and thus we read : "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord ! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. יעלה ויבא וזכרנו וזכרון
 אבותינו. וזכרון כל עמך בית ישראל לפניך.
 לחן ולחסד ולרחמים לחיים ולשלום ביום הזכרון
 הזה. זכרנו " אלהינו בו לטובה. ופקדנו בו לברכה.
 והושיענו בו לחיים. ובדבר ישועה ורחמים. חוס
 וחסנו. ורחם עלינו והושיענו. כי אליך עינינו. כי אל
 מלך חנון ורחום אתה:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. מלוך על כל העולם כלו
 בכבודך. והנשא על כל-הארץ ביקרך. והופע בבור
 ואון עזך. על כל-יושבי תבל ארצך. וידע כל-פעול
 כי אתה פעלתו. ויבין כל-יצור כי אתה יצרתו. ויאמר
 כל אשר נשמה באפו. " אלהי ישראל מלך.
 ומלכותו בכל משלה:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. (וצה במניחתנו) קדשנו
 במצותיך. ורתן חלקנו בתורתך. שובענו מטובך.
 ושמחנו בישועתך. (והנחילנו " אלהינו באהבה וברצון שפת
 קדשך. וישמחו בך ישראל אוהבי שםך.) וטורר לבנו לעבדך
 באמת. כי אתה אלהים אמת. ודברך אמת וקיים
 לעד. ברוך אתה " מלך על כל-הארץ מקדש
 (השבת) ישראל ויום הזכרון:

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Memorial, a day of (remembering the) sounding the cornet, (in love),—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O ! our God, and the God of our fathers ! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Memorial.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

We further beseech thee, our God, and the God of our fathers, to cause the majesty of thy glorious kingdom to spread over the whole universe. Let truth and justice triumphantly shine forth among all mankind, so that every creature may know thee as its Creator, and every human being recognize in thee its great Author. Then will all things in which is the breath of life, be eager to exclaim : "The everlasting, the God whom Israel proclaimeth, is King, and his power and might pervade the whole universe."

O our God, and the God of our fathers ! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts, that we may serve thee in truth ; for thou, O God, art the embodiment of truth, thy word is truth and never failing. Blessed be thou, O Lord, sovereign of the universe, who hast appointed (the Sabbath), Israel, and the Day of Memorial for the sanctification of thy Name.

v. רצה יי אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת ישראל עמך.
ברוך אתה יי שאותך לבדך ביראה געבור:

vi. מורים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי אלהינו ואלהי
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לדור ודור. נודה לך וגם פרח תהלתך. על חיינו
המסורים בידך. ועל נשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיך
שבכל-יום עמנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלו רחמיך. והמרחם
כי לא-תמו חסדיך. מעולם קיינו לך:

ועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמך מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

וכתוב לחיים טובים כל-בני בריתך:

וכל החיים יודוך סלה. ויהללו את-שמך באמת.
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי הטוב
שמך ולך נאה להודות:

יאלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. ברכנו בברכה הממשלשת
בתורה. הכתובה על ידי משה עבדך. האמורה מפי

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord

אֶהְיֶה וּבִנְיֹ. כְהֲנִים עִם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ כְּאֹמֹר. יְבָרְכֶךָ יי
וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יי וּפָנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֶךָ: יִשְׂאֵל יי וּפָנָיו
אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּשֶׁם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

VII. שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וַחֲסֵד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ. בְּרַכְנוּ אֲבִינוּ כָּלֵנוּ בְּאַחֵר בְּאוֹר
פְּנִיָּה. כִּי בְאוֹר פְּנִיָּה נִתְּתָה לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ תוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצַדִּיקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמָה:

בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרִנָּסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וְנִכְתָּב
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים
וְלִשְׁלוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation. On the Sabbath they are omitted.)

14. אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חֲטֵאֵנוּ לְפָנֶיךָ:

אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֵלָּא אַתָּה:

אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ עֲשֵׂה עִמָּנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ:

אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חֲדָשׁ עָלֵינוּ שָׁנָה טוֹבָה:

אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ הַעֲלֵה רְפוּאָה שְׁלֵמָה לְכָל תַּחֲלֹואֵינוּ:

bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation. On the Sabbath they are omitted.)

14. Our Father and King! We have sinned before thee.

Our Father and King! We pay allegiance to none but thee.

Our Father and King! Grant us favor for the sake of thy name.

Our Father and King! Send unto us a happy New Year.

Our Father and King! Remove far from us all diseases and afflictions.

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ הַחַיִּים בְּתַשׁוּבָה יִשְׁלַמָּה לְבָנֶיךָ:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ סֶלַח וּמַחֵל לְכָל-עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ זָכְרֵנוּ בְּזִכְרוֹן טוֹב לְבָנֶיךָ:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים טוֹבִים:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר פְּרִנָּסָה וְכִלְכִּלָּה:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר זְכוֹת:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר סְלִיחָה וּמַחִילָה:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר גְּאֻלָּה וַיִּשׁוּעָה:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ שְׁמַע קוֹלְנוּ חוּם וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חֲמוּל עָלֵינוּ וְעַל עוֹלָלֵינוּ וְטַפֵּינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן הַרְוִיגִים עַל יַחֲדָךְ:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן בָּאֵי בָאֵשׁ וּבַמַּיִם עַל-

קִדּוּשׁ שְׁמֶךָ:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא

שֶׁנִּקְרָא עָלֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מֶלֶכְנוּ חַנּוּן וְעֻנָּן כִּי אֵין בָּנוּ מַעֲשִׂים עֲשֵׂה עִמָּנוּ

צָדִיקָה וְחֶסֶד וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ:

- Our Father and King ! Strengthen us in our resolution
of sincerely returning unto thee.
- Our Father and King ! Pardon and forgive all our sins.
- Our Father and King ! Vouchsafe unto us a memorial
of blessing before thee.
- Our Father and King ! Inscribe us in the record of
a happy and peaceful life.
- Our Father and King ! Grant us an ample supply of sus-
tenance during the present year.
- Our Father and King ! May our lives be marked with
merits.
- Our Father and King ! May we obtain full pardon and
forgiveness from thee.
- Our Father and King ! Grant us redemption and sal-
vation.
- Our Father and King ! Listen to our supplications and
have compassion on us.
- Our Father and King ! Spare us, our children, and our
little ones.
- Our Father and King ! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who suffered death in
declaring the unity of thy name.
- Our Father and King ! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who went through fire
and through water for the sanc-
tification of thy name.
- Our Father and King ! Deal with us mercifully for the
sake of thy great and sublime
Name, which it is our mission
to make known.
- Our Father and King ! Be gracious unto us and answer
us, for we rely not on our own
merits, but on thy mercy and
goodness alone. O save us !

THE READING OF THE TORAH

FOR

THE NEW YEAR.

THE TAKING OUT OF THE TORAH.

(Before the Ark is opened, the Choir and Congregation say :)

None is like thee among
all powers, O Lord, and
nothing like thy works. **אין קמוך באלהים ארני**
Thy kingdom is a kingdom **ואין כמעשה: מלכותך**
of all ages, and thy rule **מלכות כל-עלמים**
exists in every generation. **וממשלתך בכל-דור ודור:**
The Lord reigns; the **” מלך ” מלך ” ימלך**
Lord did reign; the Lord **לעלם ועד: ” עז לעמו יתן**
will reign for ever and **” יברך את-עמו בשלום:**
ever. The Lord will give
strength unto his people,
the Lord will bless his
people with peace.

(The Ark is opened, and the Reader says :)

Arise, O Lord! let thy **קומה ”. ויפצו איבך.**
enemies be scattered and **וינסו משנאך מפניך:**
thy haters flee before thee. **כי מציון תצא תורה. ודבר**
For from Zion comes forth **” מירושלם:**
the law, and the word of
the Lord from Jerusalem.

Reader.

O Lord! O Lord! the immutable, eternal Being,
 the Omnipotent God, merciful and gracious, long
 suffering and abundant in beneficence and truth,
 keeping mercy even unto the thousandth generation,
 forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin!

יְהוָה יְהוָה אֵל רַחוּם
 וְחַנּוּן אֲרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וְרַב חֶסֶד
 וְאֱמֶת: נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לְאֱלֹהִים
 נֹשֵׂא עוֹן וּפֹשַׁע וְחַטָּאָה
 וְנִקְיָה׃

(The Congregation say the following in silent prayer.)

Almighty God! Sovereign of the universe! Be pleased to accord us the fulfilment of our wishes, longings and desires. Above all do we beseech thee, to forgive our sins and those of our household, to vouchsafe unto us in love and mercy a full reconciliation unto thee. O cleanse and purify us from all manner of iniquity, remember us for salvation, and bless us with a long and happy life, full of peace and rest.

Cause thy countenance to shine upon us, and sustain us from thy beneficent hand, so that the bread we eat, and the raiment we put on, may be granted to us in abundance, and be enjoyed by us in dignity and honor, every day of our lives. Freed from worldly anxiety, may we be enabled to follow thee and thy holy law with serenity of mind and heart. Send us healing and recovery from all pain and anguish; bless the work of our hands with prosperity, and save us from reverses and afflictions. Promote the welfare of our country, send happiness to her rulers and inhabitants, and satisfy us all with thy bounteous care.

Let my prayer come before thee at an acceptable hour. Answer me, O God! in thy infinite goodness, and vouchsafe unto me thy abundant salvation. Amen!

(The Rabbi before the Ark.)

Be praised, O Lord of the universe, for the priceless treasure of thy law which thou hast given us. We stand here before the open ark of thy Covenant, as humble and faithful worshipers at its sacred shrine. We bow before thee and thy law which is a reflection of thy holy spirit, and pay homage only to thee, for we put not our trust in man, nor rely on any being to whom divinity is ascribed, yea, but in thee alone, gracious Father, do we place our hopes. We know, O God, that thou art truth—that thy law is truth, thy prophets are proclaimers of truth, and that thy every action is founded on love and truth.

Be pleased, O Eternal, to open our hearts to receive thy sacred word, that we may understand its blissful ideas, and with love perform its injunctions. And as we, on this holy Day of Memorial, send up to thee our prayers from the depth of our hearts, O hearken unto us, and grant us whatever will ennoble our lives,—whatever will create and preserve the peace and serenity of our souls. Amen!

(The Torah is taken out, and the Reader, on elevating it, chants the following verses, which are repeated by the Choir and Congregation.)

Hear, O Israel, the Lord
is our God, the Lord is
one! שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
יְיָ אֶחָד:

One is our God, great
our Lord, holy is his
name! אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ גָדוֹל
אֲדוֹמֵנוּ קָדוֹשׁ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ:

(Reader alone.)

Magnify the Lord with
me, and let us together
extol his name! גָּדְלוּ לַיְיָ אִתִּי. וְנִרְמְמָה
שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו:

Choir and Congregation.

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness and the power, **לְךָ יְיָ הַגְּדֹלָה. וְהַגְּבוּרָה.**
 the victory, glory and ma- **וְהַתְּפָאָרֶת. וְהַנִּצָּחַת. וְהַהוֹד.**
 jesty, even all that is in the **כִּי כָל בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. לְךָ.**
 heaven and on the earth. **יְיָ הַמְּמֻלָּכָה. וְהַמְּתַנַּשֵּׂא.**
 Thine, O Lord, is the king- **לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ:**
 dom, and thou art exalted
 as Chief over all.

(The Reader having unfolded the Torah, elevates it and says:)

This is the Torah which **זֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׂם**
 Moses set before the child- **מֹשֶׁה לְפָנַי בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל.**
 ren of Israel, by command **עַל פִּי יְיָ:**
 of the Lord.

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be he, who in **בָּרוּךְ שֶׁנָּתַן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ**
 his holiness hath given the **יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקִדְשָׁתוֹ:**
 Torah to his people Israel!

(The Congregation assume their seats.)

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE READING OF THE TORAH.

(Before reading.)

Praise ye the Lord, unto **בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ:**
 whom all praise belongeth! **בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:**
 Praised be the Lord for **בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מְלֶכֶךְ**
 ever and ever! **הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בָּחַר־בָּנוּ**
 We praise thee, O Lord, **מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים. וְנָתַן־לָנוּ אֶת־**
 Ruler of the universe, who **תּוֹרָתוֹ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן**
 hast chosen us from among **הַתּוֹרָה:**
 all nations to give us thy
 law. Blessed be thou, O
 Lord, our divine lawgiver.

(The scriptural portion of the Day is read, and then the following benediction is said:)

We praise thee, O Lord
our God! Ruler of the uni-
verse, for having given us
a law of truth, whereby a
tree of life is planted in our
midst. Blessed be thou, O
Lord, our divine lawgiver.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ
הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר נָתַן-לָנוּ
תּוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וַיַּחַי עוֹלָם נֹטֵעַ
בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן
הַתּוֹרָה:

סדר קריאת התורה

(בראשית כ"א א' פ' וירא)

וַיְהִי כִּכְּדָר אֶת-שָׂרָה בְּאִשְׁרָא אָמַר וַיַּעַשׂ יְהוָה
לְשָׂרָה בְּאִשְׁרָא דְּבַר: וַתֵּהָר וַתֵּלֶד שָׂרָה לְאַבְרָהָם בֶּן
לְזִקְנָיו לַמּוֹעֵד אֲשֶׁר-דִּבֶּר אֱתוֹ אֱלֹהִים: וַיִּקְרָא אַבְרָהָם
אֶת-שֵׁם-בְּנוֹ הַנּוֹלֵד-לּוֹ אֲשֶׁר-יָלְדָה-לּוֹ שָׂרָה יִצְחָק:
וַיִּכָּל אַבְרָהָם אֶת-יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ בֶּן-שְׁמֹנֶת יָמִים בְּאִשְׁרָא צִוָּה
אֱתוֹ אֱלֹהִים:

(בראשית כ"ב א' פ' וירא)

וַיְהִי אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה וְהָאֱלֹהִים נִסָּה אֶת-
אַבְרָהָם וַיֹּאמֶר אֵלָיו אַבְרָהָם וַיֹּאמֶר הִנְנִי: וַיֹּאמֶר קַח-
נָא אֶת-בְּנֶךָ אֶת-יִחִידְךָ אֲשֶׁר-אֶהְיֶה אֹתְךָ וְלֶךְ-
לְךָ אֶל-אֶרֶץ הַמִּצְרַיִם וְהַעֲלֵהוּ שָׁם לַעֲלֹה עַל אֶחָד
הַהָרִים אֲשֶׁר אָמַר אֵלֶיךָ: וַיִּשָּׁב אַבְרָהָם בְּבִקְרָא

וּאֶבְרָהָם בֶּן־מֵאָה שָׁנָה בַּהֲגִיד לֹא אֶת יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ:
 וְתֹאמַר שָׂרָה צִחָק עָשָׂה לִי אֱלֹהִים בְּלֹהֲטִמָּע יִצְחָק־
 לִי: וְתֹאמַר מִי מִלֵּל לְאַבְרָהָם הַיְנִיקָה בָּנִים שָׂרָה בִּי־
 יִלְדָתִי בֶן לְזִקְנִי: וַיְגִדֵּל הַיָּלֵד וַיְגַמֵּל וַיַּעַשׂ אַבְרָהָם
 מִשְׁתָּה גָדוֹל בְּיוֹם הַגְּמֵל אֶת־יִצְחָק:

וְתֵרָא שָׂרָה אֶת־בֶּן־הָנֶגֶר הַמִּצְרִית אֲשֶׁר־יִלְדָה
 לְאַבְרָהָם מִצְחָק: וְתֹאמַר לְאַבְרָהָם גֵּרֶשׁ הָאִמָּה הַזֹּאת
 וְאֶת־בְּנָהּ כִּי לֹא יִרְשׁ בֶּן־הָאִמָּה הַזֹּאת עִם־בְּנֵי עַם־
 יִצְחָק: וַיַּרְע הַדָּבָר מְאֹד בְּעֵינֵי אַבְרָהָם עַל אֹדֶת
 בְּנוֹ: וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים אֶל־אַבְרָהָם אֶל־יָרֵעַ בְּעֵינֶיךָ עַל־
 הַנָּעַר וְעַל־אִמָּתְךָ כֹּל אֲשֶׁר תֹּאמַר אֵלֶיךָ שָׂרָה שְׁמַע
 בְּקוֹלָהּ כִּי בִי־צִחָק יִקְרָא לָהּ זָרַע:

וַיַּחֲבֹשׁ אֶת־חֲמורוֹ וַיִּקַּח אֶת־שְׁנֵי נָעָרָיו אֹתוֹ וְאֶת
 יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ וַיִּבְקַע עֵצִי עֲלָהּ וַיִּקֶּם וַיִּלָּךְ אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם
 אֲשֶׁר־אָמַר־לוֹ הָאֱלֹהִים:

בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי וַיֵּשֶׂא אַבְרָהָם אֶת־עֵינָיו וַיֵּרָא אֶת־
 הַמָּקוֹם מֵרָחֹק: וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְרָהָם אֶל־נָעָרָיו שְׂבוּ־לָכֶם
 פֹּה עִם־הַחֲמור וְאֲנִי וְהַנָּעַר נִלְכָּה עַרְכָּה וְנִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה
 וְנִשְׁוֹכָה אֵלֵיכֶם: וַיִּקַּח אַבְרָהָם אֶת־עֵצִי הָעֵלָה וַיִּשֶׂם
 עַל־יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ וַיִּקַּח בָּירוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ וְאֶת־הַמֶּאֱכָלֶת

וְגַם אֶת-בֶּן-הָאִמָּה לְגוֹי אֲשִׁימְנוּ כִּי זָרַעַךְ הוּא׃ וַיֵּשְׁבוּ
 אֲבֹרָהֶם׃ וַיִּבְקֹר וַיַּח-לֶחֶם וַחֲמַת מַיִם וַיִּתֵּן אֶל-הָגֵר
 עִם עַל-שִׁכְמָהּ וְאֶת-הַיֶּלֶד וַיִּשְׁלַח וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתֵּתֶנּוּ
 בְּמִדְבַּר בְּאֵר שָׁבַע׃ וַיָּכְלוּ הַמַּיִם מִן-הַחֲמַת וַתִּשְׁלַךְ
 אֶת-הַיֶּלֶד תַּחַת אֶחָד הַשִּׁיחִים׃ וַתֵּלֶךְ וַתֵּשֶׁב לָהּ מִנְּגֵד
 הַרְחָק בְּמִטְחָוִי קָשֶׁת כִּי אָמְרָה אֶל-אַרְאֶה בְּמוֹת הַיֶּלֶד
 וַתֵּשֶׁב מִנְּגֵד וַתִּשָּׂא אֶת-קֶלְהָ וַתִּבְךָ׃ וַיִּשְׁמַע אֱלֹהִים
 אֶת-קוֹל הַנָּעִר וַיִּקְרָא מִלֶּאךָ אֱלֹהִים׃ אֶל-הָגֵר מִן-
 הַשָּׁמַיִם וַיֹּאמֶר לָהּ מַה-לָּךְ הָגֵר אֶל-תִּירָאִי כִּי-שָׁמַע
 אֱלֹהִים אֶת-קוֹל הַנָּעִר בְּאֵשֶׁר הוּא-עִם׃

קוֹמִי שְׂאִי אֶת-הַנָּעִר וְהַחֲזִיקִי אֶת-יָדְךָ בּוֹ כִּי-לְגוֹי
 גֵּרֹל אֲשִׁימְנוּ׃ וַיִּפְקַח אֱלֹהִים אֶת-עֵינֶיהָ וַתֵּרָא בְּאֵר

וַיֵּלְכוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחְדָּו׃ וַיֹּאמֶר יִצְחָק אֶל-אֲבֹרָהֶם אָבִיו
 וַיֹּאמֶר אָבִי וַיֹּאמֶר הִנְנִי בְנִי וַיֹּאמֶר הִנֵּה הָאִשׁ וְהָעֵצִים
 וְאִיָּה הַשָּׂדֶה לְעֵלָה׃ וַיֹּאמֶר אֲבֹרָהֶם אֱלֹהִים יִרְאֶה-
 לוֹ הַשָּׂדֶה לְעֵלָה בְנִי וַיֵּלְכוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם יַחְדָּו׃

וַיָּבֹאוּ אֶל-הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אָמַר-לוֹ הָאֱלֹהִים וַיִּבֶן שָׁם
 אֲבֹרָהֶם אֶת-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וַיַּעֲרֹךְ אֶת-הָעֵצִים וַיַּעֲקֹד אֶת-
 יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ וַיִּשֶׂם אֹתוֹ עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מִמַּעַל לָעֵצִים׃
 וַיִּשְׁלַח אֲבֹרָהֶם אֶת-יָדוֹ וַיַּקַּח אֶת-הַמֶּאֱכָלֹת לְשַׁחֵט

מִים וּתְלַךְ וּתְמַלֵּא אֶת־הַחֲמַת מַיִם וּתְשֶׁק אֶת־הַנָּעַר:
וַיְהִי אֱלֹהִים אֶת־הַנָּעַר וַיַּגְדֵּל וַיָּשָׁב בְּמִדְבָּר וַיְהִי רֹבֵה
קִשְׁתָּ: וַיָּשָׁב בְּמִדְבָּר פָּאֵרָן וּתְקַח־לוֹ אִמּוֹ אִשָּׁה
מִיֶּאֱרֶץ מִצְרָיִם:

וַיְהִי בָּעֵת הַהוּא וַיֹּאמֶר אֲבִימֶלֶךְ וּפִיכֹל עִיר־צִבְאוֹ
אֶל־אַבְרָהָם לֵאמֹר אֱלֹהִים עִמָּךְ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר־אַתָּה עֹשֶׂה:
וְעַתָּה הִשָּׁבְעָה לִּי בֵּאלֹהִים הַנָּה אִם־תִּשְׁקֹר לִי וּלְגִנִּי
וּלְנַכְדִּי בַּחֲסֹד אֲשֶׁר־עָשִׂיתִי עִמָּךְ תַּעֲשֶׂה עִמָּדִי וְעַם־
הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר־נָרְתָה בָּהּ: וַיֹּאמֶר אַבְרָהָם אֲנֹכִי אֲשָׁבֵעַ:
וְהוֹקֵחַ אַבְרָהָם אֶת־אֲבִימֶלֶךְ עַל־אֲרוֹת בָּאֵר הַמַּיִם
אֲשֶׁר גָּזְלוּ עַבְדִּי אֲבִימֶלֶךְ: וַיֹּאמֶר אֲבִימֶלֶךְ לֹא יָדַעְתִּי

אֶת־בְּנוֹ: וַיִּקְרָא אֵלָיו מֶלֶאךָ יְהוָה מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם וַיֹּאמֶר
אַבְרָהָם וְאַבְרָהָם וַיֹּאמֶר הַגִּנִּי:

וַיֹּאמֶר אֶל־תִּשְׁלַח יָדְךָ אֶל־הַנָּעַר וְאֶל־תַּעֲשֵׂה לוֹ
מְאוּמָה כִּי וְעַתָּה יָדַעְתִּי כִּי־יֵרָא אֱלֹהִים אִתָּה וְלֹא
חֲשַׁכְתָּ אֶת־בְּנֶךָ אֶת־יְחִידְךָ מִמֶּנִּי: וַיֵּשֶׁב אַבְרָהָם
אֶת־עֵינָיו וַיֵּרָא וְהִנֵּה־אֵיל אַחֵר גָּאֲחוֹ בִּסְבָךְ בְּקֶרְנוֹ
וַיֵּלֶךְ אַבְרָהָם וַיִּקַּח אֶת־הָאֵיל וַיַּעֲלֵהוּ לְעֵלָה תַּחַת
בְּנוֹ: וַיִּקְרָא אַבְרָהָם שְׁם־הַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא יְהוָה וַיֵּרָא
אֲשֶׁר יֹאמֶר הַיּוֹם בְּהֵרָא יְהוָה יֵרָאֶה:

מִי עָשָׂה אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה וְגַם־אֶתָּה לֹא־הִנָּחֵת לִי וְגַם
אֲנִכִּי לֹא שָׁמַעְתִּי בְלִתִּי הַיּוֹם: וַיִּקַּח אֲבִרְהָם צֹאן וּבָקָר
וַיִּתֵּן לְאַבְיִמֶלֶךְ וַיְכַרְתּוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם בְּרִית:

וַיַּצַּב אֲבִרְהָם אֶת־שִׁבְעַת כִּבְשֹׁט הַצֹּאן לְבְרִיתוֹ: וַיֹּאמֶר
אַבְיִמֶלֶךְ אֶל־אֲבִרְהָם מַה הִנֵּה שִׁבְעַת כִּבְשֹׁט הָאֵלֶּה
אֲשֶׁר הִצַּבְתָּ לְבְרִיתִי: וַיֹּאמֶר כִּי אֶת־שִׁבְעַת כִּבְשֹׁט תִּקַּח
מִיָּדִי בְּעִבּוֹר תְּהִי־לִי לְעֵדָה כִּי חֲכַרְתִּי אֶת־הַבָּאָר
הַזֹּאת: עַל־כֵּן קָרָא לַמָּקוֹם הַהוּא בָּאָר שִׁבְעַת כִּי שָׁם
נִשְׁבָּעוּ שְׁנֵיהֶם: וַיְכַרְתּוּ בְרִית בָּבָאָר שִׁבְעַת וַיִּקַּם
אַבְיִמֶלֶךְ וּפִיכַל שֶׁר־צָבָאוּ וַיֵּשְׁבוּ אֶל־אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים:
וַיֵּטַע אִשָּׁר בָּבָאָר שִׁבְעַת וַיִּקְרָא־שָׁם בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה אֵל
עוֹלָם: וַיָּגֵר אֲבִרְהָם בְּאֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים יָמִים רַבִּים.

וַיִּקְרָא מֶלֶאךָ יְהוָה אֶל־אֲבִרְהָם שְׁנִית מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם:
וַיֹּאמֶר כִּי נִשְׁבָּעְתִּי נָא־יְהוָה כִּי יַעַן אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתָ
אֶת־הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה וְלֹא חֲשַׁכְתָּ אֶת־בִּנְךָ אֶת־יְחִידְךָ: כִּי־
כָרַךְ אֲבָרְכְּךָ וְהִרְבָּה אֲרָבָה אֶת־זֶרְעֶךָ כְּכּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם
וּבַחֹזֶל אֲשֶׁר עַל־שַׁמֶּת הַיָּם וַיִּרֶשׁ זֶרְעֶךָ אֶת־שָׂעַר
אֲבִיּוֹ: וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בְּזֶרְעֶךָ כָּל־גּוֹי הָאָרֶץ עִקֵּב אֲשֶׁר
שָׁמַעְתָּ בְּקֻלִּי: וַיָּשָׁב אֲבִרְהָם אֶל־נַעֲרָיו וַיִּקְמוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ
יַחַד אֶל־בָּאָר שִׁבְעַת וַיָּשָׁב אֲבִרְהָם בָּבָאָר שִׁבְעַת:

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE HAF-TARAH.

We bless thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst select holy prophets, and wast pleased to inspire their words in truth and faithfulness.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, for having chosen thy servant Moses, and through him thy people Israel, to perform the divine mission of spreading truth and justice.

(1 Samuel, Chap. 2.)

Thanksgiving prayer which Hannah, the mother of the prophet Samuel, said in the Temple at Shiloh.

My heart rejoices in the Lord, my head is lifted up through the Lord; I can open my mouth in presence of my enemies, for I rejoice in thy salvation. There

(Jeremias, Chap. 31. 15-20.)

Thus saith the Lord, A voice is heard in Ramah, wailing and bitter weeping; Rachel is weeping for her children (she refuses to be comforted)—for her children, for they are no more. But thus saith the Lord, Refrain thy voice from weeping, and thy eyes from tears, for there is a reward for thy work, saith the Lord, and they will return from the land of the enemy; and there is a hope for thy future, saith the Lord, and the children will return to their own borders. Well have I heard Ephraim bemoaning himself, "Thou hast chastised me, and I felt chastised, as a calf untamed. O, take me back again, and I will come back to thee, for thou, O Lord, art my God. For after my turning away from thee, I was sorry, and after I was made to know my fault, I smote upon my thigh; I was ashamed, yea, I was confounded, for I had to bear the disgrace of my youth."—Is Ephraim unto me an endeared son, or a child of delight? For as soon as I speak of him, or even think of him, I am moved toward him in love and compassion, saith the Lord.

is none holy like the Lord ; even there is none beside thee ; there is no rock like our God. Talk ye no longer so haughtily, so haughtily ; let no assumption come out of your mouth, for God is the Lord of thoughts, and by him man's actions are weighed. The bows of the mighty are broken, while they that stumbled are girded with strength. They that lived in abundance hire themselves for bread, while the hungry cease from labor. While the barren has borne seven, she that had many children is fading away. The Lord killeth, and maketh alive, casteth down to perdition, and lifteth up. The Lord maketh poor and maketh rich, depresseth and also exalteth. He raiseth up from the dust the poor, from the dunghill lifteth up the needy, setting them with nobles, assigning them a throne of glory. Yea, the Lord's are the pillars of the earth, upon which he has set the world. He guards the steps of his pious servants, while the wicked in dark are doomed ; for not through strength can man prevail. The Lord—all who strive against him will be broken down ; out of the heavens the voice of his judgment thunders ; the Lord judges the ends of the earth, gives strength to his chosen one, and lifts up the horn of his anointed.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the Rock of all ages, our Refuge in all times, the righteous Judge of all generations ! Yea, thou art faithful in fulfilling thy word, in performing what thou hast promised, in accomplishing all thou hast spoken, because thou art the embodiment of truth and justice.

Faithful art thou, O Lord, and faithful is thy word which thou didst impart to us through the mouth of thy inspired seers. None of them shall return back fruitless, for thou art a righteous and merciful God.—We render thee our thanks, O Lord, not alone for the sacred teachings of thy holy prophets, but also for the festive days which thou hast sanctified, that we may enlighten and elevate ourselves, through thy blessed word. Amen !

THE SOUNDING OF THE SHOFAR.

The Rabbi.

O, Lord and Father! With the Shofar's solemn sounds do we pay homage unto thee on this day of the New Year, which reminds us of the creation of the universe. Thou art our King, our Lawgiver, our Judge. Thou hast placed us on this earth, that we should walk in truth before thee; and when here our days end, we shall be summoned before thy seat, and be repaid according to our actions on earth.—O, that we could appear before thee pure and unsullied! But we have too often gone astray, in following the inclinations of our hearts and the delight of our eyes, heedless of the hour of judgment. Therefore, O Eternal Father, do we pray thee, at this solemn hour, when rendering homage unto thee and praising thy Holy Name, grant that the sound of the Shofar may penetrate our hearts, and exhort us to reflection and penitence, that we may record the pious vow of amendment, carefully watching over our path in life, and ever mindful of our eternal mission of serving thee in truth, obeying thy commands, and testifying to thy Name among all mankind. Amen!

Choir.

Solemn sounds, O man, awake thee:

“Unto God lift up thy gaze!

Ere dark death shall overtake thee,

Sinner, leave thy sinful ways.”

Solemn sounds, this day, remind thee:

“Choose thou life, while here beneath;

Cast all sinful lust behind thee;

Virtue is life's crowning wreath.”

Solemn sounds, O man, exhort thee:

“To thy ways on earth take heed;

None but thine own deeds escort thee

To God's throne, for thee to plead.”

(Benediction before the Sounding of the Shofar.)

Blessed be thou, O Lord, **בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ**
 Sovereign of the universe, **מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ**
 who hast sanctified us with thy commands, in obedi- **בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְעָנוּ לְשִׁמּוֹעַ קוֹל**
 ence to which we will now **שׁוֹפָר:**
 hearken to the sound of
 the Shofar.

Blessed be thou, O Lord, **בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ**
 Sovereign of the universe, **מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שֶׁהַחַיִּים וְקִיָּמָנוּ**
 who hast preserved us in life and health to enjoy this **וְהַנִּיעָנוּ לְזִמְנֵי הַזֶּה:**
 festive season.

(The Shofar is sounded.)

תְּקִיעָה. שְׁבָרִים. תְּרֻעָה. תְּקִיעָה:
 תְּקִיעָה. שְׁבָרִים. תְּרֻעָה. תְּקִיעָה:
 תְּקִיעָה. שְׁבָרִים. תְּרֻעָה. תְּקִיעָה:

* * *

תְּקִיעָה. שְׁבָרִים. תְּקִיעָה:
 תְּקִיעָה. שְׁבָרִים. תְּקִיעָה:
 תְּקִיעָה. שְׁבָרִים. תְּקִיעָה:

* * *

תְּקִיעָה. תְּרֻעָה. תְּקִיעָה:
 תְּקִיעָה. תְּרֻעָה. תְּקִיעָה:
 תְּקִיעָה. תְּרֻעָה. תְּקִיעָה גְּדוּלָה:

The Rabbi.

Vouchsafe, O Heavenly Father! that the Shofar's sounds, with the good resolutions they have aroused in our hearts, may be acceptable before the majesty of thy throne. Grant us thy mercy, and aid us with thy grace, that we may appear pure before thee, realizing the words of the sacred bard: "Happy the people who understand the awakening sounds of the cornet; they walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance." Amen.

Choir.

Happy the people who understand the awakening sounds of the cornet; they walk, O Lord, in the light of thy countenance!

אֲשֶׁר־הָעָם יָדְעֵי תְרוּעָה

״ בְּאוֹר-פָּנֶיךָ יִהְלֵכּוּ :

REPLACING THE TORAH IN THE ARK.

(The Congregation rise, and the Reader, taking the Torah, says :)

Let us all praise the name of the Lord, for his name alone is excellent.

יְהַלְלוּ אֶת-יְשֵׁם ״ כִּי-

נִשְׁגָּב שְׁמוֹ לְבָדּוֹ :

Choir and Congregation.

His majesty extends over earth and heaven. He exalteth the horn of his people—a praise to all his pious servants, even to the children of Israel, the people he hath drawn nigh unto him. Hallelujah!

הוֹדּוּ עַל-אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם.

וַיְרַם קֶרֶן לְעַמּוֹ. תִּהְלֶה

לְכָל-חֲסִידָיו. לְבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל

עִם קִרְבּוֹ. הַלְלוּהָ :

(The Torah being returned to the Ark, the Reader says :)

Return, O Lord, to the many thousands of Israel. Turn us, O Lord, towards thee, and we shall be turned; renew our days, as thou didst promise of old.

שׁוּבָה ״ רַבְבוֹת אֱלֹפֵי

יִשְׂרָאֵל : הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ ״ אֵלֶיךָ

וְנִשְׁוּבָה חֲדָשׁ יָמֵינוּ בְּקֶדֶם :

(The Ark is closed, and the Congregation take their seats.)

תפלת מוסף

לראש השנה

15. יתגדל ויתקדש שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
בְּרַעֲוִיתָהּ. וַיִּמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכוֹן. וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּעֶגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Choir and Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא.
יְתַבְרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיְתַפָּאֵר וַיְתַרומם וַיְתַנְשֵׂא וַיְתַהַדֵּר
וַיְהַעֲלֶה וַיְתַהַלֵּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעָלְמָא
מִן כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירָתָא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחְמַתָּא וְאָמְרִין
בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

ברכת תשע

16.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אֲבֹרָהִם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאַלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמְבִיא גְאֻלָּה לְבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

Choir.

זָכְרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים. מְלַךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים.
וְכַתְּבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהֵים חַיִּים:

מְלַךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמְגֹן. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְגֹן אֲבֹרָהִם:

ADDITIONAL SERVICE

FOR THE NEW YEAR.

15. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

16. THE NINEFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. אַתָּה גְבוּר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מַתִּים אַתָּה
רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מַתִּים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אַמּוּנָתוֹ
לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בָּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךְ כְּלָךְ
מַמִּית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

Choir.

מִי כְמוֹךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַרְחָמִים.

זוֹכֵר יַצּוּרֵינוּ לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.

וַיֵּאֱמֶן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מַתִּים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַחִיָּה הַמַּתִּים:

Reader and Congregation.

וַיְבָרֶךְ לָךְ תַּעֲלֶה קְדֻשָּׁה. כִּי אַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מְלָךְ:

Congregation.

וַיִּתְּנָה תְּקֵף קְדֻשַׁת הַיּוֹם. כִּי הוּא נוֹרָא וְאִיּוֹם.
וְבוֹ תִּנְשָׂא מַלְכוּתְךָ. וַיְבֹרֶךְ בְּחֶסֶד כְּסָאֲךָ. וְתִשָּׁבַע עָלָיו
בְּאֵמֶת. אַמֶּת כִּי אַתָּה הוּא רֵץ וּמוֹכִיחַ וַיּוֹדֶעַ וְעַד.
וְכוֹתֵב וְחוֹתֵם וְסוֹפֵר וּמוֹנֶה. וְתִזְכּוֹר כָּל הַנִּשְׁכָּחוֹת.
וְתִפְתַּח אֶת סֵפֶר הַזְּכוֹרוֹנוֹת. וְחוֹתֵם יָד כָּל אָדָם בּוֹ.
וּבִשְׁוֹפָר גָּדוֹל יִתְקַע. וְקוֹל דְּמָמָה דְּקָה יִשְׁמַע. וּמִלֵּאכִים
יִחְפְּזוּן. וְחֵיל וְרַעְדָּה יֵאֱחָזוּן. וַיֹּאמְרוּ הִנֵּה יוֹם הַדִּין.
לְפָקוֹד עַל צָבָא מְרוֹם בְּדִין. כִּי לֹא יִזְכּוּ בְּעֵינֶיךָ בְּדִין.
וְכָל בָּאֵי עוֹלָם יַעֲבִירוּן לִפְנֶיךָ כְּבִנֵי מָרוֹן:

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustainest in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

Reader and Congregation.

O! be pleased to accept the sanctification of thy name, which our lips shall utter before thee, our God and King.

Congregation.

With awe sublime are our hearts filled on this solemn day, whereon we exalt thee as Judge of the universe, whose government is lofty, whose abode is love, and whose throne is truth. True is it: in thy court of judgment thou accusest, and thou defendest; thou art the witness, and thou the judge; thou recordest and weighest everything, and forgettest nothing. Thine omniscience is a book of memorial which reads of itself, and into which every human hand has traced its own signature. Thy judgment is a heart-quaking trump of alarm; yet is it accompanied by the sweet sounds of clemency. Thy majesty maketh even angels tremble; seized with fear and dread, they exclaim: "Verily this is the day of judgment, the hosts of heaven are summoned to judgment," for even they are not clear in thy sight, tried in judgment.

בְּבִקְרַת רוּעָה עָדְרוּ. מַעֲבִיר צֹאנוּ תַּחַת שְׁכֵטוֹ. כֵּן
 תַּעֲבִיר וְתִסְפּוֹר וְתִמְנֶה. וְתִפְקֹד נַפְשׁ כָּל חַי. וְתַחֲתוֹךְ
 קִצְבָּה לְכָל בְּרִיּוֹתֶיךָ. וְתַכְתּוֹב אֶת גִּזְרֵי דִינָם:
 מִי יַחֲיָה. וּמִי יָמוּת. מִי בִקְצוֹ. וּמִי לֹא בִקְצוֹ. מִי
 בַּמִּים. וּמִי בְּאֵשׁ. מִי בַּחֲרֵב. וּמִי בַּחַיָּה. מִי בְּרָעַב.
 וּמִי בְּצָמָא. מִי בְּרָעַשׁ. וּמִי בַּמִּגָּפָה. מִי יָנוּחַ. וּמִי יָנוּעַ.
 מִי יִשְׁקֹט. וּמִי יִטְרַף. מִי יִשְׁלֹו. וּמִי יִתְיַסֵּר. מִי יַעֲנִי.
 וּמִי יַעֲשֶׂה. מִי יִשְׁפֹּל. וּמִי יָרוּם:

Reader and Choir.

וְתִשׁוּבָה וְתַפִּלָּה וְצַדִּיקָה

מַעֲבִירִין אֶת רוּעַ הַגּוֹזֵר:

כִּי כְּשִׁמְךָ כֵּן תִּהְלֶתְךָ. קִשָּׁה לְכַעֵס וְנוֹחַ לְרַצוֹת.
 כִּי לֹא תַחְפוֹץ בְּמוֹת הַמֵּת. כִּי אִם בְּשׁוּבוֹ מִדְּרָכּוֹ וְחַיָּה.
 וְעַד יוֹם מוֹתוֹ תַּחֲבֶה לוֹ. אִם יָשׁוּב מִיַּד תִּקְבְּלוּ:
 אָמֵת כִּי אַתָּה הוּא יוֹצֵרִים. וְאַתָּה יוֹדֵעַ יְצָרִים.
 כִּי הֵם בִּשְׂרָ וְדָם: אָדָם יְסוּדוֹ מַעֲפָר וְסוֹפוֹ לַעֲפָר.
 בְּנַפְשׁוֹ יֵבִיא לַחֲמוֹ. מְשׁוּל בַּחֲרָם הַנִּשְׁבֵּר. כֹּחֲצִיר
 יֵבֵשׁ. וּכְצִיץ נוֹבֵל. וּכְצֵל עוֹבֵר. וּכְעֵנָן בָּלָה. וּכְרוּחַ
 נוֹשֶׁבֶת. וּכְאֶבֶק פּוֹרֵחַ. וּכְחֹלֶם יַעוּף:

Choir and Congregation.

וְאַתָּה הוּא מֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיִם:

All who entered the world pass in review before thee, as a flock which the shepherd inspects. All are subject to thy scrutiny and, thou allottest to each thy decree. One lives, the other dies. One reaches his term of life, the other is prematurely hurried away. This one dies a victim to the fury of the elements, and that one falls a prey to the rage of man or brute. *He* perishes from want, and *he* is carried off by pestilence. This one lives in quiet, undisturbed, and that one is tossed about on the waves of trouble. Here ease and prosperity, there trials and vicissitudes. Here riches and affluence, there poverty and want. Here distinction, there detraction. Thus dost thou distribute the destinies of man, But

Reader and Choir.

PENITENCE, PRAYER AND PIOUS DEEDS

are our advocates before thy throne.

For as thy name is Love, so is it also thy praise. Forbearance and clemency!—these are thy messengers to man. Thou desirest not that the doomed should die, but that he should repent and make himself worthy to live. Even to the day of his death waitest thou for him: if he returneth, at once dost thou receive him in mercy.

True is it, thou art the framer of all, and knowest their frame, even that they are flesh and blood. What, what is man? His origin dust, his end—dust; and while he lives he perils his life for his daily bread. He is like an earthen vessel, it must break,—a blade of grass, it must wither,—a flower, it must decay,—a shadow, it must vanish,—a cloud, it must break away,—a breath of wind, it will melt in air—a mote which flieth away,—a dream which is no more.

Choir and Congregation.

BUT THOU, GOD OF THE UNIVERSE, ART EVER THE SAME—EVER LIVING, NEVER CHANGING!

Read. III. נְעַרִיצָךְ וְנִקְדִּישְׁךָ כְּבוֹד שִׁיחַ שְׂרָפִי קָדֹשׁ. הַמְּקַדִּישִׁים שְׁכֵךְ.

בְּקָדֹשׁ בְּפֶתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ. וְקֵרָא זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר:

Choir and Congregation.

קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ " צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָּל-הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. כְּבוֹדוֹ מְלֵא עוֹלָם. מִשְׁרַתּוֹ שְׂאוֹלִים זֶה לָזֶה. אִיֶּה מְקוֹם כְּבוֹדוֹ.

לְעַמְתָּם בְּרוּךְ יֵאמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד " מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֵּן בְּרַחֲמִים. וַיַּחֲזֵן עִם הַמִּיֻּחָדִים שְׁמוֹ. עֶרֶב וּבֹקֶר

בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד. פְּעֻמִּים בְּאַהֲבָה שְׁמַע אוֹמְרִים:

Choir and Congregation.

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל " אֱלֹהֵינוּ " אֶחָד:

Read. אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. הוּא אֶבְיָנוּ. הוּא מְלִכְנוּ. הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ.

וְהוּא יִשְׁמָעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שְׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָל-חַי. לְהִזְרֹת לָכֶם יֵאלֹהִים:

Choir and Congregation.

אֲנִי " אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Read. אֲדִיר אֲדִירֵנוּ. " אֲדוֹנֵינוּ. מָה אֲדִיר שְׁמֶךָ בְּכָל הָאָרֶץ. וְהִזְרֹת

" לְמַלְךְ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה " אֶחָד וְשֵׁמוֹ אֶחָד:

וּבְדַבְרֵי קִדְשְׁךָ בְּרִיב לֵאמֹר:

Choir and Congregation.

יִמְלֹךְ " לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדוֹר וָדוֹר הַלְלוּהָ:

Read. לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נִגִּיד נִרְגָּלֶךָ. וּלְנִצָּח נִצָּחִים קִדְשְׁתָּךְ נִקְדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחָתְךָ

אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִכִּינּוֹ לֹא יִמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעַד. כִּי אֵל מְלֹךְ גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ אַתָּה.

(The Congregation are seated.)

III. *Reader.* In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying :

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—"

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice-daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim : "Hear—"

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God! He is our Father! He is our King! He is our Savior! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth! He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day : "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures :

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

ובכן הן פחדך " אלהינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימתך
 על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראוך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
 לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדה אחת. לעשות
 רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שידענו " אלהינו. שהשלטון
 לפניך. עז בידך. וגבורה בימינך. ושםך נורא על
 כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תן כבוד " לעמך. תהלה ליראך. ותקנה
 לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמחו. וישרים יעלוזו.
 וחסידים ברנה יגילו. ועולתה תקפץ-קיה. וכל-
 הרשעה בלה בעשן תכלה. כי תעביר ממשלת
 זרין מזה-ארץ:

ותמלוך אתה " לבדך על כל-מעשיך. בכתוב בדברי
 קדשך. ימלך " לעולם אלהיך ציון לדר ודר הללויה:
 קדוש אתה ונורא שמך. ואין אלוה מבלעדיך.
 בכתוב ויגבה " צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
 בצדקה. ברוך אתה " המלך הקדוש:

IV. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
 בנו. וקדשתנו במצותיך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
 ושםך הגדול והקדוש עלינו קראת:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God ! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created ; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe ; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever ; even thy God, O Zion ! for all generations. Hallelujah !"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee ; and thus we read : "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord ! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וּתְתִן־לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה אֶת־יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה וְאֶת־יוֹם)
הַזְכָּרוֹן הַזֶּה. יוֹם (זְכוּר) תְּרוּעָה (בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא קָדֵשׁ
זָכָר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם:

(On the Sabbath.)

(יִשְׂמְחוּ בְּמַלְכוּתְךָ שְׁמֵרֵי שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֲנָג עִם מִקְדָּשִׁי
שְׂבִיעִי. כָּלֶם יִשְׁבְּעוּ וְיִתְעַנְּגוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ. וּבִשְׂבִיעֵי רַצִּית בּוֹ
וְקִדְשָׁתוֹ חֲמִדַת יָמִים אֹתוֹ קִרְאָת זָכָר לַמַּעֲשֶׂה בְּרֵאשִׁית:)

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

עֲלִינוּ לִשְׁבַח לְאַדֹּן הַכֹּל. לְהַת גְּדֻלָּה לְיוֹצֵר
בְּרֵאשִׁית. שִׁבְרָאֵנוּ לְכַבֹּדוֹ. וְהַבְדִּילָנוּ מִן הַתּוֹעִים.
וְשֵׁם חֲלָקְנוּ בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וְגִדְּלָנוּ בְּעִבּוּרָתוֹ:

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

וְאַנְהֵנוּ. בְּרָעִים. וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים. וּמוֹדִים.

(While rising.)

לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמַּלְכִּים הַקָּדוֹשׁ בְּרוּךְ הוּא:

Read. שְׁהוּיָא נוֹטָה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אֶרֶץ וּמוֹשֵׁב יִקְרוּ

בְּשָׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל נִשְׁכִּינָת עֲזוֹ בְּגִבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים:

Cong. הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵין עוֹד:

Read. אִמַּת מַלְכֵנוּ אָפֶס זוּלָּתוֹ. בְּכָתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ וּבְרַעַת

הַיּוֹם וְהַשַּׁבָּת אֶל־לִבְכָּךְ. כִּי יי הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים בְּשָׁמַיִם

מִמַּעַל וְעַל־הָאֶרֶץ מִתַּחַת אֵין עוֹד:

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Memorial, a day of (remembering the) sounding the cornet, (in love), a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

(On the Sabbath.)

(Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy beneficent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day, may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.)

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN AND GIVE HOMAGE

(While rising.)

TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED
BE HE.

(Reader.) He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

(Choir and Congregation.)

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

(Reader.) Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

על כן נקוה לך יי אלהינו. לראות מהרה בתפארת
 עזך. להעביר גלולים מן הארץ. והאלילים כרות
 יכרתו. לתקן עולם במלכות שדי. וכל-בני בשר
 יקראו בשמך. להפנות אליך כל-רשעי ארץ. יכירו
 וידעו כל-יושבי תבל. כי לך תכרע כל-ברך. תשבע
 כל-לשון. לפניך יי אלהינו יכרעו ויפולו. ולכבוד
 שמך יקר יתנו. ויקבלו כלם את-על מלכותך. ותמלוך
 עליהם מהרה לעולם ועד. כי המלכות שלך היא
 ולעולמי עד תמלוך בכבוד:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. מלוך על כל העולם כלו
 בכבודך. והנשא על כל-הארץ ביקרך. והופע בדרר
 גאון עזך. על כל-יושבי תבל ארצך. וידע כל-פעול
 כי אתה פועלתו. ויבין כל-יצור כי אתה יצרתו. ויאמר
 כל אשר נשמה באפו. יי אלהי ישראל מלך.
 ומלכותו בכל משלה:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. (ורצה במנוחתנו) קדשנו
 במצותיך. ורתן חלקנו בתורתך. שבענו מטובך.
 ושמחנו בישועתך. (והנחילנו יי אלהינו באהבה וברחון שפת
 קדשך. וישמחו בך ישראל אוהבי שמך.) וטהר לבנו לעבדך
 באמת. כי אתה אלהים אמת. ודברך אמת וקיים
 לעד. ברוך אתה יי מלך על כל-הארץ מקדש
 (השבת) ישראל ויום הזכרון:

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory.

We further beseech thee, our God, and the God of our fathers, to cause the majesty of thy glorious kingdom to spread over the whole universe. Let truth and justice triumphantly shine forth among all mankind, so that every creature may know thee as its Creator, and every human being recognize in thee its great Author. Then will all things in which is the breath of life, be eager to exclaim: "The everlasting, the God whom Israel proclaimeth, is King, and his power and might pervade the whole universe."

O our God, and the God of our fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts, that we may serve thee in truth; for thou, O God, art the embodiment of truth, thy word is truth and never failing. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast appointed (the Sabbath), Israel, and the Day of Memorial for the sanctification of thy Name. Amen!

(The Shophar is sounded.)

תקיעה. שברים. תרועה. תקיעה:

Choir.

הִרְגִּינוּ לֵאלֹהִים עֲזָנוּ הִרְעִינוּ לֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב: שְׁאוּר
זִמְרָה וְתִנוּחַ כְּנֹז נָעִים עַבְדְּכָל: תִּקְעוּ בַחֲדָשׁ
שׁוֹפָר בִּכְסֵה לַיּוֹם חֲגֵנוּ: כִּי חֶק לְיִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא
מִשְׁפָּט לֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב:

v. אַתָּה זֹכֵר מַעֲשֵׂה עוֹלָם. וּפֹקֵד כָּל-יִצְוֵי קָדָם.
לִפְנֶיךָ נִגְלוּ כָל-תַּעֲלָמוֹת וְהַמּוֹן נִסְתָּרוֹת שְׁמִבְרָאשִׁית.
אֵין שִׁכְחָה לִפְנֵי כֶסֶף כְּבוֹדָךְ. וְאֵין נִסְתָּר מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ.
אַתָּה זֹכֵר אֶת-כָּל-הַמַּפְעֵל. וְגַם כָּל-הַיִּצּוֹר לֹא נִכְחַד
מִמֶּךָ. הַכֹּל גָּלוּי וְיָדוּעַ לִפְנֶיךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. צוּפָה וּמִבִּיט
עַד סוֹף כָּל-הַדּוֹרוֹת. כִּי תָבִיא חֶק זִכְרוֹן לְהַפְקֵד כָּל-
רוּחַ וְנִפְשׁ. לְהַזְכִּיר מַעֲשִׂים רַבִּים וְהַמּוֹן בְּרִיּוֹת לְאֵין
תַּכְלִית. מִרְאשִׁית כּוֹזֶאת הוֹדַעְתָּ. וּמִלְּפָנִים אוֹתָהּ
גִּלִּיתָ. זֶה הַיּוֹם תַּחֲלֵת מַעֲשֶׂיךָ. זִכְרוֹן לַיּוֹם רֵאשׁוֹן.
כִּי חֶק לְיִשְׂרָאֵל הוּא מִשְׁפָּט לֵאלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב:

וְעַל הַמַּדִּינּוֹת בּוֹ יֹאמְרוּ. אֵיזוֹ לַחֲרֹב. וְאֵיזוֹ לְשָׁלוֹם.
אֵיזוֹ לְרָעָב. וְאֵיזוֹ לְשִׁבְעַת. וּבְרִיּוֹת בּוֹ יִפְקְדוּ. לְהַזְכִּיר
לַחַיִּים וְלַמּוֹת. מִי לֹא נִפְקֵד בְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה. כִּי זָכַר כָּל
הַיִּצּוֹר לִפְנֶיךָ בָּא. מַעֲשֵׂה אִישׁ וּפְקֻדָּתוֹ. וְעַל-לִילּוֹת
מִצְעָדֵי גִבֹּר. מַחֲשָׁבוֹת אָדָם וְתַחבּוּלוֹתָיו וְיִצְרֵי מַעֲלָלֵי

(The Shofar is blown.)

Choir.

To God our strength, exult and sing,—And shout aloud to Jacob's King;—The lute, and harp, and timbrel chime,—And chant a psalm in notes sublime!—The trumpet's solemn, lofty lay—Announce afar our festal day;—A law, the God of Jacob made,—A statute, Israel e'er obeyed.

V. Thou takest cognizance of all the events of the world; the veil of futurity is rent asunder, and thou seest all things as if they were present. Thou art omniscient, and what is to man a deep mystery, is from the beginning no secret unto thee. Before thy throne, nought is forgotten, for nothing escapes thy scrutiny. Action and actor are alike known to thee, who rulest over the destinies of all generations. From the earliest period didst thou endow man with the knowledge of his accountability to thee before whom all things are revealed, and that thou recordest every act in unfading characters. But this day especially brings before our minds thy providence even from the beginning of days, reminding us through the Shofar's sound, that thou art the Creator and Judge of the universe, "for such is the statute in Israel, that judgment belongs to the God of Jacob."

We furthermore recognize on this day, O Lord, that it is thou who decreest on countries war or peace, want or plenty, and dispensest to thy creatures life or death. Who feels not, on a solemn day like this, as if summoned before thy judgment seat? For before thee are man's doings arrayed and their results, his motives for every action, yea, his plans and his intentions.

אִישׁ. אִשְׁרֵי אִישׁ שְׁלֹא יִשְׁכַּחֲךָ. וּבֶן אָדָם יִתְאַמֵּץ-בְּךָ.
כִּי דוֹרְשֶׁיךָ לְעוֹלָם לֹא יִכְשְׁלוּ. וְלֹא יִכְלְמוּ לְנֶאֱחַל כָּל-
רְחוּסִים בְּךָ: כִּי זָכַר כָּל-הַמַּעֲשִׂים לְפָנֶיךָ בָּא. וְאַתָּה
דוֹרֵשׁ מַעֲשֶׂה כָלָם:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. זָכְרָנוּ בְּזִכְרוֹן טוֹב לְפָנֶיךָ.
וּפָקְדָנוּ בְּפָקְדֹת יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. וְזָכַרְלָנוּ אֶת-הַבְּרִית
וְאֶת-הַחֲסֵד וְאֶת-הַשְּׁבוּעָה. אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ לְאַבְרָהָם
אָבִינוּ בְּהַר הַמְּרִיָּה. וְקִיַּם-לָנוּ אֶת-הַדָּבָר שֶׁהַבְּטַחְתָּנוּ
בְּתוֹרָתְךָ עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדְּךָ מִפִּי כְבוֹדְךָ כְּאָמֹר:
וְזָכַרְתִּי לָהֶם בְּרִית רֵאשִׁנִּים אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי-אֹתָם מֵאֶרֶץ
מִצְרַיִם לְעֵינֵי הַגּוֹיִם לְהִיּוֹת לָהֶם לְאֱלֹהִים אֲנִי יי: כִּי
זָכַר כָּל-הַנִּשְׁכָּחוֹת אֹתָהּ הוּא מַעֲוֹלָם. וְאִין שִׁכְחָה
לְפָנֶי כֶּסֶף כְּבוֹדְךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי זָכַר הַבְּרִית:

(The Shophar is sounded.)

תְּקִיעָה. שְׁבָרִים. תְּקִיעָה:

Choir.

הַיּוֹם הֵרַת עוֹלָם. הַיּוֹם יַעֲמִיד בְּמִשְׁפָּט. כָּל יְצוּרֵי
עוֹלָמִים. אִם כְּבָנִים. אִם-כְּעַבְדִּים. אִם כְּבָנִים רַחֲמָנוּ
כְּרַחֵם אָב עַל בָּנִים. וְאִם כְּעַבְדִּים עֵינֵינוּ לָהּ תְּלוּיּוֹת.
עַד שֶׁתַּחֲנֶנּוּ וְתוֹצִיא כְּאוֹר מִשְׁפָּטָנוּ אִיוֹם קְדוֹשׁ:

O! happy is the man, who amid all the vicissitudes of life forgets thee not. Blessed is he who, amid all temptations, yet trusts in thee. For they who take counsel from thee will never go astray, and those who lean on thee will never stumble nor be put to shame, when the deeds of thy creatures come before thee, and thou searchest all their doings.

We beseech thee, O our God and the God of our fathers, to dispense unto us thy blessing, and to visit us with salvation and grace. Cause us to realize the covenant of mercy which thou didst make with Abraham, our ancestor, and the assurance which thou didst give him on Mount Moriah! Let the promises be fulfilled on us, "And I will remember for their sakes the covenant with their ancestors whom I brought forth from the land of Egypt, to be their God. I am the Lord your God!" From the days of yore has Israel believed in thee the Omniscient, before whose throne of Majesty, there is no oblivion. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who rememberest and fulfilllest thy covenant. Amen!

(The Shofar is blown.)

Choir.

Creation's Day, Judgment's Day!—All creatures at thy throne appear,—Behold, to thee, O Lord, we pray,—As children to their father dear,—As servants to the Lord they fear.—Lord, are we thy children, O, grant us thy love,—Be a father whose heart his children move,—And are we but servants, servants lowly,—To thy mercy we flee,—Our eyes hang on thee,—Till thy light appear—To hush our fear.—O pardon, O pardon, Lord, awful and holy!

VI. אַתָּה נִגְלִיתָ בַּעֲנַן כְּבוֹדְךָ. עַל עַם קִדְשְׁךָ. לְדַבֵּר
עִמָּם. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם הִשְׁמַעְתָּם קוֹלְךָ. וְנִגְלִיתָ עֲלֵיהֶם
בְּעֶרְפְּלֵי טָהָר. גַּם הָעוֹלָם כָּלוּ חָל מִפָּנֶיךָ. וּבְרִיּוֹת
בְּרֵאשִׁית חָרְדוּ מִמֶּךָ. בְּהִגְלוֹתֶךָ מַלְכֵנוּ עַל־הָר סִינִי.
לְלַמֵּד לַעֲמֻךְ תּוֹרָה וּמִצְוֹת. וּתְשַׁמְיַעַם אֶת־הַהוֹד
קוֹלְךָ. וְדַבְרוֹת קִדְשְׁךָ מַלְהָבוֹת אֵשׁ. בְּקִלּוֹת וּבִרְקִים
עֲלֵיהֶם נִגְלִיתָ. וּבְקוֹל שֹׁפָר עֲלֵיהֶם הוֹפָעַתָּ:
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וָאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. תִּקַּע בְּשׁוֹפָר גָּדוֹל לַחֲרוּתֵנוּ.
וְשֵׂא גַם עִמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְקִים לָנוּ אֶת־הַדְּבָר שֶׁהִבְטַחְתָּנוּ
בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדְּךָ מִפִּי כְבוֹדְךָ כְּאֹמֹר:
וּבִיּוֹם שִׁמְחַתְכֶם וּבְמוֹעֲדֵיכֶם וּבְרֵאשֵׁי חַדְשְׁכֶם וּתְקַעְתֶּם
בַּחֲצֹצְרוֹת עַל עֲלֵתֵיכֶם וְעַל זִבְחֵי שְׁלָמֵיכֶם וְהָיוּ לָכֶם
לְזִכְרוֹן לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: כִּי אַתָּה שׁוֹמֵעַ
קוֹל שׁוֹפָר וּמֵאֲזִין תְּרוּעָה וְאִין דּוֹמָה לָךְ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יי שׁוֹמֵעַ קוֹל תְּרוּעַת עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּרַחֲמִים:

(The Shophar is sounded.)

תְּקִיעָה. תְּרוּעָה. תְּקִיעָה:

CHOIR.

הַלְלוּיָהּ. הַלְלוּ־אֵל בְּקִרְשׁוֹ הַלְלוּ־הוּ בְּרִקְיעַ עֻזּוֹ:
הַלְלוּ־הוּ בְּגִבּוֹרָתוֹ הַלְלוּ־הוּ כְּרֹב גְּדֻלּוֹ: הַלְלוּ־הוּ בְּתִקְעַת
שׁוֹפָר הַלְלוּ־הוּ בְּנִגְבֹל וּבְנֹר: הַלְלוּ־הוּ בְּתָף וּמַחוֹל
הַלְלוּ־הוּ בְּמִנִּים וְעִגָּב: הַלְלוּ־הוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי־שִׁמְעַת הַלְלוּ־הוּ
בְּצִלְצְלֵי תְרוּעָה: כֹּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תְּהִלָּל יְיָ הַלְלוּיָהּ:

VI. By the thrilling sounds of the Shofar are we reminded, O Lord, of those sublime, yet mysterious events on Sinai's heights, when thou didst reveal thyself to thy holy people. Yea, from the heavens on high, didst thou cause them to hear thy voice, and in the lustre of gleaming clouds didst thou make thyself known to them. The earth quaked and all creatures trembled before thee, when from the sacred mount thy people received thy laws and statutes. Like the lightning's vivid flash did thy words enter their hearts, and amid the thunder's peal and the shofar's tones, were their ears opened to receive the knowledge of thy unsearchable existence.

We, therefore, invoke thee, O Lord, to cause the great trumpet of freedom to resound unto all mankind, and exalt the standard of thy people Israel to dignity and honor. Let thy assurance be fulfilled, even as recorded in thy law, written by Moses thy servant: "On your days of rejoicing, on your festivals and New Moons, shall ye blow the cornet at your offerings, and it shall be a memorial unto you before your God, I am the Lord your God." For thou, O Lord, knowest the emotions of our hearts, arising from the Shofar's solemn tones, and thou acceptest the homage we offer up unto thee, who art without equal. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who acceptest in mercy the adoration of thy people Israel.

(The Shofar is blown.)

Choir.

Hallelujah! Praise ye who in his house unite,—Praise him in his vast tent of might,—Praise him for mighty wonders shown,—Praise him, for great is he alone.—Praise him with trumps of loud acclaim,—With harp and lyre pronounce his name;—Praise him with timbrels, pipes and strings,—With all the tones the organ rings.—Praise him with cymbals in the chime,—With cymbals sounding notes sublime;—Oh, let all breath, near and abroad—Unite to render praise to God.

VII. רצה יי אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותכלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת ישראל עמך.

ברוך אתה יי שאותך לבדך ביראה נעבוד:
VIII. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי אלהינו ואלהי
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לרור ודור. גודרה לך וגם פיר תהלתך על חיינו
המסורים בידך. ועל גשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נפיק
שבכל יום עמנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל עת.
ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלור חמיה. והמרחם
כי לא-תמו חסריה. מעולם קנינו לך:

ועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמך מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

וכתוב לחיים טובים כל-בני בריהך:

וכל החיים יודוך סלה. ויהללו את-שמך באמת.
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי הטוב
שכך ורך נאה להודות:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. ברכנו בברכה הממשלשת
בתורה. הכתובה על ידי משה עבדך. האמורה מפי
אמרו וקנינו. כהנים עם קדושך באמור. יברכך יי

VII. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VIII. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord

וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יְיָ וּפָנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֶךָ: יִשְׂאֵל יְיָ וּפָנָיו
אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּשֶׁם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

IX. שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל-כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ. בִּרְכֵנוּ אֱבִינוּ כְּלָנוּ כְּאַחַד בְּאוֹר
פְּנִיָּךְ. כִּי בְּאוֹר פְּנִיָּךְ נִתַּת לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצִדְקָה וּבִרְכָּה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשִׁלּוֹמְךָ:

בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים בִּרְכָּה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרֻנָּסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וְנִקְטָב
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים
וְלִשְׁלוֹם: כִּכְתוּב וְאַתֶּם הַדְּבָקִים בִּי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם חַיִּים
כָּלְכֶם הַיּוֹם:

(Choir and Congregation say: "Amen," and add the following sentences.)

הַיּוֹם תֵּאֱמָצֵנוּ. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תְּבָרַכֵנוּ. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תְּגַדְּלֵנוּ. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תְּדַרְשֵׁנוּ לְטוֹבָה. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תִּשְׁמַע שְׁוַעֲתֵנוּ. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תִּתְמַכֵּנוּ בִּימִין צִדְקָה. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תִּקְרַבֵנוּ לַעֲבוּדָתְךָ. לְטוֹב לָנוּ וּלְחַיּוֹתֵנוּ. וְצִדְקָה
וּבִרְכָּה. וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם. יְהִי לָנוּ וּלְכָל-יִשְׂרָאֵל
עַד הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

IX. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity, as is written, "And ye that cleaved unto the Lord, your God, are all alive this day."

(The Choir and Congregation say: "Amen," and add the following sentences.)

This day be pleased with strength to dress us! Amen.

This day be pleased with joys to bless us! Amen.

This day make great thy servants' name! Amen.

This day with thy salvation grace us! Amen.

This day, Lord, hear our humble claim! Amen.

This day in thy great mercy brace us! Amen.

This day bring us nearer to thy service, that it may be well with us, and render our lives happy,—that righteousness and blessing, grace, life and peace may attend us and all Israel now and evermore. Praised be thou, O Lord, the unfailing fount of peace.

*Choir and Congregation.**Reader. 16.*

There is none like our God !	אין באלהינו.
There is none like our Lord !	אין באדונינו.
There is none like our King !	אין במלכנו.
There is none like our Savior !	אין במושיענו:
Who is like our God ?	מי באלהינו.
Who is like our Lord ?	מי באדונינו.
Who is like our King ?	מי במלכנו.
Who is like our Savior ?	מי במושיענו:
We will give thanks unto our God !	נודה לאלהינו.
We will give thanks unto our Lord !	נודה לאדונינו.
We will give thanks unto our King !	נודה למלכנו.
We will give thanks unto our Savior !	נודה למושיענו:
Blessed be our God !	ברוך אלהינו.
Blessed be our Lord !	ברוך אדונינו.
Blessed be our King !	ברוך מלכנו.
Blessed be our Savior !	ברוך מושיענו:
Thou art our God !	אתה הוא אלהינו.
Thou art our Lord !	אתה הוא אדונינו.
Thou art our King !	אתה הוא מלכנו.
Thou art our Savior !	אתה הוא מושיענו:

17. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם
חֵלֶק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שְׁנֵאֹמַר
וְעַמְּךָ כָּלֵם צְדִיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יִירָשׁוּ אֶרֶץ: אֲשֶׁר־מִי
שֶׁעָמְלוּ בַתּוֹרָה. וְעָשָׂה
רָצוֹן יוֹצְרוֹ. גָּדֵל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִכְסְטֵר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעָלְיוֹ נֶאֱמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמֵן
טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַקֹּמֶת מַיּוֹם הַיּוֹלָדוֹ:
בְּאַרְחַ צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְדָרֶךְ
נְתִיבָה אֶל-מֹוֶת: כִּי אִם-
יֵשׁ אַחֲרֵית וְתַקְוָתָךְ לֹא
תִכְרֹת: וְדַע שְׁמַתָּן שְׂכָרָם
שֶׁל צְדִיקִים לְעֵתִיד לָבֵא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader in a low voice the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

18. יתגדל ויתקדש שמה רבא. בעלמא די-ברא
כרעותה וימליך מלכותה בחייו כון וביומיו כון ובחיי דכל
בית ישראל בעגלא ובזמן קריב ואמרו אמן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שמה רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עלמאי.

Reader and Mourners.

יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרומם ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויתעלה ויתהלל שמה דקודשא בריך הוא לעלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירתא תשבחתא ונחמתא דאמירן
בעלמא ואמרו אמן:

תתקבל צלותהון ובעותהון דכל ישראל. קדם. *Read.*

אבוהון די בשמאי. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל צדיקאי. ועל כל מן דאתפטר
מן עלמא הדין כרעותה דאלהא. יהא ליהון שלמא
רבא. וחולקא טבא לחיי עלמא דאתי. וחסדא ורחמי
מן קדם מרא שמאי וארעא. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שלמא רבא מן-שמאי וחיים טובים עלינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשה שלום בפרומי. הוא ברחמי עשה שלום
עלינו. ועל כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

18. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE, AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserve thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May the Heavenly Father unto whom we trustfully raise our eyes, cause the new year to be a blessing unto us and all mankind. May he accept our prayers in mercy, and inscribe us in the book of life, peace, and prosperity.

May the Eternal give strength to his people; may he bless his people with peace. Amen!

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת מנחה

לראש השנה

אֲשֶׁר יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ עוֹר יִהְיֶה לְךָ סֶלָה:
אֲשֶׁר הָעַם שָׁכַחְהוּ אֲשֶׁר הָעַם שִׁי אֱלֹהָיו:

(תהלים קמ"ה)

1. אַרְוִמְמָה אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאַבְרָכָה שְׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד: בְּכָל-יוֹם אֲבָרְכְּךָ וְאַהֲלִלָה שְׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
גְּדוֹל " וּמִהֲלָל מְאֹד וּלְגִדְלָתוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר: דּוֹר לְדוֹר
יִשְׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יִגְדֹּדוּ: הַדָּר כְּבוֹד הַזֶּה
וְדַבְרִי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אִשְׁיַחָה: וְעֲזֹז נִזְרָאוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְדִלְתֶּךָ
אֶסְפְּרָנָה: זָכַר רַב-טוֹבָךָ יִבְיְעוּ וְצִדְקָתְךָ יִרְנְנוּ: חֲנוּן
וְרַחוּם " אֶרְךָ אַפִּים וּגְדִל-חֶסֶד: טוֹב " לְכָל וְרַחֲמֵי
עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדֶךָ " כָּל-מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וְחִסְדֶּיךָ יִבְרָכּוּכָה:
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יִדְבְּרוּ: לַהּוֹדִיעַ לְבָנֵי
הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתוֹ וּכְבוֹד הַדָּר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת
כָּל-עֲלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתֶּךָ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וָדוֹר: כּוֹמֵךְ " לְכָל-
הַנִּפְלָאִים וְזוֹקֵק לְכָל-הַכְּפוּפִים: עֵינֵי כָל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁכְּרוּ

וְאַתָּה נֹתֵן לָהֶם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ: פּוֹתַח אֶת-יָדְךָ
 וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצוֹן: צָדִיק יי בְּכָל-דִּרְכָיו וַחֲסִיד
 בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב יי לְכָל-קֹרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֵהוּ
 בְּאֵמֶת: רָצוֹן יִרְאִיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֵת-שְׁוֹעֵתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעַם:
 שׁוֹמֵר יי אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו וְאֵת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמִיד:
 תְּהִלָּת יי יִדְבַּר פִּי וַיְבָרֶךְ כָּל-בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קֹדֶשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
 וְאַנְחֵנוּ וְנִבְרָךְ יְהִי מַעֲמָה וְעַד-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

2. בְּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. שֶׁבְּרָאֵנוּ דְּכַבּוּדּוֹ. וְהַבְדִּילָנוּ מִן
 הַתּוֹעִים. וְנָתַן-לָנוּ תוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וַחֲיֵי עוֹלָם נָטַע
 בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. הוּא יִפְתַּח לִבֵּנוּ בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וַיִּשֶׂם בְּלִבֵּנוּ
 אֶהְבֵּרְתוּ וַיִּרְאֵתוּ. וְלַעֲשׂוֹת רָצוֹנוֹ. וְלַעֲבֹדוֹ בְּלִבָּב
 שָׁלֵם. לְמַעַן לֹא נִיָּע לָרִיק. וְלֹא נִלְד לְבַהֲלָהּ: יְהִי
 רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שֶׁנִּשְׁמֹר
 חֻקֶּיךָ בְּעוֹלָם הַחַיָּה. וְנִירָשׁ טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה
 לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא: לְמַעַן יִזְכָּרְךָ כְּבוֹד וְלֹא יִדָּם יי
 אֱלֹהֵי לְעוֹלָם אוֹרְךָ: וַיִּכְטְחוּ בְךָ יוֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ כִּי לֹא עֲזָבְתָּ
 דְּרָשֶׁיךָ יי: יי חֲפֵץ לְמַעַן צִדְקוֹ יַגְדִּיל תוֹרָה וַיֹּאדִיר:

(On the Sabbath, Reading of the Torah, for which see pp. 194 to 207. *The Sevenfold Benediction*, p. 180, No. 13, I. and II., after which Kedushah, p. 240.)

3. נִקְדַּשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בְּעוֹלָם בְּשֵׁם שְׁמִקְדֵּי־יִשִּׁים אוֹתוֹ
 בְּשֵׁמִי מְרוֹם כְּכָתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ וְקָרָא זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר.
 קְדוֹשׁ וְקְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ " צָבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָּל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:
 לְעַמְתָּם בְּרוּךְ יֹאמְרוּ:
 בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד " מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:
 וּבְדַבְרֵי קְדֻשָּׁךָ כָּתוּב לֵאמֹר:

יְמִלֶּךָ " לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:
 לְדֹר וָדֹר נְגִיד גְּדֻלָּהּ וּלְנֶצַח נִצְחִים קְדֻשָּׁתְךָ נִקְדִּישׁ
 וְיִשְׁבַּחְךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד כִּי אֵל
 מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקְדוֹשׁ אַתָּה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " הָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ:

(The Benediction is continued on p. 184 to p. 190, after which Abenu Malkanu, p. 190, No. 14.—On the Sabbath, the latter is omitted.—Kol Yisroel and Kaddish, pp. 233-234, Nos. 17-18.)



THIRD PART.

PRAYERS

FOR THE

DAY OF ATONEMENT.

CONTENTS OF THE THIRD PART.

PRAYERS FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	243
Service for the Eve	244
Morning Service	292
Reading of the Torah	368
Memorial Service for the Dead	379
Additional Service	396
Afternoon Service	450
Closing Service	488

Introductory Prayer.

(THE CONGREGATION RISE.)

How beautiful are thy tents,
O Jacob, thy dwelling places,
O Israel! Through thy abundant
goodness and mercy
have I entered thy house,
therefore will I reverently
worship thee in thy holy
sanctuary. O Lord! I love
thy abiding place, even the
spot where thy glory dwell-
eth. Here, then, will I wor-
ship, bend the knee, and
lowly bow before the Lord,
my Maker.

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

Here we will worship,
Bend our knees
And lowly bow
Before the Lord, our Maker.

READER.

Here will I give forth my
supplication unto thee, O
Lord. Render this hour an
acceptable one, O God, and
in thy abundant mercy, an-
swer me and grant me thy
assistance. Amen.

מִדֶּשֶׁתְּבוֹ אֱהִיָּךְ יַעֲקֹב
מִשְׁכְּנֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְאֲנִי
בְּרַב חֶסֶדְךָ אֶבְאֵ בֵיתְךָ
אֲשֶׁתַּחֲוֶה אֶל־הֵיכַל קִדְשְׁךָ
בִּירְאָתְךָ: " אֶהְבֵּתִי מְעוֹן
בֵּיתְךָ וּמְקוֹם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדְךָ:
וְאֲנִי אֲשֶׁתַּחֲוֶה וְאֶכְרַע
אֶבְרָכָה לִפְנֵי־יְיָ עֹשִׂי:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

וְאֶנְחָנוּ נִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה.
וְנִכְרַע.
נִבְרָכָה.
לִפְנֵי יְיָ עֹשֵׂנוּ:

READER.

וְאֲנִי תַפְלִית לְךָ יְיָ עַתָּה
רְצוֹן אֱלֹהִים בְּרַב־חֶסֶדְךָ
עֲנֵנִי בְּאֵמַת יִשְׁעֶךָ:

(THE CONGREGATION ARE SEATED.)

תפלת ערבית

ליום הכפורים

(תהלים פ"ד)

1. מה ירידות מִשְׁכְּנוֹתֶיךָ יי צְבָאוֹת: נִכְסְפָה
וְגַם-כָּלְתָהּ נַפְשִׁי לַחֲצוֹת יי. לְבִי וּבִשְׂרִי יִרְגְּנוּ אֱלֹהִים
חַי: גַּם-צִפּוֹרוֹ מִצָּאָה בֵּית. וְדָרוֹר קָן וְלָהּ. אֲשֶׁר-שָׁתָה
אֶפְרָחֶיךָ אֶת-מִזְבַּחוֹתֶיךָ יי צְבָאוֹת. מֶלְכִי וְאֱלֹהֵי:
אֲשֶׁר־יֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ. עוֹד יִהְלֹךְ סֶלָה: אֲשֶׁר־אָדָם
עוֹז לִדְבָרְךָ. מִסְּלוֹת בְּלִבָּם: עֲבָרִי וּבְעֵמֶק הַבְּכָא מַעֵן
יִשְׁתַּוְּהוּ. גַּם-בְּרָכוֹת יַעֲטֶה מוֹרָה: יִלְכוּ מִחֵיל אֱלֹהִים
חַיִּל. יִרְאֶה אֱלֹהִים בְּצִיּוֹן: יי אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת
שִׁמְעָה תִּפְלְתִּי. הַאֲזִינָה אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב סֶלָה: מִגִּגְנוֹ
רְאֵה אֱלֹהִים. וְהִבֵּט פָּנָי מִשִּׁיחָה: כִּי טוֹב-יוֹם בַּחֲצִרְךָ
מֵאֵלֶיךָ. בָּחֲרָתִי הַסְתּוֹפֵף בְּבֵית אֱלֹהֵי. מִדָּוִד בְּאֶהְלִי-
רָשָׁע: כִּי שָׁמַשׁ וּמִגֵּן יי אֱלֹהִים. חֵן וְכְבוֹד יִתֵּן יי.
לֹא-יִמְנַע טוֹב. לַהֲלָכִים בְּתַמִּים: יי צְבָאוֹת אֲשֶׁר־
אָדָם בִּטָּח בְּךָ:

SERVICE

FOR THE

EVE OF THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

(*Psalm 84.*)

I. How lovely are thy tabernacles, O Lord of Hosts ! Longing, nay fainting, has my soul been for the courts of the Lord ;—now, my heart and my flesh shout to God, the living. So has, then, the bird found a house, and the sparrow a nest where she laid her young,—thine altars, Lord of Hosts, my King and my God ! Happy they who dwell in thy house, who continually may praise thee ! Selah. Happy the man who has his strength in thee, they who find the pathways in their hearts ! When passing through the vale of Baca, they render it a well-spring. Lo ! the hill of Moreh puts blessings on ! Thus they walk from stronghold to stronghold, till they appear before God in Zion. O Lord, God Zebaoth, hear my prayer ; give ear, O God of Jacob ! Selah. Behold our shield, O God, and look upon thine anointed ! For better is a day in thy courts than a thousand others ; I prefer sitting at the threshold of the house of my God to dwelling in the tents of wickedness. For a sun and a shield is the Lord God ; grace and honor gives the Lord ; he withholds not any good from those who walk in uprightness. Lord of Hosts ! Happy the man who trusts in thee !

Choir.

1. O DAY OF GOD!

Thou com'st,
And my heart is alarmed,
My soul is stricken with terror;
She remembereth her evil deeds,
She remembers that her Judge proceeds,
And trembles.
She sighs and moans, she cries and groans,
And repines in anguish.
Gather faith, my heart depressed,
Heavenward look, thou shalt be blessed.
Pardon is the Lord's;
Pardon he affords;
Thou shalt no more languish.

Lord, behold,
Behold my heart's contrition!
In care I wait.
Lord, give ear,
Give ear to my petition;
Hear me supplicate.
Blot out my sin, efface
My guilt, and in thy grace
Open to me thy gate.

2. HARK! THE VOICE OF THE LORD!

He speaks
In still evening's whispers,
Inviting solemn devotion.
Brethren, hear his voice, how kind, how mild!
"Children," calls he, "be ye reconciled
In friendship!"
O, lend your ears, and wipe all tears;
Soothe each woe and sorrow.
Brethren, near and nearer move,
Join your hands, your hearts in love;

Banish every grudge
Ere ye meet the Judge ;
Cleanse your hearts ere morrow.

Hark,—who weeps ?
A brother thou hast offended.
Win back the friend !
Hark,—who moans ?
A brother thy hate has wounded.
Let hatred end ;
O love like God above ;
Forgive, as he forgives ;
Faithful hands extend !

3. Now, DAY OF GOD,
Come down,
And fill us with gladness,
And thrill us with comfort from heaven.
From this eve till eve sinks down again,
Brethren, cleanse your souls from all that's vain,
Through prayers.
Rise up to God, to God on high,
Rise on wings of praises.
String your hearts to prayers and songs,
Turn to God in sacred throngs !
Heavenward aspire,
Join the angels' choir,
Singing Hallelujahs !
Day of God,
O, lead us back to heaven,
Be thou our guide !
Day of God,
Come with the calm of even,
In lustrous pride.
Till evening come again,
We shall, released from pain,
In God's light abide.

Rabbi.

Eternal God! Merciful Father! We seek thee on this holiest of days, to beseech the most precious boon with which man can ever be blessed. It is peace, spiritual peace, for which our hearts now long. In the strife and turmoil of the world we have permitted ourselves to be deprived of that rest of the soul which is the reward of virtue and innocence; for alas! too frequently have we forgotten the objects for which thou didst create man, and the law which thou hast given as a beacon and a guide in life. Worldliness has engaged our thoughts, and the vanities of the earth have filled our souls.

But the New Year, with its days of self-examination, has brought our sinfulness in review before us, and our conscience has been sorely troubled. Amid our retirement from the outer world we have seen the enormity of our offences—how frequently we have abandoned thy ways, forfeiting our innocence, and periling the peace of our hearts.

Therefore have we thrown off the shackles of worldliness this day, and fleeing from all manner of earthly agitations,—withdrawing from the toils and struggles of life, we have come hither to uplift our souls to thee on the wings of sanctifying devotion, and cast ourselves before thee, O God of salvation and life.

Even the sparrow, whose province is the vast air, seeks for a habitation; even the swallow looks out for a nest where she may peacefully nestle her young. Should we not, then, be weary of constantly wandering about in a world where toils and sorrows, struggles and dangers surround us? Should we not, at least once in the year, long for rest?

Yea, Eternal Father, we, too, seek after some calm and peaceful recess, where, secluded from the bustle and distractions of the world, we may approach thy holy altar, and under the shadow of thy wing, we may

find rest and peace in thy blessed presence. We wish to abide in thy sanctuary, O Lord, to devote this sacred day, from those in the year which thy loving kindness and mercy permit us to enjoy, as *one* entirely consecrated to thy service, even to unveil our most hidden thoughts and feelings before thee, and confess, humbly and penitently, our short-comings and failings, so that our agitated souls may become calm and our sin-encumbered breasts may find relief through thy redeeming mercy.

O ! accept our petitions, and cleanse us from iniquity, that we may be clear and pure before thy throne. May our hearts feel the conviction that our prayers this night have not been fruitless and unavailing, but be filled with confidence to approach thee again to-morrow and there to supplicate, till the shades of evening spread their wings over us, and we receive from thee pardon and forgiveness, even as thou didst grant the precious boon through Moses to thy people Israel, when they were rebellious against thee, their Eternal King. In thee, O Father, do we set our hopes. In thee have we trusted, O God, at all times, and have relied on thy boundless mercy. Amen !

“Forgiven be the whole Congregation of the Children of Israel, and the stranger dwelling in their midst. For all the people have inadvertently sinned.”

Choir.

“I WILL PARDON, SAID THE LORD,
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THY WORD.”

Rabbi.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Sovereign of the universe, who hast vouchsafed unto us life and health to welcome this most solemn day, on which we shall be cleansed from all our sins before thee. Amen !

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

בָּרוּכוּ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמְּבַרֵּךְ:

Choir and Congregation.

בְּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבַרֵּךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

2. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בִּדְבָרוֹ
מַעְרִיב עַרְבִים. בַּחֲכָמָה פּוֹתַח שְׁעִים. וּבִתְבוּנָה
מַשְׁנֶה עֲתִים. וּמַחְלִיף אֶת־הַזְּמָנִים. וּמַסְדֵּר אֶת־
הַנִּכְבִּים בְּמִשְׁמֶרֶתֵיהֶם בִּרְקִיעַ כְּרִצּוֹנוֹ. בּוֹרָא יוֹם
וְלַיְלָה. גּוֹלֵל אֹר מִפְּנֵי־חֹשֶׁךְ וְחֹשֶׁךְ מִפְּנֵי־אֹר. וּמַעֲבִיר
יוֹם וּמַבְיֵא לַיְלָה. וּמַבְדִּיל בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה. יְיָ צְבָאוֹת
שְׁמוֹ. אֵל חַי וְקַיִם תָּמִיד יְמַלֹּךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ הַמַּעְרִיב עַרְבִים:

3. אֲהַבַת עוֹלָם בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ אֲהַבַת. תּוֹרָה
וּמִצְוֹת חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים אוֹתָנוּ לְמַדָּת. עַל־כֵּן יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
בְּשִׁכְבָּנוּ וּבְקוּמָנוּ נִשְׁיַח בְּחֻקֶּךָ. וְנִשְׁמַח בְּרַבְרֵי תּוֹרָתְךָ
וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי הֵם חַיֵּינוּ וְאֵרֶךְ יָמֵינוּ וּבָהֶם
נִהְיֶה יוֹמָם וְלַיְלָה. וְאֲהַבְתָּךְ אֶל־תִּסֵּר מִפָּנֵינוּ לְעוֹלָמִים.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אוֹהֵב עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(The Congregation rise.)

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

2. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen!

3. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

קריאת שמע

4.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then Choir and Congregation repeat while standing.)

שִׁמְעֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ
יְהוָה אֶחָד:

בְּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מְלִכּוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Cong. take their seats, the Rabbi recites the following.)

(רברים ו' ד' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

וְאַהֲבַת אֵת " אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לִבְּךָ וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל-
מְאֹדְךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצוּהָ הַיּוֹם
עַל-לִבְּךָ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבִנְיָהּ וּדְבַרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ
וּבְלַכְתְּךָ בַּדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכְכְךָ וּבְקוֹמְךָ: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת
עַל-זִרְךָ וְהָיוּ לְטַטְפַּת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וְכִתְבָתָם עַל-מְזוֹזֹת
בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעַתְּ שְׁמִיעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצוּהָ
אִתְּכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-" אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעֲבֹדוֹ בְּכָל-
לִבְכֶּם וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מִטֶּר-אֶרְצְכֶם בָּעֵתוֹ
יֹרֶה וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאִכְפַּת דָּגָנְךָ וְתִירֹשֶׁךָ וְיִצְהָרְךָ: וְנָתַתִּי
עֵשֶׂב בְּשֹׁרֶךָ לְבַהֲמֹתְךָ וְאָכַלְתָּ וּשְׂבַעְתָּ: הִשְׁמְרוּ לָכֶם
בְּנִי-יִפְתָּה לְבַבְכֶם וּסְרֹתָם וְעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים
וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף-" בָּכֶם וְעָזַר אֶת-

4. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the Lord is One!

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages:)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יְהִיָּה מָטָר וְהֶאֱדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ
 וְאֶבְדֶּתֶם מִהֲרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטְּבָה אֲשֶׁר יי נָתַן לָכֶם:
 וּשְׁמַתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרֵי אֱלֹה עַל־לִבְכֶּם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם
 וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יְדֵכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטַפֹּת בֵּין
 עֵינֵיכֶם: וּלְמַדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשַׁבְתְּךָ
 בְּבֵיתְךָ וּבְלַכְתְּךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ וּבִשְׁכַבְךָ וּבִקְוֹמְךָ: וּכְתַבְתֶּם
 עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וְיָמֵי
 בְּנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יי לְאַבְתִּיכֶם לָתֵת
 לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יי אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
 וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל־כְּנָפֵי בְגָדֵיהֶם
 לְדִרְתָּם וְנָתַנוּ עַל־צִיצִית הַכֶּנֶף פֶּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה
 לָכֶם לְצִיצִית וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יי
 וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לִבְכֶּם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם
 אֲשֶׁר אֹתָם זִנִּים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־
 כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי וְהָיִיתֶם קְדוֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
 אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לְהִיּוֹת לָכֶם
 לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Choir.

יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֱמֶת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

5. אָמֵת וְאִכּוּנָה כָּל־זֹאת וְקִים עָלֵינוּ. כִּי הוּא ייִ
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זִילְתוֹ וְאִנְחָנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ: הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִיַּד־
 מַלְכִים. מַלְכֵנוּ הַגּוֹאֲלֵנוּ מִכַּף כָּל־הָעֲרִיצִים: הָעֹשֶׂה
 גְּדוּלוֹת עַד־אֵין חֶקֶר. וְנִפְלְאוֹת עַד־אֵין מִסְפָּר: הַשֵּׁם
 נִפְשָׁנוּ בַחַיִּים. וְלֹא־נָתַן לָמוֹט רִגְלָנוּ: הָעֹשֶׂה־לָּנוּ נִסִּים
 בְּפִרְעָה. אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים בְּאֶדְמַת בְּנֵי־חָם. וַיּוֹצֵא אֶת־
 עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחֵירוֹת עוֹלָם: הַמַּעֲבִיר בְּנֵיו בֵּין
 גְּזְרֵי יַם־סוּף. וְהַרְאָה לָהֶם גְּבוּרָתוֹ: שִׁבְחוּ וְהוֹדוּ
 לִשְׁמוֹ. וּמִלְכוּתוֹ בְּרָצוֹן קִבְּלוּ עֲלֵיהֶם: מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל לָהּ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה וְאָמְרוּ כָלָם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִי־כִמְכָּה בָּאלֵם ייִ. מִי כִמְכָּה נֶאֱדָר בְּקֹדֶשׁ. נוֹרָא
 תַּהֲלֵת. עֹשֶׂה פִלֵּא:
 מַלְכוּתָךְ רָאוּ בְנֶיךָ. בּוֹקֵעַ יָם לִפְנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זֶרֶה אֵלֵי
 עָנוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

ייִ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:
 וְנֹאמַר כִּי־פָדָה ייִ אֶת־יַעֲקֹב. וְנֹאֲלוּ מִיַּד חֶזֶק מִמֶּנּוּ.
 בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה ייִ גֹּאֲלֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

6. הַשְׂבִּיבֵנוּ ייִ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַעֲמִידֵנוּ מַלְכֵנוּ
 לְחַיִּים. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סִכַּת שְׁלוֹמָךְ. וְתִקְנֵנוּ בַעֲצָה טוֹבָה
 מִלְּכֶיךָ. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. וְהִגֵּן בַּעֲדֵנוּ. וְהִסֵּר

5. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

Choir and Congregation.—WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed:

Ch. & Cong.—THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

6. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

מֵעַלֵּינוּ אוֹיֵב דָּבָר וְחָרֵב וְרָעַב וְיָגוֹן. וְהִסֵּר שָׁטָן מִלְּפָנֵינוּ
וּמֵאַחֲרֵינוּ. וּבָצַל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרָנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ
אַתָּה. וְשִׁמּוֹר צִאתָנוּ וּבּוֹאָנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה וְעַד
עוֹלָם. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סִבַּת שְׁלוֹמָךְ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
הַפּוֹרֵשׁ סִבַּת שָׁלוֹם עָלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל-עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

(On the Sabbath.)

(שמות ל"א ט"ז)

וְשִׁמְרוּ בְנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת-הַשַּׁבָּת לַעֲשׂוֹת אֶת-הַשַּׁבָּת
לְדֹרֹתָם בְּרִית עוֹלָם: בֵּינִי וּבֵין בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹת הוּא
לַעֲלֹם. כִּי-שִׁשַּׁת יָמִים עָשָׂה יי אֶת-הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת-
הָאָרֶץ וּבַיּוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי שָׁבַת וַיִּנָּפֶשׁ:

(ויקרא ט"ז ל')

בֵּי-בָיּוֹם הַזֶּה יִכְפֹּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם
מִכָּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יי תַטְהָרוּ:

ב ר כ ת ש ב ע

7.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וַאֲדֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אֲבֹרָהֶם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וַאֲלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמַבִּיא גְאֻלָּה לְבָנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

זָכְרָנוּ לְחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חַפֵּץ בְּחַיִּים.

וְכַתְּבָנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהֵים חַיִּים:

מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֵּן. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מִגֵּן אֲבֹרָהֶם:

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wings; for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in, that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment, and be ever surrounded by the blessing of peace. Praised be thou, O Lord, who spreadest thy pavilion of divine peace over us and all Israel. Amen!

Exodus xxxi. 16.

(*On the Sabbath.*)

The children of Israel shall keep the Sabbath, to observe it throughout their generations as a perpetual covenant. Between me and the children of Israel it is a sign for ever, that in six days the Lord created heaven and earth, and appointed the seventh day for rest and spiritual reflection.

Leviticus xvi. 30.

"For on this day shall he make atonement on your behalf to cleanse you, that ye may be clean from all your sins before the Lord."

7. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise for silent prayer.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. אַתָּה גְבוּר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מְתִים אַתָּה
רַב לְרוֹשִׁיעַ.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מְתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אַמּוֹנָתוֹ
לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמָה לָךְ כְּלָךְ
מְמִית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

מִי כְמוֹךָ אֵב הַרְחָמִים. זֹכֵר יְצוּרֵינוּ לְחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.
וְנֶאֱמַן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מְתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַחִיָּה הַמְתִּים:
III. אַתָּה קְדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קְדוֹשׁ וּקְדוּשִׁים בְּכָל-יוֹם
יִחְלְלוּךָ סְלָה:

וּבְכֵן תֵּן פֶּחֶדְךָ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל כָּל-מַעֲשִׂיךָ. וְאִמְתָּךְ
עַל כָּל-מַה-שֶּׁבָּרָאת. וְיִירָאוּךָ כָּל-הַמַּעֲשִׂים. וְיִשְׁתַּחֲווּ
לְפָנֶיךָ כָּל-הַבְּרוּאִים. וְיַעֲשׂוּ כֹלם אֲגֵדָה אַחַת. לַעֲשׂוֹת
רְצוֹנְךָ בְּלִבְבִּי שָׁלֵם. כִּמוֹ שִׁידְעֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. שֶׁהַשְׁלֵטוֹן
לְפָנֶיךָ. עֹז בִּידְךָ. וּגְבוּרָה בְּיָמֶיךָ. וְשִׁמְךָ נוֹרָא עַל
כָּל-מַה-שֶּׁבָּרָאת:

וּבְכֵן תֵּן גְּבוּרָה יְיָ לַעֲמֶךָ. תִּהְיֶה לִירֵאֶיךָ וּתִתְקַוָּה
לְדוֹרֶשֶׁיךָ. וְצַדִּיקִים יֵרְאוּ וְיִשְׁתַּחֲווּ. וְיִשְׁרִים יַעֲלֶהוּ.
וְחַסִּידִים בְּרָנָה יִגִּילוּ. וְעוֹלָתְךָ תִּקְפֹּץ-קִיָּה. וְכָל-

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustainest in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

Grant therefore, O Lord our God! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be

הַרְשָׁעָה בָּלָה כְּעֶשֶׂן תִּכְלָה. כִּי תַעֲבִיר מִמִּשְׁלַח
זְרוֹן מִן־הָאָרֶץ:

וְתַמְלוֹךְ אֹתָהּ יי לְבָדָךְ עַל כָּל־מַעֲשֵׂיךְ. כִּכְתוּב בְּדַבְרֵי
קְדֻשָּׁה. יִמְלֹךְ יי לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:
קְדוֹשׁ אַתָּה וְנוֹרָא שְׁמֶךָ. וְאַיִן אֵלֹהִים מִבְּלַעֲרֶיךָ.
כִּכְתוּב וַיִּגְבֶּה יי צְבָאוֹת בְּמִשְׁפָּט וְהָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ נִקְדָּשׁ
בְּצִדְקָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הַמֶּלֶךְ הַקְדוֹשׁ:

IV. אַתָּה בְּחַרְתָּנוּ מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים. אֶהְבֵּת אוֹתָנוּ. וְרָצִיתָ
בָּנוּ. וְקִדְשָׁתָנוּ בְּמִצּוֹתֶיךָ. וְקִרְבַּתָּנוּ מִלְּכָנוּ לַעֲבוֹדָתְךָ.
וְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַקְדוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ קָרָאתָ:

וְתַתֵּן־לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה אֶת־יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה
לְקִדְשָׁה וְלִמְנוּחָה וְאֶת־יוֹם) הַכִּפּוּרִים הַזֶּה לְמַחִילָה וְלִסְלִיחָה
וְלִכְפָּרָה וְלִמְחֹל־בּוֹ אֶת־כָּל־עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא
קְדֻשׁ זָכַר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וַיִּבֹּא זִכְרָנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזִכְרוֹן כָּל עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֶיךָ.
לְחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם הַכִּפּוּרִים
הַזֶּה. זָכְרָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקַדְנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָּה.
וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדַבַּר יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. חוּס
וְחַנּוּנוּ. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל
מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אַתָּה:

silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever; even thy God, O Zion! for all generations. Hallelujah!"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee; and thus we read: "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O! our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Atonement.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ ואלהי אבותינו. מַחֵל וְלַעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ בַּיּוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת
 הַזֶּה וּבַיּוֹם) הַכּוֹפְרִים הַזֶּה. מַחֵה וְהַעֲבֵר פְּשָׁעֵינוּ וְחַטָּאתֵינוּ
 מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ. כְּאֹמֹר אָנֹכִי וְאַנְכִי הוּא מַחֵה פְּשָׁעֶיךָ
 לִמַּעַנִי וְחַטָּאתֶיךָ לֹא-אֶזְכּוֹר: וְנֹאמֶר. מַחֲוֵתִי כָעֵב
 פְּשָׁעֶיךָ וּבָעֵנָּן חַטָּאתֶיךָ שׁוֹבֵה אֵלַי כִּי גִאלְתִּיךָ:
 וְנֹאמֶר. כִּי בַּיּוֹם הַזֶּה יִכְפֹּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם
 מִכָּל חַטָּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יי תַּתְּהוּרוּ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ ואלהי אבותינו. (רְצֵה בִּמְנוּחָתְךָ) קִדְּשָׁנוּ
 בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְרַחֵן חֻלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹדָתְךָ. שִׁבְעֵנוּ מִטּוֹבָךָ.
 וְשִׁמְחֵנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ. (וְהִנְחִילֵנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרָצוֹן שִׁפְתָּ
 קִדְּשֶׁךָ. וְשִׁמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹתֵבֵי שִׁמְךָ.) וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ
 בְּאֵמֶת. כִּי אַתָּה סֹלֶחַ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַחֲלֵן לְשִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
 בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר. וּמַבְלִעֲרִיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ.
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. מֶלֶךְ מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ לַעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ וְלַעֲוֹנוֹת
 עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַעֲבִיר אֲשִׁמוֹתֵינוּ בְּכָל שָׁנָה וְשָׁנָה.
 מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל-הָאָרֶץ מִקֵּדֶשׁ (הַשַּׁבָּת ו) יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיּוֹם הַכּוֹפְרִים:
 v. רְצֵה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְתַפְלֵתֶם בְּאַהֲבָה
 תִּקְבֹּל. וְתַחֲוִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ.

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי שְׂאוֹתְךָ לְבָדֶךָ בִּירְאָה גִּעְבוֹר:

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, "I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake and will not remember thy sins." And furthermore do we read: "I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions and like vapor, thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee." And again it is recorded: "For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean."

O our God and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness and grant us joy through thy salvation. Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

V. O Lord, our God! Bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel; accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

IV. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא "אלהינו ואלהי
 אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
 לדור ודור. גודרה לך וגם פרחיך. על חיינו
 המסורים בידך. ועל גשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיך
 שבכל-יום עמנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
 ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלו רחמיך. והמרחם
 כי לא-תמו חסדיך. מעולם קנינו לך:

ועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמך מלכנו תמיד
 לעולם ועד:

וכתוב לחיים טובים כל-בני בריהך:

וכל החיים יודוך סלה. ויהללו את-שמך באמת.
 האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה " הטוב
 שמך ולך נאה להודות:

VII. שים שלום טובה וברכה חן וחסד ורחמים עלינו
 ועל כל-ישראל עמך. ברכנו אבינו כלנו באחד באור
 פניך. כי באור פניך נתת לנו " אלהינו תורת חיים
 ואהבת חסד וצדקה וברכה ורחמים וחיים ושלום
 וטוב בעיניך לברך את-עמך ישראל בכל-עת ובכל-
 שעה בשלומך:

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

בספר חיים ברכה ושלום ופרנקה טובה נזכר ונכתב
לפניך אנחנו וכל עמך בית ישראל לחיים טובים
ולשלום. ברוך אתה יי עושה השלום:

אנא תבא לפניך תפילתי. ואל תתעלם מתחנותי.
שאין אני עו פנים וקשה-עורף. לומר לפניך. יי אלהי
ואלהי אבותי. צדיק אני ולא חטאתי. אבל אנכי
חטאתי. עויתי. ופשעתי. סרתי ממצותיך וממשפטיך
הטובים ולא שנה לי: ואתה צדיק על כל-הבא עלי.
כי אמת עשית ואני הרשעתי:

מה אזכר לפניך יושב כרום. ומה אספר לפניך שוכן
שחקים. הלא כל-הנסתרות והנגלות אתה יודע:
אתה יודע רזי עולם. ותעלומות סתרי כל-חי.
אתה חופש כל-חדרי בטן. ובוחר כליות ולב. אין דבר
נעלם ממך. ואין נסתר מנגד עיניך:

ובכן יהי רצון מלפניך. יי אלהי ואלהי אבותי.
שתכלח לי על-כל-חטאתי. ותמחל-לי על-כל-עונותי.
ותכפר-לי על-כל-פשעי. שחטאתי. ושעוירתי.
ושפשעתי לפניך. בין במחשבה בין בדבור ובין
במעשה. בין באנס ובין ברצון. בין בגלוי ובין בסתר.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity. Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

O my God! permit my petition to come before thee in mercy, and hide not thyself from my supplication. I approach thee not with a haughty spirit, nor an obdurate heart, exclaiming before thee, I am without sin and free from guilt. No, Eternal Father, in shame and humility do I confess before thee that I have committed sins, transgressions, and grievous offences. I have deviated from the path indicated by thy wise command and precepts, and have not heeded thy beneficial inculcations. Verily do I acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees on me,—that whatsoever thou doest is right and true, while I have grievously transgressed against thee.

What shall I say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall I utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

I therefore beseech thee, O Lord my God and the God of my fathers, to vouchsafe unto me forgiveness for all my sins, remission for all my offences, pardon for all my transgressions which I have committed before thee in thought, word, and deed,—

בין בזרון ובין בשגגה. על כלם אלוה סליחות.
 סלח-לי. מחל-לי. כפר-לי. כי אתה אדני טוב
 וסלח ורב-חסד לכל-קראיך:

אלהי עד שלא נוצרתי אני כרי. ועכשו שנוצרתי
 כאלו לא נוצרתי. עפר אני בחי. קל וחמר במיתתי.
 הרי אני לפניך ככלי מלא בושה וכלמה. יהי רצון
 מלפניך יי אלהי ואלהי אבותי שלא אחטא עוד. ומה
 שחטאתי לפניך מרק ברחמיך הרבים. אבל לא על
 ידי יסורים וחלים רעים:

אלהי נצור לשוני מרע ושפתי מדבר מרמה. ולמקללי
 נפשי תדום. ונפשי כעפר לכל תהיה: פתח לבי בתורתך
 ובמצותיך תרדוף נפשי. וכל החוששים עלי רעה
 מהרה הפר עצתם וקלקל מחשבתם: עשה למען
 שמך. עשה למען ימינה. עשה למען קדשתך. עשה
 למען תורתך. למען יחלצין ידיך הושיעה ימינה וענגי:
 יהיו לרצון אמרי-פי והגיון לבי לפניך יי צורי וגאלי:
 עשה שלום במרומוי הוה יעשה שלום עלינו
 ועל כל-ישראל. אמן:

whether by the force of external influences, or my own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit, and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful and ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

O my God! I rely on thy kindness, which encompassed me, ere I could possess any virtues. Thy beneficent power hath called me into existence, assigning unto me this earthly station, where I should strive for purity and perfection. But, alas! how profitless has been my whole existence,—as I was, so am I now before thee.—My soul is like a precious vessel, yet filled with shame and disgrace. O assist me with thy grace and mercy, that I may yet regain and preserve purity of heart and peace of mind, that my sins may be blotted out through thy plenteous love and mercy, and not through dire visitations and sufferings.

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I have uttered and the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer; and mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant peace unto us and all Israel. Amen!

Reader and Choir.

וַיָּבֹא שׁוֹעֲרֵנוּ מִבֶּקֶר.	8. יַעֲלֶה תַחֲנוּנֵנוּ מֵעֶרֶב.
עַד עָרֵב:	וַיִּרְאֶה רְנוּנֵנוּ.
וַיָּבֹא צִדְקָתֵנוּ מִבֶּקֶר.	יַעֲלֶה קוֹלֵנוּ מֵעֶרֶב.
עַד עָרֵב:	וַיִּרְאֶה כְּדִיוֲנוּנוּ.
וַיָּבֹא סְלִיחָתֵנוּ מִבֶּקֶר.	יַעֲלֶה עֲתִירָתֵנוּ מֵעֶרֶב.
עַד עָרֵב:	וַיִּרְאֶה נִצָּקָתֵנוּ.
וַיָּבֹא גִילָנוּ מִבֶּקֶר.	יַעֲלֶה דַפְקָנוּ מֵעֶרֶב.
עַד עָרֵב:	וַיִּרְאֶה בִקְשָׁתֵנוּ.
וַיָּבֹא אֱלֹהֵי מִבֶּקֶר.	יַעֲלֶה אֲנָקָתֵנוּ מֵעֶרֶב.
עַד עָרֵב:	וַיִּרְאֶה אֱלֵינוּ.

(In responses between the Reader and Congregation.)

9. שִׁמְעַתְּ תַפִּלָּה. עֲרִיקָה כָל-בָּשָׂר יָבֹאוּ:
 יָבֹאוּ וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲווּ לִפְנֵיךָ אֲדֹנָי. וַיִּכְבְּדוּ לִשְׁמֶךָ:
 כִּי-גָדוֹל אַתָּה וַעֲשֵׂה נִפְלְאוֹת. אַתָּה אֱלֹהִים לְבָרְךָ:
 כִּי-גָדוֹל מֵעַל-שָׁמַיִם חֲסִדְךָ. וְעַד-שִׁחָקִים אֲמִתְךָ:
 " אֱלֹהֵי גִרְלַת כִּמָּד. הוֹד וְהָדָר לְבִשְׁתְּךָ:
 " אֱלֹהֵי הַצְּבָאוֹת יֵשֶׁב הַכְּרוּבִים. אַתָּה אֱלֹהִים לְבָרְךָ:

Reader and Choir.

8. As evening dims the glowing skies,—Let, Lord, our prayers to thee arise;—When morning sheds his rosy light,—Let our entreaties reach thy high;—And when the day again grows dim,—Our hearts will sing a joyful hymn.

As evening dims the glowing skies,—Accept, O Lord, our prayerful cries;—When morning sheds his golden beams,—Make pass away our sins like dreams;—And when the day sinks down again,—Redeem us, Lord, from sin and pain.

As the last sunbeams disappear,—Let our entreaties reach thine ear;—When morning sheds his glistening face,—O, greet us with thy pardoning grace;—When twilight's glow the skies shall gild,—Let, Lord, our sighs to gladness yield.

Lord, in the evening's still retreat,—O, hear our hearts in sorrow beat;—When morning greets anew the earth,—O crown our heads with holy mirth,—When night her scepter stern shall wield,—O Lord, to our petitions yield.

As night around sheds holy fear,—O may our plaints obtain thine ear,—To morrow by the morning sheen,—Spread over us thy mercy's screen;—When down the evening shadows glide,—O gracious Lord, with us abide!

(In responses between Reader and Congregation.)

9. O, hearer of prayer, to thee all flesh will come. Will come and bow down before thee, Lord, and honor thy name.

For great art thou and doing wonders; thou art God, thou alone.

For great, beyond the heavens, is thy love, and to the skies reaches thy truth.

Lord, my God, thou art very great, with glory and majesty art thou clothed.

Lord, God of hosts, enthroned on Cherubim, thou art God, thou alone.

צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט מְכוֹן כְּסֶאֱךָ. חֶסֶד וְאַמֶּת יִקְדָּמוּ כְּנִיָּה:
 מִה־יָּקָר חֲסִדְךָ אֱלֹהִים. וּבְנֵי אָדָם בְּצֵל כְּנָפֶיךָ יַחֲסִיוֹן:
 יְרוּיוֹן מִדִּשְׁן בֵּיתְךָ. וְנָחַל עֲדָנֶיךָ תִּשְׁקֶם:
 בִּיעֲמָךְ מְקוֹר חַיִּים. בְּאוֹרְךָ נִרְאָה-אֹזֹר:
 בִּי-אַתָּה אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְסֹלֶחַ. וְרַב-חֶסֶד לְכָל-קִרְאֶיךָ:
 מִי-אֵל כְּמוֹךָ נִשְׂא עֶז וְעוֹבֵר עַל-פֶּשַׁע לִשְׂאֵרִית נַחֲלָתוֹ:
 לֹא-הֶחְזִיק לָעַד אָפוֹ. בִּי-חֶפֶץ חֶסֶד הוּא:
 לָבוֹ נִרְנְנָה לִי. נִרְיָעָה לְצוֹר יִשְׁעֵנוּ:
 נִקְדָּמָה כְּנִי בְּתוֹדָה. בְּזִמְרוֹת נִרְיָע לוֹ:
 כִּי אֵל גָּדוֹל יִי. וּמֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל עַל-כָּל-אֱלֹהִים:
 אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ הַיָּם וְהוּא עֹשֶׂהוּ. וַיִּבָּשֶׁת יָדָיו יִצְרוּ:
 אֲשֶׁר בִּידוֹ מַחְקֵי-אָרֶץ. וְתוֹעֲפּוֹת הָרִים לוֹ:
 אֲשֶׁר בִּידוֹ נֶפֶשׁ כָּל-חַי. וְרוּחַ כָּל-בִּשְׂר-אִישׁ:

Reader.

הַנִּשְׁמָה לָךְ וְהַגּוֹף פָּעִלְךָ. חִוְסָה עַל-עַמְלֶךָ:
 הַנִּשְׁמָה לָךְ וְהַגּוֹף שְׁלֶךָ. יִי עֹשֶׂה לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ:
 אֲתָנוּ עַל שְׁמֶךָ. יִי עֹשֶׂה לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ:
 בַּעֲבוּר כְּבוֹד שְׁמֶךָ. כִּי אֵל חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם שְׁמֶךָ:
 לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ יִי. וְסִלַּחַת לַעֲוֹנָנוּ כִּי רַב-הוּא:

Justice and judgment are the foundation of thy throne,
Love and truth precede thy countenance.

How precious is thy love, O God, and the children
of men who in the shade of thy wings seek shelter,
Are satisfied from the abundance of thy house, and of
the river of thy pleasures thou makest them drink.
For with thee is the spring of life, in thy light we see
light.

For thou, O Lord, art good and forgiving, and plenteous in mercy to all that call on thee.

Who is God like unto thee, forgiving iniquity, and
passing over transgressions for the sake of the
remnant of his inheritance?

He retains not his anger forever, for he delights in
mercy.

O, come, let us sing unto the Lord, let us shout unto
the Rock of our salvation.

Let us meet his face with thanksgiving, with songs let
us shout unto him.

For a great God is the Lord, and a great King over
all powers.

As his is the Ocean, and he has made it, and the dry
land his hands have formed.

In his hand are the depths of the earth, and the sum-
mits of mountains are his.

In his hand is the soul of all living, and the spirit of
each mortal being.

(Reader.)

The soul is thine, and the body is thy creation : O
have compassion on thy handiwork. The soul is thine,
and the body is thine : O deal with us according to
thy name. We come before thee relying on thy name ;
O deal with us according to thy name ; for the sake of
the glory of thy name ; as the gracious and merciful
God is thy name. O Lord, for thy name's sake we plead,
forgive our sins, though great indeed !

H Y M N.

Reader.

Heart, in pleasure's rest,
Soul, with sins opprest,
Wake, the Lord proceeds
Judging thoughts and deeds.

But the flames of grace
Light his judgment-place,
And his herald calls,
Sinners, hope for pardon.

Choir and Congregation.

Yea, his herald calls,
Sinners, hope for pardon.

Reader.

Woe, thou worm in dust,
Prey to wanton lust,
Woe, if he surveys
Strictly all thy ways!

But on his bright path
Love precedes his wrath,
And from heaven down
Beams the light of pardon.

Choir and Congregation.

Yea, from heaven down
Beams the light of pardon.

Reader.

Feeble, earth-born son!
At the heaven's throne,
He'll on thee return
As thy deeds may earn.

But pray at his gate,
He's compassionate,
And, so thou repent,
He bestows his pardon.

Choir and Congregation.

Yea, so thou repent,
He bestows his pardon.

Reader.

Israel now appears,
Contrite and in tears:
Yet, they trust, they know,
Mercy wilt thou show.

As the Law reveals,
Every bosom feels,
Every voice exclaims,
Lord, thine is the pardon.

Choir and Congregation.

Yea, we loud exclaim,
Lord, thine is the pardon.

10. אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֵל תַּעֲזֹבֵנוּ. וְאַל-
 תִּטְשֵׁנוּ. וְאַל תִּכְלִימֵנוּ. וְאַל תִּפְרֹךְ בְּרִיתְךָ אִתָּנוּ.
 קִרְבָּנוּ לְתוֹרָתְךָ. לְמִדְּנוּ מִצֻּרְךָ. הוֹרֵנוּ דְרָכֶיךָ. הַט
 לִבֵּנוּ לִירְאָה אֶת שְׁמֶךָ. וּמֹל אֶת לִבְּנוּ לְאַהֲבָתְךָ.
 וְנָשׁוּב אֵלֶיךָ בְּאַמֶּת וּבְלֵב שָׁלֵם. וְלִמְעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגָּדוֹל
 תִּמְחֹל וְתִסְלַח לַעֲוֹנוֹנוּ:

(Alternately by the Reader, Choir and Congregation.)

כִּי אָנוּ עֹמְךָ וְאַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אָנוּ בְּנֶיךָ וְאַתָּה אֲבִינוּ:
 אָנוּ עֹבְדֶיךָ וְאַתָּה אֲדוֹנֵנוּ. אָנוּ צֹאנְךָ וְאַתָּה רֹעֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ בְּרַמְךָ וְאַתָּה שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ. אָנוּ נִחְלָתְךָ וְאַתָּה חֹלְקֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ קִוֶּיךָ וְאַתָּה מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. אָנוּ כְּעֹלָתְךָ וְאַתָּה יוֹצֵרֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ כְּגֹלָתְךָ וְאַתָּה קְרוֹבֵנוּ. אָנוּ עֹמְךָ וְאַתָּה מְלִכֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ רַעֲיִתְךָ וְאַתָּה דוֹרֵנוּ. אָנוּ מַאֲמִירְךָ וְאַתָּה כְּאֹמִירֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ מְלֵאֵי עֵז. וְאַתָּה מְלֵא רַחֲמִים. אָנוּ חַיִּינוּ לְהַבִּיל
 דְּמָה. וְאַתָּה הוּא אֵל חַי וְקַיִם. אָנוּ יְמִינוּ כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר.
 וְאַתָּה הוּא וְשִׁנוֹתֶיךָ לֹא יִתְמוּ:

וִידוּי

11.

אָנָּה תִּבְּא לְפָנֶיךָ תִּפְלָתֵנוּ. וְאַל-תִּתֵּעַלֵם מִתַּחֲנָתֵנוּ.
 שְׂאִין אֲנַחְנוּ עֲזֵי פָנִים וְקָשִׁי עֵרֶף. לוֹמַר לְפָנֶיךָ. "י
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. צְדִיקִים אֲנַחְנוּ וְלֹא חָטְאוּנוּ.
 אֲבָל אֲנַחְנוּ חָטְאוּנוּ:

10. Our God and the God of our fathers! O forsake us not. Cast us not off, nor put us to shame. Cease not thy covenant with us. Cause us to be drawn nearer to the fulfillment of thy law; teach us thy commandments; show us thy ways; incline our hearts to fear thy name; make our souls to love thee, that we may turn unto thee with a true and perfect heart, and be worthy to receive, in thy great name, forgiveness and pardon for our sins.

(The following verses are said alternately by the Reader, the Choir and the Congregation.)

For we are thy people, and thou art our God.
 We are thy children, and thou art our Father.
 We are thy servants, and thou art our Master.
 We are thy flock, and thou our Shepherd.
 We are thy vineyard, and thou our Guardian.
 We are thine inheritance, and thou our Portion.
 We are thy confiders, and thou art our Savior.
 We are thy work, and thou art our Maker.
 We are thy possession, and thou our Defence.
 We are thy subjects, and thou art our King.
 We are thy beloved, and thou art our Friend.
 We are thy followers, and thou art our Leader.

We are full of sin, while thou art full of mercy. We and our existence are vanity and emptiness, while thou art the ever-living, ever-enduring God. We and our days are like a fleeting shadow, but thou art unchanging and never-ending.

11. CONFESSIO OF SINS.

We beseech thee, O God, allow our petitions to come before thee, and hide not thyself from our supplications, for we are not so shameless of face or hardened, as to declare in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers, "We are righteous and free from sin," for verily must we acknowledge that we have indeed sinned.

(Reader and Choir.—The Congregation rise and repeat each word.)

אֲשָׁמְנוּ. בָּגְדָנוּ. גָּזַלְנוּ. דִּבַּרְנוּ דְּפִי: הִעָוִינוּ.
וְהִרְשָׁעֵנוּ. זָדָנוּ. חָמְסָנוּ. טָפַלְנוּ שֶׁקֶר: יַעֲזֹנוּ רַע.
כִּזְבָּנוּ. לָצָנוּ. מָרְדָנוּ. נֶאֱצָנוּ. סָרְדָנוּ. עָוִינוּ. פָּשָׁעֵנוּ.
צָרְדָנוּ. קִשִּׁינוּ עֶרְף: רָשָׁעֵנוּ. שִׁחַרְתָנוּ. הִתְעַבְנוּ.
תַּעֲתֵעֵנוּ:

סָרְנוּ מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ וּמִמִּשְׁפָּטֶיךָ הַטּוֹבִים וְלֹא שָׁוָה לָנוּ:
וְאַתָּה צָדִיק עַל-כָּל-הַבָּא עֲלֵינוּ. כִּי אָמַרְתָּ עֲשֵׂיתָ
וַאֲנַחְנוּ הִרְשָׁעֵנוּ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

Great is our guilt. We have betrayed the confidence placed in us; we have trespassed on the rights of others; we have made use of defaming words; we have perverted what was right; we have wrongly condemned our fellow-men. We have been defiant and violent; we have often devised iniquity; we have planned evil and uttered falsehood; we have scornfully rejected and even contemned virtue. We have been rebellious against thy voice; we have been refractory, malignant and stubborn; we have acted wickedly; we have corrupted and have done abominably. We have not only gone astray, but have, alas! induced others to err.

Indeed, we have turned aside from thy commands, and been heedless of thy good injunctions framed for our benefit; but now, we acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees over us,—that what thou doest is right, while we have offended against thee.

(The Congregation in silent prayer.)

My God, assist me in cleansing my soul, for I am full of errors. Aid me in purifying my heart, for I have agitated it with evil passions and sensual desires. O stand by me, that I may take courage, and be enabled to atone for all my trespasses, and truly reform from past ill deeds. I have sinned against my fellow-men. I have failed in duty towards those, whom thou, O Lord, hast placed nearest to me in life.

(I have often failed in my obligations toward my wife and my children,—my servants and my kindred.)

O God! the peace of my heart is disturbed and destroyed as I think thereof, and my soul is full of trouble and sorrow.

O merciful Father, look graciously down upon me. Behold the pain that fills my heart, the self-abasement I experience in standing before thee. And yet my soul looks up to thee out of the depths of affliction, and longs after thy sweet, consoling comfort. O bountiful God! incline thine ear unto my supplication, and in the abundance of thy love and grace heed my silent devotion. Cast me not off, nor abandon me amid the joys of life, that I may decline no farther from thy path,—O forsake me not amid its afflictions, since it is thou who hast seen fit to bring them on me. O tear not away from my heart's embrace the dear ones, whom thou hast allied to me in love and affection. Be thou my comforter, when I am sorely stricken; my supporter, when I am cast down; my leader in the paths of truth and righteousness. O! guide me, for thou art my God and my help, and in thee do I trust now and forevermore.

Accept with favor the words of my lips, and let the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O God, my Creator and my Redeemer. Amen.

מה נאמר לַפָּנֶיךָ יוֹשֵׁב מְרוֹם. ומה נִסְפָּר לַפָּנֶיךָ שׁוֹכֵן
 שְׁחָקִים. הֲלֹא כָּל הַנִּסְתָּרוֹת וְהַנְּגִלוֹת אַתָּה יוֹדֵעַ:
 אַתָּה יוֹדֵעַ רֵזִי עוֹלָם. וְתַעֲלוּמוֹת סִתְּרִי כָּל־חֵי:
 אַתָּה חוֹפֵשׁ כָּל־חַדְרֵי בָטָן. וּבוֹחֵן כָּל־יֹצֵאת וְלֵב. אֵין
 דָּבָר נֶעְלָם מִמֶּךָ. וְאֵין נִסְתָּר מִנְּגֵד עֵינֶיךָ:
 וּבִכֵּן יְהִי רָצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ.
 שֶׁתִּסְלַח לָנוּ עַל־כָּל־חַטָּאתֵינוּ. וְתִמְחַל־לָנוּ עַל־כָּל־
 עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ. וְתִכַּפֵּר־לָנוּ עַל־כָּל־פְּשָׁעֵינוּ. שְׁחַטֵּאֲנוּ.
 וְשַׁעֲיֵנוּ. וְשַׁפְּשָׁעֵנוּ לְפָנֶיךָ. בֵּין בְּמַחֲשָׁבָה בֵּין בְּדַבָּר
 וּבֵין בְּמַעֲשֵׂה. בֵּין בְּאֵנָם וּבֵין בְּרָצוֹן. בֵּין בְּגִלּוֹי וּבֵין
 בְּסִתְרֵי. בֵּין בְּזִדּוֹן וּבֵין בְּשִׁנְגָּה. עַל כָּל־אֵלוֹהַ
 סְלִיחוֹת. סְלַח־לָנוּ. מַחֲל־לָנוּ. כַּפֵּר־לָנוּ. כִּי־אַתָּה
 אֲדֹנֵי טוֹב וְכָל־חַסֵּד לְכָל־קְרֹאֶיךָ:

(Every verse is said by the Reader and then repeated by the Cong.)

12. אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם שְׁמַע קוֹלָנוּ וְקַבֵּל תַּפִּלָּתָנוּ בְּרָצוֹן:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם בְּיוֹם יְשׁוּעָתָה בִּשְׁרָנוּ וּרְחַמְנוּ:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם גִּלָּה כְבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ עָלֵינוּ מֵהֲרָה:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם זְכָרְנוּ בְּזִכְרוֹן טוֹב מִלְּפָנֶיךָ:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם חֲמוּל עָלֵינוּ וְעַל עוֹלָלָנוּ וְטַפָּנוּ:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם צוּה אֶתָּנוּ בְּרִכּוֹתֶיךָ:

What shall we say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall we utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord our God and the God of our fathers, to vouchsafe unto us forgiveness for all our sins, remission for all our offences, pardon for all our transgressions which we have committed before thee in thought, word, **and** deed,—whether by the force of external influences, or our own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful **and** ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation.)

12. Our Heavenly God, hear our voice, and accept our prayers favorably.

Our Heavenly God, cause us to hear good tidings and have mercy upon us, on this day of salvation.

Our Heavenly God, manifest the glory of thy kingdom unto us speedily.

Our Heavenly God, remember us with blessings as we come before thee.

Our Heavenly God, have compassion upon us, with our children and little ones.

Our Heavenly God, dispense unto us thy abundant blessings.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם תֵּן שְׁלוֹם לְכָל יוֹשְׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם תֵּן בְּרָכָה לְשָׂרֵי הַמְּדִינֹת הָאֵלֶּה:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם תֵּן שׁוֹבַע בְּעוֹלָמָהּ:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם תֵּן טַל וּמָטָר לְבְרָכָה בְּעֵתוֹ בָּאָרֶץ:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם תֵּן זֶרַע לְזֹרַע וְלֶחֶם לְאוֹכֵל:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם תֵּן לֶחֶם לְפִי הַטָּף:
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם עֲשֵׂה עִמָּנוּ אוֹרֹת לְטוֹבָה. כִּי לָהּ יי
 הוֹחֵלְנוּ. אַתָּה תַעֲנֶנּוּ אֲדֹנָי אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

Our Heavenly God, grant happiness unto all the inhabitants of this our country.

Our Heavenly God, vouchsafe thy blessings unto the rulers of these states.

Our Heavenly God, send plenty and prosperity to all people of thy universe.

Our Heavenly God, refresh the earth with rain and dew in their proper season.

Our Heavenly God, reward the toil of the husbandman with seed and food.

Our Heavenly God, grant that we may ever be able to support the wants of our dear ones.

Our Heavenly God, give us a token of thy grace, for in thee have we placed our hopes, O Lord our God, thou who wilt ever answer fervent prayer.

13. PRAYERS IN MEMORY OF THE DEAD.

Reader.

Every believer in God, whose unity it is the mission of Israel to proclaim, will partake of the everlasting life of futurity, as we read in the Holy Scriptures: "Thy people are all the righteous, and will inherit the eternal kingdom." Happy is he who adheres to the law and performs the will of his Creator; he will gain a good name while living, and will depart from earth with a good name. Of him it is said: "Better is the fragrance of a good name than the perfume of precious oil; even better is the day of death (to him) than the day of birth." In the paths of virtue there is life, and in its ways there is immortality.

Yea, there is a future where thy hope will not be cut off; for know that it is in the world to come that the righteous will find their complete reward.

כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם
חֶלֶק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שְׁנֵאמַר
וְעַמְּךָ כָּלֵם צְדִיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יִרְשׁוּ אֶרֶץ: אֲשֶׁר מִי
שָׁעֲמָלוּ בַתּוֹרָה. וְעָשָׂה
רְצוֹן יוֹצְרוֹ. גָּדֵל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִבְטַר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעָלִיו נֶאֱמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמֵן
טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הַיֶּלֶד:
בְּאֶרֶץ צִדְקָה חַיִּים וְדָרָךְ
נִתְּיָה אֶל-מָוֶת: כִּי אִם-
יֵשׁ אַחֲרִית וְתִקְוָתְךָ לֹא
תִכָּרֵת: וְדַע שְׁמַתָּן שְׂכָרָם
שֶׁל צְדִיקִים לְעֵתִיד לָבֵא:

(Mourners, and those observing the anniversary of a parent's death, will rise and say with the Reader, in a low voice, the *Kaddish* on the following page.)

Reader and Mourners.

13. יתגדל ויתקדש שמה רבא. בעלמא די-כרא
כרעותה וימליך מלכותה בחייוכו וביומיכו ובחיי דכל
בית ישראל בעגלא ובזמן קריב ואמרו אמן:

Congregation.

אמן יהא שמה רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עלמאי.

Reader and Mourners.

יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרום ויתנשא ויתחדר
ויתעלה ויתהלל שמה דקודשא בריך הוא לעלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירתא תשבחתא ונחמתי דאמירן
בעלמא ואמרו אמן:

Read. תתקבל צלותהון ובעותהון דכל ישראל. קדם

אבוהון די בשמיא. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

על ישראל ועל צדיקאי. ועל כל מן דאתפטר
מן עלמא חרין כרעותה דאלהא. יהא להון שלמא
רבא. וחולקא טבא לחיי עלמא דאתי. וחסדא ורחמי
מן קדם מרא שמיא וארעא. ואמרו אמן:

יהא שלמא רבא מן-שמיא וחיים טובים עלינו
ועל-כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

עשה שלום בקרומי. הוא ברחמי עשה שלום
עלינו. ועל כל-ישראל. ואמרו אמן:

Reader and Mourners.

13. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING HYMNS.

14. While yearning, Lord, for thee, my soul grows humble,—

Who am I, that I dare on thee rely?

Thou seest me, when I struggle, when I stumble,
For naught is hid from thine all-seeing eye

I pray thee, Lord, with thy compassion grace me,
Without thy help I'm lonely and dismayed;
And with a father's loving arm embrace me,
Thy staff of comfort is my only aid.

Guard thou my soul, that sin no more inflame me,
And that my walk find favor in thy sight,
Till from this earthly toil thou shalt reclaim me;—
Then shall I cheerful rise to heaven's hight.

15. Without beginning, never ending,
Before thee vanish space and time,
In vain all human understanding
Tries to conceive thee, Most Sublime.
Thy word rules in eternity,
Thou wast, thou art, wilt ever be.

Thou wast, ere yet the chaos started,
When worlds in silent voidness lay;—
Thou spak'st,—in peaceful contest parted
The Lands, the Oceans, Night and Day;
The skies were arched, a blue-tinged sea.—
Thou wast, thou art, wilt ever be.

Thy love embraces earth and heaven,
Thy sun of grace shines everywhere,
Though all that is again be given
Back to the chaos,—thou liv'st e'er.
Thy essence is eternity;
Thou wast, thou art, wilt ever be.

- 16.** The Lord was King, ere his command
Bade worlds to be, and they did stand.
When through his word all things came forth,
Man called him King of heaven and earth.

The births of time may turn to naught—
He'll reign sublime whom none has wrought;
He was, he is, and he shall be
Refulgent in his majesty.

And he is One; with him compare
Can none, and none his scepter share.
He ne'er began, he ne'er shall end;
His is the power,—to him bend!

My God lives e'er, my Savior wakes;
He is my Rock, when my soul shakes:
When I'm in need—my share is he;
He is my flag, to him I flee.

Into his hand I will resign,
Asleep, awake, my soul divine,
And, with my soul this mould of clay.
What need I fear with God my stay?

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Choir and Congregation rise.)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN, AND GIVE HOMAGE TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED BE HE.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

Choir and Congregation.

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

• Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him; for thus is it written in the law: "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

We therefore trust speedily to behold thy triumphant glory, O Lord our God, when idolatry will be exterminated from the earth, and the clouds of doubt and error be entirely dispelled. Then will the whole universe recognize thy glorious kingdom, all mankind will acknowledge and call upon thy Name, and every sinner turn in penitence to thee. Yea, all will then know and understand, that before thee alone must every knee bend, to thee alone must every tongue swear fealty, all prostrating themselves and giving honor to thy most Holy Name. All will acknowledge thy dominion, and thou wilt be their Sovereign Ruler for

evermore. For thine is the kingdom, and for ever wilt thou reign in glory, as it is written in thy law, "The Lord will reign for ever and ever;" and furthermore is it written, "The Everlasting will be King over all the earth; on that day will it be acknowledged that the Lord is ONE, and his name ONE."

Choir and Congregation.

ON THAT DAY THE LORD EVERLASTING
WILL BE ONE AND HIS NAME ONE.

BENEDICTION.

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O congregation.

"The Lord bless and preserveth thee. The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and grant thee peace."

"May peace abide within thy walls, prosperity within thy habitations."

May the Eternal bless the President of the United States and all the constituted authorities, the Governor and officers of this State and this city, that through them order may be preserved, and right and liberty be fostered.

May our Heavenly Father support and sustain us on this great and most holy day, that we may observe it in sanctity and solemn devotion to its last moment. May he cleanse and purify our souls from sin and error; may he accept our prayers with favor, and inscribe us in the book of life, happiness and peace. O God! give strength unto thy people, bless thy people with peace.

Choir and Congregation.

HIS PEOPLE'S STRENGTH WILL HE INCREASE,
AND BLESS THEM EVERMORE WITH PEACE! AMEN.

תפלת שחרית

ליום הכפורים

י. אלהים אלי אתה.

אֲשַׁחֲרֶךָ בְּסוּד סִגְלָתְךָ. אֲמוֹנֶתְךָ אוֹדִיעַ וְאֶנִּיד נִדְלָתְךָ.
בְּקֶרְאִי עֲנֵנִי. יוֹם אָקוּם בְּקֶרֶב קְהִלָּתְךָ.
אֶרְנֵי שִׁפְתֵי תַפְתָּח. וּפִי יִגִּיד תְּהִלָּתְךָ:

אלהים אלי אתה.

נִגְדֶךָ עֲלוֹמֵי נְחֻשָּׁפוּ. נִפְשֵׁי וְעֲצָמוֹתֵי מִפְחָדְךָ שִׁסְפוּ.
בְּקֶרְאִי עֲנֵנִי. יוֹם לִישָׁעָךָ נְבוּכִים נִכְסְפוּ.
נְדִיבֵי עַמִּים נֶאֱסָפוּ:

אלהים אלי אתה.

יֵעֵט צִדְקָה לְלִבּוֹשׁ. יִרְאֶיךָ הִרְשׁוּנִי וְאֶרְוֶן וְאֵין בּוֹשׁ.
בְּקֶרְאִי עֲנֵנִי. יוֹם יוֹקְשֵׁי תִכְבוֹשׁ וְעֹצְבֵי תַחְבוֹשׁ.
יְהִי לִבִּי תָמִים בְּחֻקֶּיךָ. לִמְעַן לֹא אֲבוֹשׁ:

אלהים אלי אתה.

שְׁמוֹר שְׂרָעֵפִי לְבַל יִזְנִיחוּנִי. שְׁגִיאוֹת שִׁפְתֵי בַל יִדְיָחוּנִי.
בְּקֶרְאִי עֲנֵנִי. יוֹם שִׁבְחֶיךָ עֲצְבֵי יִשְׁבְּחוּנִי.
שְׁלַח אוֹרְךָ וְאַמְתָּךְ. הִמָּה יִנְחוּנִי:

SERVICE

FOR THE

MORNING OF THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

1. O, Lord, my God!

By thy chosen surrounded, at morning I seek thy face,
To make known thy greatness and proclaim thy truth

O, answer to my call [and grace.

This day when I rise in the midst of thy people before
thee,

Lord, open my lips, let my mouth with praises adore
thee.

O, Lord, my God!

The scroll of my heart before thee lies unrolled,
Both of my soul and my bones, cold fear takes hold.

O, answer to my call

This day, when panting for thy salvation we tremble,
When those, devoted to thee, in thy fane assemble.

O, Lord, my God!

[petition

Whose garment is grace!—to bring forth their earnest
Thy fearers have deputed me;—I fulfill my mission.

O, answer to my call

This day; O subdue my foe, and heal my woe;

Let thy laws again my heart reclaim,

That I may not be put to shame.

O, Lord, my God!

Guard thou my thoughts, lest they stray from my theme,
May no slip of my mouth check my devotion's stream.

O, answer to my call

This day, when thy praise bids all my trouble to flee,
Command thy light and thy truth to lead me to thee.

אלהים אלי אֶתָּה.

לָךְ אֶצְפָּה צוֹר מִשְׁגָּבִי. לִמְרָנִי וְחֻזְקִי כִּי אֵין כֹּחַ בִּי.

בִּקְרָאִי עֲנֵנִי. יוֹם לְבָרֵךְ וּלְצַרֹּף חוּבִי.

לֵב טָהוֹר בְּרֹא-לִי אֱלֹהִים. וְרוּחַ נָכוֹן חֲדָשׁ בְּקֶרְבִּי:

אלהים אלי אֶתָּה.

מִרוֹם הַשּׁוֹכֵנִי גְבוּהִים. מִמַּעַמְקִים אֶקְרָא נִגְדֶּךָ וְאֵהִים.

בִּקְרָאִי עֲנֵנִי. יוֹם מַלְלָתִי בְּסוֹד כְּמֵהִים.

מִי יוֹדֵעַ יָשׁוּב. וְנַחֵם הָאֱלֹהִים:

אלהים אלי אֶתָּה:

הִנְנִי לִפְנֶיךָ בְּאִשְׁמִי. הָעוֹנוֹת אִם תִּשְׁמַר-יָהּ אֲדָנִי מִי

יַעֲמֵד מִי. בִּקְרָאִי עֲנֵנִי. יוֹם זֶה אֵל תָּבֹא בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמִּי.

הֵן בָּעוֹן חוֹלַלְתִּי. וּבַחֲטָא יַחֲמַתְנִי אִמִּי:

אלהים אלי אֶתָּה.

הִקְדַּמְתָּ מְזוֹר לַיִּשְׂרָנִי. הַכִּינֹת יוֹם כְּפָר רְצוֹן בּוֹ לַעֲטָרְנִי.

בִּקְרָאִי עֲנֵנִי. יוֹם הַנֶּתַק עֲבוֹת עוֹן יֶאֱסְרֵנִי.

הִרְבַּ בְּבִקְנִי מַעֲוֵנִי. וּמַחֲטָאתִי טָהַרְנִי:

אלהים אלי אֶתָּה.

קִרְבַּתְךָ יַחֲפִצּוֹן רַעֲיוֹנִי. קְדוֹרְנִית שְׁחוֹתִי מִפְּנֵי זְדוֹנִי.

בִּקְרָאִי עֲנֵנִי. יוֹם קִרְאָתָּ לְגֹזַע אֲמוֹנִי.

קָחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים. וְשׁוּבוּ אֶל יי:

O, Lord, my God!

For thee I look forth, my shelter to which I betake me;
O give me strength and faith, for my powers forsake me.

O, answer to my call!

This day that washes out all dross and rust,
Give pureness to my heart, to my spirit firm trust

O, Lord, my God!

Enthroned on high, yet to the humble nigh!
Out of the depth, I cry unto thee and sigh.

O, answer to my call

This day, when I say to those who for thee yearn,
"God is compassionate; who is wise, will return."

O, Lord, my God!

Here, before thee, I stand; my sin I do not hide,
If thou should'st mark iniquities, who could abide?

O, answer to my call

This day, and go not into judgment strict
With me whom sins from mother's womb afflict.

O, Lord, my God!

How sweet is thy balm prepared of pains to ease me!
How sweet is this day, when I through prayer appease

O, answer to my call [thee!

This day, when I break the cords of sin in twain;
O wash me from guilt, O, make me pure again.

O, Lord, my God!

My thoughts aspire in thy lofty presence to abide;
Yet, I'm bowed down, ashamed of my sinful pride.

O, answer to my call!

This day unto thy servants brings thy word,
"Take prayers with you, and return to the Lord.

אלהים אלי אַתָּה.

טְהִירוּ לְבָבָם לְהַנְקִיד. טַעַם וּמִשְׁקָה חֲשָׁכוּ חֲשׂוֹקִיד.

בְּקִרְאֵי עֲנִי. יוֹם טָכּוּס לְעִנּוֹת נֶפֶשׁ דְּבִקִיד.

טוֹב לִי כִי עָנִיתִי. לִמְעַן אֶלְמַד חֲקִיד:

אלהים אלי אַתָּה.

נִשְׁאֲנוּ נִגְדָךְ עֲפֻעָפִים. נִכְחָךְ נִצָּכְנוּ שְׁחָנוּ אִפִּים.

בְּקִרְאֵי עֲנִי. יוֹם נִבְרָר שְׁקֵרוֹת שְׁרַעָפִים

נִשְׁאֲנוּ לְבָבָנוּ אֶל כַּפִּים. אֶל אֵל בְּשָׁמַיִם:

אלהים אלי אַתָּה.

חֲנוּן הַנִּיעֵרֶץ בְּכוֹד שְׂרָפִי מְעוֹנִי.

זִכְרִנִי וּפְקִדְנִי בְּהִתְחַנְנִי בְּהַגִּיוֹנִי.

בְּקִרְאֵי עֲנִי. יוֹם קָרָא אֶקְרָא אֶלֶיךָ אֲרָנִי.

מִבְּקָר וְעַד עֶרֶב בְּמִקְהֵלוֹת אֲמוֹנִי:

2. שְׁחַר אֲבִקְשָׁךְ. צוּרִי וּמִשְׁגָּבִי. אֶעֱרוֹךְ לְפָנֶיךָ.

שְׁחָרִי וְגַם-עֲרִבִי: לְפָנֶי גִדְלָתְךָ. אֶעֱמֹד וְאֶבְהֵל. כִּי-

עֵינֶךָ תִּרְאֶה. כָּל-מַחֲשָׁבוֹת לִבִּי: מַה-זֶּה אֲשֶׁר יוֹכֵל.

הַלֵּב וְהַלְשׁוֹן לַעֲשׂוֹת. וּמַה-כָּחִי. רוּחִי בְּתוֹךְ קִרְבִּי:

הִנֵּה לְךָ תֵּיטֵב. זְמֵרַת אֲנוּשׁ. עַל-כֵּן אוֹדֶךָ בְּעוֹד

תְּהִיָּה. נִשְׁמַת אֱלֹהִים בִּי:

O, Lord, my God! [pine

Who round thee gather, and cleanse their hearts, and
—Thy chosen people—this day all food resign.

O answer to my call

This day when they bring their souls as offerings.
“’Tis good to learn thy laws through sufferings.”

O, Lord, my God!

We raise our eyes and claim to behold thy face,
But soon we droop in shame, knowing our disgrace.

O, answer my call

This day, as our inner falsehood we descry,
We raise our hearts and hands to thee on high.

O, Lord, my God!

Thou gracious One, praised by Seraphic Choirs,
Remember me, as I utter my heart’s desires.

O answer to my call

This day, when I cry unto thee, my God and Lord,
Who art from morn to eve in our midst implored!

2. In early morning’s rosy light,

I seek thy face, my Rock, my Stay!

Reviewing in thy searching sight,

The morn and eve of my life’s day.

Before thy greatness, Lord on high,

I stand confused, I am like naught;

I know thy penetrating eye

Perceives my heart’s most secret thought,

What can my heart, my tongue afford?

What is my power, e’en while I live?

Yet, thou, by human lips adored,

Accept’st with grace the praise they give.

While, then, there is in me thy breath,

I’ll praise thee, Lord of life and death!

3. שְׁחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכָל שָׁחַר וְנִשְׁפִּי. וּפְרַשְׁתִּי לָךְ כַּפִּי
וְאָפִי: לָךְ אֶהְיֶה בְּלֵב צָמָא וְאֶכְמָה. כָּדָל שׁוֹאֵל עָלַי
פֶּתַחַי וְסָפִי: מְקוֹמוֹת לֹא יִכִּילוּן שְׁבַתְךָ. וְאוֹלָם יִישׁ
מְקוֹמְךָ בֵּין סְעִיפֵי: הֲלֹא אֶצְפֹּן בְּלִבִּי שֵׁם כְּבוֹדְךָ. וְגִבֹּר
חֲשִׁקְךָ עַד יַעֲבוֹר פִּי: וְאַלֶּיךָ אֶזְכֹּר בְּעוֹרִי. בְּעוֹר
נִשְׁמַת אֱלֹה בָּאָפִי:

4. שְׂאֵי עֵינַי יַחֲדָתִי לְעוֹרְךָ. וְזַכְרִי בּוֹרְאֵךְ בִּימֵי נְעוּרְךָ:
לִפְנֵי צַעֲקִי לֵילָה וַיּוֹמֶם. וְלִשְׁמוֹ זִמְרִי תִמְדִּי בְּשִׁירְךָ:
כִּנְיַת חֲלֻקְךָ בְּעוֹרְךָ עַל אֲדָמָה. וּמִכְטָחְךָ בְּצִאתְךָ מִבְּשָׂרְךָ:
הֲלֹא הִכִּין לִפְנֵי לָךְ מְנוּחָה. וּמִתַּחַת לְכִסְאוֹ שֵׁם דְּבִירְךָ:
אֲנִי עַל כֵּן אֶבְרַךְ אֶת אֲדוֹנִי. כִּמוֹ כָּל הַנִּשְׁמָה לוֹ תְּבָרְךָ:

5. אֲדוֹן עוֹלָם אֲשֶׁר מָלַךְ. בְּטָרֶם כָּל־יִצִּיר נִבְרָא:
לַעֲתָ נַעֲשֶׂה בְּחִפְזוֹ כָּל. אֲזִי מָלַךְ שְׁמוֹ נִקְרָא:
וְאַחֲרֵי כָכָלּוֹת הַכֹּל. לְבָדּוֹ יִמְלֹךְ נּוֹרָא:
וְהוּא הָיָה וְהוּא הוֹדָה. וְהוּא יִהְיֶה בְּתַפְאָרָה:
וְהוּא אַחֲרֵי וְאַיִן שְׁנֵי. לְהַמְשִׁיל לוֹ לְהַחֲבִירָה:
כָּלִי רֵאשִׁית כָּלִי תְּכֵלִית. וְלוֹ הוֹעֵז וְהַמְשַׁרָה:

3. I seek thee, Lord, from morn to night,
 Uplift to thee my hand, my sight;
 My soul is thirsty, pants for thee
 —A beggar craving charity.
 Thy seat no place can ever bound,
 Yet in my bosom art thou found.
 I hide in me thy Majesty;
 My feelings grow,—my lips o'erflow.
 While still I breathe, on the earth beneath,
 My sweetest lays shall sing thy praise.

4. My soul, think of thy Source divine;
 Remember Him, while young thy days.
 By day and night pray at his shrine,
 And to his name give ever praise.
 He is thy share, while here a guest;
 Leav'st thou this earth,—he leaves thee not.
 He has prepared thy place of rest
 Beneath his throne, a pleasant lot.—
 I will, then, praise my God and Lord
 With all that breathe in sweet accord.

5. The Lord was King, ere his command
 Bade worlds to be, and they did stand.
 When through his word all things came forth,
 Man called him King of heaven and earth.
 The births of time may turn to naught—
 He'll reign sublime whom none has wrought;
 He was, he is, and he shall be
 Refulgent in his majesty.
 And he is One; with him compare
 Can none, and none his scepter share.
 He ne'er began, he ne'er shall end;
 His is the power,—to him bend!

וְהוּא אֱלֹהֵי וְחִי גֹאֲלִי. וְצוּר חֲבֻלִי בַעֲת צָרָה:
וְהוּא גִסִּי וּמְנוּס לִי. מִנֶּת כּוֹסֵי בְיוֹם אֶקְרָא:
בִּירוֹ אֶפְקִיד רוּחִי. בַּעֲת אֲשֶׁן וְאֶעֱרָה:
וְעַם-רוּחִי גִוְהִתִּי. " לִי וְלֹא אִירָא:

6. אֱלֹהֵי נִשְׁמָה שְׁנַתָּת בִּי טְהוֹרָה הִיא. אַתָּה
בְּרֵאתָהּ. אַתָּה יִצְרָתָהּ. אַתָּה נִפְחַתָּהּ בִּי. וְאַתָּה מְשַׁמְרָה
בְּקִרְבִּי. וְאַתָּה עֲתִיד לְטָלָהּ מִמֶּנִּי. וּלְזַכּוֹתָהּ לַעֲתִיד
לָבֹא: כָּל-זֶמֶן שֶׁהַנִּשְׁמָה בְּקִרְבִּי מוֹדָה אֲנִי לִפְנֶיךָ. "
אֱלֹהֵי וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵי. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " רַבּוֹן כָּל-הַמַּעֲשִׂים
אֲרוֹן כָּל-הַנִּשְׁמוֹת:

7. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
נָתַן לִשְׁכּוֹי בִּינָה לְהִבְחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שֶׁעֲשֵׂנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. פּוֹקֵחַ עֲוִרִים:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. מַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. זוֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אוֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּגִבּוֹרָה:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. עוֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּתַפְאָרָה:

My God lives e'er, my Savior wakes ;
 He is my Rock, when my soul shakes :
 When I'm in need—my share is he ;
 He is my flag, to him I flee.

Into his hand I will resign,
 Asleep, awake, my soul divine,
 And with my soul this mould of clay,
 What need I fear with God my stay ?

6. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me, will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls.

7. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

יְהי רָצוֹן מִלִּפְנֵיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שְׁתַּדְּגֵילְנוּ
 בְּתוֹרַתְךָ. וּדְבַקְנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְאַל תִּבְיָאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי
 נִסְיוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי בְּזִיוֹן. וְהִרְחִיקְנוּ מֵאָדָם רָע וּמִחֶבֶר רָע.
 וּדְבַקְנוּ בַּיָּצֵר הַטּוֹב וּבְמַעֲשֵׂים טוֹבִים. וְכוּף אֶת-
 יִצְרָנוּ לְהַשְׁתַּעֲבֹד-לָךְ. וּתְגַנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יוֹם לַחֵן וּלְחֶסֶד
 וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָל-רוֹאֵנוּ. וְתִגְמַלְנוּ חֲסָדִים
 טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים:

8. רבון כָּל-הָעוֹלָמִים. לֹא עַל-צִדְקוֹתֵינוּ אֲנַחְנוּ
 מִפִּילִים תַּחֲנוּנֵינוּ לִפְנֶיךָ. כִּי עַל רַחֲמֶיךָ הָרַבִּים. מָה
 אֲנַחְנוּ. מָה חַיֵּינוּ. מָה חֲסָדֵנוּ. מַה-צִּדְקוֹתֵינוּ. מַה-
 יְשׁוּעָתֵנוּ. מַה-כּוֹחֵנוּ. מַה-גְּבוּרָתֵנוּ. מַה-נֶּאֱמַר לִפְנֶיךָ
 יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. הֲלֹא כָל-הַגְּבוּרִים בָּאֵין
 לִפְנֶיךָ. וְאִנְשֵׁי הַשֵּׁם כֻּלָּם הָיוּ. וְחַכְמִים כְּבִלֵי מַדָּע.
 וְגִבּוֹנִים כְּבִלֵי הַשִּׁבְלָה. כִּי רַב מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם תָּהוּ. וַיְמִי
 חַיֵּיהֶם הָבֵל לִפְנֶיךָ. וּמוֹתָר הָאָדָם מִן-הַבְּהֵמָה אֵין כִּי
 הַכֹּל הָבֵל. לְבַר הַנִּשְׁמָה הַטְּהוֹרָה שֶׁנִּפְחַת בָּנוּ. שֶׁחַיָּא
 עֲתִידָה לְתֵן דִּין וְחֶשְׁבוֹן לִפְנֵי כֶּסֶף כְּבוֹדְךָ. וְלִרְאוֹת
 בְּטוֹכְךָ בְּאֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים:

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

8. Sovereign of the universe! We approach thee with our supplications, not relying on our own merits, but trusting in thy abundant mercy. What are we? What is our life? How insignificant is the benevolence we bestow,—the virtues of which we boast? What is our power? What our strength? What can we urge in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our ancestors? When compared with thee, the mightiest sink into nothingness,—men of renown appear as if they had never existed,—the intelligent as if void of understanding. For the majority of our actions are vain and idle, and the days of our lives are as naught before thee, and even the superiority man claims over the beast is nothing but vanity, save the pure immortal soul thou hast breathed within us, which must hereafter render an account of all its doings, before thy holy throne, where we will see thy beauty in the realms of eternity.

אתה הבקלת אנוש מראש ותפירהו לעמוד לפניך.
ואנחנו עמך בני בריהך. בני אברהם אהבה שנשבעת
לו בהר המורה. זרע יצחק יחידו שנעקר על גב-
המזבח. ערת יעקב בנה בבורך שמאהבתך שאהבת
אתו ומשמחתך ששמחת בו קראת את שמו ישראל
וישרון:

לפיכך אנחנו חייבים להודות לך. ולברך. ולקדש
ולתת-שבח והודיה לשמך: אשרינו מה-טוב חלקנו.
ומה-נעים גורלנו. ומה-יפה ירשתנו. אשרינו שאנחנו
משבימים ומעריבים ערב ובקר ואומרים פעמים
בכל-יום:

שמע ישראל. יהוה אלהינו. יהוה אחד:

ברוך שם כבוד מלכותו לעולם ועד:

אתה הוא עד שלא נברא העולם אתה הוא משנברא
העולם. אתה הוא בעולם הזה ואתה הוא לעולם
הבא. אתה הוא ראשון ואתה הוא אחרון ומבלעדיך
אין אלהים: אבינו שבשמים עשה עמנו חסד. בעבור
שמך הגדול שנקרא עלינו. וקדש את שמך בעולמך.
על עם כקדשי שמך. ובישועתך תרים ותגביה קרננו.
ברוך אתה יי מקדש את שמך ברבים:

Yea, thou hast distinguished man with the ennobling privilege of desiring to seek thy presence and addressing his prayers and supplications unto thee. And especially do we prize it, O Lord, we thy people, the children of thy covenant,—the descendants of Abraham thy follower, with whom thou didst make a solemn covenant on Mount Moriah, because of his devotion and self-denial in laying Isaac, his only son, on the altar, in obedience to thy will. We glory, O God, in being of that seed, even the congregation of Jacob, the first-born son among all nations, whom in thy love and delight thou didst call Israel (the Divine Hero) and Jeshurun (the Friend of Right).

We therefore feel ourselves bound to offer our thanksgivings unto thee to bless and sanctify, praise and extol thy Holy Name. Yea, happy are we, goodly our portion, pleasing our mission, most desirable our inheritance. O happy are we, who when welcoming the morning's glorious light and greeting the evening's quiet shade, proclaim twice each day :

HEAR, O ISRAEL, THE ETERNAL IS OUR GOD,
THE ETERNAL IS ONE !

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for ever and ever !

Thou didst exist ere the world was created, and thou art unchanged since its creation. Thou art the same in this world as thou wilt be in that which is yet to come. Thou art the first, and thou art the last, and beside thee there is no God. O, our Heavenly Father, deal graciously with us, because of thy great Name, whereby we are called, so that thou mayest be sanctified in thy universe by the people chosen for this sacred duty. O assist us, that our mission unto all mankind may meet with due appreciation. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who leadest mankind to the sanctification of thy name. Amen.

9. בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וְהָיָה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה
 בְּרָאשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמַקְיֵם. בָּרוּךְ
 מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת. בָּרוּךְ
 מְשַׁלֵּם שָׂכָר טוֹב לִירְאָיו. בָּרוּךְ חַי לְעַד וְקוֹם לְגִצָּח.
 בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. הָאֵל הָאֵב
 הַרְחֵמֵן הַמְהִלֵּל בְּפִי עַמּוֹ מְשַׁבַּח וּמִפְאָר בְּלִשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו
 וְעַבְדָּיו. וּבְשִׁירֵי דָוִד עַבְדְּךָ נִהְלָלְךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בִּשְׂבָחוֹת
 וּבְזִמְרוֹת נִגְדֶּלְךָ וּנְשַׁבַּחְךָ וּנְפַאֲרְךָ וְנִזְכִּיר שִׁמְךָ
 וְנַמְלִיכְךָ מִלִּקְנוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְחִיד חַי הָעוֹלָמִים. מֶלֶךְ
 מְשַׁבַּח וּמִפְאָר עַד־עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
 מֶלֶךְ מְהִלֵּל בִּתְשַׁבְּחוֹת: . .

ON THE SABBATH.

(תהלים צ"ב צ"ג)

10. מְזִמּוֹר שִׁיר לְיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת:

Choir and Congregation.

טוֹב לְהַדְרוֹת לַיי וּלְזִמְרָה לְשִׁמְךָ עֲלֵינוּ: לְהַגִּיד
 בִּבְקָר חֲסִדְךָ וְאַמִּינוּתְךָ בְּלִילֹת: עָלַי עֲשׂוֹר
 וְעָלִי־נִבֵּל עָלִי הַגִּיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר: כִּי שִׁמְחָתָנִי יי בַּפְּעֻלָּה
 בְּמַעֲשֵׂי יְדֶיךָ אֲרַנֵּן:

9. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence, blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his Name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accorded unto thy people and those who fear thee the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name: with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

ON THE SABBATH.

(Psalm 92.)

10. (*Reader.*)—Sing ye the song of the Sabbath day!
 (*Ch. & Cong.*)—How good thy mercies to record
 In grateful songs, Almighty Lord;
 Thy watchful care by morning light,
 Thy never-failing truth by night;
 From decachord to sound acclaim,
 With lyre and harp to sing thy Name.
 For thou hast made thy works my joy,
 Thy doings shall my praise employ.

מִהֲגָדְלוֹ מַעֲשֵׂיָהּ " מֵאֵד עֲמָקוֹ מִחֲשֹׁבֶתֶיהָ:
 אִישׁ בָּעַר לֹא יָדַע וּבְסִיל לֹא-יָבִין אֶת-זֹאת: בִּכְרַח
 רָשָׁעִים כְּמוֹ-עֹשֶׁב וַיִּצְיָצוּ כָל-פְּעָלֵי אֱוֹן לְהַשְׁמָדָם
 עַרְיָעַר:

Choir and Congregation.

וְאַתָּה מָרוֹם לְעֵלָם ":

כִּי הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ " כִּי-הִנֵּה אֵיבֶיךָ יֹאבְדוּ יִתְפָּרְדּוּ
 כָּל-פְּעָלֵי אֱוֹן: וְתָרַם בְּרָאִים קָרְנֵי בִלְתִּי בְשֶׁמֶן רַעֲנָן:
 וְתַבֵּט עֵינֵי בְשׁוּרֵי בָקָמִים עָלֵי מְרַעִים תִּשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנִי:
 צָדִיק כְּתָמָר יִפְרָח כְּאֶרֶז בִּלְבָנוֹן יִשְׁגֶּה: שְׁתּוּלִים בְּבֵית
 " בְּחִצְרוֹת אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִפְרִיחוּ: עוֹד יְנוּכּוֹן בְּשִׁיכָה דְּשָׁנִים
 וְרַעֲנָנִים יִהְיוּ: לְהַגִּיד כִּי-יֵשֶׁר " צוּרֵי וְלֹא-עוֹלָתָה בּוֹ:

Choir and Congregation.

לְהַגִּיד כִּי-יֵשֶׁר " צוּרֵי וְלֹא-עוֹלָתָה בּוֹ:

11. בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת-יְיָ וְכָל-קִרְבִּי אֶת-שֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ:
 בָּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת-יְיָ וְאֶל-תִּשְׁכַּחִי כָל-גִּמּוּלוֹ: הַסִּלַּח
 לְכָל-עוֹנְכִי הִרְפֵּא לְכָל-תַּחֲלוּאֵיכִי: הַגּוֹאֵל מִשַּׁחַת
 חַיִּיכִי הַמַּעֲטִירִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים: הַמְשַׁבֵּיעַ בְּטוֹב עֲרִיךְ
 תַּתְחַדֵּשׁ בְּנֶשֶׁר נְעוּרֵיכִי: עֲשֵׂה צְדָקוֹת יְיָ וּמִשְׁפָּטִים
 לְכָל-עֹשׂוֹקִים: יוֹדִיעַ דְּרָכָיו לְמִשְׁהָ לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל

(*Reader.*)—How great the wonders thou hast wrought!
 Thy counsels are a deep of thought,
 Which brutish man cannot discern,
 And fools will neither know nor learn.
 Though sinners thrive and prosper here,
 And wicked men in bloom appear,
 They only spring for death a prey,
 And lo! they flee and fade away;
 For they will not thy Name adore,

(*Ch. & Cong.*)—MOST HIGH AND BLESSED FOR EVER-
 MORE.

(*Reader.*)—Lord, in thy strength exalt my horn,
 And with fresh oil my head adorn;
 Then foes turned back mine eye shall cheer,
 Their ruin shall salute mine ear;
 For righteous men shall grow like palms,
 Like lofty cedars stretch their arms,
 Those planted in the courts of God
 Shall flourish in his blest abode;
 They shall in age with fruit abound,
 And ever blooming shall be found;

(*Ch. & Cong.*)—TO SHOW THAT GOD, MY ROCK OF MIGHT,
 IN ALL HIS DEALINGS IS UPRIGHT.

(*Psalm 103.*)

11. Bless, my soul, the Lord, and all my inmost his
 holy Name! Bless, my soul, the Lord, and forget not
 all his benefits; who forgives all thy sins, heals all
 thine ailments;—redeems from destruction thy life,
 crowns thee with kindness and mercy,—satisfies with
 good thy years of grace;—renewed, eagle-like, is thy
 youth. It is the Lord that performs righteous acts,
 and justice to all the oppressed. He made known his
 ways to Moses, to the children of Israel his deeds.

עֲלִילוֹתָיו: רַחוּם וְחַנוּן יי אֶרְךְ אַפַּיִם וְרַב־חֶסֶד: לֹא־
 לִנְצַח יָרִיב וְלֹא לַעֲוֹלָם יִטּוֹר: לֹא כַחֲטָאֵינוּ עָשָׂה לָנוּ
 וְלֹא כְעוֹנוֹתֵינוּ גָמַל עָלֵינוּ: כִּי כִגְבַהַ שָׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ
 גָּבַר חֶסְדּוֹ עַל־יִרְאָיו: בְּרַחֵק מִיָּרַח מִמַּעַרְב הַרְחִיק
 מִמָּנוּ אֶת־פִּשְׁעֵינוּ: בְּרַחֵם אָב עַל־בָּנִים רַחֵם יי עַל־
 יִרְאָיו: כִּי־הוּא יָדַע יִצְרָנוּ זָכוֹר כִּי־עָפָר אֲנַחְנוּ: אֲנוֹשׁ
 כַּחֲצִיר יָמָיו כְּצִיץ הַשָּׁדֶדָה בֶּן יָצִיץ: כִּי רוּחַ עֲבָרָה־בוּ
 וְאֵינָנוּ וְלֹא־יִבְרָנוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ: וְחֶסֶד יי וְעוֹלָם וְעַד־
 עוֹלָם עַל־יִרְאָיו וְצַדִּיקָתוֹ לִבְנֵי בָנִים: לִשְׁמֵרֵי בְרִיתוֹ
 וּלְזִכְרֵי פִקְדָּיו לַעֲשׂוֹתָם: יי בְּשָׁמַיִם הַכִּין כֶּסֶּאֹ וּמִלְכוּתוֹ
 בְּכָל מַשְׁלָחָה: בָּרְכוּ יי וּמַלְאָכָיו גְּבֻרֵי כֹחַ עָשִׂי דְבָרוֹ
 לִשְׁמַע בְּקוֹל דְּבָרוֹ: בָּרְכוּ יי כָּל־צַבָּאוֹ מִשְׁרָתָיו עָשִׂי
 רְצוֹנוֹ: בָּרְכוּ יי וְכָל־מַעֲשָׂיו בְּכָל־מְקוֹמוֹת מַמְשַׁלְתּוֹ
 בָּרְכֵי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יי:

(תהלים ק"ד)

12. בָּרְכֵי נַפְשִׁי אֶת־יי יי אֱלֹהֵי גְדֻלַּת מְאֹד רוּחַ

וְהַדָּר לְבִשְׁתָּ: עֲטָה אֹזֶר בִּשְׁלֵמָה נוֹטָה שָׁמַיִם בִּירֵעָה:
 הַמְקַרְהַ בָּמִים עֲלִיּוֹתָיו הַשֶּׁם־עֲבִים רְכוּבוֹ הַמְהַלֵּךְ עַל־
 כְּנַפ־רוּחַ: עָשָׂה מַלְאָכָיו רוּחוֹת מִשְׁרָתָיו אֵשׁ לֵהֵט:
 יִסֹּר אֶרֶץ עַל־מְכוּנֶיהָ בַּל־תִּמּוּט עוֹלָם וְעַד: תְּהוֹם

Merciful and gracious is the Lord, long suffering and of abundant kindness. Not always will he chide, nor for ever resent. Not according to our sins has he done unto us, nor according to our iniquities dealt with us. For as the heavens are high above the earth, so is his kindness mighty toward those who fear him. As the East is remote from the West, so has he removed from us our transgressions. As a father has compassion on his children, so has the Lord compassion on those who fear him. For he knows our frame, is mindful that dust we are. Mortal man—like grass are his days, like the flower of the field, so he flourishes. For a wind passed over it, and it is no more, and its place knows it no longer. But the kindness of the Lord is from ever and for ever, for those who fear him, and his righteousness for children's children, for those who keep his covenant, and for those who remember his commands, performing them.—The Lord in the heavens has established his throne, and his kingdom rules over all. Bless ye the Lord, his messengers; mighty, powerful executors of his command, hearkening to his word. Bless ye the Lord, all his hosts, his ministers, performers of his will! Bless ye the Lord, all his works, in all places of his rulership! Bless, my soul, the Lord!

(*Psalm 104.*)

12. Bless, my soul, the Lord! Lord, my God, thou art very great, with glory and majesty art thou clothed. Who puts light on like a garment, stretches out the heavens like a curtain. Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters, makes clouds his chariots, proceeds on the wings of the wind. Who makes his messengers winds, his ministers flaming fire. He has founded the earth on her bases, that she might not be moved for ever more. The deep—as with a garment

בְּלִבוֹשׁ כְּסִיתוֹ עַל־הָרִים יַעֲמִדוּ־מַיִם: מִן־גִּעְרָתְךָ יִנוּכּוֹן
מִן־קוֹל רַעֲמֶךָ יִחַפְּזוּן: יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יִרְדּוּ בִקְעוֹת אֶל־
מָקוֹם זֶה וְיִסְדֹּת לָהֶם: גְּבוּל־שְׁמֹת בְּלִי־עֲבֹרוֹן בְּלִי־יִשְׁבוֹן
לְכִסּוֹת הָאָרֶץ: הַמְשַׁלַּח מַעֲיָנִים בְּנַחֲלִים בֵּין הָרִים
יִהְלִכּוּן: יִשְׁקוּ כָּל־חֵיתוֹ שָׂרֵי יִשְׁבְּרוּ כְּרָאִים צִמָּאִם:
עֲלִיהֶם עוֹף־הַשָּׁמַיִם יִשְׁכּוֹן מִבֵּין עֲפָאִים וְתַנּוּ־קוֹל:
מִשְׁקָה הָרִים מַעֲלִיזוֹתָיו מִפְּרִי מַעֲשֵׂיךָ תִּשְׁבַּע הָאָרֶץ:
מִצִּמִּיחַ חֲצִירוֹ לְבִהֶמָּה וְעֹשֶׁב לַעֲבֹדַת הָאָדָם לְהוֹצִיא
לֶחֶם מִן־הָאָרֶץ: וַיֵּן יִשְׁמַח לְבַב־אָנוּשׁ לְהַצְהִיל פָּנִים
מִשָּׁמֶן וּלְחֶם לְבַב־אָנוּשׁ יִסְעֵד: יִשְׁבְּעוּ עֲצֵי אֲרָזִי לְבָנוֹן
אֲשֶׁר נָטַע: אֲשֶׁר־שָׁם צִמְרִים יִקְנְנוּ חֲסִידָה בְּרוּשִׁים
בֵּיתָה: הָרִים הַגְּבוּהִים לַיַּעֲלִים כָּלְעִים מַחֲסֵה לִשְׁפָנִים:
עֲשֵׂה יָרַח לְמוֹעֲדִים שְׁמֵשׁ יָדַע מְבוֹאוֹ: תִּשֶּׁת חֹשֶׁךְ וְיִהְיֶה
לַיִּלָּה בּוֹ תִרְמַשׁ כָּל־חֵיתוֹ־יַעַר: הַכְּפִירִים שֹׁאֲגִים לַמֶּרְקַץ
וּלְבִקֵּשׁ מֵאֵל אֲכָלָם: תִּזְרַח הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יֵאֱסָפוֹן וְאֵל־מַעֲוֹנָתָם
יִרְבְּצוּן: יֵצֵא אָדָם לַפֶּעַל וּלְעֲבֹדָתוֹ עֲדִי־עָרֵב: מִה־רְבוּ
מַעֲשֵׂיךָ וַיִּבְרָא בְּחִכְמָה עֲשִׂיתָ מְלָאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנְךָ:
זֶה הֵיךְ גְּדוֹל וְרַחֵב יָרִים שֶׁם־רָמַשׁ וְאֵין מִסְכַּר חִיּוֹת
קִטְנוֹת עַם־גְּדֻלוֹת: שֶׁם אֲנִיּוֹת יִהְלִכּוּן לוֹיָתָן זֶה וְיִצְרָתָּ
לִשְׁחַק־בּוֹ: כָּלֶם אֱלֹהֶיךָ יִשְׁבְּרוּן לָתֵת אֲכָלָם בָּעֵתוֹ: תִתֵּן
לָהֶם יִלְקֻטוֹן תִּפְתַּח יָדְךָ יִשְׁבְּעוּן טוֹב: תִּסְתִּיר פְּנִיךָ

thou hast covered it, on mountains stood the waters. Before thy rebuke they fled, before the sound of thy thunder they hastened away. They went up mountains, went down vales, to the very place thou hast founded for them. A bound hast thou set to them, they shall not pass over, they shall no more cover the earth.—Who sends forth springs into the glens,—between mountains they run along. They give drink to all beasts of the field,—wild asses quench their thirst; above them the fowls of the heavens dwell, from between the branches they give forth their voice.—Who waters the mountains from his lofts,—from the fruit of thy work is the earth satisfied. Who makes grass spring forth for the cattle, and herbs for the beast that work for man bringing forth bread from the earth, and wine that rejoices the heart of man, making his face brighter than oil, and bread that strengthens the heart of man.—Satisfied are the trees of the Lord, the cedars of Lebanon which he has planted; whereon the birds make their nests,—the stork whose house is the fir-trees. Mountains, the high ones, are for the chamois, rocks for the conies a shelter.—Who made the moon a signal for seasons,—the sun, that knows the time of his going down. Thou makest darkness set in, that there be night, when all beasts of the forest creep forth. The young lions roar for prey, and as if asking from God their food. The sun rises, they withdraw, and at their dens they lie down. Man goes out for his earning, and for his labor till evening.—How manifold are thy works, O Lord, all of them hast thou made in wisdom; full is the earth of thy possessions! This sea here, great and wide in all directions; there are swarms without number of beasts, both small and great. There ships go along, that Leviathan, thou hast created to play therein. All of them hope for thee, that thou mayest give their food in its time. Thou givest them, they gather; thou openest thy hand, they are satisfied

יְבַהֲלֹן תִּסְף רוּחַם יִגְעֹזוּ וְאֶל-עַפְרָם יִשׁוּבוּן: תִּשְׁלַח
רוּחְךָ יִבְרָאוּן וּתְחַדֵּשׁ פָּנַי אֲדָמָה: יְהִי כְבוֹד יי' לְעוֹלָם
יִשְׂמַח יי' בְּמַעֲשָׂיו: הַמְבִיט לָאָרֶץ וּתְרַעַר יַגַּע בְּהָרִים
וַיַּעֲשֵׂנוּ: אֲשִׁירָה לַיי' בְּחַי אֲזַמְּרָה לֵאלֹהֵי בְעוֹרִי: יַעֲרַב
עָלָיו שִׁיחִי אֲנֹכִי אֲשַׁמַּח בִּי: יִתְּמוּ חַטָּאִים מִן-הָאָרֶץ
וּרְשָׁעִים וְעוֹד אֵינָם בִּרְכִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת-יי' הַלְלוּהָ:

(תהלים קמ"ה)

13. אַרְוִמְמָךְ אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאֶבְרַכָּה שְׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם
וָעַד: בְּכָל-יוֹם אֶבְרַכְךָ וְאֶהַלֵּלָה שְׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעַד:
גָּדוֹל יי' וּמִהַלֵּל מְאֹד וּלְגִדְּלָתוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר: דּוֹר לְדוֹר
יִשְׂבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יִגִּידוּ: הִדְר כְּבוֹד הַיּוֹדֶךָ
וּדְבָרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה: וַעֲזוֹז נִזְרָאוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְדֻלָּתְךָ
אֲסַפְּרֶנָּה: זָכַר רַב-טוֹבְךָ יִבְיְעוּ וְצִדְקָתְךָ יִרְנְנוּ: חֲנוּן
וְרַחוּם יי' אֶרֶךְ אַפִּים וּגְדֹל-חֶסֶד: טוֹב יי' לְכָל וְרַחֲמָיו
עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדוּךָ יי' כָּל-מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וְחַסִּדֶיךָ יִבְרַכּוּכָה:
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יְדַבְּרוּ: לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבִּנִי
הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתוֹ וְכְבוֹד הִדְר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתְךָ מַלְכוּת
כָּל-עֲלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וָדָר: כּוֹמֵךְ יי' לְכָל-
הַנִּפְלִים וְזוֹקֵף לְכָל-הַכְּפוּפִים: עֵינֵי כָל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁבְּרוּ
וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן-לָהֶם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ: פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת-יָדְךָ
וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצוֹן: צִדִּיק יי' בְּכָל-דֶּרֶכוֹ וְחַסִּיד

with good. Thou hidest thy face, they are troubled; thou withdrawest thy breath, they perish, and to their dust they return. Thou sendest forth thy breath, they are created, and thou renewest the face of the earth. The glory of the Lord will last forever; the Lord rejoices in his works. He looks on the earth, and she trembles; touches the mountains, and they smoke. I will sing unto the Lord while I live, I will chant unto my God while I exist. Sweet be my meditation on him, I rejoice in the Lord. Let the sinners vanish from the earth, and the wicked be no more. Bless the Lord, O my soul! Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 145.*)

13. I will extol thee, my God, the King, and bless thy name for evermore. Every day will I bless thee, and I will praise thy name for evermore: "Great is the Lord, and highly to be praised, and his greatness is unsearchable." Generation to generation praises thy doings, and thy mighty acts they declare. The glory of thy illustrious majesty and what of thy wonders can be told, will *I* sing. *They* speak of the power of thine awful deeds; and thy greatness—*I* will tell it. The memorial of thy great goodness do they publish, and of thy beneficence they shout: "Gracious and merciful is the Lord, long suffering and of great kindness. Good is the Lord toward all, and his mercies are over all his works."—May all thy works acknowledge thee, as thy pious servants bless thee. Of thy royal majesty do they speak, and of thy might they say: "It is to make known to the sons of men his mighty acts and the illustrious majesty of his kingdom."—Thy kingdom is a kingdom of all eternities, and thy rulership is in all generations.—The Lord is a support to all the falling, and an upholder to all the bowed down. The eyes of all look out for thee, and thou givest them their food in its time, opening

בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב יי לְכָל-קִרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאָהוּ
בְּאֵמֶת: רְצוֹן-יִרְאָיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת-שְׁוֹעֵתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעַם:
שׁוֹמֵר יי אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו וְאֶת כָּל-הָרָשָׁעִים יִשְׁמִיד:
תִּהְיֶה יי יְדִבֵּר פִּי וַיִּבְרַךְ כָּל-בָּשָׂר שֶׁם קָדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
וַאֲנַחְנוּ וְנִבְרַךְ יְה מַעֲתָה וְעַר-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּהָ:

(תהלים קמ"ו)

14. הַלְלוּהָ. הַלְלִי נַפְשִׁי אֶת-יי: אֶהְלֶלָה יי בְּחַיִּי
אֶזְמַרְהָ לֵאלֹהֵי בְעוֹדִי: אֶל-תִּכְבָּחֻ בְּנִדְיָבִים בְּכֵן-אָדָם
שֶׁאֵין לוֹ תְּשׁוּעָה: תִּצַּא רוּחוֹ יֵשֶׁב לְאֲדָמָתוֹ בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא
אֶבְרוּ עֲשִׂתְנָתָיו: אֲשֶׁרִי שָׁאֵל יַעֲקֹב בְּעֶזְרוֹ שִׁבְרוּ עַל-
יי אֱלֹהָיו: עֲשֶׂה שְׁמִים וָאָרֶץ אֶת-הַיָּם וְאֶת-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר-
בָּם הַשֹּׁמֵר אֵמֶת לְעוֹלָם: עֲשֶׂה מִשְׁפָּט לַעֲשׂוֹקִים נָתַן
לֶחֶם לָרַעֲבִים יי מִתִּיר אֲסוּרִים: יי פָּקַח עֵינָיו יי זָקָה
כְּפוֹפִים יי אֲהַב צְדִיקִים: יי שָׁמַר אֶת-גֵּרִים יְתוֹם
וְאֶלְמָנָה יַעֲזֹד וְדֶרֶךְ רָשָׁעִים יַעֲזוּת: יִמְלֹךְ יי לְעוֹלָם
אֱלֹהֵיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּהָ:

(תהלים קמ"ז)

15. הַלְלוּהָ. כִּי-טוֹב זִמְרָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ כִּי-נַעֲמִים נֶאֱמָה
תְּהִלָּה: בְּנֵה יְרוּשָׁלַם יי נִדְחֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל יִכְנֶם: הָרוּפָא
לְשִׁבוּרֵי לֵב וּמִחְבֵּשׁ לַעֲצֻבוֹתָם: מוֹנֶה מִסְפָּר לְכוֹכָבִים
לְכָל שְׁמֹת יִקְרָא: גָּדוֹל אֲדוֹמָנִינוּ וְרַב-כֹּחַ לְתִבְּנוֹתוֹ

thy hands and satisfying the desires of all living. Righteous is the Lord in all his ways, and beneficent in all his doings. Nigh is the Lord to all that call on him, to all that call on him in truth. What his worshipers desire, he performs, he hears their cry and saves them. The Lord watches all that love him, but all the wicked will he destroy. Of the praise of the Lord shall my mouth speak, and may all flesh bless his holy name for evermore.

And we, we will bless Jah, from now and forever. Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 146.*)

14. Hallelujah. O my soul, praise the Lord! I will praise the Lord while I live, I will chant unto my God while I exist. Trust not in princes, in a son of man in whom there is no help. Out goes his breath, he returns to his ground; on that day, lost are his plans. Happy is he whose aid is the God of Jacob, whose hope is in the Lord, his God! Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that is in them. Who keeps truth forever. Who performs justice for the oppressed. Who gives bread to the hungry. The Lord loosens prisoners. The Lord opens the eyes of the blind. The Lord raises up the bowed down. The Lord loves the righteous. The Lord watches the strangers, the orphans and widows he helps up, and the way of the wicked he subverts. The Lord shall reign forever; thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 147.*)

15. Praise Jah, for he is good; sing to our God, for he is sweet. Comely is the praise. The builder of Jerusalem is the Lord, gathering the outcasts of Israel. Who heals the broken-hearted and binds up their ailing wounds. Who assigns a number to the stars, all of them he calls by names. Great is our Master and of

אין מספר: מעודר ענוים יי משפיל רשעים עדי-ארץ:
 ענו ליי בתודה זמרו לאלהינו בכנור: המכסה שמים
 בעבים המכין לארץ מטר המצמיח הרים חציר: נותן
 לבהמה לחמה לבני ערב אשר יקראו: לא בגבורת
 הסוס יחפץ לא-בשוקי האיש ירצה: רוצה יי את-
 יראיו את-המיתלים לחסדו: שבחי ירושלם את-יי הללי
 אלהיך ציון: כי-חזק בריחי שעריך ברך בנך בקרבך:
 השם גבולך שלום חלב חטים ישיביעך: השלח אמרתו
 ארץ עד-מהרה ירוץ דברו: הנתן שלג בצמר כפור
 באפר יפור: משליך קרחו כפתים לבני קרתו מי יעמד:
 ישלח-דברו וימכם ישב רוחו יזלו-קיים: מגיד דבריו
 ליעקב חקיו ומשפטיו לישראל: לא עשה כן לכל-
 גוי ומשפטים בל-ידעום הללויה:

(תהלים קמ"ח)

16. הללויה. הללו את-יי מן השמים הללוהו
 בפרומים: הללוהו כל-מלאכיו הללוהו כל-צבאיו:
 הללוהו שמש וירח הללוהו כל-כוכבי אור: הללוהו
 שמי השמים והמים אשר מעל השמים: יהללו את-
 שם יי כי הוא צוה ונבראו: ויעמידם לעד לעולם חק-
 נתן ולא יעבור: הללו את-יי מן-הארץ תנינים וכל-
 תהמות: איש ובדר שלג וקיטור רוח סערה עשה
 דברו: ההרים וכל-גבעות עץ פרי וכל-ארוזים: החיה

abundant power, his understanding is untold. The Lord helps up the meek, and lowers the wicked to the ground. Strike up for the Lord in thanksgiving, chant to our God to the harp. Who covers the heavens with clouds, who prepares for the earth rain, makes mountains grow grass, gives to the cattle their food, to the children of the raven what they cry for. Not in the strength of the horse delights he, not in the thighs of man has he pleasure. The Lord has pleasure in his fearers, in those who wait for his kindness. Glorify the Lord, O Jerusalem, celebrate thy God, O Zion! For he has fastened the bars of thy gates, blessed thy children within thee. Who makes thy borders secure, with the fat of wheat he satisfies thee. Who sends his word to the earth, with swiftness runs his command. Who gives snow like wool, scatters hoar-frost like ashes. Who casts about his ice as if in pieces; before his cold,—who can stand? He sends his command, and melts them; causes his winds to blow,—flowing are the waters. He declares his commands to Jacob, his statutes and ordinances to Israel. Not has he done so to any nation—and ordinances, they know them not. Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 148.*)

16. Hallelujah. Praise the Lord, ye of the heavens, praise him in the heights. Praise him, all ye his messengers, praise him, all ye his hosts. Praise him, sun and moon, praise him, all ye shining stars. Praise him, heavens of heavens, and ye waters that are above the heavens. They shall praise the name of the Lord, for it is he that commanded and they were created. And he has made them stand for endurance, for ever; a law has he given and transgresses it not.—Praise the Lord, ye of the earth; ye dragons and all deeps, ye fire and hail, ye snow and vapor, thou stormwind fulfilling his

וְכַל־בְּהֶמָה רָמֵשׁ וְצִפּוֹר כָּנָף: כָּל־כִּי־אָרֶץ וְכָל־לְאֻמִּים
 שָׂרִים וְכָל־שֹׁפֵטֵי אֶרֶץ: בַּחֲוִירִים וְגַם־בְּתוֹלוֹת זִקְנִים
 עַם־נְעָרִים: יִהְיוּ אֶת־שֵׁם יי כִּי־נִשְׁגָּב שְׁמוֹ לִבְדּוֹ
 הוֹדוּ עַל־אֶרֶץ וְשָׁמַיִם: וְיִרְם קָרֵן לַעֲמֹ תִּהְיֶה לְכָל־
 חֲסִידָיו לִבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל עִם קָרְבוֹ הַלְלוּהָ:

(תהלים קמ"ט)

17. הַלְלוּהָ. שִׁירוּ לַיי שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ תִּהְיֶה בְּקֹהֶל
 חֲסִידִים: יִשְׂמַח־יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֲשׂוֹ בְנֵי צִיּוֹן יִגִּילוּ בְּמַלְכָּם:
 יִהְיוּ שְׁמוֹ בְּמַחֹל בְּתֹף וּכְנֹר יִזְמְרוּלוֹ: כִּי־רוּצָה יי
 בַּעֲמֹ יִפְאֵר עַנּוּיִם בִּישׁוּעָה: יַעֲלוּ חֲסִידִים בְּכָבוֹד
 יִרְנְנוּ עַל־מִשְׁכְּבֵיהֶם: רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל בְּגִרוֹנָם וְחָרֵב פִּיפּוֹת
 בִּידָם: לַעֲשׂוֹת נִקְמָה בְּגוֹיִם תּוֹכַחוֹת בְּלֹאֲמִים: לְאַסֵּר
 מַלְכֵיהֶם בְּזִקִּים וְנִכְבְּדֵיהֶם בְּכַבְלֵי בְרָזָל: לַעֲשׂוֹת בָּהֶם
 מִשְׁפָּט כְּתוֹב הַדָּר הוּא לְכָל־חֲסִידָיו הַלְלוּהָ:

(תהלים ק"ג)

18. הַלְלוּהָ. הַלְלוּ־אֵל בְּקֹרְשׁוֹ הַלְלוּהוּ בְּרִקְיעַ
 עִזּוֹ: הַלְלוּהוּ בַּגְּבוּרָתוֹ הַלְלוּהוּ כְּרֹב גְּדָלוֹ: הַלְלוּהוּ
 בְּחֶקֶע שׁוֹפָר הַלְלוּהוּ בְּנֶבֶל וּכְנֹר: הַלְלוּהוּ בְּתֹף וּמַחֹל
 הַלְלוּהוּ בְּמִנִּים וְעֶגְבִּי: הַלְלוּהוּ בְּצִלְצְלֵי־שִׁמְעַ הַלְלוּהוּ
 בְּצִלְצְלֵי תְרוּעָה: כָּל הַנְּשָׁמָה תִּהְיֶה הַלְלוּהָ:

command; ye mountains and all hills, fruit-trees and all cedars; ye beasts and all cattle, reptiles and winged birds; ye kings of the earth, and all people; governors and all the judges of the earth, youths as well as maidens, old men with lads. They shall praise the name of the Lord, for exalted is his name alone; his glory extends o'er earth and heaven. And he has raised the horn of his people,—the praise to all his pious servants, to the children of Israel, the people nigh to him. Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 149.*)

17. Hallelujah. Sing to the Lord a new song, and his praise in the assembly of the pious. Let Israel rejoice in his Maker, the children of Zion exult in their King. Let them praise his name to dances, to timbrel and harp chant to him. For the Lord has pleasure in his people, glorifies the meek with victory. Joyful are the pious in glory, they shout in their resting-places. God-exalting songs are in their mouths, and the two-edged sword in their hand, to perform vengeance upon the nations, punishment upon the peoples. To bind their kings with chains, and their nobles with fetters of iron. To perform on them the written ordinance; it is a glory to all his pious servants. Hallelujah.

(*Psalm 150.*)

18. Hallelujah. Praise God in his sanctuary, praise him in the firmament of his strength. Praise him for his mighty acts, praise him according to his abundant greatness. Praise him to the sound of the trumpet, praise him to psaltery and harp. Praise him to timbrel and dance, praise him to violin and flute. Praise him to the cymbals of gatherings, praise him to the cymbals of alarum. Every breath shall praise Jah. Hallelujah.

19. נִשְׁמַת כָּל־חַי תִּבְרַךְ אֶת־שִׁמְךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְרוּחַ
 כָּל־בָּשָׂר תִּפְאֹר וּתְרוֹמָם זִכְרְךָ מִלְּכֵנוּ תִּמְיֹד. מִן־
 הָעוֹלָם וְעַד־הָעוֹלָם אַתָּה אֵל. וּמִבְלַעֲרֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ
 מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. וּמַפְרִינֵם וּמַרְחֵם.
 בְּכַל־עֵת צָרָה וְצוּקָה. אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֱלֹהֵי אֲבֹתֵינוּ:
 אֱלֹהֵי הָרִאשׁוֹנִים וְהָאַחֲרוֹנִים. הַמְּנַהֵג עוֹלָמוֹ בְּחֶסֶד
 וּבְרִיּוֹתָיו בְּרַחֲמִים. לָךְ לְבַדְךָ אֲנַחְנוּ מוֹדִים: אֱלֹהֵינוּ
 מָלֵא שִׁירָה בָּיָם. וְלִשְׁוֹנֵנוּ רִנָּה כְּהִמּוֹן גִּלְיוֹ. וְשִׁפְתוֹתֵינוּ
 שֹׁבַח כְּמִרְחַבֵי רָקִיעַ. אֵין אֲנַחְנוּ מִסְפִּיקִים לְהוֹדוֹת
 לָךְ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. עַל־כָּל הַטּוֹבוֹת שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ
 עִם־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ וְעִמָּנוּ: מִמַּצָּרִים גָּאֲלָתָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ.
 וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פָּרִיתָנוּ. בְּרָעַב זִנְתָנוּ. וּבִשְׂבָע כִּלְכַּלְתָּנוּ.
 מִחֶרֶב הִצַּלְתָּנוּ. וּמִדָּבָר מִלִּטְתָּנוּ. וּמִהַלִּים רָעִים
 וּנְאֻמִּים דִּלִּיתָנוּ: עַד־הִנֵּה עֲזָרוֹנוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְלֹא־עֲזָבוֹנוּ
 חֲסָדֶיךָ. וְאַל־תִּטְּשֵׁנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְגִצָּח: עַל־כֵּן אֲבָרִים
 שֶׁפִּלַּגְתָּ בָנוּ. וְרוּחַ וּנְשָׁמָה שֶׁנִּפְחַתָּ בְּאַפֵּינוּ. וְלִשׁוֹן אֲשֶׁר
 שָׁמַתָּ בְּפִינוּ. הֵן הֵם יוֹדוּ וַיְבָרְכוּ. וַיְקַדִּישׁוּ וַיִּמְלִיכוּ
 אֶת־שִׁמְךָ מִלְּכֵנוּ. כִּי כָל־פֶּה לָךְ יוֹדֶה. וְכָל־לִשׁוֹן לָךְ
 תִּשָּׁבַע. וְכָל־בֶּרֶךְ לָךְ תִּכְרַע. וְכָל־קוֹמָה לְכַנֶּיךָ
 תִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה. וְכָל־לִבְבוֹת יִירָאוּךָ. וְכָל־קָרֵב וְכָל־זוֹת

19. The breath of all living shall praise thy Name, O Lord our God, and the spirit of all creatures ever proclaim thy glory. From everlasting unto everlasting is thy existence as the one true God, besides whom we acknowledge no ruler, redeemer, or savior. When visited by trouble and distress, thou didst deliver and rescue us, thou didst sustain us in thy great mercy, because thy providential care is as unending as thyself. From the remotest times hast thou been our shield; yea, unto the latest generations wilt thou be our protector. Thou rulest the whole universe with kindness and fillest thy creatures with love, O Eternal Being, unto whom alone our praises are due. We know that how replete soever human lips may be with praises, or how eloquent the tongue of man, yet could we never adequately express the manifold thanks due unto thee for all the mercies which thou hast bestowed on our ancestors and ourselves. Thou didst deliver us from Egyptian thralldom, and redeem us from the house of bondage. When famine threatened to consume us, thou didst provide food, and didst with plenty sustain us. When the sword was uplifted against us, thou didst protect us. When pestilence visited the earth, and the fierce passions of mankind sought to make us answerable for thy dispensations, thou didst furnish us with a means of escape. Oh! from what numerous evils and long-continued afflictions didst thou protect us! Yea, hitherto have thy tender mercies supported us, and thy kindness hath not forsaken us, neither wilt thou ever abandon us. Therefore shall all our mental and physical energies, all the vital powers with which thou hast endowed us, unite in rendering thanks and praise, homage and adoration unto thy Name, our King and Ruler. Yea, every mouth should thank thee, every tongue adore thee, every knee bend unto thee, and even the most exalted bow down before thee. Every heart

יֹאמְרוּ לִשְׁמֶךָ. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל
עֲלִיוֹן. קִנְהַ שָׁמַיִם וָאָרֶץ:

הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיּוֹשֵׁב עַל כִּסֵּא רֹם וְנִשְׂא:

שׁוֹכֵן עַד מְרוֹם וְקְדוֹשׁ שְׁמוֹ. וְכָתוּב רַנְּנוּ צְדִיקִים
בְּיִי לַיְשָׁרִים נְאוּזָה תִּהְלֶה: בְּפִי יִשְׂרָאֵל תִּתְהַלֵּל.
וּבְדַבְּרֵי צְדִיקִים תִּתְבָּרֵךְ. וּבִלְשׁוֹן חֲסִידִים תִּתְרוֹמֵם.
וּבִקְרֹב קְדוֹשִׁים תִּתְקַדֵּשׁ:

(The Congregation rise.)

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בְּתִשְׁבָּחוֹת. אֵל
הַהוֹדְאוֹת. אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְלְאוֹת. הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה.
מֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי הָעוֹלָמִים:

20. יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֶה רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
כִרְעוּתָהּ. וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוּן וּבְיוֹמִיכוּן. וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּעֶגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Choir and Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהִי שְׁמֶה רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָדְמָא:

Reader.

יִתְבָּרֵךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלֵּל שְׁמֶה דְּקוֹדֶשׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעָלְמָא
מִן כָּל-בְּרַכָּתָא וְשִׁירָתָא תִּשְׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחְמַתָּא דְּאִמְרִין
בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

should worship thee, and all our faculties join in chanting thy praise, O great and Omnipotent God, Owner of heaven and earth.

O King! enthroned in Majesty on High!

Thou abidest in infinity; wondrous and holy are thy attributes, unsearchable are thy ways. And yet the Holy Scriptures say: "Exult in the Lord, O ye righteous, for his praise becometh the upright." Therefore do the lips of the upright praise thee, and with the utterances of the righteous art thou blessed. The tongues of the pious extol thee, and from the midst of the saints is holiness ascribed unto thee.

(The Congregation rise.)

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne, O ever-living King of the universe.

20. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

Reader.

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְבָרֵךְ:

Choir and Congregation.

בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

21. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר אוֹר

וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁךְ עֹשֶׂה שְׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת־הַכֹּל:

(On Sabbath.)

(הַכֹּל יוֹרֵךְ וְהַכֹּל יִשְׁבְּחוּךָ. וְהַכֹּל יֹאמְרוּ אֵין קְדוֹשׁ
כִּי: הַכֹּל יְרוֹמְמוּךָ סֶלָה יוֹצֵר הַכֹּל. הָאֵל הַמְאִיר
לְעוֹלָם כָּלוֹ וּלְיוֹשְׁבָיו:)

* * *

הַמְאִיר לָאָרֶץ וּלְדָרִים עָלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים. וּבִטְוֵבוֹ מִחֲדָשׁ
בְּכָל־יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה־בְּרָאשִׁית: מָה רַבּוֹ מַעֲשֵׂיךָ
יְיָ. כָּל־שׁ בְּחֻכְמָה עֲשִׂיתָ. מְלֹאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנְךָ: הַמֶּלֶךְ
הַמְרוֹמֵם לְבָדּוֹ מְאֹד. הַמְּשַׁבֵּחַ וְהַמְּפָאֵר וְהַמְתַּנַּשֵּׂא
מִימּוֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ.
אֲדוֹן עֲזָנוּ צוּר מְשַׁנֵּבָנוּ. מִגֵּן יִשְׁעָנוּ מְשַׁנֵּב בְּעַדָּנוּ:

(On Sabbath.)

(אֵל אֲשֶׁר שָׁבַת מְכַל־הַמַּעֲשִׂים. בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי הִתְעַלָּה
וַיֵּשֶׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא כְבוֹדּוֹ: תִּפְאָרֶת עָטָה לְיוֹם הַמְּנוּחָה.
עֲנֵג קָרָא לְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִת: זֶה שְׁבַח שְׁלִיֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי. שְׁבו
שְׁבַת אֵל מְכַל־מְלָאכָתוֹ: וְיוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי מְשַׁבֵּחַ וְאוֹמֵר.

Reader.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Choir and Congregation.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

(The Congregation are seated.)

21. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the Universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

(On the Sabbath.)

(All give thanks unto thee, and all utter thy praises! All proclaim: None is holy like the Eternal! All extol thee, Former of all, who givest light to the whole world and the inhabitants thereof.)

* * *

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy creation. "How great are thy works, O Lord! in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

(On the Sabbath.)

(Nature's Master ceased from work on the seventh day, establishing thereon his throne of everlasting Majesty. Yea, with glory hath he crowned the day of rest, appointing the Sabbath for a day of spiritual delight. This is the sublime distinction of the seventh day, that it proclaimeth the perfection of God's crea-

מזמור שיר ליום השבת טוב להודות ל': לפיכך
 יפארו ויברכו לאל כל-יצוריו. שבח יקר וגדלה יתנו
 לאל מלך יוצר כל: המנחיל מנוחה לעמו ישראל
 בקרשתו. ביום שבת קדש: שמך "אלהינו יתקדש
 ויכרך מלכנו יתפאר. בשמים מפעל ועל הארץ מתחת):

* * *

תתברך "אלהינו על-שבח מעשה ידך. ועל-
 מאורי-אור שעשית יפארוך סלה. ברוך אתה "
 יוצר המאורות:

22. אהבה רבה אהבתנו "אלהינו. חמלה גדולה
 ויתרה חמלת עלינו. אבינו מלכנו. בעבור אבותינו
 שבטחו בך. ותלכדם חקי חיים. בן תחנונו ותלמדנו:
 אבינו האב הרחמן. רהם עלינו. ותן בלבנו להבין
 ולהשכיל. לשמע ללמד וללמד. לשמר ולעשות.
 ולקיים את-כל-דברי תלמוד תורתך באהבה: והאר
 עינינו בתורתך. ודבק לבנו במצותיך. ויחד ללבנו
 לאהבה וליראה שמך. ולא-נבוש לעולם ועד. כי
 בשם קדשך הגדול והנורא בטחנו. נגילה ונשמחה
 בישועתך: כי אל פועל ישועות אתה. וננו בחרת
 מכל-עם ולשון. וקרבתנו לשמך הגדול סלה
 באמת. להודות לך וליחדך באהבה. ברוך אתה
 " הבוחר בעמו ישראל באהבה:

tion, and is the herald of the Lord, proclaiming the song of the Sabbath-day: "How good is it to praise the Eternal!" Therefore should all his creatures bless and glorify him, and render homage and adoration to the Great Author of Nature, the Holy One, who vouchsafed unto his people the gracious boon of the Sabbath's sacred repose. Thy Name be sanctified, O Lord God! and thy Majesty exalted, as in the heavens above, so on the earth beneath.)

* * *

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of refulgent light. Amen!

22. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen.

קריאת שמע

23.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then Choir and Congregation repeat while standing.)

שִׁמְעֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ

יְהוָה אחד:

פָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מְלֻכּוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Cong. take their seats, the Rabbi recites the following.)

(דברים ו' ד' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

וְאַהֲבַת אֵת יי אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לְבָבְךָ וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל-מְאֹדְךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְצַוְךָ הַיּוֹם עַל-לְבָבְךָ: וְשָׁנַנְתָּם לְבִנְיָהּ וּרְבַרְתָּ בָּם בִּשְׁכֻתְךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ וּבִשְׁכַבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת עַל-יָדְךָ וְהָיוּ לְטָטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וְכָתַבְתָּם עַל-מְזוֹזֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעַתְּ שְׁמִיעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתֵי אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְצַוְךָ אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעֲבֹדוֹ בְּכָל-לְבָבְכֶם וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מִטֶּר-אֶרְצְכֶם בְּעֵתוֹ יוֹרֵה וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאֶכְפֹּת דָּגָנְךָ וְתִירֶשֶׁךָ וְיִצְהַרְךָ: וְנָתַתִּי עֵשֶׂב בִּשְׂדֶךָ לְבַהֲמֹתְךָ וְאָכְלָתָּ וּשְׂבַעְתָּ: הִשְׁמְרוּ לָכֶם פֶּן-יִפְתָּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסָרְתֶם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אֶף-יי בָּכֶם וַעֲזַר אֶת-

23. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

(This verse is said by the Reader, and then the Choir and Congregation repeat it while standing.)

**Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the
Lord is One!**

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(The Congregation take their seats, and the Rabbi recites the following scriptural passages:)

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהֶאֱדַמָּה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ
וּבִבְרֹתָם מִהֲרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטֶּבֶה אֲשֶׁר יי נָתַן לָכֶם:
וּשְׁמַתֶּם אֶת־דְּבָרֵי אֱלֹה עַל־לִבְבְּכֶם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם
וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יְדֵיכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטְפֹת בֵּין
עֵינֵיכֶם: וּלְמַדְתֶּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ
בְּבֵיתְךָ וּבְלִכְתְּךָ בַּדֶּרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכֶכְךָ וּבְקוֹמְךָ: וּכְתַבְתֶּם
עַל־מְזוֹזוֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וַיְמִי
בְנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁפַּע יי לְאַבְתִּיכֶם לְהַתֵּן
לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יי אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל־כְּנָפֵי בְגָדֵיהֶם
לְדֹרֹתָם וְנָתַנוּ עַל־צִיצִית הַכֶּנֶף פֶּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה
לָכֶם לְצִיצִית וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יי
וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לִבְבְּכֶם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם
אֲשֶׁר אֹתָם זִנִּים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־
כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי וְהָיִיתֶם קְרֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֹתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לְהִיוֹת לָכֶם
לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Choir.

יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֱמֶת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

Choir.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

24. אָמַת וַיִּצִיב וַנִּכּוֹן וְקָיָם. הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עָלֵינוּ
לַעוֹלָם וָעַד. אָמַת וַאֲמוּנָה חֵק וְלֹא יַעֲבוֹר:
אָמַת שְׁאַתָּה הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶכְנוּ
מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ גּוֹאֵל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹצֵרנוּ
צוּר יִשׁוּעָתֵנוּ. פּוֹדֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ מֵעוֹלָם שְׂמֵךְ. אֵין
אֱלֹהִים זוֹלָתָהּ:

אָמַת אַתָּה הוּא רֹאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן. וּמַבְלַעְרֵךְ
אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מִמַּצְרִים גָּאֵלְתָּנוּ יי
אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פָּדִיתָנוּ. וַיִּסְּסוּךָ בְּקִעָתָהּ.
וַיִּדְרִים הָעֶבְרֶת בְּתוֹכָהּ לַחֲרָבָהּ:

עַל־זֹאת שִׁבְחוּ אֱהוּבִים וְרוֹמְמוֹ אֵל. וְנִתְּנוּ יִדְרִים
זְמִירוֹת שִׁירֹת וְתִשְׁבָּחוֹת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת לְמֶלֶךְ
אֵל חַי וְקַיָּם. רָם וְנִשָּׂא. גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא. מִשְׁפִּיל גְּאִים.
וּמַגְבִּיהַ שְׁפָלִים. מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים. וּפּוֹדֶה עֲגוּיִם. וְעוֹזֵר
דָּלִים. וְעוֹנֶה לַעֲמּוֹ בַּעֲת שְׁוֹעַם אֱלֹיו:

תְּהִלּוֹת לֵאל עֲלִיוֹן. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּמְבָרֵךְ. מִשֶּׁה וּבְנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לָךְ עָנוּ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כָלֶם:

Choir and Congregation.

מִי־כִמְכָּה בְּאֵלֶם יי מִי כִמְכָּה נֶאֱדָר בְּקֹדֶשׁ נוֹרָא
תְּהִלּוֹת עֲשֵׂה פְלִא:

24. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

Choir and Congregation.

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה שִׁבְחוּ גְּאוּלִּים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל־שִׁכְתֹּת הַיָּם
יְחַד כָּלֶם חֹדְרוֹ וְהַמְלִיכוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:
וְנֹאמַר גְּאֻלָּנוּ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ גֹּאֲלֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

ב ר כ ת ש ב ע

25.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאַתָּה יְיָ עֶקֶב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
זוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמְבִיא גְּאֻלָּה לְבָנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

Choir.

זָכְרָנוּ לַחַיִּים. מִלֵּךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים.
וְכַתְּבָנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהֵים חַיִּים:
מִלֵּךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֵּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִגֵּן אַבְרָהָם:
II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מֵתִים אַתָּה
רַב לְרוֹשְׁיָע.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים מוֹכֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אֲמוּנָתוֹ

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming:

Choir and Congregation.

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER!

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

25. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the Universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir and Congregation.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal! who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth

לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹד בְּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמָה לָךְ כְּלָךְ
מִמִּית וּמַחֲיָה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

Choir.

מִי כְמוֹד אֱבֵן הַרְחָמִים.

זוֹכֵר יִצְרָאוֹ לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.

וַיֵּצֵאֲנוּ אֶתְּהָ לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַחֲיֵה הַמֵּתִים:

III. נִקְדַּשׁ אֵת שְׁמֶךָ בְּעוֹלָם בְּשֵׁם שְׁמֹקֵדִישִׁים אֹתוֹ בְּשֵׁם כְּרוֹם
בְּכַתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ וְקָרָא זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר:

Choir and Congregation.

קְדוֹשׁ וְקְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. אִזּוּ בְּקוֹל רַעַשׁ גָּדוֹל אֲדִיר וְחֹזֶק מְשִׁמְעִים קוֹל מִתְנַשְּׂאִים

לַעֲמֹת שְׂרָפִים לַעֲמֹתָם בְּרוּךְ יֵאמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יְיָ מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמְךָ מִלְּפָנֵינוּ תוֹפִיעַ וְתִמְלֹךְ עָלֵינוּ. בִּי מַחֲפִים אֲנַחֲנוּ לָךְ

כִּתִּי תִמְלֹךְ עַל כָּל הָעוֹלָם בְּלוֹ בְּכִבְדֶּךָ. תִּתְגַּדֵּל וְתִתְקַדַּשׁ עַל

מִקְדָּשֵׁי שְׁמֶךָ לְדוֹר וָדוֹר וּלְנֶצַח נְצָחִים. וְעֵינֵינוּ תִרְאֶינָה מַלְכִּיתֶךָ

בְּדָבָר הָאֲמִיר בְּשִׁירֵי עוֹד:

Choir and Congregation.

יִמְלֹךְ יְיָ לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדוֹר וָדוֹר הַלְלוּהָ:

Read. לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נִגִּיד גְּדֻלָּךְ. וּלְנֶצַח נְצָחִים קִדְשְׁתָּךְ נִקְדַּשׁ. וּשְׁבַחְךָ

אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִכִּינּוֹ לֹא יָמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. בִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקְדוֹשׁ אַתָּה:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other:

Choir and Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

Reader. Yea, in echoes loud and mighty does thy praise resound throughout thy vast kingdom, where the messengers of thy grace and grandeur herald thy majesty and proclaim thee blessed.

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

Reader. Let the refulgence of thy Majesty appear unto all who seek thy glory and place implicit trust in thee, and O! approximate the period when thou wilt be every where extolled from generation to generation, unto all eternity. Grant that we may behold this era, when thy kingdom will be so happily established, even as written by the sweet Psalmist of Israel:

Choir and Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah!

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation are seated.)

ובכן תן פחדך " אלהינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימתך
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראוך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שידענו " אלהינו. שחשלוטון
לפניך. עז בידך. וגבורה בימינך. ושםך נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תן כבוד " לעמך. תהלה ליראיך. ותקנה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמחו. וישרים יעלוזו.
וחסידים ברנה יגילו. ועולתה תקפץ-פיה. וכל-
הרשעה בלה כעשן תכלה. כי תעביר ממשלת
זרן מן-הארץ:

ותמלוך אתה " לבךך על כל-מעשיך. ככתוב ברברי
קדשך. ימלך " לעולם אלהיך ציון לרר ודרר הללויה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שמך. ואין אלוה מבלעדיך.
ככתוב וגבה " צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
בצדקה. ברוך אתה " המלך הקדוש:

IV. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצותיך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
ושמך הגדול והקדוש עלינו קראת:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God ! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created ; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe ; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever ; even thy God, O Zion ! for all generations. Hallelujah !"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee ; and thus we read : "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord ! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וּתְתֵן-לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה אֶת-יוֹם (הַשְּׁמִינִי הַזֶּה
 לְקִדְשָׁהּ וּלְכִנּוּקָהּ וְאֶת-יוֹם) הַכִּפּוּרִים הַזֶּה לְמַחִילָה וּלְסְלִיחָה
 וּלְכַפָּרָה וּלְמַחֲל-בּוֹ אֶת-כָּל-עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא
 קֹדֶשׁ זָכָר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרָיִם:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֵא זְכָרֵנוּ וּזְכֵּרוֹן
 אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וּזְכֵּרוֹן כָּל עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ.
 לֶחֶן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם הַכִּפּוּרִים
 הַזֶּה. זָכְרֵנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפְקֻדָּנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָּה.
 וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדַבָּר יִשְׁמְעָה וּרַחֲמִים. חוּס
 וְחַנּוּן. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. בִּי אֱלֹהֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. בִּי אֵל
 מָלֵךְ מִנוֹן וּרְחוּם אֲתָה:

אֵל אֲרֶךְ אַפִּים אַתָּה. וּבָעַל הַרְחָמִים נִקְרָאתָ.
 וְדָרֶךְ תְּשׁוּבָה הוֹרִיתָ: נִרְלַת רַחֲמֶיךָ וְחַסְדֶּיךָ. תִּזְבֹּד
 הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יוֹם לְזָרַע יִרְדֶּיךָ: תִּסָּן אֱלֵינוּ בְּרַחֲמִים.
 כִּי אַתָּה הוּא בָּעַל הַרְחָמִים: בְּתַחֲנוּן וּבִתְפִלָּה פָּנֶיךָ
 נִקְדֵּם. בְּהוֹרַעַת לַעֲנֵי מִקְדָּם: מִחֲרוֹן אַפֶּיךָ שׁוּב.
 כְּמוֹ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ כָּתוּב: וּבָאֵל בְּנִימֶיךָ נִחְסְרָה וְנִתְלוּנָה.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O ! our God, and the God of our fathers ! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Atonement.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

O, God ! whose grace throughout the earth is known—to anger slow, of sweet compassion full—the way to the repentant thou hast shown—to turn to thee, Almighty, Merciful—Remember thou each day thy chosen seed,—unto their heartfelt cries incline thine ear,—O Lord of mercy ! when in direful need,—we humbly seek thy presence with our prayer,—Turn from thy wrath, according to thy word—beneath the shadow of thy wings grant rest—as on that day thy heavenly voice was heard,—in clouds of never-ending mystery dressed.—Forgive our sins, thy mercy now display ; O listen to our plaint, thy grace proclaim,—as when

כיום ויָרַד ייִ בָּעֵנָן: תַּעֲבֹר עַל-פָּשַׁע וְתִמְחָה אֲשָׁם.
 כיום וְיִתְצַב עִמּוֹ שָׁם: תִּאֲזִין שְׁוַעֲתֵנוּ וְתִקְשִׁיב מְנוּ
 מֵאָמַר. כיום וַיִּקְרָא בְּשֵׁם ייִ וְשָׁם נֶאֱמַר.
 וַיַּעֲבֹר יְהוָה וְעַל-פָּנָיו וַיִּקְרָא.

יְהוָה וְיְהוָה

אֵל רַחוּם וְחַנוּן אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וְרַב חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת:
 נִצֵּר חֶסֶד לְאֱלֹפִים נִשְׂא עֹון וּפָשַׁע וְחַטָּאה וְנִקָּה:
 וְקִלְחַת לַעֲוֹנֵנוּ וּלְחַטָּאתֵנוּ וְנִחַל־תָּנוּ:

מִכִּלְטֵי אֱלֵי צוּרֵי סִתְרֵי וּמִגְנֵי. וְקָרַן יִשְׁעֵי מִשְׁגָּבֵי
 כיום צַר לִי וְאוֹנִי: הוֹשַׁבְתִּי לְחִלּוֹתֶךָ כָּלֶךָ רַב. וְאֲנִי
 אֶלֶיךָ ייִ שְׁוַעֲתִי בִבְקָר:

בְּקָר רַחֵם תִּזְכֹּר חֶסֶד לְאַבְרָהָם אָב אֵיתָנִי. אֲשֶׁר
 בְּחִרְתּוֹ וְהֶאֱמִין בְּךָ רֹאשׁ לְמַאֲמֵנִי: זְכֹר בְּרִיתִי
 וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנִי מִטַּמְאָתִי ייִ. בְּקָר תִּשְׁמַע קוֹלִי בְּקָר:

בְּקָר דְּבָרְתָּ עִמּוֹ וְנָסִיתוֹ לְשִׁלֵּם לוֹ מִשְׁכָּרְתָּ. וְכָרוֹת
 עִמּוֹ הַבְּרִית לְהִיּוֹת לוֹ לְמִשְׁמָרְתָּ: אֶהְבְּתוֹ וְרָצִיתוֹ
 וְקִבַּלְתּוֹ. בְּקָטָרֶת סַמִּים בְּבָקָר בְּבָקָר:

בְּקָר בּוֹכְבוֹ הָאִיר בְּחִפְפָצָתָּ לְהִרְאוֹת צִדְקָתוֹ הַגְּדוּלָּה.

the Meek one stood that hallowed day—and sought thy pardon by thy glorious Name ; as it is written :

“And the Lord passed by before him and proclaimed, The Lord, the Lord God merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth, keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.”

Forgive then our transgresssion and sin, and let us inherit thy grace.

My God, my Savior, my Rock, my Stay,
My horn of health, when dark my day,
With the morning dawn unto thee I'm drawn,
I cry to thee, my Lord, this morning.

This morning think of thy beloved,
The father of all that fear thee,
Firm was his faith, in trials proved—
A guide to all who draw near thee.
For his covenant's sake ! when with sin I break,
Assist me ; hear my voice this morning.

That morning thou tried'st his faith in thee
In order to reward him,
Thou mad'st thy covenant to guarantee
That thou wouldst ever guard him.
Thou didst accept with gracious love
The vows he sent to thee above,
Like the incense rising every morning.

That morning thou mad'st his faith appear
A star on mankind's track,
When saying, “ Take thy son, thy dear,
Nor keep thy offering back,
There where these mountains rise, offer thy sacrifice,
Thy only lamb,—bring it at morning.”

וּנְסִיתוֹ בְּעִשְׂרֵי וַתֹּאמֶר לוֹ קַח אֶת בִּנְךָ וְלֹא תִכְלֹא:
עַל אַחַר הַהָרִים וַהֲעֵלְהוּ שָׁם לְעֹלָה. אֶת הַקֶּבֶשׁ
אַחַר תַּעֲשֶׂה בַּבֶּקֶר:

בֶּקֶר יֶחֱדָה שְׁמֶךָ וְשָׁמַע לְקוֹלְךָ וַהֲרֹאֵה אֶהְבֵּתוֹ. וְשֵׁשׁ
בָּכַל לֵב עַל דְּבָרְךָ לַעֲשׂוֹתוֹ: הִאֲהַבָה קִלְקֵלָה הַשּׁוֹרָה
וַיִּקֶּם בְּשִׁמְחָתוֹ. וַיֵּשְׁבֵם אַבְרָהָם בַּבֶּקֶר:

בֶּקֶר הַכִּינּוּ לֵבָם שְׁנִיָּהם לַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנְךָ אֲיוֹם. הַבֵּן
לָקַח עֲצִים וְהָאֵב לָקַח מֵאַבְלָת לִשְׁחֹט בְּלִי פְדִיּוֹם:
קְרוֹאִים וְהוֹלְכִים לְתַמָּם וְרֹאוּ כְבוֹדְךָ. בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי
בַּהֲיוֹת הַבֶּקֶר:

בֶּקֶר אֲזֹר כְּגֹבַר חֲלָצִיו וְלַעֲקֹד כְּנוֹ קֶדֶם. וַיִּקַּח
מֵאַבְלָת לִשְׁחֹטוֹ וְלֹא חָשַׁב הָדָם: וַיֹּאמֶר הַיּוֹם אֶקְרִיב
עוֹלָתִי וְהַיּוֹם אֲזַרוֹק דָּם. זָבַחִי לֹא יִלֵּין לַבֶּקֶר:

בֶּקֶר רַחֲמֶיךָ נִכְמְרוּ עַל בֶּן יָחִיד וְעָלְיוֹ זַרְחוֹ. וַיִּקְרָא
אֵלָיו מִלֵּאָה "אֵל הַנֶּעֱר יָדִים אֵל יִשְׁלַחוּ: כִּי בִיזְחָק
יִקְרָא לָךְ זָרַע וְזָכְרוּ לְדוֹרוֹת הַנִּיחוּ. לָכֵם לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת
עַד הַבֶּקֶר:

בֶּקֶר כְּשֶׁרוֹ וַיִּשְׁרוּ וַצִּדְקוֹ יִלְיֵן בְּעַד עִם אֵלֶיךָ קָרֵב.
וַאֲכִירוּ תְּמִיד יִרְאֶה לְפָנֶיךָ לְכַבֵּם הָרֵב: תִּנָּתֵן נַפְשָׁם
בְּשִׂאלָתָם כִּי לָךְ נִכְסְפָה. בְּעָרֵב הִיא בָּאָה וּבַבֶּקֶר:

That morning his glowing love was proved.
When hearing, Lord, thy voice,
In sacred haste he onward moved ;
How did his heart rejoice !
Love made him decline from Nature's line,
His zeal aroused him ere the morning.

In the morning each prepared his heart
To perform thy holy will ;
Thus did they with their burdens start,
Of redemption hopeless still.
In obedience and awe, they went on till they saw
Thy glory on the third day's morning.

That morning he girt his loins with strength
—A hero his heart commanding,—
Made haste to achieve the deed at length,
The ties of blood disbanding.
He spake, "This day I'll bring my dearest offering ;
Ah, it shall see no more the morning."

That morning thy compassion's sun
On Isaac, the beloved, shone ;
When the angels called from heaven's land,
"O, Abraham, withhold thy hand,
Through Isaac be preserved thy seed."—
O ye, all his descendants, heed
His memory, till come your morning.

This morning, O, let his pious deed
For those that now approach thee plead—
O, cleanse the hearts of all returning ;
O, grant their prayer, who for thee yearning.
Came yester-eve and again this morning.

This morning give answer to their cries ;
Free them from sin and suffering,
Let the oblation to thee rise
Their trembling lips are offering.

בְּקֶר קוֹלִם שְׁמָעָה וּתְכַפֵּר עֲוֹנוֹתֵיהֶם. וְעֶרַךְ תִּפְלָתָם
 תַּחֲשֹׁב בְּעֶרַךְ קִרְבָּנוֹתֵיהֶם: לִקְחוּ וּבָאוּ בְּזִכְרוֹן צְדָקַת
 אֲבוֹתֵיהֶם. וְהֵם הַקִּיאוּ אֵלָיו עוֹד נִדְבָה בְּבִקְר בְּבִקְר:
 בְּקֶר תַּפֶּן אֱלֵינוּ וּרְחֻמֶּיךָ עָלֵינוּ יִכְמְרוּ. וְתִשְׁלִיךְ
 בְּמִצְלוֹת יָם כָּל חַטָּאתֵינוּ וְלֹא יִזְכְּרוּ: צוּר הַעֵבֶר
 עֹנִינֵנוּ מִלִּפְנֶיךָ. וְלֹא יִשְׁאִירוּ מִמֶּנּוּ עַד בְּקֶר:

Read. שִׁפְט כָּל־הָאָרֶץ. וְאוֹתָהּ בְּמִשְׁפָּט יַעֲמִיד.

נָא חַיִּים וְחֹסֶד. עַל עַם עֲנִי תִצְמִיד.
 וְאֵת תִּפְלַת הַשָּׁחַר. בְּמָקוֹם עֲלָה תַעֲמִיד.
 Cong. עֲלַת הַבֶּקֶר אֲשֶׁר לְעֲלַת הַתָּמִיד:

Read. לֹבֵשׁ צִדְקָה מַעֲטָה. לָךְ לְבַד הַיִּתְרוֹן.
 וְאִם אֵין בָּנוּ מַעֲשִׂים. זָכְרָה יִשְׁינִי חֲבֵרוֹן.
 וְהֵם יַעֲלוּ לְזָכְרוֹן. לִפְנֵי יי תָּמִיד.
 Cong. עֲלַת הַבֶּקֶר אֲשֶׁר לְעֲלַת הַתָּמִיד:

Read. כִּיטָה כָּל־פִּי חֹסֶד. לְהַטּוֹת אִישׁ לַתַּחֲיָה.
 עֲפָךְ לְחֹסֶד הַטָּה. גָּמַל נָא עָלָיו וְחָיָה.
 כָּתוּב עָלָיו תּוֹ חַיִּים. וְהָיָה עַל מִצְחוֹ תָּמִיד.
 Cong. עֲלַת הַבֶּקֶר אֲשֶׁר לְעֲלַת הַתָּמִיד:

Their father's merits lift up their spirits
To bring their offerings, each morning, each morning.

This morning be moved in love, O God,
Send to our hearts release;
Our sins sink in oblivion's flood,
And let their memory cease.
Lord, from before thy face remove our guilt;—no trace
Remain thereof until next morning.

(Reader.) O Lord, who judgest every land,
And makest it on justice stand,
Vouchsafe the gift of life and grace
Unto the meek who seek thy face.
Let this morning prayer rise
Up to thee a sacrifice;

(Congreg.) Like the offering once adorning,
Lord, thine altars eve and morning.

(Reader.) Truth is the raiment thou putt'st on,
Thine is the kingdom, thine alone.
If our deeds yield no fruit to reap,
Think of our Sires who in Hebron sleep;
Their memorial, Lord, may rise
Up to thee a sacrifice.

(Congreg.) Like the offering, once adorning,
Lord, thine altars eve and morning.

(Reader.) Who load'st with grace our merits' scale,
That life may over sin prevail,
Unto thy people turn thy love,
And let us in life's sunshine move.
Mark us with thy mercy-sign,
Let it on our foreheads shine:

(Congreg.) "Israel is the lamb adorning
God's great altar eve and morning."

(On Sabbath.)

Read. שְׁרִי קָדִישׁ הַיּוֹם. אִישׁ בְּרַעְהוּ נִתְאַחַר.

שֶׁבֶת שֶׁר הַמְּנוּחָה. וַיּוֹם כְּפֹר הַמִּיָּחָר.

אֵל כִּי תִשְׁפּוֹט הַיּוֹם. עַל גְּלוֹי וְעַל נִכְחָר.

הוֹצֵא כְּאוֹר צְדָקָנוּ. וּפְנֵינוּ יְרוֹן וַיִּחַר.

Cong. הִנֵּה כֹה־טוֹב וּמִה־נָּעִים שֶׁבֶת אֲחִים גַּם יָחַד:

אֵל מֶלֶךְ יֹשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא רַחֲמִים. מִתְנַהֵג
בְּחִסְדֵּינִי. מוֹחֵל עֲוֹנוֹת עַמּוֹ. מַעֲבִיר רֹאשׁוֹן רֹאשׁוֹן.
מְרַבֵּה מַחִילָה לַחֲטָאִים וְכִלְיָה לַפּוֹשְׁעִים. עוֹשֶׂה
צְדָקוֹת עִם־כָּל־בָּשָׂר וָרוּחַ. לֹא כִרְעָתָם תִּגְמֹל. אֵל
הוֹרִיתָ לָנוּ לֹמֵר (מִדּוֹת) שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה. זְכַרְלָנוּ הַיּוֹם
בְּרִית שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה. כִּמּוֹ שֶׁהוֹדַעְתָּ לָעָנִי מִקֶּדֶם. כִּמּוֹ
שֶׁכָּתוּב. וַיֵּרֶד יְהוָה בָּעָנָן וַיִּתְּצֵב עַמּוֹ וַיִּקְרָא
בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה:

וַיַּעֲבֹר יְהוָה וְעַל־פָּנָיו וַיִּקְרָא.

יְהוָה וְיְהוָה

אֵל רַחוּם וְחַנוּן אֶרֶךְ אַפַּיִם וְרַב חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת:
נִצֵּר חֶסֶד לְאֵלִפִּים נִשְׂא עֹון וְהִשָּׁע וַחֲטָאָה וְנִקְּהָ:
וְסִלַּחַת לַעֲוֹנָנוּ וְלִחְטָאתָנוּ וְנִחַלְתָּנוּ:

(On the Sabbath.)

(Reader.) Two messengers of truth divine
This day, a sacred band, combine,
The SABBATH DAY, the prince of peace,
KIPPUR that brings from sin release.—
O Lord, when judging us this day,
Let thy compassion's scepter sway,
That we may sing, cleared in thy light:

(Congreg.) "How pleasant, and how sweet the sight
Of brethren who in peace unite!"

Eternal King, enthroned on the seat of mercy, who rulest thy creatures in thy attribute of charity! Conscious of their sinfulness, thy people lift up their eyes unto thee, whose mercy is extended even unto sinners. Thou bestowest kindness unto all mortals, and dost not deal with them according to the measure of their evil deeds. In days of yore didst thou make known thy divine essence, through the meekest of mortals, even as it is written: "And the Lord appeared in the cloud, and standing there with him (Moses), proclaimed the name of the Eternal.

And when the Lord passed before him, he called out:

THE ETERNAL! THE ETERNAL!

is a gracious and merciful God, long-suffering and abundant in mercy and truth, showing kindness unto the thousandth generation, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.

Forgive then, O God, our sins and iniquities, and let us inherit thy divine mercy.

H Y M N.

Reader.

Lord, enthroned in heaven,
See, our hearts are riven
With deep agony.
Sorrow, grief, and anguish
Make our powers languish,
For we turned away from thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Woe, we turned away from thee.

Reader.

Should'st thou not forgive us,
And from sin relieve us,
Lord, undone are we.
Oh, let not thy wrath sway;
From our sinful pathway
Lead us back again to thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Father, lead us back to thee.

Reader.

Ah, we sigh, encumbered
With our sins unnumbered;
Whither shall we flee?
Like a reed we waver;
We have lost thy favor,
For we turned away from thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Woe, we turned away from thee.

Reader.

“Woe,” the soul deep sigheth,
 “At the threshold lieth
 Sin, the enemy.
 Teach me, Lord, to brave him;
 Aid me to enslave him;
 Lead us back again to thee.”

Choir and Congregation.

Father, lead us back to thee.

Reader.

Virtue's crown has vanished
 From our heads; we're banished
 From thy Majesty.
 All our pleasures sicken,
 Nothing more can quicken
 Souls that turned away from thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Woe, we turned away from thee.

Reader.

But thou hast assured us,
 That when sins allured us,
 We to thee might flee.
 Lord, see our repentance;
 Let thy pardoning sentence
 Lead us back again to thee.

Choir and Congregation.

Father, lead us back to thee.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֵל תַּעֲזֹבֵנוּ. וְאֵל
תַּטְשֵׁנוּ. וְאֵל תְּכַלִּימֵנוּ. וְאֵל תִּפְרֹרֵתְךָ אֶתָּנוּ.
קָרַבְנוּ לְתוֹרַתְךָ. דַּמְּנוּ מִצִּוֹתֶיךָ. הוֹרְנוּ דְרָכֶיךָ. הַט
לִבֵּנוּ לִירְאָה אֶת שְׁמֶךָ. וּמֹוֹל אֶת לִבֵּנוּ לֹאֲהַבְתֶּךָ.
וְנָשׁוּב אֵלֶיךָ בְּאֵמֶת וּבְלֵב שָׁלֵם. וְלִמְעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגָּדוֹל
תִּמְחֹוֹל וְתִסְלַח לַעֲוֹנוֹנוּ:

(Alternately between Reader, Choir and Congregation):

כִּי אָנוּ עֹמְדִים וְאַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אָנוּ בָּנֶיךָ וְאַתָּה אָבִינוּ:
אָנוּ עֹבְדֶיךָ וְאַתָּה אֲרוֹנָנוּ. אָנוּ צֹאנְךָ וְאַתָּה רוֹעֵנוּ:
אָנוּ בְרִמָּה וְאַתָּה שׁוֹמְרָנוּ. אָנוּ נִחְלָתְךָ וְאַתָּה חֹלֵקֵנוּ:
אָנוּ קוֹיָךְ וְאַתָּה מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. אָנוּ פֹּעֲלֶתְךָ וְאַתָּה יוֹצְרָנוּ:
אָנוּ סִגְלָתְךָ וְאַתָּה קְרוֹבָנוּ. אָנוּ עֹמְדִים וְאַתָּה מְלַכָּנוּ:
אָנוּ רַעֲיֶתְךָ וְאַתָּה דוֹרָנוּ. אָנוּ מֵאֲמִירָה וְאַתָּה מֵאֲמִירָנוּ:
אָנוּ מְלֵאֵי עֹז. וְאַתָּה מָלֵא רַחֲמִים. אָנוּ חַיִּינוּ לְהַבִּיל
דָּמָה. וְאַתָּה הוּא אֵל חַי וְקַיִם. אָנוּ יָמִינוּ כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר.
וְאַתָּה הוּא וְשִׁנוֹתֶיךָ לֹא יִתָּמוּ:

וִידוּי

אֲנִי תָבִיא לְפָנֶיךָ תְּפִלָּתִנוּ. וְאֵל-תִּתְּעַלֵּם מִתְחַנֵּתִנוּ.
שְׂאִין אֲנַחְנוּ עֲזֵי כִנִּים וְקָשִׁי עֲרָף. לוֹמַר לְפָנֶיךָ. "י
אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. צְדִיקִים אֲנַחְנוּ וְלֹא חַטָּאנוּ.
אֲבָל אֲנַחְנוּ חַטָּאנוּ:

Our God and the God of our fathers! O forsake us not. Cast us not off, nor put us to shame. Cease not thy covenant with us. Cause us to be drawn nearer to the fulfillment of thy law; teach us thy commandments; show us thy ways; incline our hearts to fear thy name; make our souls to love thee, that we may turn unto thee with a true and perfect heart, and be worthy to receive, in thy great name, forgiveness and pardon for our sins.

(The following verses are said alternately by the Reader, the Choir and the Congregation.)

For we are thy people, and thou art our God.
 We are thy children, and thou art our Father.
 We are thy servants, and thou art our Master.
 We are thy flock, and thou our Shepherd.
 We are thy vineyard, and thou our Guardian.
 We are thine inheritance, and thou our Portion.
 We are thy confiders, and thou art our Savior.
 We are thy work, and thou art our Maker.
 We are thy possession, and thou our Defence.
 We are thy subjects, and thou art our King.
 We are thy beloved, and thou art our Friend.
 We are thy followers, and thou art our Leader.

We are full of sin, while thou art full of mercy.
 We and our existence are vanity and emptiness, while thou art the ever-living, ever-enduring God. We and our days are like a fleeting shadow, but thou art unchanging and never-ending.

CONFESSION OF SINS.

We beseech thee, O God, allow our petitions to come before thee, and hide not thyself from our supplications, for we are not so shameless of face or hardened, as to declare in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers, "We are righteous and free from sin," for verily must we acknowledge that we have indeed sinned.

(Reader and Choir.—The Congregation rise and repeat each word.)

אֲשָׁמנוּ. בָּגַדְנוּ. גָּזַלְנוּ. דָּבַרְנוּ דָּבִי: הִעֲוִינוּ.
וְהִרְשָׁעְנוּ. זָדְנוּ. חָמַסְנוּ. טָפַלְנוּ שָׁקֵר: יַעֲזְנוּ רָע.
כִּזְבּוּנוּ. לָצְנוּ. מָרְדְּנוּ. נֹאצְנוּ. סָרְדְּנוּ. עֲוִינוּ. פָּשַׁעְנוּ.
צָרְדְּנוּ. קִשְׁינוּ עֵרָף: רָשָׁעְנוּ. שָׁחַרְנוּ. הִתְעַבְנוּ.
הִעֵינוּ. הִתְעַתְעֵנוּ:

סָרְנוּ מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ וּמִמִּשְׁפָּטֶיךָ הַטּוֹבִים וְלֹא שָׁוָה לָנוּ:
וְאַתָּה צָדִיק עַל-כָּל-הַבָּא עֲלֵינוּ. כִּי אָמַרְתָּ עֲוִיָּה
וַאֲנַחְנוּ הִרְשָׁעְנוּ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

Great is our guilt. We have betrayed the confidence placed in us; we have trespassed on the rights of others; we have made use of defaming words; we have perverted what was right; we have wrongly condemned our fellow-men. We have been defiant and violent; we have often devised iniquity; we have planned evil and uttered falsehood; we have scornfully rejected and even contemned virtue. We have been rebellious against thy voice; we have been refractory, malignant and stubborn; we have acted wickedly; we have corrupted and have done abominably. We have not only gone astray, but have, alas! induced others to err.

Indeed, we have turned aside from thy commands, and been heedless of thy good injunctions framed for our benefit; but now, we acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees over us,—that what thou doest is right, while we have offended against thee.

(The Congregation in silent prayer.)

My God, when examining this day my conscience and investigating all my doings, my eyes are cast down in shame at the sad record. How often have I not acted against thy holy will, and requited with evil the manifold goodness bestowed on me. Ere yet I beheld the light of day wert thou mindful of me, and didst surround me with thy loving kindness. Yea, thou didst create me and breathe thy immortal spirit within me. Thou hast not forsaken me from the first period of existence, but hast reared and tended me with the close affection of a father, and the self-sacrificing love of a mother. All through my growth of body and development of intellect hast thou strengthened me; thou hast so directed my steps and led me in the paths of life, that I have been shielded from the manifold perils which beset me on all sides. In sickness thou hast healed me, and thy protecting care has removed far from me want and distress, by providing me with the necessities of life, yea, and often with its superfluities.

But for more precious gifts have I to render heart-felt thanks unto thee, O God. It is through thy Providence, that I belong not to those who know thee not and reject thy law, but am one of thy sacred heritage, firm in the belief in thee,—acknowledging the truth that thou, O Eternal, art the Only One, and enabled by thy revealed word to traverse the paths of piety and chastity, wisdom and virtue.

I feel how unworthy I am of all the kindness and truth thou hast shown thy servant. For how have I repaid these mercies? The soul which I received from thee pure and unblemished, I have defiled with my impure heart, polluted with my evil deeds, tainted with the blackness of sin. I have offended against thy holy will, despised thy sacred law, disregarded thy wholesome ordinances. Yea, I have sinned with heart and lips, in word and deed, not alone going astray myself,

but also leading others astray,—not alone yielding to temptation, but also leading others into temptation.

Therefore do I stand here before thee, scarcely daring to raise mine eyes unto thee, “because my sins have increased above my head, and my guiltiness grown unto the heavens.” When I venture to weigh myself in the balance with thee, verily do I perceive my deficiency,—that as thou art perfect so am I defective—as thou art pure and holy, so am I unclean and corrupted. Whither shall I flee from before thy spirit, where hide myself from thy face? It is only on thy mercy I dare cast myself, under the shadow of thy wing that I can find refuge and shelter. Thou hast no pleasure in chastisement, but dost delight in forgiveness,—thou desirest not to destroy the sinner, but to rescue him from his evil ways. Thou callest me unto repentance and reformation, O grant me time therefor,—take me not from this earth until I shall have atoned for my sins, made reparation of the wrongs I have committed, and prepared myself for the great day of judgment.

O! Do thou help me, that I may return unto thee with a perfect heart. Open my bosom unto thy teachings; plant in the depths of my soul thy fear, and guard me against all manner of temptation. Be thou with my mouth and with my heart, that I may sin no more with my tongue. Let falsehood find no lurking-place within my breast, that my heart may remain pure and undefiled before thee. Grant me the enjoyment of thy grace in future, decree on my dear ones and myself all manner of good, and avert evil from us, with all who trust in thy name! Lead me in thy counsel while I remain on this earth; and when thou callest me away from this temporary abode, O give me a share among the pious who have found eternal peace with thee.

May the words of my mouth and the meditations of my heart be acceptable in thy presence, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer. Amen!

מָה נֹאמַר לְפָנֶיךָ יוֹשֵׁב מְרוֹם. וּמֵה נִסְפֵּר לְפָנֶיךָ שׁוֹכֵן
 שְׁחָקִים. הֲלֹא כָל הַנִּסְתָּרוֹת וְהַנִּגְלוֹת אַתָּה יוֹדֵעַ:
 אַתָּה יוֹדֵעַ רְצוֹן עוֹלָם. וְתַעֲלוּמוֹת סִתְרֵי כָל-חַי:
 אַתָּה חוֹפֵשׁ כָּל-חֲדָרֵי בָטָן. וּבוֹחֵן כָּל-יּוֹרֵת וָלֵב. אֵין
 דָּבָר נִגְעָל מִמֶּךָ. וְאֵין נִסְתָּר מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ:

וּבִכֵּן יְהִי רְצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ. יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ.
 שְׁתַּסְּלַח לָנוּ עַל-כָּל-חַטָּאתֵינוּ. וְתִמְחַל-לָנוּ עַל-כָּל-
 עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ. וְתִכַּפֵּר-לָנוּ עַל-כָּל-פְּשָׁעֵינוּ. שְׁחַטְּמוּנוּ.
 וְשַׁעֲוֵינוּ. וְשַׁפְּשָׁעֵנוּ לְפָנֶיךָ. בֵּין בְּמַחְשָׁבָה בֵּין בְּדִבּוּר
 וּבֵין בְּמַעֲשֵׂה. בֵּין בְּאֵנָם וּבֵין בְּרָצוֹן. בֵּין בְּגִלּוֹי וּבֵין

What shall we say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall we utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord our God and the God of our fathers, to vouchsafe unto us forgiveness for all our sins, remission for all our offences, pardon for all our transgressions which we have committed before thee in thought, word, and deed,—

בְּקִרְתָּךְ. בֵּין בְּזֵרוֹן וּבֵין בְּשַׁנְגָּה. עַל כָּל־אֱלֹהִים
סְלִיחוֹת. סְלַח־לָנוּ. מַחֲל־לָנוּ. כַּפֹּר־לָנוּ. כִּי־אַתָּה
אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְסֶלַח וְרַב־חֶסֶד לְכָל־קִרְאֶיךָ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מַחֲל־לַעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ בְּיוֹם (הַשְּׁבִיט
הַזֶּה וּבַיּוֹם) הַכּוֹפְרִים הַזֶּה. מַחֲה וְהַעֲבֵר פְּשָׁעֵינוּ וְחַטֹּאתֵינוּ
מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ. כְּאָמֹר אָנֹכִי אָנֹכִי הוּא מַחֲה פְּשָׁעֶיךָ
לִמְעַנִּי וְחַטֹּאתֶיךָ לֹא־אֲזָכֹר: וְנֹאמֵר. מַחֲרִיתִי כָעֵב
פְּשָׁעֶיךָ וְכַעֲזֵן חַטֹּאתֶיךָ שׁוֹבֵה אֵלַי כִּי גִאֲלִיתִיךָ:
וְנֹאמֵר. כִּי בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה יִכְפֹּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם
מִכָּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יי תִּטְהָרוּ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. (רִצָּה בְּמִנְיַחְתָּנוּ) קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְרַמְזָנוּ חֻלְקָנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שִׁבְעָנוּ מִטּוֹבֶךָ.
וְשִׁמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. (וְיִתְחִילָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרַצוֹן שִׁפְת
קִרְשֶׁךָ. וְשִׁמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ). וְטַהֲרֵנוּ לְבָנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ
בְּאַמֶּת. כִּי אַתָּה סֹלֶחַ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַחֲלֵן לְשִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר. וּמַבְלָעֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. מֶלֶךְ מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ לַעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ וְלַעֲוֹנוֹת
עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַעֲבִיר אֲשָׁמוֹתֵינוּ בְּכָל שָׁנָה וְשָׁנָה.
מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ מִקֹּדֶשׁ (הַשְּׁבִיט ו) יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיוֹם הַכּוֹפְרִים:

whether by the force of external influences, or our own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit, and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful and ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, “I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins.” And furthermore do we read: “I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions, and like vapor thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee.” And again it is recorded: “For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean.”

O our God, and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

v. רצה יי אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת ישראל עמך.
ברוך אתה יי שאותך לברך ביראה געבור:

vi. מודים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי אלהינו ואלהי
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לדור ודור. נודה לך ונספר תהלתך. על חיינו
המסורים בידך. ועל נשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיד
שבכל-יום עמנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל-עת.
ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא-כלו רחמיך. והמרחם
כי לא-תמו חסדיך. מעולם קיינו לך:

ועל-כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמך מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

וכתוב לחיים טובים כל-בני בריהך:

וכל החיים יודוך סלה. ויהללו את-שמך באמת.
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי הטוב
שמך ולה נאה להודות:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. ברכנו בברכה המושלשת
בתורה. הכתובה על ידי משה עבדך. האמורה מפי
אהרן ובניו. כהנים עם קרושך באמור. יברך יי

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord

וַיִּשְׁמְרֵךְ: יָאֵר יְיָ פָנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֵךְ: יִשָּׂא יְיָ פָנָיו
אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּשֶׂם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

VII. שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וּרְחֻמִּים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ. בָּרְכֵנוּ אֲבִינוּ כְּלָנוּ כְּאַחַד בְּאוֹר
פְּנִיךָ. כִּי בְּאוֹר פְּנִיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ תוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצַדִּיקָה וּבִרְכָּה וּרְחֻמִּים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֶךְ אֶת-עַמָּךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ:

בְּסֵפֶר חַיִּים בָּרְכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרֻנְסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכֵּר וְנִכְתָּב
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמָּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים
וּלְשָׁלוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

(Every verse is said by the Reader and repeated by the
Congregation. — On Sabbath this prayer is omitted.)

26. אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חֲטָאנוּ לְפָנֶיךָ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֱלֹא אַתָּה:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ עֲשֵׂה עִמָּנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חַדֵּשׁ עָלֵינוּ שָׁנָה טוֹבָה:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ הַעֲלֵה רְפוּאָה שְׁלֵמָה לְכָל תַּחֲרוּאֵינוּ:

bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation. On the Sabbath they are omitted.)

26. Our Father and King! We have sinned before thee.

Our Father and King! We pay allegiance to none but thee.

Our Father and King! Grant us favor for the sake of thy name.

Our Father and King! Send unto us a happy New Year.

Our Father and King! Remove far from us all diseases and afflictions.

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ הַחַיִּינֵנוּ בְּתַשׁוּבָה שְׁלֵמָה לְפָנֶיךָ:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ סֶלַח וּמַחֵל לְכָל־עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ זָכְרֵנוּ בְּזִכְרוֹן טוֹב לְפָנֶיךָ:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים טוֹבִים:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר פְּרִנְסָה וּכְלָלָה:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר זְכוֹת:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר סְלִיחָה וּמַחִילָה:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ כְּתִבְנוּ בְּסֶפֶר גְּאֻלָּה וַיְשׁוּעָה:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ שְׁמַע קוֹלֵנוּ חוּס וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ חֲמוּל עָלֵינוּ וְעַל עוֹלָלֵינוּ וְטַפֵּינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ עֲשֵׂה לָמַעַן הַרוּגִים עַל יְחִידֶךָ:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ עֲשֵׂה לָמַעַן בָּאֵי בָאֵשׁ וּבַמָּיִם עַל־

קְדוֹשׁ שְׁמֶךָ:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ עֲשֵׂה לָמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא

שֶׁנִּקְרָא עָלֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ חַנּוּן וְעֲנָנוּ כִּי אֵין בָּנוּ מַעֲשִׂים עֲשֵׂה עִמָּנוּ

צָרָקָה וַחֲסֵד וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ:

367 Service for the Morning of the Day of Atonement.

Our Father and King! Strengthen us in our resolution
of sincerely returning unto thee.

Our Father and King! Pardon and forgive all our sins.

Our Father and King! Vouchsafe unto us a memorial
of blessing before thee.

Our Father and King! Inscribe us in the record of
a happy and peaceful life.

Our Father and King! Grant us an ample supply of sus-
tenance during the present year.

Our Father and King! May our lives be marked with
merits.

Our Father and King! May we obtain full pardon and
forgiveness from thee.

Our Father and King! Grant us redemption and sal-
vation.

Our Father and King! Listen to our supplications and
have compassion on us.

Our Father and King! Spare us, our children, and our
little ones.

Our Father and King! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who suffered death in
declaring the unity of thy name.

Our Father and King! Remember unto us the virtues
of those who went through fire
and through water for the sanc-
tification of thy name.

Our Father and King! Deal with us mercifully for the
sake of thy great and sublime
Name, which it is our mission
to make known.

Our Father and King! Be gracious unto us and answer
us, for we rely not on our own
merits, but on thy mercy and
goodness alone. O save us!

THE READING OF THE TORAH

FOR

THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

THE TAKING OUT OF THE TORAH.

(Before the Ark is opened, the Choir and Congregation say :)

None is like thee among
all powers, O Lord, and
nothing like thy works. Thy kingdom is a kingdom
of all ages, and thy rule
exists in every generation.
The Lord reigns; the
Lord did reign; the Lord
will reign for ever and
ever. The Lord will give
strength unto his people,
the Lord will bless his
people with peace.

אין כְּמוֹךָ בִּאלֹהִים אֲדֹנָי
וְאֵין כְּמַעֲשֶׂיךָ: מַלְכוּתְךָ
מַלְכוּת בָּל-עֲלָמִים
וּמִמְשַׁלְתְּךָ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וְדוֹר:
יְיָ מֶלֶךְ יְיָ מֶלֶךְ יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ
לְעֹלָם וָעֶד: יְיָ עֹז לְעַמּוֹ יִתֵּן
יְיָ יְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמּוֹ בְּשָׁלוֹם:

(The Ark is opened, and the Reader says :)

Arise, O Lord! let thy
enemies be scattered and
thy haters flee before thee.
For from Zion comes forth
the law, and the word of
the Lord from Jerusalem.

קוּמָה יְיָ. וְיִפְצוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ.
וְיָנֹסוּ מִשְׁנֵאִיךָ מִפְּנֶיךָ:
כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה. וְדָבָר
יְיָ מִירוּשָׁלַם:

Reader.

O Lord! O Lord! the immutable, eternal Being,
 the Omnipotent God, merciful and gracious, long
 suffering and abundant in beneficence and truth,
 keeping mercy even unto the thousandth generation,
 forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.!

יְהוָה יְהוָה אֵל רַחוּם
 יִחַנּוּן אֲרֶךְ אַפִּים וְרַב חֶסֶד
 וְאַמֶּת: נֹצֵר חֶסֶד לְאֲלֻפִּים
 נִשְׂא עֲוֹן וְקִשְׁעַ וְחַטָּאָה
 וְנִקְיָה

(The Congregation say the following in silent prayer.)

Almighty God! Sovereign of the universe! Be pleased to accord us the fulfilment of our wishes, longings and desires. Above all do we beseech thee, to forgive our sins and those of our household, to vouchsafe unto us in love and mercy a full reconciliation unto thee. O cleanse and purify us from all manner of iniquity, remember us for salvation, and bless us with a long and happy life, full of peace and rest.

Cause thy countenance to shine upon us, and sustain us from thy beneficent hand, so that the bread we eat, and the raiment we put on, may be granted to us in abundance, and be enjoyed by us in dignity and honor, every day of our lives. Freed from worldly anxiety, may we be enabled to follow thee and thy holy law with serenity of mind and heart. Send us healing and recovery from all pain and anguish; bless the work of our hands with prosperity, and save us from reverses and afflictions. Promote the welfare of our country, send happiness to her rulers and inhabitants, and satisfy us all with thy bounteous care.

Let my prayer come before thee at an acceptable hour. Answer me, O God! in thy infinite goodness, and vouchsafe unto me thy abundant salvation. Amen!

(The Rabbi before the Ark.)

Be praised, O Lord of the universe, for the priceless treasure of thy law which thou hast given us. We stand here before the open ark of thy Covenant, as humble and faithful worshipers at its sacred shrine. We bow before thee and thy law which is a reflection of thy holy spirit, and pay homage only to thee, for we put not our trust in man, nor rely on any being to whom divinity is ascribed, yea, but in thee alone, gracious Father, do we place our hopes. We know, O God, that thou art truth—that thy law is truth, thy prophets are proclaimers of truth, and that thy every action is founded on love and truth.

Be pleased, O Eternal, to open our hearts to receive thy sacred word, that we may understand its blissful ideas, and with love perform its injunctions. And as we, on this holy Day of Atonement, send up to thee our prayers from the depth of our hearts, O hearken unto us, and grant us whatever will ennoble our lives,—whatever will create and preserve the peace and serenity of our souls. Amen!

(The Torah is taken out, and the Reader, on elevating it, chants the following verses, which are repeated by the Choir and Congregation.)

Hear, O Israel, the Lord שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ
is our God, the Lord is יְיָ יֶחֱדָד
one!

One is our God, great אֶחָד אֱלֹהֵינוּ גָדוֹל
our Lord, holy is his אֲדוֹנֵינוּ קָדוֹשׁ וְנוֹרָא שְׁמוֹ
name!

(Reader alone.)

Magnify the Lord with גָּדְלוֹ לַיְיָ אֱתִי וְנִרְמָמָה
me, and let us together שְׁמוֹ יַחְדָּו
extol his name!

Choir and Congregation.

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness and the power, the victory, glory and majesty, even all that is in the heaven and on the earth. Thine, O Lord, is the kingdom, and thou art exalted as Chief over all.

לְךָ יְיָ הַגְּדֹלָהּ. וְהַגְּבוּרָה.
וְהַתְּפָאֶרֶת. וְהַנִּצָּחַת. וְהַהוֹד.
כִּי כָל בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. לְךָ
יְיָ הַמְּמֻלָּכָה. וְהַמְּתַנַּשֵּׁא.
לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ:

(The Reader having unfolded the Torah, elevates it and says:)

This is the Torah which Moses set before the children of Israel, by command of the Lord.

וְזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁם
מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל.
עַל פִּי יְיָ:

Choir and Congregation.

Blessed be he, who in his holiness hath given the Torah to his people Israel!

בָּרוּךְ שְׁנַתֵּן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ
יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקֹדֶשְׁתּוֹ:

(The Congregation assume their seats.)

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE READING OF THE TORAH.

(Before reading.)

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth! Praised be the Lord for ever and ever!

בָּרְכוּ אֶת־יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ:
בָּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מְלֶכֶךְ
הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר בָּחַרְבָּנוּ
מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים. וְנָתַן־לָנוּ אֶת־
תּוֹרָתוֹ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ נוֹתֵן
הַתּוֹרָה:

We praise thee, O Lord, Ruler of the universe, who hast chosen us from among all nations to give us thy law. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

(The portion of the Torah having been read, the following is then said:)

We praise thee, O Lord our God! Ruler of the universe, for having given us a law of truth, whereby a tree of life is planted in our midst. Blessed be thou, O Lord, our divine lawgiver.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ
מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר נָתַן
לָנוּ תוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וַחַי עוֹלָם
נִסְעָ בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יי נוֹתֵן הַתּוֹרָה:

קריאת התורה

(ויקרא ט"ז א')

וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה אֶל-מֹשֶׁה אַחֲרֵי מוֹת שְׁנֵי בְנֵי אֶהֱרֹן
בְּקִרְבָּתָם לִפְנֵי-יְהוָה וַיֹּמְרוּ: וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה אֶל-מֹשֶׁה דַּבֵּר
אֶל-אֶהֱרֹן אַחִיד וְאֶל-יָבָא בְּכָל-עֵת אֶל-הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִבֵּית
לְפָרֹכֶת אֶל-פְּנֵי הַכַּפֹּרֶת אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָאָרֶן וְלֹא יָמוּת כִּי
בְעֵנָן אֲרָאָה עַל-הַכַּפֹּרֶת: בְּזֹאת יָבֹא אֶהֱרֹן אֶל-הַקֹּדֶשׁ
בִּפְרֹ בֶן-בֶּקֶר לְחַטָּאת וְאֵיל לְעֹלָה:

כְּתִנֶּת-בֹּד קֹדֶשׁ יִלְבָּשׁ וּמִכְנָסֵי-בֹד יִהְיוּ עַל-בָּשָׂרוֹ
וּבִאֲבִגְדֵי בֹד יִחַגֵּר וּבְמִצְנֶפֶת בֹּד יִצְנֹף בְּגָדֵי-קֹדֶשׁ הֵם
וְרַחֵץ בַּמֵּיִם אֶת-בָּשָׂרוֹ וְלִבְשָׁם: וּמֵאֵת עֵדֹת בְּנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל יִקַּח שְׁנֵי-שְׂעִירֵי עִזִּים לְחַטָּאת וְאֵיל אֶחָד
לְעֹלָה: וְהִקְרִיב אֶהֱרֹן אֶת-פֶּר הַחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר-לוֹ
וּכְפָר בְּעֵדוֹ וּבְעֵד בֵּיתוֹ:

וּלְקַח אֶת־שְׁנֵי הַשְּׁעִירִים וְהַעֲמִיד אֹתָם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה
 פֶּתַח אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד׃ וְנָתַן אֶהָרֹן עַל־שְׁנֵי הַשְּׁעִירִים גִּדְּלוֹת
 גֹּזֶל אֶחָד לַיהוָה וְגֹזֶל אֶחָד לַעֲזָאזֹל׃ וְהִקְרִיב אֶהָרֹן
 אֶת־הַשְּׁעִיר אֲשֶׁר עָלָה עָלָיו הַגֹּזֶל לַיהוָה וַעֲשֶׂהוּ
 חֲטָאת׃ וְהַשְּׁעִיר אֲשֶׁר עָלָה עָלָיו הַגֹּזֶל לַעֲזָאזֹל יַעֲמֶד־
 חַי לִפְנֵי יְהוָה לְכַפֵּר עָלָיו לְשַׁלַּח אֹתוֹ לַעֲזָאזֹל הַמִּדְבָּרָה׃
 וְהִקְרִיב אֶהָרֹן אֶת־כֹּר הַחֲטָאת אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ וּכְפַר בְּעֵרוֹ
 וּבְעֵד בֵּיתוֹ וּשְׁחַט אֶת־כֹּר הַחֲטָאת אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ׃

וּלְקַח מִלֹּא־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ גִּחְלֵי־אֵשׁ מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ מִלִּפְנֵי
 יְהוָה וּמִלֹּא חֲפָנָיו קִטְרֹת סַמִּים דָּקָה וְהִבִּיא כִבִּית
 לִפְרֻכָּת׃ וְנָתַן אֶת־הַקִּטְרֹת עַל־הָאֵשׁ לִפְנֵי יְהוָה וּכְסָהוּ
 עֵגֶן הַקִּטְרֹת אֶת־הַכִּסְרֹת אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָעֵרוֹת וְלֹא יָמוּת׃
 וּלְקַח מִדַּם הַכֹּר וְהִזָּה בְּאֶזְבָּעוֹ עַל־פְּנֵי הַכִּסְרֹת קִרְמָה
 וּלִפְנֵי הַכִּסְרֹת יִזָּה עֶזְבֶּע־פַּעֲמִים מִן־הַדָּם בְּאֶזְבָּעוֹ׃
 וּשְׁחַט אֶת־שְׁעִיר הַחֲטָאת אֲשֶׁר לָעַם וְהִבִּיא אֶת־דָּמוֹ
 אֶל־מִבֵּית לְמִרְכָּת וַעֲשֶׂה אֶת־דָּמוֹ בְּאֶשֶׁר עָשָׂה לְדָם
 הַכֹּר וְהִזָּה אֹתוֹ עַל־הַכִּסְרֹת וּלִפְנֵי הַכִּסְרֹת׃ וּכְפַר עַל־
 הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִטְּמֵאת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וּמִפְּשָׁעֵיהֶם לְכָל־חֲטָאתָם
 וּכֵן יַעֲשֶׂה לְאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד הַשָּׁכֵן אֹתָם בְּתוֹךְ טְמֵאתָם׃
 וְכָל־זָדָם לֹא־יִהְיֶה׃ בְּאֹהֶל מוֹעֵד בָּבֹאוּ לְכַפֵּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ
 עַד־צֵאתוֹ וּכְפַר בְּעֵרוֹ וּבְעֵד בֵּיתוֹ וּבְעַד כָּל־קֹהֶל יִשְׂרָאֵל׃

וַיֵּצֵא אֶל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי-יְהוָה וּכְפַר עָלָיו וּלְקַח
מִדָּם הַפָּר וּמִדָּם הַשְּׁעִיר וַנָּתַן עַל-קַרְנוֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ סָבִיב׃
וַהֲזִיחַ עָלָיו מִן-הַדָּם בְּאֶצְבָּעוֹ שִׁבְעַת פְּעָמִים וּטְהָרוּ
וּקְדָשׁוּ מִטְמְאֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ וּכְלָה מִכְפָּר אֶת-הַקֹּדֶשׁ
וְאֶת-אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וְאֶת-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וְהַקָּרִיב אֶת-הַשְּׁעִיר הַחִי
וּסְמַךְ אֹהֶלן אֶת-שְׁתֵּי יָדָיו עַל-רֹאשׁ הַשְּׁעִיר הַחִי
וְהַתּוֹדָה עָלָיו אֶת-כָּל-עֲוֹנוֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת-כָּל-
פְּשָׁעֵיהֶם לְכָל-חַטָּאתָם וַנָּתַן אֹתָם עַל-רֹאשׁ הַשְּׁעִיר
וְשָׁלַח בְּיַד-אִישׁ עֹתִי הַמִּדְבָּרָה׃ וְנָשָׂא הַשְּׁעִיר עָלָיו
אֶת-כָּל-עֲוֹנוֹתָם אֶל-אֶרֶץ גִּזְרָה וְשָׁלַח אֶת-הַשְּׁעִיר
בַּמִּדְבָּר׃ וּבָא אֹהֶלן אֶל-אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד וּפָשַׁט אֶת-בְּגָדֵי
הַכֹּהֵן אֲשֶׁר לְבִשׁ בָּבֹאוֹ אֶל הַקֹּדֶשׁ וְהִנִּיחָם שָׁם׃ וְרַחֵץ
אֶת-בָּשָׂרוֹ בַּמַּיִם בַּמָּקוֹם קָדוֹשׁ וּלְבִשׁ אֶת-בְּגָדָיו וַיֵּצֵא
וַעֲשֵׂה אֶת-עֹלֹתָו וְאֶת-עֹלֹת הָעֵם וּכְפַר בָּעֵרוֹ וּבְעֵד הָעֵם׃
וְאֵת חֶלֶב הַחַטָּאת יִקְטִיר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ׃ וְהִמְשַׁלַּח אֶת-
הַשְּׁעִיר לְעִזָּאוֹל יָכֹס בְּגָדָיו וְרַחֵץ אֶת-בָּשָׂרוֹ בַּמַּיִם
וְאַחֲרֵי-כֵן יָבֹא אֶל-הַמִּחְנָה׃ וְאֵת פֶּר הַחַטָּאת וְאֵת
שְׁעִיר הַחַטָּאת אֲשֶׁר הוּבֵא אֶת-דָּמָם לְכַפֵּר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ
וַיֵּצֵא אֶל-מַחוּץ לַמִּחְנָה וְשָׂרְפוּ בָאֵשׁ אֶת-עֹרֹתָם וְאֶת-
בָּשָׂרָם וְאֶת-פְּרִשָּׁם׃ וְהִשָּׂרַף אֹתָם יָכֹס בְּגָדָיו וְרַחֵץ
אֶת-בָּשָׂרוֹ בַּמַּיִם וְאַחֲרֵי-כֵן יָבֹא אֶל-הַמִּחְנָה׃ וְהִיָּתָה
לָכֶם לְחֻקַּת עוֹלָם בַּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי בַּעֲשׂוֹר לַחֹדֶשׁ תַּעֲנוּ

אֶת-נַפְשֵׁיכֶם וְכָל-מְלָאכָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ הָאֲזָרָח וְהַגֵּר
 הַגֵּר בְּתוֹכְכֶם: כִּי-בֵּיּוֹם הַזֶּה יִכְפֹּר עֲלֵיכֶם לַטְהָר
 אֶתְכֶם מִכָּל חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְהוָה תִּטְהָרוּ:
 שִׁשְׁתַּיִם שָׁבָתוֹן הִיא לָכֶם וְעַנִּיתֶם אֶת-נַפְשֵׁיכֶם חֲתָת
 עוֹלָם: וְכִפֹּר הַכֹּהֵן אֲשֶׁר-יִמָּשַׁח אֹתוֹ וְאֲשֶׁר יִמְלֹא אֶת-
 יָדוֹ לַכֹּהֵן תַּחַת אָבִיו וְלִבֵּשׁ אֶת-בְּגָדֵי הַכֹּהֵן בְּגָדֵי
 הַקֹּדֶשׁ: וְכִפֹּר אֶת-מִקְדָּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ וְאֶת-אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד
 וְאֶת-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ יִכְפֹּר וְעַל הַכֹּהֲנִים וְעַל-כָּל-עַם הַקָּהָל
 יִכְפֹּר: וְהִיתָה-זֹּאת לָכֶם לַחֲקַת עוֹלָם לְכִפֹּר עַל-בְּנֵי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל מִכָּל-חַטֹּאתֶם אַחֶרֶת בַּשָּׁנָה וַיַּעַשׂ כַּאֲשֶׁר צִוָּה
 יְהוָה אֶת-מֹשֶׁה:

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE HAF- TARAH.

We bless thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst select holy prophets and wast pleased to inspire their words in truth and faithfulness.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, for having chosen thy servant Moses, and through him thy people Israel, to perform the divine mission of spreading truth and justice.

(Isaiah lvii. 14, to lviii. 14.)

And he says, "Level, level, clear the way, lift up every stumbling-block out of the way of my people. For thus says the High and Lofty One, whose name is, The Ever-abiding and Holy: High and holy do I

abide—and with the contrite and low-spirited, to revive the spirit of the lowly, and to revive the hearts of the contrite. For not for ever will I contend, and not always will I be wroth, for before me the breath of life must faint away, and the souls I have made. For the iniquity of his covetousness was I wroth, and I smote him, hiding my face and being wroth, for he went wayward in the way of his own heart. His ways have I seen, and I will heal him, and lead him and restore comfort unto him and those that mourn with him. The Lord, the creator of the flow of the lips, says, “Peace, peace! be he far or near, and I will heal him.” But the wicked are as the stirred-up sea when it cannot rest, and its waters stir up mire and dirt. No peace, says my God, to the wicked!

Call aloud, withhold not; like a trump raise thy voice, and tell my people their transgression, and the house of Jacob their sins. Whereas they seek me day by day, and desire to know my ways; as a nation that did righteousness, and never abandoned the ordinance of their God, do they ask of me the ordinances of justice,—the presence of God do they desire. “Why fast we, and thou seest not; afflict our souls, and thou takest no knowledge?”—Behold on your day of fast, you seek after your pursuits, and all your ill-gotten gains do you exact. Behold, for strife and feud fast ye, and for smiting with the wicked fist; you fast not, it is clear, for making your voice to be heard on high. Is such the fast I choose? a day, when man afflicts his soul? Bending the head, like a bulrush, couching on sackcloth and ashes—do you call this a fast and a day acceptable to the Lord? Behold, this is the fast I choose: to

undo the shackles of violence, to loosen the bands of subjugation, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke. Behold, to deal to the hungry thy bread, that thou bring the needy wanderer into a house; when thou seest one naked, that thou cover him, and hide not thyself from thy own flesh. Then shall break forth like the morning dawn thy light, and thy healing shall speedily prosper, and thy righteousness shall go before thee,—the glory of the Lord be thy rearward. Then shalt thou call, and the Lord shall answer; thou shalt cry, and he shall say, “Here am I.” If thou remove from thy midst subjugation, the stretching out of the threatening finger, and speaking wickedly; and thy soul deal freely to the hungry, and thou satisfy the afflicted soul: then in the dark shall shine thy light, and thy gloom be like the noon-day. And the Lord shall lead thee continually, and satisfy in drought thy soul, and thy bones shall he strengthen, that thou be as a well-watered garden, and as a spring whose waters fail not. And out of thy midst they shall build up ancient ruins; what former generations have founded, thou shalt rear up, and thou shalt be called, “The repairer of breaches, The restorer of paths to sit on.” If thou keep back, for the sake of the Sabbath, thy foot from following thy pursuits on my holy day, and thou call the Sabbath a delight, the day sanctified by the Lord—the honored one, and honor it in not doing thine own ways, not seeking after thy pursuits and speaking vain words; then shalt thou find delight in the Lord, and I will cause thee to mount the heights of the earth, and to enjoy the heritage of Jacob thy father; for the mouth of the Lord has spoken it.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the Rock of all ages, our refuge in all times, the righteous Judge of all generations! Yea, thou art faithful in fulfilling thy word, in performing what thou hast promised, in accomplishing all thou hast spoken, because thou art the embodiment of truth and justice.

Faithful art thou, O Lord, and faithful is thy word which thou didst impart to us through the mouth of thy inspired seers. None of them shall return back fruitless, for thou art a righteous and merciful God.

We render thee our thanks, O Lord, not alone for the sacred teachings of thy holy prophets, but also for the festive days which thou hast sanctified, that we may enlighten and elevate ourselves, through thy blessed word. Amen!

REPLACING THE TORAH IN THE ARK.

(The Congregation rise, and the Reader, taking the Torah, says :)

Let us all praise the name of the Lord, for his name alone is excellent.

Choir and Congregation.

His majesty extends over earth and heaven. He exalteth the horn of his people—a praise to all his pious servants, even to the children of Israel, the people he hath drawn nigh unto him. Hallelujah!

(The Torah being returned to the Ark, the Reader says :)

Return, O Lord, to the many thousands of Israel. Turn us, O Lord, towards thee, and we shall be turned; renew our days, as thou didst promise of old.

(The Ark is closed, and the Congregation take their seats.)

MEMORIAL SERVICE

FOR THE DEAD.

Rabbi.

Brethren and Sisters, let us exalt our hearts and attune our souls for this most solemn service on this sacred day. Let us compose our minds, and collect our thoughts, as we renew in our hearts the cherished memory of the dear ones, who have been gathered to their fathers.

May this hour of devotion be unto us a thrice blessed one. Amen.

Choir.

Soar up, my soul! Depart this dale
Of death, and dark, and dust;
High heavens open and unveil
Their beauty bright, august.

Clothed in the glory of their deeds
The good, at God's high throne,
Receive the blissful fruits of seeds
They here, on earth, have sown.

Gain strength, my soul, and let this view
Soothe unto peace thy breast;
Soon shalt thou too,—my soul, thou too—
Beneath His shadow rest.

Rabbi.

Almighty God! Ruler over life and death! Thou hast called forth the immeasurable universe out of naught; thine omnipotent word has adorned it with beauty and splendor, and thy living breath has animated it with living bodies of innumerable forms: but above all, man stands pre-eminent. Him hast thou created

in thine image, and given dominion over all the works of thy hand ; thou hast kindled in him the divine spark of understanding, that he may recognize thine omnipotence and greatness in the things which thou hast made. Yet, has it also pleased thine unfathomable wisdom to assign a limited existence to every being ; and to the life of man thou hast likewise set its bounds. From the day of his birth does he run to meet death, and as the flower fades, and the worm decays, so does man sink into the grave and return to kindred dust.

And yet, Almighty God, thou hast not called thy creatures into life to deliver them up to destruction ; no being is annihilated ; naught perishes which thy creative hand has formed. Things go down to rise in a new shape. There is not an atom, not a particle that has lost its existence, since thy divine will did mould it. How, then, can man, the masterwork of all creation, be annihilated through death ? And wouldst thou, the ever creating and ever restoring God, extinguish the spirit that in him lives,—a part of thy own essence ?—No ; thou liftest his soul up unto thee, and it is only the frail covering that encompassed it while on earth—it is only the body that is placed to rest in the earth and returns unto the dust whence it was taken. In that natural tabernacle sleep all that have preceded us since the beginning ; there is it where our dear ones repose who departed this life—our parents and our kinsmen, our friends and associates. But only their bodies moulder in the grave—their souls have returned unto thee, O God. And so shall we, in due time, pass away to be reunited with those who were our guides and guardians in this earthly state.

Death is unto us but the beginning of a purer and better existence. In the blissful habitations of peace on high, no earthly covering confines the sublime spirit. There shall we see, in bright clearness, what was here enveloped in the veil of mystery. Why, then, should we

fear death, which but brings us unto a better life? What though we leave behind us earthly treasures; there others await us that never decay nor perish.

“O, how great is thy goodness which thou hast laid up for those who fear thee, and which thou hast wrought for them that trust in thee, before the sons of men. How precious is thy kindness, O God! and the children of men that seek shelter under the shadow of thy wings, they will enjoy the abundance of thy house, and of thy stream of delight thou wilt give them to drink. For with thee is the well-spring of life; in thy light shall we see light.”

O, merciful Father! In the light of this blissful truth which thou hast revealed unto us in thy law,—under the inspiration of the sublime idea of immortality, we this day turn our eyes toward the happy regions of the hereafter, to rehearse before thee the memory of those near and dear to our hearts who were permitted to dwell among us, until they were called to their eternal home.

With heartfelt emotion, O bountiful Father, do we remember in thy august presence, the authors of our existence—our dear parents, whom thou hast taken away from the scene of their earthly career. We call to mind the love and solicitude with which they tended and watched our childhood, ever mindful of our welfare, ever anxious for our happiness. O, with what security did we repose on their hearts which throbbed with love for us! With what beauty did life blossom for us under their tender care! With what anxiety did they strive to shield us from evil, both bodily and spiritual! Their wise counsel guided us, their bright example illumined for us the path of virtue and piety. Untiring were their endeavors through wise and gentle training to ennoble our hearts, to instruct our minds, and to direct and regulate our moral conduct. They have bequeathed unto us their blessing, and it rests on us to this day. Even thy gifts, O God, have we received from their

hands ; the light of intellect that shines within us, was by them kindled ! the ardor that glows in our bosoms, was by their living breath aroused ; what we achieve, is their work, and what we are, have we become through them.

Husbands and wives remember the tender bonds formed in thy presence, O God, which they kept in faith and holiness, as long as thy goodness permitted them to live here in the most intimate of all the associations of life. With tearful eyes and sad emotions, the bereft spouse calls to mind the features of the departed companion. The remembrance of affectionate and faithful devotedness, that united them amidst the manifold vicissitudes of life, is this day awakened in the survivor's heart, ennobling and purifying all its affections.

Fathers and mothers also remember, this day, those most precious of all thy bounties, O Lord ; they remember their children who departed in early youth, whose smiling faces seem, as if yet beaming with filial love and gratitude, bringing to them such sweet delight,—beings whose intellectual and physical growth was to them a source of joy and rejuvenescence. In cheerfulness had they anticipated the realization of the blissful hopes which they placed upon the darlings of their hearts, when, alas ! death plucked the tender flowers, and naught was left to the bereaved parents, but the blessed pictures smiling upon them from the celestial heights.

We remember also, O Lord, all the pious and virtuous, who, when among us, were the promoters of all that is noble and great. They scattered good seeds upon this earth, and spread rich blessings which we still enjoy. Their names remain unforgotten in the memory of mankind ; they have reared within our hearts, everlasting monuments that proclaim their exemplary actions and blissful achievements. Yea, “the wise shine like the brightness of the firmament, and they that have turned many to righteousness, as the stars, for ever and ever.”

We further remember the pious sufferers—those men and women who would not yield the holy truth that glowed in their bosoms, to anything the world could tender. They offered resistance to violence and cruel persecutions which the fierce fanaticism of other religious creeds brought to bear upon them, and readily accepted death, sealing with their blood the truth of thy law, and testifying to the holiness of thy divine Name.

The noble-hearted of all ages that with fortitude and firmness fought against superstition and error, and, sacrificing all their temporal interests, strove to spread truth and enlightenment,—O, we remember them with gratitude in this solemn hour.

And the high-minded benefactors, who have erected institutions for the relief of the afflicted;—whose endeavors were directed towards sustaining the needy, aiding the sick, protecting the fatherless;—they who have zealously founded schools for the education of the young, and houses of worship for devout souls,—even all that have worked in this sphere for the common weal,—they have all recorded their deeds on the tablets of our hearts, and their names will ever be mentioned for blessing. Peace and happiness in thy presence, O Lord, is their lot. They may have sown in tears, yet have carried the sheaves home in rejoicing.

We now pray thee, O Father, that the memory which we bestow on the departed, may rouse our emulation for the performance of good and noble works, as a continuance of what they have begun, and a sanctification of those deeds for which they lived and worked, so that our survivors on earth may likewise remember us in love and kindness, as we this day remember those who were unto us a blessing. May this be the salutary and blissful fruit of this solemn hour. Amen. Amen.

Choir.

What is the son of earth,	יִי מֶה-אָדָם וְתַדְעֵהוּ. בֶּן-
O Lord, that thou regard'st him?	אָנוּשׁ וְתַחֲשָׁבֵהוּ: אָדָם
Frail mortal,—what is he	לִהְבֵּל דָּמָה. יָמָיו כְּצֶלַ
That thou a thought award'st him?	עוֹבֵר: בְּבִקְרָא יִצִּיץ וְחָלַף.
Naught but a breath is he,	לְעָרֵב יְמוֹלִל וְיָבֵשׁ: תָּשֵׁב
No sooner breathed than dying,	אָנוּשׁ עַד דְּכָא. וְתֵאמֶר
His day on earth—it is	שׁוֹבוּ בְנֵי אָדָם: לוֹ
Naught but a shadow flying.	חֲכֵמוּ יִשְׁקִילוּ זֹאת. יָבִינוּ
At morning clothed with bloom—	לְאַחֲרֵיתָם: כִּי לֹא בְמוֹתוֹ
He fades away at even;	יִקַּח הַכֹּל. לֹא-יִרְדַּר אַחֲרָיו
Yet from destruction's doom	כְּבוֹדוֹ: שְׁמֵר תָּם וְרֵאחַ
Thou call'st him back to heaven.	יֵשֶׁר. כִּי אַחֲרֵית לְאִישׁ
Be wise; reflect how soon	שְׁלוֹם: פָּדָה יִי נַפְשׁ עַבְדָּיו.
Thou in the grave may'st wither.	וְלֹא יֵאָשְׁמוּ כָל-הַחוֹסִים בּוֹ:
Of what thou here display'st	
Naught shall escort thee thither.	
Let truth be thy pursuit;	
Walk straight while here sojourn-	
ing;	
The man of peace shall see	
A fair and lustrous morning.	
The Lord redeems the souls	
Of all with him abiding;	
None ever shall be doomed	
Of those in him confiding.	

(The Congregation in silent prayer.)

FOR A DECEASED FATHER.

In this solemn hour I remember thee, my dear Father, and the love, anxiety and faithfulness, where-with thou didst lead me, as long as thou wast permitted to remain with me on earth. Thou hast passed away and left me in bereavement; but the lessons which thou didst impart unto me, shall never leave me, and when my memory dwells on thee, my heart is moved

to its core, and beats for thee with love and ardor. O, that the All-bountiful may have received thy soul beneath his paternal shelter, in the midst of those that enjoy eternal life and delight, in the resplendence of his divine majesty and glory. And while I live, may thy memory ever be my guide and adviser, so that I may, in piety and virtue, walk before the Lord, until my soul shall meet thine in the realms of light, and join those who lived here in obedience to the divine will. And be thou pleased to accept with favor, O heavenly Father, the vow of charity which I now offer in honor of the memory of my deceased parent; and may the free-will oblations of my heart and my lip find grace before thee, my Rock and my Redeemer. Amen.

FOR A DECEASED MOTHER.

With emotions of mingled love and sadness do I remember thee, my dear Mother, who with untold love didst raise and tend me. Thy life was entirely devoted to me. With untiring zeal didst thou provide for my bodily wants; didst lead my soul to virtue, and teach me the knowledge and fear of the Lord. Oh, how grievously do I feel the want of thy unselfish love, dear guide of my life! Though I know that mortals, sooner or later, must depart hence: yet, whenever I remember thee, the wound which thy loss has inflicted on my heart, opens again and bleeds. (Oh, too soon has the heavenly Father taken thee away from me; for ever since thou hast ceased to dwell with me, and I am destined to live without thy loving sympathy, I am made to feel the great bitterness of thy early decease.)

If ever, dear Mother, I have been wanting in the reverence which I owed to thee; if ever I have proved disobedient to thy will, or negligent in manifestations of gratitude: may my sorrowful recollection, and my fervent prayer on behalf of thy salvation, gain thy forgiveness!

Oh, that the Lord of mercy and compassion may make thee satisfied from the abundance of goodness in his holy presence, and let thee partake of the treasures which he has laid up for the pious and good! And do thou, O heavenly Father, be pleased to accept the offering which I lay on the altar of charity in honor of the memory of my beloved mother. Amen.

FOR DECEASED RELATIVES AND FRIENDS.

Filled with sadness and grief, I remember thee, my beloved Brother (Sister, etc.), calling to mind thy tender love and faithful attachment. Alas! the heart dear to mine, is no more; it is decayed and turned to dust: but the soul that animated the heart with life and love, continues to live.

Cleansed from all earthly impurities, may thy soul dwell with the Father in heaven, and enjoy ever-increasing happiness in the realms of light. May it be his holy will, to unite me with thee, whom I never shall forget, in another and better world.

And do thou, O Lord, be pleased to accept with favor the charitable vow which I now make in memory of the blessed souls, and in thy mercy answer my prayer. Amen.

FOR DECEASED SPOUSES.

With a heart full of love and of grief do I remember thee, my Husband (my Wife), on this holiest of days, when in the still retreat of this sanctuary my thoughts are turned unto the region of tranquillity and peace whither thou hast preceded me. O bitter is the grief that pervades my soul at the recollection of being bereft of thee, who wert once my source of happiness! Thou wert indeed all that life could offer of joys and pleasures. I cannot forget the faithful love wherewith

thou didst surround my existence. May the All-merciful reward the affection which I can no longer repay! —O Most Holy One! May the dear soul that departed from me, be received in mercy at thy seat, and as an inhabitant of the heavenly kingdom be permitted in communion with the pious and good to enjoy eternal life in unfading beatitude. And may it be thy holy will, O Lord, to accept with favor the emotions of my heart and the free-will offerings, which I now dedicate to holy and charitable objects, that they may turn unto blessings for me and my kindred. Amen.

FOR DECEASED CHILDREN.

In this solemn hour, when the most earnest affections are roused in my bosom, and the dear departed seem to rise from their graves and appear before my mind as if in full life; thy sweet and lovely image, my dearly beloved Child, presents itself to my mental sight. I remember thee—a charming and tender flower which death has plucked, despoiling my garden of happiness. I still recollect the days—Oh, the sweet days—when I was yet permitted to delight in thy fair form, marking thy bodily and intellectual growth and cherishing the golden hopes I placed on thy future. The inscrutable will of the All-wise has torn thee from me to transplant thee into a fairer garden, and I have been left with a deep-wounded heart from which thy memory will never be eradicated.—Still am I hopeful; for the bond, here broken asunder, connects my heart so much closer with the realms above. Thou wilt no more return to us, but I shall come to thee. In due time, I shall leave this vale of tears, and rise unto the light-beaming regions, where thy lovely and innocent countenance will look upon me smiling in serene joy. Until then, may our Heavenly Father permit me to perform on earth many good deeds that will accompany me, when I leave for thy habitation. Amen.

(GENERAL CONCLUSION.)

O, my dear ones! From your celestial dwellings look down upon me in kindness, as your glances rested on me, ere the Lord removed you from our midst to receive you in his heights.

(Accept my sincere thanks for your paternal solicitude, love and faithfulness, as well as for your mildness and indulgence, of which I received innumerable proofs. Pardon every offence I may have committed against you through rashness or thoughtlessness.)

Remember me before the Lord; pray for me and all my kindred; pray that God may shield me, and keep far removed from me grief and affliction; that he may sanctify me through his commands, and aid me in every good work and noble undertaking,—that he may endow me with strength to resist temptation, and guard me against error and guilt.

And when my career in this world shall end, and I shall be summoned to enter into my everlasting home: then may your loving kindness be my guide, that I may be received into the communion of the pious and just, there, in the realms of truth and peace. Amen.

(After the Hebrew of Bechaï.)

“Bless the Lord, O my soul, and all that is within me, bless His Holy Name!” My soul, step forth with victorious strength, sound thy Creator’s praise with thy sweetest lays. Pour out before Him thy cares and vows; from thy slumber rouse! Think of thy home, keep in view the track, remember whence thou art come, whither thou goest back.

My soul, be not senseless, like a beast, deeply sunk; be not drowsy, with passion drunk. Hewn from reason’s mine thou art; from wisdom’s well thy waters start; from a holy place thou went’st forth; from the city of strength thou wast sent to earth—from the Lord’s heavenly realm.

My soul, gird thyself with intellect, be with wis-

dom's garment decked. Rend asunder the rope, from the body's prison elope; let its wanton pleasures not capture thee, its showy treasures not enrapture thee; they melt away like the dew before the day, they avail naught when they begin, and their end is shame and sin.

My soul, look carefully back on thy pilgrim's track! All cometh forth from dust, and to the dust return it must! Whatever has been moulded and built, when the time is fulfilled, must go to the ground, where its material was found! Death is Life's brother. They keep fast to one another, each taking hold of one end of their plunder, and none can tear them asunder! Over that bridge, fragile as glass, all living on earth must pass! Life is the ingress, Death the egress. Life builds up, Death tears down. Life sows, Death mows. Life sets the shoots, which Death uproots. Life combines, Death untwines. Life together strings, Death asunder flings. Behold this, and keep well in mind: the chalice is for thee, too, designed, and thou must leave at once thy lodging-room, in prompt response to the call of the tomb. Then thou wilt come to thy eternal home, where thou shalt show thy works and receive thy wages, on rightful scales and gauges; or good or bad, according to the worth of thy deeds on earth. Therefore, incline thine ear to my lessons, and hear; forget what on earth thou hast dear. Get thee up, and to thy Master pray, by night and by day; bow down before Him, be meek, and let thy tears bedew thy cheek. Beg on thy bended knees, perhaps thy King will please to lift up to thee His face, and grant thee peace and grace; that his mercy shine forth on thee while on earth, and when returning to thy rest, as he hath ever blest thee from the day of thy birth.

My soul, provision for thy journey prepare; gather plenty—do not spare; for long is the way. Nor

postpone in slow delay. Say not to-morrow I will borrow what I need for the way; for swift passes the day, and what may happen at last there is none to forecast.—The day that is gone is lost like a shade, but what thereon thou hast done is counted and weighed. Say not, “To-morrow I will do my task.”—When comes thy dying day?—None can say of all thou mayest ask. Therefore hasten to do each day its work; for the deadly arrows lurk; the bow is bent. Let thy mind be intent on doing thy duty each day. Care for no rest—be prepared; for man must fly away like a bird from his nest when scared.—Nor think, “When I am released from this prison, and I am arisen, I will return and repent for a live-long day misspent.”—For doing good no time can then be won, for evil pursuit the temptation is gone.—Return cannot avail, repentance must fail, remorse cannot free from iniquity.—To render account, and pay in full amount, is thy destiny in yonder world. There the scroll lies unfurled, where, with man’s own hand, his acts are sealed, though here carefully concealed. There, every good deed shall find its meed. Who fears the Lord here, to him shall be near, and judgment shall be shown to those who disown the Lord and his throne; who say to their God, “Go out of our road; who is the Almighty, that we should adore Him, and what boots it that we implore him?” My soul, if thou art wise, it is thine own gain; if foolish, it is to thine own pain. Therefore accept counsel—be wise. Do not despise, but in thy heart deep hold what David’s son hath told, “Hear my concluding word, fear the Lord, and observe his commandments holy. For this is the man solely.” “Every deed in God’s court will be sued, whether bad or good, and what here is concealed will there be revealed.” Forget not, “Man with his hand signs his name, and his acts he cannot disclaim.” Remember, “No darkness, no shade of death, can

391 The Memory of the Dead for the Day of Atonement.

hide those who tread the wicked path."—Seek the Lord, thy light, with all thy might. Walk in meekness, pursue right, that thou be hidden with thy Master on the day of disaster. Then shalt thou shine like the heavens bright, and like the sun when going forth in his might, and o'er thy head shall be spread the rays of the sun of grace that brings health and joy on his wings.

(*Rabbi.*) The Lord is my shepherd, I shall not want. On verdant meadows he makes me lie down, by tranquil waters he gently leads me. He will quicken my soul, he will guide me in paths of salvation, for the sake of his Name. And were I to pass through the shadowy vale of death, I should fear no evil, for thou, my Lord, art with me; thy staff and thy stay, they will comfort me. Thou wilt set before me a table of joys in return for the adversities I have suffered; thou wilt anoint my head with oil, my cup will overflow. Nothing but good and grace will follow after me all the days of my life, and I shall dwell in the house of the Lord for evermore. Amen.

Reader.

Lord, who shall dwell in thy shining tent for evermore,
And who reside on the mountain of thy holiness?

Choir and Congregation.

Who walketh straight and acteth right,
Whose lips and heart in truth unite,
Who never slanders with his tongue,—
Unto his neighbor does no wrong.

Who lowers not his brother's fame,—
Feels, like his own, his brother's shame,—
For vile men has no flattering word,
But honors those who fear the Lord.

Who ne'er on usury lends his gold;
Though injured, to his oath will hold,
And take no bribe against the pure,—
Who dealeth thus, shall e'er endure.

(The Rabbi or Reader says, at special request, the following prayer.)

In grave sadness and humble submission to thy inscrutable dispensations, our Brother —— (our Sister ——) remembers the name of his (her) deceased Father (Brother, &c.), in whose honor he (she), offers on behalf of this house (institution of ——) the sum of ——. O Lord, accept with favor this offering, and let it grow a blessing unto the donor. Amen.

H Y M N.

I know, from baneful dole
The Lord redeems my soul.

Be not of him in fear
Who fast to wealth ascendeth;
He leaves his fortunes here,
In death his glory endeth.

Though pride may swell his breast
And boast his genius clever;
When death bids him to rest,
In dark he dwells for ever.

A man of wisdom void,
However great his splendor,
Like cattle is destroyed:—
To death he must surrender.

אֶת־אֱלֹהִים יִכְרֶה־נַפְשִׁי
כִּי־שָׂאוֹל כִּי יִקְחֵנִי קָלָה:
אֶל־תִּירָא בִּי־עֹשֶׂר אִישׁ
כִּי־יִרְבֶּה כְּבוֹד בֵּיתוֹ: כִּי־
לֹא בְמוֹתוֹ יִקַּח הַכֹּל לֹא־
יֵרֵד אַחֲרָיו כְּבוֹדוֹ: כִּי נַפְשִׁי
בְּחַיִּי יִכְרֶה וְיִזְרֹק כִּי־תִיטֵב
לָךְ: תָּבֵא עַרְדּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו
עַרְגָּצָה לֹא יִרְאוּ־מֹר:
אָדָם בִּיקָר וְלֹא יִבֵּן נִמְשָׁל
בְּבִהְמוֹת נִרְמוֹ:

Rabbi.

Happy the man that has found wisdom, and he that has diffused knowledge. Better is the fragrance of a good name than that of precious oil; and the day of death than the day of birth. The sum of the matter wherein all is comprised, is: "Fear the Lord and keep his commandments, for this is the whole man."

May the repose under the wings of the Divine Presence, in the celestial abode of the holy and pure that shine in resplendence as the lights of the firmament,—may forgiveness of all sins, removal of all transgressions, salvation, compassion and favor from him that is enthroned on high,—be the portion, in the world to come, of all the righteous men and women that have performed acts of love and charity while on earth, and left blessing behind them, when departing unto their homes. Especially do we

אֲשֶׁרִי אָרַם מֵצֵא חֲכָמָה.
וְאָדָם יָפִיק הַבִּוּנָה: טוֹב
שֵׁם מְשָׁמֵן טוֹב. יוֹם הַמּוֹת
מִיוֹם הַחַיָּוִת: סוֹף דָּבָר
הַכֹּל נִשְׁמָע. אֶת הָאֱלֹהִים
יִרָא וְאֶת מִצְוֹתָיו שְׁמוֹר
כִּי זֶה כָּל הָאָדָם:

מְנוּחָה נְכוֹנָה. תַּחַת
כַּנְפֵי הַשְּׁכִינָה. בְּמַעַלְת
קְדוּשִׁים וְטְהוּרִים. כְּזוֹהַר
הַרְקִיעַ מְאִירִים וּמְזִהִירִים.
וּכְפָרַת אֲשָׁמִים. וְהִרְחַקַת
פָּשַׁע. וְהִקְרַבַת יֵשַׁע.
וְחֻמְלָה וְחִנּוּנָה. כְּלִמְנִי
שׁוֹבֵן מְעוֹנָה. וְחֶלֶק טוֹב
לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא. מִנֵּת
כָּל הַיְּשָׁרִים וְהַיְּשָׁרוֹת.
אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ חֶסֶד וְצִדְקָה
בָּאָרֶץ. וְהָלְכוּ לְעוֹלָמָם
וְהִנִּיחוּ אַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּרָכָה:
וּבְכֻלָּלִם יַעֲלֶה לִפְנֵיהֶ

mention the names of* וְזָכוּן*
— and —. May their
names flourish for ever,
their rest be glorious, and
their memory blessed. And
let us say, Amen.

Every believer in God,
whose unity it is the mis-
sion of Israel to proclaim,
will partake of the everlast-
ing life of futurity, as we
read in the Holy Scriptures:
“Thy people are all the
righteous, and will inherit
the eternal kingdom.” Hap-
py is he who adheres to the
law, and performs the will
of his Creator; he will gain
a good name while living,
and will depart from earth
with a good name. Of him
it is said: “Better is the
fragrance of a good name
than the perfume of pre-
cious oil; even better is the
day of death (to him) than
the day of birth.” In the
paths of virtue there is life,
and in its ways there is im-
mortality. Yea, there is a fu-
ture where thy hope will not
be cut off; for know that
it is in the world to come
that the righteous will find
their complete reward.

כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם
חֵלֶק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שְׁנֵאמַר
וְעַמְּךָ כָּלֵם צְדִיקִים. לְעוֹלָם
יִרְשׁוּ אֶרֶץ: מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל
שֶׁעָמְלוּ בַתּוֹרָה. וְעָשָׂה
רָצוֹן וְיִצְרוּ. גָּדַל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
וְנִפְטָר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם.
וְעָלְיוֹ נֵאמַר טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמֵן
טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הַהוּלָדוֹ:
בְּאַרְחַ צְדָקָה חַיִּים וְדָרָךְ
נְתִיבָה אֶל-מָוֶת: כִּי אִם-
יֵשׁ אַחֲרִית וְתַקּוּתָהּ לֹא
תִכָּרֵת: וְדַע שֶׁמֶתָן שְׂכָרָם
שֶׁל צְדִיקִים לְעֵתִיד לָבֹא:

* The names of founders of charities are here inserted.

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְגַּדֵּל וַיִּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
 כְּרֻעֻתָּהּ וַיִּמְלִיךְ כְּלָכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי דְכָל
 בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַגְלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא.

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
 וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְרַלֵּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעָלְמָא
 מִן כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא הַשְׁבַּחְתָּא וְהַתְהַלְלָתָא דְאִמְרֵין
 בְּעֶלְמַיָּא וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

תְּתַקַּבֵּל צְלוֹתְהוֹן וּבְעוֹתְהוֹן דְכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל. קְדָם

Read.

אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בְשִׁמְיָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Reader and Mourners.

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צְדִיקָיָא. וְעַל כָּל מִן דְּאִתְפָּטֵר
 מִן עָלְמָא הָרִין כְּרֻעֻתָּהּ דְּאֵלְהָא. יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא
 רַבָּא. וְחוּלְקָא טָבָא לְחַיִּי עָלְמָא דְאֵתִי. וְחַכְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי
 מִן קְדָם מָרָא שְׁמַיָּא וְאַרְעָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמַיָּא וְחַיִּים טוֹבִים עֲלֵינוּ
 וְעַל-כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּכֻרְמֵינוּ. הוּא בְּרַחֲמֵינוּ יַעֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם
 עֲלֵינוּ. וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

תפלת מוסף

ליום הכפורים

27. יתגדל ויתקדש שמה רבא. בעלמא די-ברא
כרעותה. וימליך מלכותה בחיכון וביומיוון. ובחי
דכל בית ישראל. בעגלא ובזמן קריב. ואמרו אמן:

Choir and Congregation.

אמן יהא שמה רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עלמיא:
יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרומם ויתנשא ויתדר
ויהעלה ויתהלל שמה דקורשא בריך הויא. לעלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירתא תשבחתא ונחמתא באמירן
בעלמא. ואמרו אמן:

ברכת שבע

28.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. ברוך אתה יי אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. אלהי
אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב. האל הגדול הגבור
והנורא. אל עליון. גומל חסדים טובים. וקנה הכל.
וזכר חסדי אבות. ומביא גאולה לבני בניהם למען
שמו באהבה:

Choir.

זכרנו רחיים. מלך חפץ בחיים.
וכתבנו בספר החיים. למענה אלהים חיים:

מלך עוזר ומושיע וכגן. ברוך אתה יי מגן אברהם:

ADDITIONAL SERVICE

FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

27. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Choir and Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

28. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. אַתָּה גְבוּר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מֵתִים אַתָּה
רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אֲמוֹנָתוֹ
לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךְ כְּלָךְ
מִמִּית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

Choir.

מִי כְמוֹךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַרְחָמִים.

זוֹכֵר יִצְרוֹ לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.

וְנֶאֱמַן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַחִיָּה הַמֵּתִים:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

אֲנוֹשׁ מֶה יִזְכֶּה. וְצָבָא דַּק לֹא זָכוּ בְּעֵינֶיךָ: בְּלַחִים
אִם תִּבְעֵר הָאֵשׁ. מֶה בְּחָצִיר יָבֵשׁ: גְּלוּי לָךְ חֶשֶׁךְ כָּמוֹ
אוֹר. מְשׁוֹטֵט כָּל בָּעֵין: דִּירְתֶּךָ בִּסְתֵר. וּגְלוּיֹת לָךְ כָּל
נִסְתָּרוֹת: הִדֵּן יְחִידִי. וְהוּא בְּאַחֵר וּמִי יִשִּׁיכֵנוּ: וְעַל
גּוֹי וְעַל אָדָם יַחַד יִנָּטֶה קוֹ. וְאִין מִי יִרְשִׁיעַ: זֹאת יָבִין
כָּל יִצִּיר. וְלֹא יִתְעוּ יִצֵּר. לַחֲטוֹא לְיוֹצֵר: חֲתֵלֶת בְּאֵרוֹ.
חִפִּירֶת בּוֹרוֹ. חֶשְׁבוֹן בּוֹרְאוֹ: טָמֵא מִשְׁאֲרוֹ. וּמִטְמֵא
בְּעוֹדוֹ. וּמִטְמֵא בְּמוֹתוֹ: יְמֵי חַיָּיו תָּהוּ. וְלֵילוֹתָיו כָּהוּ.
וְעֵינָיו הִבֵּל: בְּחִלּוֹם מִהֲקִיץ נִרְמָה. בְּלִהוֹת יִבְעֵתוּהוּ
תַמִּיד: לֵילָה לֹא יִשְ�כַּב. יוֹמָם לֹא יָנוּחַ. עַד יִרְדֵּם
בְּקִבְרֵ: מֶה יִתְאוּנֶן אָדָם חַי. דִּיו אֲשֶׁר הוּא חַי: נוֹלֵךְ

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustainest in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

Can pureness be by man attained, when angels in thy sight are stained? When flames consume the blooming bushes, what will become of sapless rushes? Before thee night like day is bright; no being can escape thy sight. Thy throne in mystery is concealed; all mysteries are to thee revealed. Thou only Judge, The One we name thee; when thou decreest, Lord, who will blame thee? To nations and to man thou draw'st their tracts, who dare accuse of wrong thy acts? O mortal, keep three things in mind, and naught shall make thy heart inclined, in sin to cast the Lord behind. Think of the feeble womb that gave thee birth—think of the dreary room there, in the earth,—think of thy Judge 'fore whom thou must come forth. From birth until in death he leaves, impureness to the mortal cleaves. His days of life are void and vain, his nights alloyed with care and pain. His deeds,—a breath; he breeds—for death. He is like one by nightmares pressed, whom, waking, dreadful frights infest. By night he cannot rest from schemes, by day his breast is full of dreams,

לַעֲמַל וּיְגִיעָה. אֲשֶׁרְיוֹ אִם יְהִי יִגְיְעוּ בְּדַת אֲמֶת: סוּפוֹ
 עַל רֹאשׁוֹ מוֹכִיחַ. וְלִמָּה יַחְנִיף: עוֹד חוֹתְמוֹ מְעִידוֹ עַל
 פְּעָלוֹ. וּמָה יִגְנוֹב דָּעַת: פּוֹעֵל צְדָקוֹת אִם יְהִי. יְלוֹוֵהוּ
 לְבֵית עוֹלָמוֹ: צוּפָה בַּחֲכָמָה אִם יְהִי. עֲמוֹ תִתְּלוֹנֵן
 בְּכִלְחוֹ: קָצוּף בְּדַרְמִים וּבִמְרָמָה אִם יְהִי. חֲרוּצִים יָמָיו:
 רָצוֹנוֹ וְחֲפָצוֹ בַּהֲיוֹת בְּמוֹסָר. יָנוֹב בְּשִׁיבָה טוֹבָה: שֵׁם
 טוֹב אִם יִקְנֶה. מִשְׁמוֹת נְעִימִים אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָא: תַּחַת כֵּן
 לָכֵן יוֹם הַמִּיתָה מִיּוֹם לֵידָה הוֹטֵב:
 עַד יוֹם מוֹתוֹ תַּחֲכָה לוֹ לַתְּשׁוּבָה. לְהַנְטוֹתוֹ לַתַּחֲיָה:

READER AND CONGREGATION.

וּבָכֵן לָךְ תַּעֲלֶה קְדִישָׁה. בִּי אֶתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ:

CONGREGATION.

וּנְתַנָּה תְּקֵף קְדִישַׁת הַיּוֹם. בִּי הוּא נוֹרָא וְאִיּוֹם.
 וְבוֹ תִנְשָׂא מַלְכוּתְךָ. וַיְכּוֹן בַּחֲסֵד כְּסֶאֱךָ. וַתֵּשֶׁב עָלָיו
 בְּאֵמֶת. אֲמֶת בִּי אֶתָּה הוּא רֵץ וּמוֹכִיחַ וְיוֹדֵעַ וְעַד.
 וְכוֹתֵב וְחוֹתֵם וְסוֹפֵר וּמוֹנֶה. וַתִּזְכּוֹר כָּל הַנְּשָׁכָחוֹת.
 וַתִּפְתַּח אֶת סֵפֶר הַזְּכוֹרוֹנוֹת. וְחוֹתֵם יָד כָּל אָדָם בּוֹ.
 וּבִשְׁוֹפָר גָּדוֹל יִתְקַע. וְקוֹל דְּמָמָה דִּקְהָ יִשְׁמַע. וּמִלְאָכִים
 יִחְפְּזוּן. וְחֵיל וְרַעְדָּה יֵאֱחָזוּן. וַיֹּאמְרוּ הִנֵּה יוֹם הַדִּין.
 לְפָקוֹד עַל צָבָא מְרוֹם בְּדִין. כִּי לֹא יִזְכוּ בְּעֵינֶיךָ בְּדִין.
 וְכָל בָּאֵי עוֹלָם יַעֲבִירוּן לִפְנֶיךָ בְּכַנִּי מְרוֹן:

till death at last his sleep redeems. Why wilt thou, living man, lament? Thou art alive, then be content. Thou'rt born to care and pain and strife; spend care and pain to the law of life. Thy end gives evidence of thy start; what good brings a dissembling heart? On thine own deeds thou needs must stamp thy seal; now, what avails it off from truth to steal? Thy righteousness is thy escort, to plead for thee in the Eternal's court. Has wisdom been thy life's great end: she will in old age be thy friend. Art thou a slave of gold and fraud: thy days shall be cut off from God. Has virtue been thy life's pursuit: thine age shall bloom and bring good fruit. The name, good deeds have made renowned, sounds better than with titles crowned. That is the sense of what the wise Koheleth saith, "Far better than the birthday is the day of death."

Thou wait'st for man to his last breath, So he return at last, Thou wilt redeem his soul from death, For life his lot to cast.

Reader and Congregation.

O! be pleased to accept the sanctification of thy name, which our lips shall utter before thee, our God and King.

Congregation.

With awe sublime are our hearts filled on this solemn day, whereon we exalt thee as Judge of the universe, whose government is lofty, whose abode is love, and whose throne is truth. True is it: in thy court of judgment thou accusest, and thou defendest; thou art the witness, and thou the judge; thou recordest and weighest everything, and forgettest nothing. Thine omniscience is a book of memorial which reads of itself, and into which every human hand has traced its own signature. Thy judgment is a heart-quaking trump of alarm; yet is it accompanied by the sweet sounds of clemency. Thy majesty maketh even angels tremble; seized with fear and dread, they exclaim: "Verily this is the day of judgment, the hosts of heaven are summoned to judgment," for even they are not clear in thy sight, tried in judgment.

כַּבְקֶרֶת רוּעָה עָדְרוּ. מַעֲבִיר צֹאנוּ תַּחַת שְׁבִטּוֹ. בֶּן
 תַּעֲבִיר וְתַסְפּוֹר וְתַמְנָה. וְתַפְקוֹד נַפְשׁ כָּל חַי. וְתַחֲתוֹךְ
 קִצְבָּה לְכָל בְּרִיּוֹתֶיךָ. וְתַכְתּוֹב אֶת גִּזְרֵי דִינָם:
 מִי יַחֲיָה. וּמִי יָמוּת. מִי בִקְצוֹ. וּמִי לֹא בִקְצוֹ. מִי
 בַּמַּיִם. וּמִי בָאֵשׁ. מִי בַחֲרֵב. וּמִי בַחַיָּה. מִי בַרְעֵב.
 וּמִי בַצָּמָא. מִי בַרְעֵשׁ. וּמִי בַמַּגָּפָה. מִי יָנוּחַ. וּמִי יָנוּעַ.
 מִי יִשְׁקֵט. וּמִי יִטְרַף. מִי יִשְׁלוּ. וּמִי יִתִּיָּסֵר. מִי יַעֲנִי
 וּמִי יַעֲשֶׂר. מִי יִשְׁפֹּל. וּמִי יָרוּם:

READER AND CONGREGATION.

וְתִשׁוּבָה וְתַפִּלָּה וְצַדִּיקָה

מַעֲבִירִין אֶת רוּעַ הַגִּזְרָה:

כִּי כְשֶׁמֶךְ בֶּן תְּהִלָּתְךָ. קִשָּׁה לַכַּעֲס וְנוֹחַ לַרְצוֹת.
 כִּי לֹא תַחֲפוּץ בְּמוֹת הַמֵּת. כִּי אִם בְּשׁוּבוֹ מִדְּרָכּוֹ וַחֲיָה.
 וְעַד יוֹם מוֹתוֹ תַּחֲכֶּה לוֹ. אִם יָשׁוּב מִיַּד תִּקְבְּלוּ:
 אָמֵת כִּי אַתָּה הוּא יוֹצֵרָם. וְאַתָּה יוֹדֵעַ יִצְרָם.
 כִּי הֵם בָּשָׂר וָדָם: אָדָם יְסוּדוֹ מַעֲכָר וְסוּפוֹ לַעֲכָר.
 בִּנְפִשׁוֹ יֵבִיא לַחֲמוֹ. מִשּׁוּל כַּחֲרֵס הַנֶּשֶׁכֶּר. כַּחֲצִיר
 יָבֵשׁ. וּכְצִיץ נוֹבֵל. וּכְצֹל עוֹבֵר. וּכְעֵנָן כָּלָה. וּכְרוּחַ
 נוֹשֶׁבֶת. וּכְאֶבֶק פּוֹרֵחַ. וּכְחֹלוֹם יַעוּף:

READER AND CONGREGATION.

וְאַתָּה הוּא מֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי וְקַיִם

All who entered the world pass in review before thee, as a flock which the shepherd inspects. All are subject to thy scrutiny and, thou allottest to each thy decree. One lives, the other dies. One reaches his term of life, the other is prematurely hurried away. This one dies a victim to the fury of the elements, and that one falls a prey to the rage of man or brute. *He* perishes from want, and *he* is carried off by pestilence. This one lives in quiet, undisturbed, and that one is tossed about on the waves of trouble. Here ease and prosperity, there trials and vicissitudes. Here riches and affluence, there poverty and want. Here distinction, there detraction. Thus dost thou distribute the destinies of man, But

Reader and Congregation.

PENITENCE, PRAYER AND PIOUS DEEDS

are our advocates before thy throne.

For as thy name is Love, so is it also thy praise. Forbearance and clemency!—these are thy messengers to man. Thou desirest not that the doomed should die, but that he should repent and make himself worthy to live. Even to the day of his death waitest thou for him: if he returneth, at once dost thou receive him in mercy.

True is it, thou art the framer of all, and knowest their frame, even that they are flesh and blood. What, what is man? His origin dust, his end—dust; and while he lives he perils his life for his daily bread. He is like an earthen vessel, it must break,—a blade of grass, it must wither,—a flower, it must decay,—a shadow, it must vanish,—a cloud, it must break away,—a breath of wind, it will melt in air—a mote which flieth away,—a dream which is no more.

Reader and Congregation.

BUT THOU, GOD OF THE UNIVERSE, ART EVER THE SAME—EVER LIVING, NEVER CHANGING!

(The Congregation rise.)

Read. III. נְעֲרִיצָה וְנִקְרִישָׁךְ כְּסוּד שִׁיחַ שְׂרָפִי קָדֵשׁ. הַמְקַרְיִשִּׁים שְׂמֹךְ

בְּקָדֵשׁ בְּפֶתִיב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶיךָ. וְקֹרֵא זֶה אֵל זֶה יֹאמֵר:

Choir and Congregation.

קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ " צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָל־הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. כְּבוֹדוֹ מְלֵא עוֹלָם. מִשְׁרָתוֹ שְׂוֹאִלִים זֶה לָזֶה. אֵיזָה מְקוֹם כְּבוֹדוֹ.

לְעִפְתָּם כָּרוֹךְ יֹאמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

כָּרוֹךְ כְּבוֹד " מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֵּן בְּרַחֲמִים. וַיַּחֲזֵן עִם הַמִּיֻּחָדִים שְׂמוֹ. עֶרֶב וְנִקְרֵא

בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד. בְּעַמֻּמִּים בְּאַהֲבָה שְׂמֵעַ אוֹמְרִים:

Choir and Congregation.

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל " אֱלֹהֵינוּ " אֶחָד:

Read. אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. הוּא אֶבְיָנוּ. הוּא מְלַכְנוּ. הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ.

וְהוּא יִשְׁמָעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שְׂגִית לְעֵינֵי כָל־חַי. לְהַיּוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים:

Choir and Congregation.

אֲנִי " אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Read. אֲדִיר אֲדִירְנוּ. " אֲדוֹנֵינוּ. מָה אֲדִיר שְׂמֹךְ בְּכָל הָאָרֶץ. וְהַיּוֹת

" לְמַלְךְ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה " אֶחָד וְשְׂמוֹ אֶחָד:

וּבְדַבְרֵי קִדְשְׁךָ בְּרַחוּב לֵאמֹר:

Choir and Congregation.

יִמְלֹךְ " לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וְדֹר הַלְלוּהָ:

Read. לְדֹר וְדֹר נִגִּיד גְּדֻלָּתָךְ. וְלִנְצַח נִצָּחִים קִדְשְׁךָ נִקְדֵּשׁ. וְשִׁבְחָךְ

אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִכִּינֹה לֹא יִמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מְלֹךְ גְּדוֹל וְקֹדֶשׁ אֵתָּה:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

(The Congregation rise.)

III. Reader. In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying :

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim : "Hear—

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God! He is our Father! He is our King! He is our Savior! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth! He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day: "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures :

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

ובכן תן פחדך יי אלהינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימרה
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראוך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שיבקענו יי אלהינו. שהשלטון
לפניך. עז בידך. וגבורה בימינך. ושםך נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תן כבוד יי לעמך. תהלה ליראיך. ותקנה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמחו. וישרים יעלוזו.
וחסידים ברנה יגילו. ועולתה תקפץ-פיה. וכל-
הרשעה בלה בעשן תכלה. כי תעביר ממשלת
זרז מן-הארץ:

ותמלוך אתה יי לבדך על כל-מעשיך. בכתוב בדברי
קדשך. ימלך יי לעולם אלהיך ציון לרר ודרר הללויה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שמך. ואין אלוה מבלעדיך.
בכתוב ויגבה יי צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
בצדקתו. ברוך אתה יי המלך הקדוש:

IV. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצותיך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
ושמך הגדול והקדוש עלינו קראת:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God ! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created ; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe ; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever ; even thy God, O Zion ! for all generations. Hallelujah !"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee ; and thus we read : "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord ! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וּתְתֵן-לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה אֶת-יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה
 לְקֹדֶשׁ וּלְמִנוּחָה וְאֶת-יוֹם) הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה לְמַחִילָה וּלְסְלִיחָה
 וּלְכַפָּרָה וּלְמַחֲלָבוֹ אֶת-כָּל-עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקְרָא
 קֹדֶשׁ זָכָר לְיִצְיָאת מִצְרַיִם:

(On the Sabbath.)

וַיִּשְׂמְחוּ בְּמַלְכוּתְךָ שְׁמֵרֵי שַׁבָּת וְקוֹרְאֵי עֲנָג עִם מִקְדָּשֵׁי
 שְׂבִיעִי. כָּל־שֶׁבַע וַיִּתְעַנְּגוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ. וּבְשִׁבְעֵי רָצִית בּוֹ
 וְקִדְּשׁוּ חֲמִידַת יָמִים אֶתוֹ קִרְאָת זָכָר לְמַעֲשֵׂה בְּרָאשִׁית:

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

עֲלֵינוּ לְשִׁבְחָ לְאֶדְרוֹן הַכֹּל. לְתַת גְּדֻלָּה לְיוֹצֵר
 בְּרָאשִׁית. שֶׁבְּרָאָנוּ לְכְבוֹדוֹ. וְהַבְדִּילָנוּ מִן הַתּוֹעִים.
 וְשֵׁם חֲלָקְנוּ בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וְגִדְּלָנוּ בְּעִבּוּדָתוֹ:

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

וְאַנְחָנוּ. בְּרָעִים. וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים. וּמוֹדִים.

(While rising.)

לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ מַלְכֵי הַמַּלְכִּים הַקְדוֹשׁ בְּרוּךְ הוּא:

Read. שֶׁהוּא נוֹטֵה שָׁמַיִם וְיוֹסֵד אֶרֶץ וּמוֹשֵׁב יָקָרוֹ.

בְּשָׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל וּשְׂכִינַת עֲזוֹ בְּגִבְהֵי מְרוֹמִים:

Cong. הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵין עוֹד:

Read. אָמֵת מַלְכָּנוּ אָפֶס זוּלָּתוֹ. כְּכָתוּב בְּתוֹרָתוֹ וַיִּרְעַת

הַיּוֹם וַהֲשִׁבַת אֶל-לִבְכָּךְ. כִּי יְיָ הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים בְּשָׁמַיִם

מִמַּעַל וְעַל-הָאָרֶץ מִתַּחַת אֵין עוֹד:

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

(On the Sabbath.)

(Grant that those who observe the Sabbath and call it a delight, may rejoice in the knowledge of thy beneficent government. Yea, the people who sanctify the seventh day, may find joy and satisfaction from thy fount of goodness, and as thou wast pleased to sanctify the seventh day, making it the most desirable of all days, may its observance confirm our belief in thee, the Creator of the universe, the Father of all beings.)

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

It is a duty incumbent on us to praise the Sovereign Lord of the universe, to give honor unto him, who is the Creator of heaven and earth, who hath removed us from idolatry and superstition, and brought us to the knowledge of light and truth, which have become our happy portion in his service.

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down)

WE BEND THE KNEE, BOW DOWN AND GIVE HOMAGE

(While rising.)

TO THE SUPREME KING, THE MOST HOLY. BLESSED
BE HE.

(Reader.) He hath stretched out the heavens and established the earth, and the residence of his glory is most exalted, even in the heavens above. He is God, and none besides.

(Choir and Congregation.)

HE IS GOD, AND NONE BESIDES.

(Reader.) Yea, it is an eternal truth that he is our King, and none besides him ; for thus is it written in the law : "Know thou this day, and take to heart, that the Eternal is God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, and there is none else."

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

THE TEMPLE SERVICE.

(*The Rabbi.*) Almighty and All-bountiful God! How wondrous is thy government on earth! When thou didst call the world into existence out of naught, when thou badest chaos receive shape and all beings originated at thy divine mandate, thou didst crown thy work in the creation of man, whom thou didst endow with reason. Spirit from thy holy spirit didst thou give him, the immortal soul didst thou breathe into his perishable body, and he stood there the Monarch of creation, called upon to rule and govern the earth. Sinless and pure was he before thee, the great Fount of purity. But thou didst bestow on him freedom of will, the power of good or evil according to his choice. His sensual appetite incited him to sin, and he obeyed the tempting voice. Thus was the paradise of innocence lost and the strife commenced—the strife with the earth, to wrest from her the means of existence. But from the curse of the earth did the blessing of labor spring up,—for thus are thy ways, punishing and blessing at the same time—man gained strength while combating with nature, and began to realize his royal power.

Then again did he forget thee, O God! then did he heed not the warning voice of conscience which thou hadst placed in his bosom. Sensual appetites impelled him to deeds of violence, and he trespassed against the laws of nature.—*One* only stood firm as the rock stricken by the raging waters of the sea. *Noah* alone walked with God, and amid the ruin of all that breathed the breath of life, he was rescued because of his perfections. And to this very day, when the rays of the sun break forth through the clouds, and the seven-colored bow spans the earth, we remember the covenant which thou, the All-merciful, didst make with the human race, that thou wouldst nevermore let them perish in the deluge of their sinfulness, but wouldst cause the

sun of thy forgiveness to shine forth through the heavy clouds of sin.—Generations passed away and generations came, but alas! the light of thy truth waxed darker and darker in their midst. They bowed down before the creations of thy power, and forgot the great Creator. Things, earthly and perishable, were the objects of their worship, while they failed to recognize the All-ruling spirit, whose reflex dwelt in their own hearts, unheeded by them. The darkness of superstition and error covered the face of the earth.

Then arose Abraham. With mind illumined by thee, he migrated at thy command, and whithersoever he went, he proclaimed thy great and holy Name. Thou didst ordain him to be a blessing unto all mankind, and verily was he a blessing. The knowledge of thy sublime essence, was the great inheritance he bequeathed unto his children's children. From him descend the bearers of that sublime and world-redeeming truth, to which, in noble self-abnegation, he was ready to sacrifice the nearest and dearest to his heart, when thy divine mandate came to him. But thou didst reveal to him a new truth: that it is not with the cruel sacrifice of human beings, man should worship thee, O Eternal Being, who lookest into man's heart and takest cognizance of his strivings. Thus didst thou grant unto mankind, through his instrumentality, the great gift of recognizing thy abundant love and mercy, which was exemplified in his meek and tender-hearted son, Isaac, who walked before thee in righteousness, and manifested unto his fellow-men love and charity.

Jacob, who out of the dark tribulations and trials of life elevated himself unto the heights of purity and noble-heartedness,—Jacob became the father of that people, charged to traverse the earth, spreading light among mankind, and be known by the name of Israel, the Divine Striver. Through many a severe struggle

and contest he arose superior, a bright model to the people that descended from him.

In the iron chains of Egyptian servitude did Israel's children grow up unto a nation, until the Heaven-commissioned messenger, Moses, called them to liberty and to thy holy service.

A kingdom of priests was Israel appointed at Sinai, the representatives of the covenant between earth and heaven,—between the material world and the spiritual,—between man and God.

And as the priests of a nation of priests, didst thou install the offspring of Levi, that they might minister in thy service among the whole people of Israel. Portionless among the tribes, thou alone wert their inheritance, that no worldly considerations might distract them in their sacred duties. In the sacrificial rites and the inspired songs of the Priests and Levites, the people beheld the manifestation of the covenant into which thou hadst entered with them, the representation of the homage and fealty they had sworn to thee. There, too, they heard thy voice of admonition, calling them back to thee again and again, and warning them not to deviate from the paths of rectitude.

And the chosen one among thy chosen people was a descendant of Aaron, the High-Priest, a type of Israel, thy priestly nation, whom thou didst select to indicate unto all mankind the enlightened path of faith and knowledge. But still higher didst thou vouchsafe unto us a High Priest.

From year to year dost thou send down to us from thy heavenly abode a messenger of atonement, charging him to call us back unto thee in sweet and lovely accents. Thou hast delivered unto him a blissful message—a glorious watchword. This sanctified High Priest,—this bearer of good tidings from Heaven's heights,—is the sacred Day of Atonement and Repent-

ance. His message is, "Return, ye children of men,"—His watchword is "Forgiveness."

We are filled with awe, Eternal God, as the solemn ceremonies of olden days pass before our minds, when the High Priest of Israel ministered in the Holy Temple at Jerusalem, and on this day made supplication before thee, All-merciful Father, and besought clemency and forgiveness on behalf of thy chosen people, who as erring children sought a return to the fold of their Heavenly Parent. In the adornment of holiness, clothed with the white raiment, he stepped forth in sight of the people assembled in the courts of the Temple, and laying his hand on the sacrifice, he pronounced from his repentant heart, the confession of sin on behalf of himself and his household. Full of grief and shame on account of our own sinfulness, and yet trusting in thy infinite mercy, we will now, O Lord, utter before thee and in his own words, the High Priest's confessions of this solemn day.

(The Congregation rise.)

O God! I have sinned,	אָנָּה הַשֵּׁם. חָטָאתִי.
I have been perverse, I	עֲוִיתִי. פָּשַׁעְתִּי. לִפְנֵיךָ אָנִי
have transgressed before	וּבֵיתִי: אָנָּה בִשְׁם. כָּפַר
thee, even I and my house-	נָא. לַחֲטָאִים. וְלַעֲוֹנוֹת.
hold. O Everlasting One,	וּלְפִשָּׁעִים. שִׁחַטְאֲתִי.
whose name I call, pardon	וְשַׁעֲוִיתִי. וְשִׁפְשָׁעְתִּי לִפְנֵיךָ
the sins, iniquities and	אָנִי וּבֵיתִי. בְּכַתּוּב בְּתוֹרַת
transgressions, wherein I	מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדְךָ מִפִּי כְבוֹדְךָ.
have sinned, turned aside	כִּי בְיוֹם הַזֶּה יִכָּפֵר עֲלֵיכֶם
and trespassed against thee,	לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכָּל
—I and my household, as	חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְיָ תִטְהָרוּ:
it is written in the law of	
Moses, thy servant: "For	
on this day he shall atone	
for you to cleanse you.	
From all your sins before	
the Lord, shall ye be	
clean."	

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

And when the priests and the people who stood in the courts, heard the Ineffable NAME uttered from the mouth of the High Priest with sanctity and purity, they bent their knees and bowed down in adoration, and falling upon their faces they exclaimed, "Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for ever and ever."

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים וְהָעָם הָעוֹמְדִים
בְּעֶזְרָה. בְּשֵׁהוּ שׁוֹמְעִים
אֶת הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא
מִפִּי כֹהֵן גָּדוֹל
בְּקִדְשָׁהּ וּבְטַהֲרָה. הָיוּ
כוֹרְעִים. וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים.
וּמוֹדִים. וְנוֹפְלִים עַל פְּנֵיהֶם.
וְאוֹמְרִים. בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד
כְּלִכּוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

In the consciousness of his own failings, and by openly confessing his guilt, did the High Priest sanctify himself for the high office of atonement, to be performed on this day. He deemed not himself removed from sin and iniquity, but felt his own need of expiation, in order that he might be able to atone for the whole assembly whose eyes were directed towards him.

From this illustrious example do we learn what raises the Israelite to the vocation of a true priest, what renders him a worthy agent of connexion between man and thee, O Lord. To bear the name of Israel, by which we are called, in a deserving manner, requires our careful and continual watch over the sanctuary of our hearts, and never deeming ourselves exempt from the frailties to which man—the creature of dust—is subject.

Oh! that thou wouldst strengthen us all to perform our duty, and that every Israelite would consecrate himself, by means of wisdom and purity, to become a

true priest,—an exemplar of faith and righteousness. Grant, O God, that all Israel may ever be inspired and guided by the conviction that as bearers of thy message to the human race, we should prepare and qualify ourselves for the great mission we are charged to convey among the nations of the earth.

After having performed the ceremonies of atonement for himself and his household, he continued the solemn services of the day. He directed his eyes towards the members of his tribe, who had invoked thy mercy, and laying his hand on the sacrifice set apart for the priests, again confessed his own guilt, and that of his companions in the sacerdotal office.

(The Congregation rise.)

O God, I have sinned, I אָנֹכִי הַשֵּׁם. חָטָאתִי.
 have been perverse, I have עוֹנִיתִי. פָּשַׁעְתִּי. לִפְנֵיךָ אֲנִי
 trespassed against thee, וּבֵיתִי וּבְנֵי אֶהְרֹן עִם
 even I and my household, קְדוֹשִׁיךָ: אָנָּה בָּשָׁם. כִּפָּר
 and the sons of Aaron thy נָא. לַחֲטָאִים. וְלַעֲוֹנוֹת.
 holy priesthood. By thy וּלְפָשְׁעִים. שְׁחַטָּאתִי.
 name do I call. O pardon וּשְׁעוֹנִיתִי. וְשִׁפְשַׁעְתִּי לִפְנֵיךָ
 the sins, iniquities and tres- אֲנִי וּבֵיתִי וּבְנֵי אֶהְרֹן עִם
 passes, wherein I have sin- קְדוֹשִׁיךָ. כִּכְתוּב כְּתוּרַת
 ned, failed and trespassed מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדְךָ מִפִּי כְבוֹדְךָ.
 against thee, even I and my בִּי בַיּוֹם הַזֶּה יִכָּפֵר עֲלֵיכֶם
 household and the sons of לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכָּל
 Aaron, thy holy priest- חַטָּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יי תְּטַהְרוּ:
 hood, as it is written in the
 law of Moses thy holy
 servant: "For on this day
 he shall atone for you, to
 cleanse you. From all
 your sins before the Lord,
 shall ye be clean.

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

And when the priests and the people who stood in the courts, heard the Ineffable NAME uttered from the mouth of the High Priest with sanctity and purity, they bent their knees and bowed down in adoration, and falling upon their faces they exclaimed, "Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for ever and ever."

וְהַכֹּהֲנִים וְהָעָם הָעוֹמְדִים
בְּעֹזְרָה. בְּשִׁהּיוֹ שׁוֹמְעִים
אֶת הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא
מִפּוֹרֵשׁ יוֹצֵא מִפִּי כָהֵן גָּדוֹל
בְּקִדְשָׁהּ וּבְטַהָרָה. הָיוּ
כוֹרְעִים. וּמִשְׁתַּחֲוִים.
וּמוֹדִים. תּוֹפְלִים עַל פְּנֵיהֶם.
וְאוֹמְרִים. בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד
מְלָכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(The Congregation are seated.)

This act of atoning for the members of the priestly tribe, whose special calling it was to proclaim thy sacred word in Israel at a period, when the people were wavering and unfaithful, serves as an admonition to the teachers of Israel in the present day. Yea, they should realize fully the importance and responsibility of their position, and the sacred trust which is confided in their hands. Knowledge is to flow from their lips, instruction to be sought from their mouth; they have to strew the seeds of salvation in the heart; theirs is the duty of arousing the spirit of wisdom in the midst of the people.

O, enlighten them with the refulgence of thy countenance, that they may, as faithful shepherds, discern the spiritual need of their flock, and in ministering thereto establish the glory of thy kingdom. Inspire them with the spirit of love, that the best interests of Israel may be joyfully borne in their hearts, inciting them to combat and suffer, when necessary, for the cause of right and truth. O, do thou cleanse them from all impurity of thought and motive, that their every act may

be impelled by the fear and honor of thy Holy Name. Strengthen them with unshaken confidence in thy power of eternal salvation, that they become not faint or weary in the performance of duty, but labor constantly to instruct and exhort thy people to keep alive the sacred mission assigned us.—The priestly tribe being atoned for, the High Priest proceeded to expiate the sins of the whole people. With an offering of fragrant incense, he entered the Holy of Holies, which most sacred spot was to Israel a pledge of thy all-pervading love among mankind. There he made atonement and prayed for pardon, on behalf of the whole congregation of Israel. Filled with the sublime idea which, in full clearness, there arose within him that thou, the Most High, dwellest with the meek of spirit and with the contrite and broken-hearted, he returned to his former station, and going to the sacrifice set apart for the people, he laid his hand upon it, and uttered the confession of sin on behalf of himself and the whole congregation of Israel.

(The Congregation rise.)

O God, Thy people, the
house of Israel, have sin-
ned, have been perverse,
have trespassed against
thee. By thy name do I
call. O pardon the sins,
iniquities and trespasses,
wherein thy people, the
house of Israel, have sin-
ned, failed and trespassed
against thee, as it is written
in the law of Moses thy
servant: "For on this day
he shall atone for you, to
cleanse you. From all
your sins before the Lord,
shall ye be clean."

אָנָּא ה'שֵׁם. חָטְאוּ. עָוִי.
פְּשָׁעוּ. לִפְנֵיךָ עֲמַךְ בֵּית
יִשְׂרָאֵל: אָנָּא בִשְׁם. כִּפֹּר
נָא. לַחֲטָאִים. וְלַעֲוֹנוֹת.
וּלְפְשָׁעִים. שְׁחָטְאוּ. וְשָׁעֲרוּ.
וְשִׁפְשָׁעוּ. לִפְנֵיךָ עֲמַךְ בֵּית
יִשְׂרָאֵל. כִּכְתוּב בְּתוֹרַת
מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדְךָ מִפִּי כְבוֹדְךָ.
כִּי בַיּוֹם הַזֶּה יִכְפֹּר עֲלֵיכֶם
לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם מִכָּל
חַטֹּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי "תְּהַרְוּ:

(Reader and Congregation while kneeling down.)

And when the priests והכהנים והעם העומרים
and the people who stood בעזרה. בשהיו שומעים
in the courts, heard the Ineffable NAME את השם הנכבד והנורא
uttered from the mouth of the High מפורש יוצא מפי כהן גרול
Priest with sanctity and בקדשה ובטהרה. היו
purity, they bent their כורעים. ומשתחוים.
knees and bowed down in ומורים. ונופלים על פניהם.
adoration, and falling upon ואומרים. ברוך שם כבוד
their faces they exclaimed, מלכותו לעולם ועד:
“Blessed be the name of
his glorious kingdom for
ever and ever.”

(The Congregation are seated.)

The services of the day being concluded, the High Priest came forth to the view of the assembled multitude, his face beaming with joy. A feeling of divine beatitude pervaded every heart. Thanksgiving and praise sounded from every mouth, and in united chorus they attuned chants of triumph unto thee, Heavenly Father, who rulest in mercy, and art the embodiment of beneficence and love.

Choir and Congregation.

O HAPPY PEOPLE WITH SUCH REWARD,
WHOSE GOD AND GUARDIAN IS THE LORD.

Again, O Lord, have we reviewed the consecrated rites which, on this day, were the distinguishing features of thy ancient Temple,—the hallowed spot whence thy unity was proclaimed and thy benign Providence manifested.

The sanctuary was destroyed, and Israel was sent forth to wander over the earth—himself a priest preaching the unity of thy Name and the duties of holiness among all mankind.

But thy prophets taught us, in thy name, that the true significance of sacrifice consisted in a contrite heart and a brokenspirit ! Yea, fervent prayer and heartfelt devotion are of more value than all sacrificial symbols,—the pious emotions of our souls far exceed sweet-smelling incense,—the soaring aloft of our spirits unto thee is a High Priest making atonement for us. And this day, too, has remained ours. This High Priest from heaven on high, this messenger of atonement, is again in our midst, soliciting us to arm ourselves for our priestly calling to sanctify thy Name among all nations, that they may perceive that with thee alone are mercy and forgiveness.

We therefore pray to thee, as did the High Priest of old, when he had finished the solemn rites of this day.

O grant, that during the year recently dawned upon us, thy blessings may rest upon all thy children. Cause peace to reign over the face of the globe, that nations may vie with each other in all those achievements which elevate the mind of man, ennoble his heart and purify his soul. Let happiness and prosperity prevail in our midst. Bless our fields with plenty, crown our labor with success. Unto the afflicted send comfort, unto the suffering thy gracious help. Adorn our dwellings with contentment, and keep far removed from us trouble and sorrow. Let our children grow up in thy fear. Assist our associations in all good and noble undertakings.—May the knowledge of thy Name spread more and more among the human race, so that all may unite with one accord to perform thy holy word. Thus will the whole earth become one Temple of peace and virtue, fulfilling the declaration of thy prophet, "Out of Zion shall go forth the law, and the word of the Lord from Jerusalem." Amen.

אל אֶרֶךְ אַפִּים אַתָּה. וּבָעַל הַרְחָמִים נִקְרָאת.
 וְדַרְךְ תְּשׁוּבָה הוֹקִית: גְּדַלַת רַחֲמֶיךָ וְחַסְדֶּיךָ. תִּזְכֹּר
 הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יּוֹם לְזָרַע יִדְרִיךְ: חֶפְזָן אֵלֵינוּ בְּרַחֲמִים.
 כִּי אַתָּה הוּא בָּעַל הַרְחָמִים: בְּתַחֲנוּן וּבִתְפִלָּה פָּנִיךָ
 נִקְדֵּם. בְּהוֹרַעַת לַעֲנוּ מִקְדָּם: מִחֲרוֹן אַפֶּיךָ שׁוּב.
 כִּמוֹ בְּתוֹרַתְךָ כָּתוּב: וּבָצַל כְּנָפֶיךָ נַחֲסָה וְנִתְלוֹנָן.
 כְּיוֹם וַיֵּרֶד יי בָּעָנָן: תַּעֲבֹר עַל-פָּשַׁע וְתִמְחָה אִשָּׁם.
 כְּיוֹם וַיִּתְּצַב עִמּוֹ שֵׁם: תִּאֲזִין שְׁוַעֲתָנוּ וְתִקְשִׁיב כְּנוֹ
 מֵאָמֶר. כְּיוֹם וַיִּקְרָא בִשֵּׁם יי וַשֵּׁם נֶאֱמַר.
 וַיַּעֲבֹר יְהוָה וְעַל-פָּנָיו וַיִּקְרָא.

יְהוָה וְיְהוָה

אל רַחוּם וְחַנוּן אֶרֶךְ אַפִּים וְרַב חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת:
 נִצֵּר חֶסֶד לְאֱלֹפִים נִשְׂא עוֹן וּבִשְׁעָה וְחַטָּאָה וְנִקְּהָ:
 וְסִלַּחַת לַעֲוֹנָנוּ וּלְחַטָּאתָנוּ וְנִחַלֵּתָנוּ:

מַלְכִי מִקְדָּם פּוֹעֵל יְשׁוּעוֹת בְּקֶרֶב הַמּוֹנִי. נִצֵּר חֶסֶד
 לְאֱלֹפִים וְנוֹשֵׂא פָשָׁעֵי וְעוֹנֵי. כִּסֵּה חַטָּאֵי וּבְרַחֲמֶיךָ
 הַרְבִּים חֲנִנִי יי. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ אֶקְרָא כָּל הַיּוֹם:
 הַיּוֹם רַפָּא מְשׁוּבוֹתֵינוּ. כִּי אֶתְאָנוּ לָךְ וְהִנֵּנוּ. שְׁכֵנוּ
 אֵלֶיךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּבְחִסְדֶּךָ חֲנִנִי. דַּרְךְ רָשָׁע עֲזַבְנוּ וְהִנֵּה
 אֵינָנו. פֹּה עִמָּנוּ הַיּוֹם:

O, God ! whose grace throughout the earth is known—to anger slow, of sweet compassion full—the way to the repentant thou hast shown—to turn to thee, Almighty, Merciful.—Remember thou each day thy chosen seed,—unto their heartfelt cries incline thine ear,—O Lord of mercy ! when in direful need,—we humbly seek thy presence with our prayer,—Turn from thy wrath, according to thy word—beneath the shadow of thy wings grant rest—as on that day thy heavenly voice was heard,—in clouds of never-ending mystery dressed.—Forgive our sins, thy mercy now display ; O listen to our plaint, thy grace proclaim,—as when the Meek one stood that hallowed day—and sought thy pardon by thy glorious Name ; as it is written :

“And the Lord passed by before him and proclaimed, The Lord, the Lord God merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth, keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.”

Forgive then our transgression and sin, and let us inherit thy grace.

My King, who sooth'st to peace my troubled thoughts,
Whose mercy and forgiveness never cease,
Cover my guilt, and grace me with thy love,
“For unto thee I cry all this day.”

This day, O Lord, from our rebellion heal us,
Bestow thy love on those to thee returning,
Forsaken be the wicked way,—no sin
“Shall bide with us this day.”

היום דם עמך תדיח מקרבך ונתרחיק חטאתו. וירוק
עליו קים טהורים לטהרו מטמאתו. מקנה ישראל יי
ובו בחר לשירתו. ולברך בשמו כל היום:

היום כפר לעמך ישראל. ותפלתו תקשב. וישועתו
האזין. ואותו אליך השב. וזכור צדקת אב המון
יושב. פתח האהל כחום היום:

היום יגדל נא כח יי ובעונותינו אל תגמול. כרחם
אב על בנים רחם עלינו וחמול. רחמיה וחסדיה פנה
אלינו בתמול שלשום. גם תמול גם היום:

היום הזה צוית לעשות לכפר פשע וקשר. בדם
פרים ושמעירים הנזרקים במזבח כושר. צורי באפס
אלה צדקנו בצדק אבות אשר. ישנו פה עמנו היום:

היום הזה אף וחמה יופרו ויי לא יזעם. בצרה
יחלצנו ויעגנו בקטר רעם. כי הוא אלהינו ואנחנו
עם. מרעיתו וצאן ידו היום:

היום רשענו תסיר ובספר החיים אותנו תחזק. ביום
קראנו אליך קרב אל תעמוד מרחוק. סליחה ובכרה
שמתו לחזק. ולמשפט לישראל עד היום:

היום ודוי עמך רצה וקבל את ניבו. ומליץ ישר
יעמוד לפניך לצדקו מחובו. וראה צומו ונפשו כי
רוח אין בו. כי לא אכל לחם כל היום:

This day wash us from guilt ;—remove our wrongs,
Be thou our priest with waters pure to cleanse us ;
Thou'rt Israel's hope, and he thy minister

“ Designed to praise thee all his day.”

This day, we pray, accomplish our atonement,
And take us back to thee, for Abraham's sake,
Who, waiting for a deed of charity, sat

“ In the tent-door, in the heat of the day.”

This day, Lord, show thy glory through forgiveness,
Have pity, as a father on his children,
And as thy grace and love have never failed us,

“ So let them rest on us this day.”

This day to grant atonement thou wast pleased
To those who neared with sacred rites thine altar,
These rites are gone,—our fathers' virtues stand ;

“ They live with us this day.”

This day, the Lord, with whom no wrath can dwell,
From his unmeasured heights will hear and help us ;
“ For he's our God, and we his flock ; his hand

Will feed us this day.”

This day record us guiltless in life's book,
And when on thee we call, stand not afar.—
This feast, thou hast for our release appointed,

“ Is in Israel a statute to this day.”

This day accept thy people's meek confession,
Accept their words as pleaders at thy throne,
See their afflicted souls, as they abstain

“ From food all this day.”

היום בפיו יפרוש אליך וגבורותיך ימלל. בצדק יחזה פניך ובשירו אותך יהלל. עונו מודה ועוזב יבקש מחילה ויתפלל. בערו תמיד כל היום:

היום סמוך עם אשר דלתך דופקים. ותיקר נא נפשם כי עליך מתרפקים. פרוש ירך להם וקבלם ובשרם. ואתם הדבקים. ביי אלהיכם חיים כלכם היום:

היום יערב לפניך שיחי בפנחה בשמן בלולה. חשוב נא שלום שפתי בעולה. יי הטח אונה אל הרנה ואל התבלה. אשר עברך מתפללים לפניך היום:

היום פנה נא לצדקנו בזכות איתני. קדוש נקנו וטהרנו מכל זדוני. פתח שערי רחמים ויעלו תחנוני. התיצבו וראו את ישועת יי. אשר יעשה לכם היום:

ישראל עברך. לפניך נאספים. מתאווים סליחתך. ולישעה נכספים. אנא שעה שועתם. כמו קרבן מוספים: Cong. האל הנוצר חסד לאלפים:

ישראל עברך. ההולכים שחוח. משתחווים ומתנפלים. לאל נאדר בכח. אנא שעה שועתם. כמו ריח ניחח: Cong. האל הנוצר חסד לאלפים:

ישראל עברך. עליך נסמכים. אל רחמך פונים. ולישעה הם חוכים. אנא שעה שועתם. כמו עולות ונסכים. Cong. האל הנוצר חסד לאלפים:

This day with outspread hands they tell thy power,
 They long to see thy face, with praise and song;
 Confessing and abandoning their sins,
 "They pray continually this day."

This day support those knocking at thy gate,
 Hold dear their souls which trembling on thee lean;
 Spread out to them thy hand, and say, "Ye, cleaving
 Unto the Lord, your God, shall live this day"

This day, my stammering word be sweet like incense,
 My lips' poor tribute like a holocaust!
 O Lord, incline thine ear unto the prayers
 "Which thy servants offer this day."

This day turn to my side, declare me clear,
 And for my fathers' sake, O Holy One,
 Open thy mercy-gate unto our plaints.—
 "Stand still, and see what wonderful salvation
 The Lord will work for you this day."

Lord! Thy people of Israel are gathered before thee,
 Soliciting pardon and grace, they implore thee;
 To their supplication give merciful heed,
 'Tis their sacrifice brought for thy people to plead.
 (Cong.) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed!

Lord! Thy people of Israel, depressed and contrite,
 Bow down unto thee, Lord, adorned with might;
 Regard thou their plaint in their hour of need
 As their incense waved for thy people to plead.
 (Cong.) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed!

Lord! Thy people of Israel on thee now relying
 Appeal to thy love, for salvation crying;
 Let their suit be fulfilled, let the prayers they read,
 Be offerings burnt for thy people to plead.
 (Cong.) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed!

יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲבָדֶיךָ. נְדָהִימִים וְנִפְעָמִים. וּמַעֲוָצִים
 חֲטָאתָם. קִרְאָם פָּחַד וְאִיִּמִים. אָנָּה שְׁעָה שְׁוֹעָתָם
 בְּקִרְבָּנוֹת וְשָׁלְמִים: Cong. הָאֵל הַנוֹצֵר חֶסֶד לְאֱלֹפִים:
 יִשְׂרָאֵל עֲבָדֶיךָ. נֶאֱנָחִים וְנֶאֱנָקִים. עַל חֶסֶדְךָ
 נִשְׁעָנִים. וְאִם הֵם מְטוֹב רַקִּים. אָנָּה שְׁעָה שְׁוֹעָתָם.
 כִּי אֵלֶיךָ נִשְׁקָפִים: Cong. הָאֵל הַנוֹצֵר חֶסֶד לְאֱלֹפִים:

אֵל מֶלֶךְ יֹשֵׁב עַל-כִּסֵּא רַחֲמִים. מִתְנַהֵג
 בַּחֲסִידוֹת. מוֹחֵל עֲוֹנוֹת עַמּוֹ. מַעֲבִיר רֹאשׁוֹן רֹאשׁוֹן.
 מְרַבֵּה מְחִילָה לְחֲטָאִים וְסִלִּיחָה לְפוֹשְׁעִים. עוֹשֶׂה
 צְדָקוֹת עַם-כָּל-בָּשָׂר וְרוּחַ. לֹא כִרְעָתָם תִּגְמוֹל. אֵל
 הוֹרִיתָ לָנוּ לֹדֵם (מִדּוֹת) שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה. זְכַר-לָנוּ הַיּוֹם
 בְּרִית שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה. כָּמוֹ שֶׁהוֹדַעְתָּ לָעָנּוּ מִקֶּדֶם. כָּמוֹ
 שֶׁבָּתוּב. וַיֵּרֶד יְהוָה בָּעָנָן וַיִּתְּצֵב עַמּוֹ שֵׁם וַיִּקְרָא
 בְּשֵׁם יְהוָה:

וַיַּעֲבֹר יְהוָה וְעַל-פָּנָיו וַיִּקְרָא.

יְהוָה וְיְהוָה

אֵל רַחוּם וְחַנוּן אֲרֹךְ אַפִּים וְרַב חֶסֶד וְאֱמֶת:
 נִצֵּר חֶסֶד לְאֱלֹפִים נִשְׂא עֵוֹן וּפָשַׁע וְחֲטָאָה וְנִקְּהָ:
 וְסִלַּחַת לְעוֹנֵינוּ וְלִחֲטָאתֵינוּ וְנִחַלְתָּנוּ:

Lord! Thy people of Israel are abashed and afraid;
 Because of their sins they're appalled and dismayed;
 O hear their entreaties and send them good speed,
 Their peace-offering be the guilt they plead,

(*Cong.*) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed.

Lord! Thy people of Israel are sighing and moaning,
 But they lean on thy grace, Lord, in the heavens
 throning!

Accept, then, their prayer, though worthless their deed,
 Let their unshaken trust for their clearance plead.

(*Cong.*) O God, keeping grace to thy worshipers' seed!

Eternal King, enthroned on the seat of mercy, who
 rulest thy creatures in thy attribute of charity! Con-
 scious of their sinfulness, thy people lift up their eyes
 unto thee, whose mercy is extended even unto sinners.
 Thou bestowest kindness unto all mortals, and dost
 not deal with them according to the measure of their
 evil deeds. In days of yore didst thou make known
 thy divine essence, through the meekest of mortals,
 even as it is written: "And the Lord appeared in the
 cloud, and standing there with him (Moses), proclaimed
 the name of the Eternal.

And when the Lord passed before him, he called out:

THE ETERNAL! THE ETERNAL!

is a gracious and merciful God, long-suffering and
 abundant in mercy and truth, showing kindness unto
 the thousandth generation, forgiving iniquity, trans-
 gression and sin.

Forgive then, O God, our sins and iniquities, and let
 us inherit thy divine mercy.

H Y M N.

Reader.

Here, in thy house, we stand and pray,
O Father, for thy pardon.
Thy grace did consecrate this day
To be the day of pardon.
O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Reader.

O'er all the earth the sound is heard,
"With thee, with thee there's pardon."
What lives through thy creative word
May live in hope for pardon.
O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Reader.

Thou wilt not that the sinner die,
But that he live through pardon.

Thou waitest—if for light he sigh,
Thou grantest beaming pardon.
O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Reader.

The broken-hearted and depressed,
Thou liftest up through pardon;
The wearied leadest thou to rest—
How sweet the rest of pardon!
O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Reader.

To thee in fervent prayer we raise
Our voice, "Lord, give us pardon."
It is thy glory, 'tis thy praise,
"With thee, with thee there's pardon."
O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

Choir and Congregation.

O, let us hear, our God and Lord,
The gracious word, "I've pardoned."

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֵל תַּעֲזֹבֵנוּ. וְאֵל
 תַּטְשֵׁנוּ. וְאֵל תִּכְלִימֵנוּ. וְאֵל תִּפְרֹךְ בְּרִיתְךָ אִתָּנוּ.
 קִרְבָּנוּ לְתוֹרַתְךָ. לְפָרְנוּ מִצְוֹתֶיךָ. הוֹרְנוּ דְרָכֶיךָ. הַט
 לִבָּנוּ לִירְאָה אֶת שְׁמֶךָ. וּמֹוֹל אֶת לִבָּבָנוּ לְאַהֲבָתְךָ.
 וְנָשׁוּב אֵלֶיךָ בְּאַמֶּת וּבְלֵב שָׁלֵם. וְלִמְעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגָּדוֹל
 תִּמְחֹוֹל וְתִסְלַח לַעֲוֹנוֹנוּ:

(Alternately between Reader, Choir and Congregation):

כִּי אָנוּ עֹמְךָ וְאַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אָנוּ בְּנֶיךָ וְאַתָּה אָבִינוּ:
 אָנוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ וְאַתָּה אֲדוֹנֵנוּ. אָנוּ צֹאנְךָ וְאַתָּה רֹעֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ בְרִמְךָ וְאַתָּה שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ. אָנוּ נִחְלָתְךָ וְאַתָּה חֹלְקֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ קוֹיְךָ וְאַתָּה מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. אָנוּ פְּעֻלָּתְךָ וְאַתָּה יוֹצֵרֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ סִגְלָתְךָ וְאַתָּה קְרוֹבֵנוּ. אָנוּ עֹמְךָ וְאַתָּה מְלַכֵּנוּ:
 אָנוּ רַעֲיָתְךָ וְאַתָּה דוֹרֵנוּ. אָנוּ מַאֲמִירְךָ וְאַתָּה מַאֲמִירֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ מְלֵאֵי עֵז. וְאַתָּה מָלֵא רַחֲמִים. אָנוּ חַיִּינוּ לְהַכֵּל
 דְּמָה. וְאַתָּה הוּא אֵל חַי וְקַיִם. אָנוּ יְמִינוּ כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר.
 וְאַתָּה הוּא וְשִׁנּוּתֶיךָ לֹא יִתָּמוּ:

וִידוּי

אֲנִי תָבֵא לְפָנֶיךָ תִּפְלִתָנוּ. וְאַל־תִּתֵּעַלֵם מִתַּחֲנֻתָנוּ.
 שְׂאִין אֲנַחְנוּ עֵז פָּנִים וְקָשִׁי עָרֶף. לוֹמַר לְפָנֶיךָ. "י
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. צְדִיקִים אֲנַחְנוּ וְלֹא חַטָּאוּ.
 אֲבָל אֲנַחְנוּ חַטָּאוּ:

Our God and the God of our fathers! O forsake us not. Cast us not off, nor put us to shame. Cease not thy covenant with us. Cause us to be drawn nearer to the fulfillment of thy law; teach us thy commandments; show us thy ways; incline our hearts to fear thy name; make our souls to love thee, that we may turn unto thee with a true and perfect heart, and be worthy to receive, in thy great name, forgiveness and pardon for our sins.

(The following verses are said alternately by the Reader, the Choir and the Congregation.)

For we are thy people, and thou art our God.
 We are thy children, and thou art our Father.
 We are thy servants, and thou art our Master.
 We are thy flock, and thou our Shepherd.
 We are thy vineyard, and thou our Guardian.
 We are thine inheritance, and thou our Portion.
 We are thy confiders, and thou art our Savior.
 We are thy work, and thou art our Maker.
 We are thy possession, and thou our Defence.
 We are thy subjects, and thou art our King.
 We are thy beloved, and thou art our Friend.
 We are thy followers, and thou art our Leader.

We are full of sin, while thou art full of mercy. We and our existence are vanity and emptiness, while thou art the ever-living, ever-enduring God. We and our days are like a fleeting shadow, but thou art unchanging and never-ending.

CONFESSION OF SINS.

We beseech thee, O God, allow our petitions to come before thee, and hide not thyself from our supplications, for we are not so shameless of face or hardened, as to declare in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers, "We are righteous and free from sin," for verily must we acknowledge that we have indeed sinned.

(Reader and Choir.—The Congregation rise and repeat each word.)

אֲשָׁמְנוּ. בָּגְדְנוּ. גָּזַלְנוּ. דָּבַרְנוּ דָּפִי: הִעֵינּוּ.
וְהִרְשָׁעְנוּ. זָדְנוּ. חָמַסְנוּ. טָכַלְנוּ שָׁקֵר: יַעֲצֵנוּ רַע.
כִּזְבְּנוּ. לָצְנוּ. מָרְדְּנוּ. נֶאֱצְנוּ. סָרְדְנוּ. עֵינּוּ. פָּשַׁעְנוּ.
צָרְדְנוּ. קִשִּׁינוּ עֶרְף: רָשָׁעְנוּ. שָׁחַרְנוּ. הִתְעַבְנוּ.
תַּעֲיֵנוּ. תַּעֲתָעְנוּ:

סָרְנוּ מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ וּמִמִּשְׁפָּטֶיךָ הַטּוֹבִים וְלֹא שָׁוָה לָנוּ:
וְאַתָּה צָדִיק עַל-כָּל-הַבָּא עֲלֵינוּ. כִּי אָמַרְתָּ עֲשֵׂיתָ
וְאִנְחָנוּ הִרְשָׁעְנוּ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

Great is our guilt. We have betrayed the confidence placed in us; we have trespassed on the rights of others; we have made use of defaming words; we have perverted what was right; we have wrongly condemned our fellow-men. We have been defiant and violent; we have often devised iniquity; we have planned evil and uttered falsehood; we have scornfully rejected and even contemned virtue. We have been rebellious against thy voice; we have been refractory, malignant and stubborn; we have acted wickedly; we have corrupted and have done abominably. We have not only gone astray, but have, alas! induced others to err.

Indeed, we have turned aside from thy commands, and been heedless of thy good injunctions framed for our benefit; but now, we acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees over us,—that what thou doest is right, while we have offended against thee.

(The Congregation in a low voice.)

All-Bountiful Father! Encouraged by the knowledge of the great mercy, which the holy services of this day so frequently bring to our view, I again approach thy throne to pour out before thee my sin-encumbered soul. A blushing sinner do I now stand before thee, my head bent down under the weight of transgression. In foolish infatuation have I allowed the lures of worldliness to overpower me and render me listless of thy paternal admonitions, heedless of Religion's warning voice. I am full of shame, O God, at my folly, and in the bitterness of grief, do I realize what I *am*, and what I *should be*. With pain and sorrow, do I perceive, how much I have harmed myself and others by the perversion of those faculties, that were granted to me by thy paternal love, for the fulfillment of my mission on earth. Marvellous things hast thou wrought for me, yet have I failed to appreciate them. Thou didst vouchsafe unto me the light of thy truth, yet did I close my eyes so as not to see it. Thou didst send unto me the message of thy law, but I opened not my ear to listen to it. Where shall I hide myself, O Lord, that thy scrutinizing eye shall not see me? Whither shall I flee, that the voice of thy disapproval shall not reach me? There is no spot beyond reach of thy Omnipresence, no darkness that can conceal me from thy Omniscience.

But one relief is yet left me—one hope that sustains me. I will hide myself under the shadow of thy mercy, for thy forbearance is immeasurable and the fount of thy love is never-failing. Thou desirest not the sinner to perish, but acceptest most graciously the erring, when he returneth unto thee in penitence. Thou avertest not thy countenance from the contrite sinner, never saying unto him, "*It is too late.*" But thou desirest us to hallow the Day of Atonement, which assures us that thou wilt forget the sins we have

committed, provided we cast them away from us and turn back to the path of virtue which we have abandoned.

Arise then, my soul ! Bestir thyself, my spirit ! Take courage, O my heart ! The mercy of the Lord is not withheld from thee ; the path of virtue is not closed up before thee. Rise, my soul, and sever the chains that passion has wound around thee ; sunder the bonds with which lust pinions thee to the things of the earth. Bestir thyself, O my spirit ! Combat vice wherever it may approach thee, establish a firm resolution and cling to it amid the temptations and the storms of life. Take courage, O my heart ! Thou art exculpated before thyself, when cleansed before thy Heavenly Judge.

O Merciful God ! The conciliation for which I now strive, let me find in my own heart. O ! let me strive untiringly for thy pardon, and do thou impress my soul with the conviction, that I cannot gain what I solicit by means of words, but by the evidence of act and deed. May I not appear absolved in my own eyes, if not truly absolved before thee, and grant that I may also find the forgiveness of my brethren whom I may have wronged. Let me not be weary, until I have succeeded in assuaging the pain I have caused them, so that I may regain their love through my merit, even as I have lost it through my fault. And do thou, O Lord, aid me in extinguishing all ill-will and rancor towards those who may have harbored malice against me. Cause me to forgive readily all who may have harmed me, and joyfully accept the hand of fraternal regard that may be extended towards me.

Reconcile me, O Lord, with thee, with myself, and with those who like myself are thy children, all relying on thee, who art a loving Father unto all generations. Amen !

מה נאמר לפניך יושב מרום. ומה נספר לפניך שוכן
 שחקים. הלא כל הנסתרות והנגלות אתה יודע:
 אתה יודע רזי עולם. ותעלומות סתרי כל-חי:
 אתה חופש כל-חדרי בטן. ובוחן כליות ולב. אין
 דבר נעלם ממך. ואין נסתר מנגד עיניך:

ובכן יהי רצון מלפניך. "אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו.
 שתסלח לנו על-כל-חטאתינו. ותמחל-לנו על-כל-
 עונותינו. ותכפר-לנו על-כל-פשעינו. שחטאנו.
 ושעונו. ושפשענו לפניך. בין במחשבה בין בדבור
 ובין במעשה. בין באנס ובין ברצון. בין בגלוי ובין

What shall we say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall we utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord our God and the God of our fathers, to vouchsafe unto us forgiveness for all our sins, remission for all our offences, pardon for all our transgressions which we have committed before thee in thought, word, and deed,—

בְּסִתְרִי. בֵּין בְּזֵרוֹן וּבֵין בְּשִׁנְגָּה. עַל כָּל־אֱלוֹהִים
סְלִיחוֹת. סְלַח-לָנוּ. מַחֲל-לָנוּ. כַּפֹּר-לָנוּ. כִּי-אַתָּה
אֲדֹנָי טוֹב וְסָלַח וְרַב-חֶסֶד לְכָל-קִרְאִיךָ:

READER.

CONGREGATION.

מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	אֲדִיר וְנָאֹר. בּוֹרֵא דָק וְחָלָד.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	גּוֹלָה עֲמוּקוֹת. דּוֹבֵר צְדָקוֹת.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	הָדוֹר בְּלִבּוֹשׁוֹ. וְאֵין זוּלָתוֹ.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	זוֹקֵף כְּפּוֹפִים. חוֹנֵן דְּלִים.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	טָהוֹר עֵינָיִם. יוֹשֵׁב שָׁמַיִם.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	כּוֹבֵשׁ עֲוֹנוֹת. לּוֹבֵשׁ צְדָקוֹת.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	מַלְךְ מַלְכִּים. נוֹרָא וְנִשְׁגָּב.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	כוֹמֵךְ נוֹפְלִים. עֹנֶה עֲשׂוּקִים.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	פוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. צָדִיק וְיֵשֶׁר.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	קָרוֹב לְקוֹרְאָיו. רַחוּם וְחַנוּן.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	שׁוֹבֵן שְׁחָקִים. תּוֹמֵךְ תְּמִימִים.
מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ:	נִשְׂא עֵוֹן. וְעֵבֵר עַל פֶּשַׁע.

בְּכָתוֹב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶךָ. מִי אֵל כְּמוֹךָ נִשְׂא עֵוֹן וְעֵבֵר
עַל-פֶּשַׁע לִשְׁאֵרִית נַחֲלָתוֹ לֹא-הִחְזִיק לְעַד אָפוּ כִי חָפֵץ
חֶסֶד הוּא: יָשׁוּב יִרְחֲמֵנוּ יִכְבֹּשׁ עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ וְתִשְׁלִיךְ
בְּמַצְלוֹת יָם כָּל-חַטָּאתָם: תִּתֵּן אֱמֶת לִיעֲקֹב חֶסֶד
לְאַבְרָהָם אֲשֶׁר-נִשְׁבַּעְתָּ לְאַבְרָהָם מִיְּמֵי קֶדֶם:

whether by the force of external influences, or our own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit, and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful and ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

Source of strength and lustrous light,—Author both of depth and height,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Mysteries are known to thee,—Right is all thou dost decree,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Wrapped in majesty divine,—There's no power beyond thine,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Thou upliftest the depressed,—Through thy grace the poor are blest,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Wrong cannot endure thy sight,—Dweller in the heavens bright,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Sins dost thou in grace remove,—Clothed in deeds of truth and love,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Princes must obey thy law,—Bow before thy height in awe,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Thou, support of those who fall,—Hear'st the oppressed, when they call,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Thou redeem'st from woe and need,—Thou art righteous in each deed,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Nigh to those who on thee call,—Merciful and kind to all,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Thou, enthroned in clouds, unseen,—Guardest all that on thee lean,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

Endless is thy pardoning grace,—Sins of man dost thou efface,—Who is, God, like unto thee?

As it is written: Who is, God, like unto thee, that pardoneth the sins of the remnant of his inheritance? Thou wilt again have compassion upon us and cast our sins into the depths of the sea, performing what thou hast sworn unto our fathers from the days of old.

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. מחל ולעונותינו ביום (השבת
הזה וביום) הכפרים הזה. מחה והעבר פשעינו וחטאתינו
מנגד עיניך. כאמור אנכי הוא מחה פשעיך
למעני וחטאתיך לא-אזכור: ונאמר. מקייתי כעב
פשעיך וכענן חטאתיך שוכה אלי כי גאלתיך:
ונאמר. כי ביום הזה יכפר עליכם לטהר אתכם
מכל חטאתיכם לפני יי תטהרו:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. (רצה במנוחתנו) קדשנו
במצותיך. ורתן חלקנו בתורתך. שבענו משובך.
ושמחנו בישועתך. (והנחילנו יי אלהינו באהבה וברצון שפר
קדשך. ושמחו בך ישראל אוהבי שמך.) וטהר לבנו לעבדך
באמת. כי אתה סלחן לישראל. ומחלן לשבטי ישראל
בכל דור ודור. ומבלעדך אין לנו מלך מוחל וסולח.
ברוך אתה יי. מלך מוחל וסולח לעונותינו ולעונות
עמו בית ישראל. ומעביר אשמותינו בכל שנה ושנה.
מלך על כל-הארץ מקדש (השבת ו) ישראל ויום הכפרים:
v. רצה יי אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת ישראל עמך.

ברוך אתה יי שאותך לכבד ביראה נעבוד:

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, "I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake and will not remember thy sins." And furthermore do we read: "I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions and like vapor, thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee." And again it is recorded: "For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean."

O our God and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness and grant us joy through thy salvation. Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

V. O Lord, our God! Bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel; accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. מוֹדִים אֲנִחנוּ לָךְ. שְׂאֵתָה הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי
 אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ. מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אֵתָה הוּא
 לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶה לָּךְ וְנִסְפֹּר תְהִלָּתְךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ
 הַמְסוּרִים בְּיָדְךָ. וְעַל גְּשֻׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל נִסִּיךָ
 שְׁבַכְל־יוֹם עִמָּנוּ. וְעַל גְּפִלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שְׁבַכְל־עֵת.
 עָרַב וּבָקֵר וְצַהֲרַיִם. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא־כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהַמְרַחֵם
 כִּי לֹא־תָמוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ. מֵעוֹלָם קוּיֵנוּ לָךְ:
 וְעַל־כָּל־מַעֲלֹת וְיִתְרוֹמֵם שְׁמֶךָ מִלִּבֵּנוּ תָמִיד
 לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

וּכְתוּב לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל־בְּנֵי בְרִיתְךָ:
 וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֵלָה. וַיְהִלְלוּ אֶת־שְׁמֶךָ בְּאַמֶּת.
 הָאֵל יִשְׁוּעַתָּנוּ וְעֲזָרְתָנוּ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הַטּוֹב
 שְׁמֶךָ וְלָךְ נָאָה לְהוֹדוֹת:

ב ר כ ת כ ה נ י ם

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בָּרַכְנוּ בְּבִרְכַּה הַמִּשְׁלֶשֶׁת
 בַּתּוֹרָה. הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדְךָ. הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי
 אֱהֵרָן וּבְנָיו כְּהֹנִים עִם קְרוֹשֶׁךָ בְּאָמור:

(Each single word, said by the Reader, is repeated by the Choir.)

יְבָרְכְךָ. יי. וַיִּשְׁמְרְךָ: יָאֵר. יי. פָּנָיו. אֱלֹהֶיךָ.
 וַיַּחֲנֶךָ: יִשָּׂא. יי. פָּנָיו. אֱלֹהֶיךָ. וַיִּשֶׂם. לָךְ. שְׁלוֹם:

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

THE PRIESTLY BENEDICTION.

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said:

(Each single word, said by the Reader, is repeated by the Choir.)

The Lord—bless—and preserve thee! The Lord—make his face—to shine—upon thee,—and be gracious—unto thee!—The Lord—lift up—his countenance—unto thee,—and give—thee peace! Amen.

(The Rabbi before the opened Ark.)

O Lord, our Father, our God! Hearken in grace and mercy, unto the blessing which we pronounce on the Congregation of Israel according to thy ordinance proclaimed in the law of Moses, and delivered unto him from the mouth of thy divine glory.

Bestow thy paternal blessing abundantly upon all who trustfully look up to thee. Crown the year, upon which we have entered, with thy bounty, so that all creatures, in whom thou hast breathed thy holy spirit, may rejoice in thy mercy and be satisfied, refreshed and cheered with the gifts of thy love.

Vouchsafe to the soil vivifying dew and refreshing rain in due season, that the produce of the field and the fruit of the tree may thrive luxuriantly.

Bless likewise every avocation. Reward with ample success every honest labor in every sphere of human activity, that those who work for their household with zeal and assiduity, may not toil in vain. We pray not, Almighty Father, for riches and affluence, but for our daily bread, which we beseech thee to grant unto us in honor and contentment, and not in shame and disgrace. Spare us and our dear ones from all manner of dependence on human gifts and charity, and bless our own industry and toil, so that we may receive what we need, out of thy full, munificent and ever open hand, and never be put to shame before mankind.

O Father! Let thy protecting care be ever nigh unto us. Guard us against all evil occurrences and misfortunes; keep aloof from us pestilence, famine and loathsome diseases; preserve alive unto us those delights of our hearts and hopes of our aged days, wherewith thy infinite kindness hath blessed us. Remember all of us, O Father! unto a happy life, and appoint thy angels to watch and guard us on all our ways.

We furthermore beseech thee, O Father, to bless all of us with the light of thy countenance. "For man liveth not for the sake of bread alone, but in order to obey all the teachings which proceed from thy mouth, by which he may obtain eternal salvation." O enlighten us with the spirit of thy knowledge and thy law. Grant that we may constantly advance in wisdom and understanding, and ever progress on the path of light and salvation. And to this end, do thou bless, O Eternal, all institutions by means of which thy law and thy truth are established in our midst. Let thine eyes regard with favor this house which we have consecrated to thy service, and for the pouring out of our hearts in devotion and prayer before thy august presence. O hearken from thy heavenly abode to the petitions and supplications, which may rise from hence out of devout souls, so that thy everlasting government of grace and mercy may be manifested over us all.

And with abundant kindness and compassion, lift up, O Lord, thy countenance upon us and grant us peace. Yea, let peace prevail in our habitations and in our hearts; among Israel and all the families of the earth. Banish hate and enmity from the face of the universe, and strife and warfare wherever it may rage between men. O! bring near the period predicted in thy holy word, when no people shall lift up sword against people, but all nations shall walk in thy light and thy love.

And may continuous, unfading peace reign in our hearts, as the blossom and the fruit of purity and expiation obtained through thee, Eternal Father, abundant in mercy and full of forbearance! so that, while denizens of earth, we may live in peace, and close our eyes in peace, relying with full trust on our soul returning to its paternal abode, where thou wilt dispense unto it the crowning blessings of light and peace everlasting. Amen!

אָדיר בַּמָּרוֹם. שׁוֹכֵן בְּגִבּוֹרָה. אַתָּה שָׁלוֹם. וְשִׁמְךָ
שָׁלוֹם. יְהִי רָצוֹן. שְׁתִּשָּׂים עָלֵינוּ. וְעַל עַמְּךָ. בֵּית
יִשְׂרָאֵל. חַיִּים וּבִרְכָּה. לְמִשְׁמֶרֶת שָׁלוֹם:

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation take their seats.)

VII. שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וּרְחֻמִּים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ. בָּרַכְנוּ אֲבִינוּ כָּלֵנוּ כְּאַחַד בְּאוֹר
פְּנִיָּךְ. כִּי בְּאוֹר פְּנִיָּךְ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ " אֱלֹהֵינוּ תוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצַדִּיקָה וּבִרְכָּה וּרְחֻמִּים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ:

בְּסִפּוֹר חַיִּים בִּרְכָּה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרִנְסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וְנִכְתָּב
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים
וְלְשָׁלוֹם: כְּכַתוּב וְאַתֶּם הַדְּבָקִים בִּי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם חַיִּים
כָּלְכֶם הַיּוֹם:

(Choir and Congregation say: "Amen," and add the following sentences.)

הַיּוֹם תִּאֲמָצֵנוּ. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תִּבְרַכְנוּ. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תִּגְדַּלְנוּ. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תִּדְרֹשְׁנוּ לְטוֹבָה. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תִּשְׁמַע שְׁוַעֲתֵנוּ. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תִּתְמַכְנוּ בִּימִין צִדְקָה. אָמֵן:

הַיּוֹם תִּקְרַכְנוּ לַעֲבוֹדָתְךָ. לְטוֹב לָנוּ וּלְחַיּוֹתֵנוּ. וְצַדִּיקָה
וּבִרְכָּה. וּרְחֻמִּים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם. יְהִיָּה לָנוּ וּלְכָל-יִשְׂרָאֵל
עַד הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ עוֹשֶׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

Almighty in the heavens' hight, enthroned in Majesty! Thou art peace, and thy name is peace. Be pleased to grant unto us and unto thy people, the house of Israel, life and blessing for the sake of the preservation of peace.

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation are seated.)

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity, as it is written, "And ye that cleaved unto the Lord, your God, are all alive this day."

(The Choir and Congregation say: "Amen," and add the following sentences.)

This day be pleased with strength to dress us! Amen.

This day be pleased with joys to bless us! Amen.

This day make great thy servants' name! Amen.

This day with thy salvation grace us! Amen.

This day, Lord, hear our humble claim! Amen.

This day in thy great mercy brace us! Amen.

This day bring us nearer to thy service, that it may be well with us, and render our lives happy—that righteousness and blessing, grace, life and peace may attend us and all Israel, now and evermore. Praised be thou, O Lord, the unfailing fount of peace.

Choir and Congregation.

Reader. 29.

There is none like our God !

אין באלהינו.

There is none like our Lord !

אין בארונינו.

There is none like our King !

אין במלכנו.

There is none like our Savior !

אין במושיענו:

Who is like our God ?

מי באלהינו.

Who is like our Lord ?

מי בארונינו.

Who is like our King ?

מי במלכנו.

Who is like our Savior ?

מי במושיענו:

We will give thanks unto our God !

נודה לאלהינו.

We will give thanks unto our Lord !

נודה לארוננו.

We will give thanks unto our King !

נודה למלכנו.

We will give thanks unto our Savior !

נודה למושיענו:

Blessed be our God !

ברוך אלהינו.

Blessed be our Lord !

ברוך ארוננו.

Blessed be our King !

ברוך מלכנו.

Blessed be our Savior !

ברוך מושיענו:

Thou art our God !

אתה הוא אלהינו.

Thou art our Lord !

אתה הוא ארוננו.

Thou art our King !

אתה הוא מלכנו.

Thou art our Savior !

אתה הוא מושיענו:

(*The Rabbi.*)

With humility and awe do we declare thy glory this day, O Lord, and acknowledge that all thy ways are righteous and just,—full of kindness and love; that thy wisdom is unsearchable, thy holiness most sublime. Our souls soar aloft while recounting thy perfections, but, alas! when viewing our frailties and infirmities, and considering our ill deeds and unholy aspirations, sorrow and anguish seize us and make us tremble; shame and confusion, fear and anxiety fill our contrite hearts. How shall we dare approach thee, or even make mention of thy ineffably sacred Name, laden as we are with error, replete with iniquity, conscious of short-comings, polluted by transgressions?

O Father, who from the most exalted heights lookest down into the remotest depths, we feel and know that thy all-seeing eye penetrates us and our doings. Thou knowest how far removed we are from the path of perfection. Verily have we no merits which could justify us before thee. Thou knowest how often we have gone astray, and that even our good resolutions and noble actions bear the stamp of imperfection. How then can the mortal stand before thy throne of judgment, who, day after day, commits wrong,—who bears within him the consciousness of evil deeds, and whose heart is pierced with the pain of self-accusation?

O God! it is only because we rely on thy mercy, that we are emboldened to draw near unto thee this day. In bitter anguish do we exclaim “We have sinned;” and thou heedest our cry, thou stretchest forth thy hand towards us, saying: “Return, ye children of men, all your transgressions shall be taken off, and every guilt wiped out.” Having heard the inspiring words, we throw ourselves at the gates of mercy, and seek to return unto thee. Whatever be our past failings, this day is it our sincere desire to amend, to embrace

goodness more firmly, to strive after virtue more zealously. We will engage in the hard battle, we will struggle in the fierce encounter, and purify our hearts from all defiling spots, conscious that thou wilt aid us in our endeavors to walk with truth and uprightness in all thy ways. For what dost thou, O Lord, require of us mortals but that we should *strive* to do righteousness, and walk humbly before thee? Therefore is this day given unto us, that we should cleanse ourselves from all our sins, listen to thy voice of love and pity, and the promises of forgiveness unto all who sincerely return unto thee.

Yea, our Father, this day is a gift of thy boundless grace and mercy, recalling to our minds the high mission thou hast assigned us. We feel ourselves animated at this moment with the breath of thy love, and our souls are brought to the consciousness of our exalted destiny. In the transport of devotion doth thy spirit seize us and uplift us above the things of earth, beyond our narrow span of existence here below. Our eyes are bedewed with tears when soaring upwards to thee, O Eternal, and our hearts are thrilled with sweet emotions. The fetters of pride and obduracy are shattered in pieces, our earthly cares melt away, our grief and anguish are dissipated, as we stand before thee freed from what had hitherto dejected us. O that we permitted not these pious sentiments to be only of this day's, this hour's, this moment's birth and duration, but that at all times and in all places,—ever and everywhere, our hearts might remain pure and we might never forget thee. That no temptation should have control over us, but that with cheerfulness and perseverance, we might choose at all times, that which is good, pure and holy.

O Father, we will retain to the latest hour of existence the sacred emotions of this day, and never relinquish the noble aspirations, with which thy solemn

admonitions animate our souls. This day shall not pass from us without earnest self-examination, and an honest striving to regenerate our hearts. To those sacred objects do we devote it. We will cause our mental gaze to penetrate into the most secret recesses of our hearts; we will search after the hidden motives of our actions; we will scrutinize our thoughts, words and deeds, in order to be cleansed before thee. We will not be dazzled by the glitter of false virtue, or by the outward appearance of morality and piety with which, in fatal self-delusion, we so often try to deceive ourselves. We will listen readily to thy rebuke this day, and though it pierce our hearts with bitter keenness, though it wound our self-love, as we unveil rather than conceal our perverseness, yet will we bare ourselves to receive thy wholesome chastening and acknowledge its healing effect. Then shall we succeed, with thy help, in forsaking the errors into which we have fallen, and with strong determination and unremitting care watch over our deeds, till we become more and more confirmed in true virtue and real wisdom, by means of which we may hope, that when our earthly career shall have closed, we shall appear before thee clear and pure, proclaiming thy praises in unison with all the faithful and pious, who surround thy radiant throne in holiness. Amen.

ת פ ל ת מ נ ח ה

ל י ו ם ה כ פ ו ר י ם

אֲשֶׁר יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ עוֹד יִהְיֶה לְךָ סֵלָה
אֲשֶׁר הָעַם שָׁכַח-לוֹ אֲשֶׁר הָעַם שָׂא אֱלֹהָיו:

(תהלים קמ"ה)

30. אַרְוַמְךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאַבְרָכָה שְׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם
וָעַד: בְּכָל-יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָ וְאַחֲלִלָה שְׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעַד:
גְּדוֹל " וּמַהֲלֵל מְאֹד וְלִגְדֻלָּתוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר: דּוֹר לְדוֹר
יִשְׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתֶךָ יִגִּידוּ: הַדָּר כְּבוֹד הַזֹּקֶךָ
וּדְבָרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה: וַעֲזֹז גּוֹרָאוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְדֻלָּתֶךָ
אֲסַפְּרֶנָּה: זָכַר רַב-טוֹבָךָ יִכְיֶעוּ וְצַדִּיקְתֶּךָ יִרְנְנוּ: חֲנוּן
וְרַחוּם " אֶרְךָ אַפִּים וּגְדֻלַּחֲסֶד: טוֹב " לְכָל וְרַחֲמֵי
עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדוּךָ " כָּל-מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יִבְרְכוּכָה:
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתֶךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתֶךָ יִדְבְּרוּ: לְהוֹדִיעַ לְבָנֵי
הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתוֹ וְכְבוֹד הַדָּר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתֶךָ מַלְכוּת
כָּל-עֲלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתֶּךָ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וָדָר: כּוֹמֵךְ " לְכָל-

AFTERNOON SERVICE

FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

Happy are they that dwell in thy house, they praise thee continually. Selah.

Happy the people unto whom such is vouchsafed ; yea, happy the people whose God is the Lord.

(*Psalms* 145.)

30. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And ever bless thy Name ; || Day after day untiring sing, || And loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no search can reach || His might, no word his praise." || Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy wonders tune *my* song ; || And as *they* tell thy victory, || So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory proclaims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suffering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Let's shine on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee, God, || As thy true servants praise ! || Let them proclaim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds commend. || Thy kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, ||

הנפלים וזוֹקֵק לְכָל־הַכּוֹפִים: עֵינֵי כָל אֱלֹהִי יִשְׁבְּרוּ
 וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן־לָהֶם אֶת־אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ: פּוֹתַח אֶת־יָדְךָ
 וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל־חַי רְצוֹן: צָדִיק " בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו וַחֲסִיד
 בְּכָל־מַעֲשָׁיו: קָרוֹב " לְכָל־קִרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֵהוּ
 בְּאַמֶּת: רְצוֹן־יִרְאָיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת־שׁוֹעֲתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם:
 שׁוֹמֵר " אֶת־כָּל־אֲהָבָיו וְאֶת כָּל־הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמִיד:
 תַּהֲלִית " יִדְבֹּר פִּי וַיְבָרֶךְ כָּל־בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קִדְּשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
 וְאַנְחֵנוּ וְנִבְרָךְ יְהִי מֵעַתָּה וְעַד־עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

31. בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. שֶׁבְּרָאֵנוּ לְכָבוֹדוֹ. וְהַבְדִּילָנוּ מִן
 הַתּוֹעִים. וְנִתֵּן־לָנוּ תוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וְחַי עוֹלָם נֹטֵעַ
 בְּתוֹכֵנוּ. הוּא יִפְתַּח לִבֵּנוּ בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וַיֵּשֶׁם בְּלִבֵּנוּ
 אֶהְבֵּרְתוֹ וַיִּרְאֵתוֹ. וְלַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנוֹ. וְלַעֲבֹדוֹ בְּלִבְךָ
 שָׁלֵם. לְמַעַן לֹא נִיָּעַ לָרִיק. וְלֹא נִלָּד לְכַהֲלָהּ: יְהִי
 רְצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ " אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שֶׁנִּשְׁמֹר
 חֻקֶּיךָ בְּעוֹלָם הַזֶּה. וְנִירָשׁ טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה
 לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא: לְמַעַן יִזְמְרֶךָ כְּבוֹד וְלֹא יִדָּם "
 אֱלֹהֵי הָעוֹלָם אֲנִיךָ: וַיִּבְטַחוּ בְּךָ יוֹדְעֵי שְׁמֶךָ כִּי לֹא עֲזָבְתָּ
 דֹּרְשֶׁיךָ " " חֲפֵץ לְמַעַן צִדְקוֹ יַגְדִּיל תוֹרָה וַיֵּאֲדִיר:

And makes the helpless stand ; || He sends supplies of food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends content to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays ; || His works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who seek aright ; || He sends redemption when they cry || Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his servants all, || Destroys all wickedness ; || His praise, therefore, my lips shall call ; || His Name all flesh may bless !

But as to us, we will adore

His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

31. Blessed be our God, who hath created us to proclaim his glory, who hath removed us from the path of ignorance and superstition, and hath given us the law of truth—the imperishable source of existence. May he open our hearts to receive his holy law, and impress therein love and reverence, so that we may faithfully perform his will, and serve him with undivided spirit. Then will our toil in this life not be in vain, nor the creations of our mind without value. Vouchsafe then, O Lord our God and God of our fathers, that we may so observe thy law in this sphere as to qualify ourselves for the happiness and blessing of the world to come. And may we never be weary of chanting thy praises, but extol thee, O Lord, continually. Yea, let all who know thy Name put their trust in thee, for thou dost not abandon those who truly seek thee. The Lord was pleased to elevate and glorify his law, in order that his righteousness might be known to all.

(The Ark is opened, and the Reader says :)

Arise, O Lord! let thy קוּמָה יי. ויִפְּצוּ אֹיְבֶיךָ.
 enemies be scattered and ויָנֹסוּ מִשְׁנֹאֶיךָ מִפְּנֶיךָ;
 thy haters flee before thee.
 For from Zion comes forth כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה. ודְּבַר
 the law, and the word of
 the Lord from Jerusalem. יי מִירוּשָׁלַם:

Reader.

Magnify the Lord with גִּדְּלוּ לַיי אֱתִי. ונְרוֹמְמָה
 me, and let us together יִשְׁמוּ יַחְדָּו:
 extol his name!

Congregation.

Thine, O Lord, is the לָךְ יי הַגְּדֻלָּה. וְהַגְּבוּרָה.
 greatness and the power, וְהַתְּפָאֶרֶת. וְהַנִּצָּחַת. וְהַהוֹד.
 the victory, glory and ma-
 jesty, even all that is in the כִּי כָל בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. לָךְ
 heaven and on the earth.
 Thine, O Lord, is the king- יי הַמְּמֻלָּכָה. וְהַמְּתְנַשֵּׁא.
 dom, and thou art exalted
 as Chief over all. לְכָל לְרֹאשׁ:

(The Reader having unfolded the Torah, elevates it and says :)

This is the Torah which וְזֹאת הַתּוֹרָה אֲשֶׁר שָׁם
 Moses set before the child- מֹשֶׁה לִפְנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל.
 ren of Israel, by command
 of the Lord. עַל פִּי יי:

Congregation.

Blessed be he, who in בָּרוּךְ שֶׁנָּתַן תּוֹרָה לְעַמּוֹ
 his holiness hath given the
 Torah to his people Israel! יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּקִדְשָׁתוֹ:

(The Congregation assume their seats.)

(ויקרא י"ט א' - י"ה)

וידבר יהוה אל-מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל-כָּל-עַרְבֵי
 בְּנֵי-יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם קְרָשִׁים תִּהְיוּ כִּי קָרוֹשׁ אָנִי
 יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: אִישׁ אָמוֹ וְאָבִיו תִּקְרָאוּ וְאֶת-שִׁבְתֹּתַי
 תִּשְׁמְרוּ אָנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: אֶל-תִּפְנוּ אֶל-הָאֵלִילִם וְאֱלֹהֵי
 מִסְכָּה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ לָכֶם אָנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם: וְכִי תִזְכְּחוּ
 זִבְחַ שְׁלָמִים לַיהוָה לְרֹצְנֵכֶם תִּזְכְּחוּ: בְּיוֹם זִבְחֵכֶם
 יֹאכַל וּמִמַּחֲרֵת וְהַנּוֹתֵר עַרְיוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי בְּאֵשׁ יִשָּׂרָף:
 וְאִם הָאָכַל יֹאכַל בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁלִישִׁי פָגוּל הוּא לֹא יִרְצָה:
 וְאָכְלוּ עֹנֹו יִשָּׂא כִּי-אֶת-קֹדֶשׁ יְהוָה חָלַל וְנִכְרְתָה
 הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהוּא מֵעַמִּיהֶ: וּבִקְצֹרְכֶם אֶת-קִצִּיר אֲרֻצְכֶם לֹא
 תִּכְלֶה פֶּאֶת שָׂדֶךְ לִקְצֹר וּלְקַט קִצִּירָהּ לֹא תִלְקֹט:
 וּכְרֹמֶךָ לֹא תַעֲוִלל וּפָרֶט כְּרֹמְךָ לֹא תִלְקֹט לְעֹנִי וְלַגֵּר
 תַּעֲזֹב אֹתָם אָנִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

לֹא תִגְנְבוּ וְלֹא-תִכְחֲשׂוּ וְלֹא-תִשְׁקְרוּ אִישׁ בְּעַמִּיתוֹ:
 וְלֹא-תִשָּׁבְעוּ בִשְׁמִי לִשְׁקֹר וְחָלַלְתָּ אֶת-שֵׁם אֱלֹהֶיךָ אָנִי
 יְהוָה: לֹא-תַעֲשֶׂק אֶת-רֵעֶךָ וְלֹא-תִגְזֹל לֹא-תִלִּין
 פֶּעֶלֶת שָׂכִיר אֹתָךְ עַד-בֹּקֶר: לֹא-תִקַּלֵּל חֵרֶשׁ וּלְפָנֶי
 עֹור לֹא תִהְיֶן מִכִּשָּׁל וְיִרְאֵת פִּי אֱלֹהֶיךָ אָנִי יְהוָה:

לֹא-תַעֲשֶׂי עוֹל בְּמִשְׁפַּט לֹא-תִשָּׂא פָנֶי-דָל וְלֹא תִהְדָּר

פָּנֵי גָדוֹל בְּצֶדֶק תִּשְׁפֹּט עַמִּיתָהּ: לֹא-תִלַּךְ רָכִיל
 בְּעַמֶּיךָ לֹא תַעֲמֹד עַל-דָּם רַעַךְ אֲנִי יְהוָה: לֹא-תִשְׁנֵא
 אֶת-אֲחִיךָ בְּלִבְּךָ הוֹכֵחַ תּוֹכִיחַ אֶת-עַמִּיתָהּ וְלֹא-תִשָּׂא
 עָלָיו חֶטָּא: לֹא-תִקֵּם וְלֹא-תִטּוֹר אֶת-כְּנִי עִמָּךְ וְאֶהְיֶה
 לְרַעַךְ כְּמוֹךְ אֲנִי יְהוָה:

BENEDICTIONS FOR THE HAF- TARAH.

We bless thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst select holy prophets, and wast pleased to inspire their words in truth and faithfulness.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, for having chosen thy servant Moses, and through him thy people Israel, to perform the divine mission of spreading truth and justice.

Prayer of Jonah, the Prophet.

Out of my affliction I called unto the Lord, and he has answered me; from the womb of destruction did I cry,—thou hast heard my voice. Though thou didst cast me into the deep, into the heart of the seas, and the stream surrounded me; all thy billows and thy waves passed over me. And I thought, “I am banished from before thy eyes,—How shall I ever look up to thy holy temple?” Waters compassed me about, even to the soul; the deep surrounded me, the weeds were wrapped about my head. To the bottom of the mountains I went down; the earth closed her bars about me for ever. Yet hast thou brought up my life from corruption, O Lord my God.—When my soul fainted within me, I remembered the Lord, and my prayer came unto thee, unto thy Holy Temple. They that observe the vanities of falsehood, forsake what is their own good. But I will sacrifice unto thee with the voice of thanksgiving. I will pay what I have vowed! Salvation is with the Lord.

We praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the Rock of all ages, the righteous Judge of all generations! Yea, thou art faithful in fulfilling thy word, in performing what thou hast promised, because thou art the embodiment of truth and justice. Amen.

(The Congregation rise, and the Reader, taking the Torah, says:)

Let us all praise the Name of the Lord, for his Name alone is excellent.

His majesty extends over earth and heaven. He exalteth the horn of his people—a praise to all his pious servants, even to the children of Israel, his chosen people. Hallelujah!

Return, O Lord, to the many thousands of Israel. Turn us, O Lord, towards thee, and we shall be turned; renew our days, as thou didst promise of old.

(The Ark is closed.)

32. יתגדל ויתקדש שמה רבא בעלמא די-ברא
כרעותה. ומליך מלכותה בחייו וביומיו. ובחיי
דכל בית ישראל. בעגלא ובזמן קריב. ואמרו אמן:
אמן יהא שמה רבא מברך לעלם ולעלמי עלמא:
יתברך וישתבח ויתפאר ויתרום ויתנשא ויתהדר
ויתעלה ויתהלל שמה דקודשא בריך הוא. לעלא
מן כל-ברכתא ושירתא תשבחתא ונחמתא דאמיר
בעלמא. ואמרו אמן:

ב ר כ ת ש ב ע

33.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
 אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
 וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
 וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמֵבִיא גְאֻלָּה לְבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
 שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

Choir.

זָכְרֵנוּ לַחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים.
 וְכַתְּבֵנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהֵי חַיִּים:
 מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמַגֵּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מֶגֶן אַבְרָהָם:
 II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחְיָה מֵתִים אַתָּה
 רַב לְרוֹשְׁיָע.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחְיָה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
 נּוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמְתִיר אֲסוּרִים וּמַקְיֵם אֲמוּנָתוֹ
 לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךְ מֶלֶךְ
 מֵמִית וּמַחְיָה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

Choir.

מִי כְמוֹךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַרְחָמִים.
 וְזוֹכֵר יְצוּרֵינוּ לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.
 וְנֶאֱמַן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מַחְיָה הַמֵּתִים:

33. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustainest in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

Read. III. נְעֲרִיזְךָ וְנִקְדִּיזְךָ כְּסֹד שְׁיִיחַ שְׂרָפִי קָדֵשׁ. הַמְקַדִּישִׁים שְׁכֶךְ.

בְּקָדֵשׁ בְּפָתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶיךָ. וְקֹרֵא זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר:

Choir and Congregation.

קְדוֹשׁ וְקְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ יי צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָּל-הָאָרֶץ בְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. בְּבוֹדוֹ מְלֵא עוֹלָם. מִשְׁרָתֵינוּ שׁוֹאֲלִים זֶה לָזֶה. אֵיזָה מְקוֹם בְּבוֹדוֹ.

לְעַמְתָּם בְּרוּךְ יֹאמְרוּ:

Choir and Congregation.

בְּרוּךְ בְּבוֹד יי מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הוּא יִפֵּן בְּרַחֲמִים. וְיַחֲוִין עִם הַמִּיֻּדִּים שְׁמוֹ. עֶרֶב וּבֹקֶר.

בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד. בְּעַמְמִים בְּאַהֲבָה שְׂמַע אֲזַכְּרִים:

Choir and Congregation.

שְׂמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ יי אֶחָד:

Read. אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. הוּא אֶבְיָנוּ. הוּא מְלַכְנוּ. הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ.

וְהוּא יִשְׁמָעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שְׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָּל-חַי. לְהַיּוֹת לָכֶם לֵאלֹהִים:

Choir and Congregation.

אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Read. אֲדִיר אֲדִירָנוּ. יי אֲדוֹנֵינוּ. מָה אֲדִיר שְׁמוֹ בְּכָל הָאָרֶץ. וְהִירָ

יי לְמַלְכוּ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ. בְּיוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה יי אֶחָד וְשְׁמוֹ אֶחָד:

וּבְדַבְרֵי קָדְשְׁךָ בְּרוּךְ לֵאמֹר:

Choir and Congregation.

יְמִלְךָ יי לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדוֹר וָדוֹר הַלְלוּהָ:

Read. לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נְגִיד גְּדֻלָּה. וְלִנְצַח נִצְחִים קִדְשְׁתְּךָ נִקְדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחְךָ

אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִכִּינּוֹ לֹא יִמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי אֵל מְלֹךְ גְּדוֹל וְקְדוֹשׁ אֲתָה:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

III. *Reader.* In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying :

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim : "Hear—

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God! He is our Father! He is our King! He is our Savior! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth! He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day : "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures :

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

ובכן תן פחדך " אלהינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימתך
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראוך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שידענו " אלהינו. שהשלטון
לפניך. עז בידך. וגבורה בימיןך. ושםך נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תן כבוד " לעמך. תהלה ליראיך. ותקנה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמחו. וישרים יעלו.
וחסידים ברנה יגילו. ועולתה תקפץ-פיה. וכל-
הרשעה בלה כעשן תכלה. כי תעביר ממשלת
ידון מן-הארץ:

ותמלוך אתה " לבדך על כל-מעשיך. בכתוב בדברי
קדשך. ימלך " לעולם אלהיך ציון לדר ודר הללויה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שמך. ואין אלוה מבלעדיך.
בכתוב ויגבה " צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
בצדקה. ברוך אתה " המלך הקדוש:

IV. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצותיך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
ושמך הגדול והקדוש עלינו קראת:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever; even thy God, O Zion! for all generations. Hallelujah!"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee; and thus we read: "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וּתְתַן־לָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה אֶת־יוֹם (תַּעֲצֵב תִּהְיֶה
 לְקַדְשָׁה וּלְמִנִּיחָה וְאֶת־יוֹם) הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה לְמַחִילָה וּלְסְלִיחָה
 וּלְבִרְרָה וּלְמַחֲלֵבוֹ אֶת־כָּל־עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקֶּרֶב
 קֹדֶשׁ זָכָר לִיצִיאת מִצְרָיִם:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וְיָבֹא זְכַרְנוֹנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן
 אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזִכְרוֹן כָּל עַמֵּךְ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְפָנֶיךָ.
 לַחַן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם הַכְּפָרִים
 הַזֶּה. זְכַרְנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּמִקֶּדְנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְרָה.
 וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנו בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדִבְרֵי יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. חוּס
 וְחַנּוּנוּ. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנו. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל
 מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אַתָּה:

אֵל אֶרֶךְ אַפִּים אַתָּה. וּבַעַל הַרַחֲמִים נִקְרָאתָ.
 וְדֶרֶךְ תְּשׁוּבָה הוֹקִיתָ: נִדְלַת רַחֲמֶיךָ וְחֶסְדֶּיךָ. תִּזְכֹּר
 הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל־יוֹם לְזָרַע יִרְדֶּיךָ: תִּכַּן אֱלֵינוּ בְּרַחֲמִים.
 כִּי אַתָּה הוּא בַּעַל הַרַחֲמִים: בְּתַחֲנוּן וּבְתַכְלָה מְגִיד
 נִקְדָּם. בְּהוֹדָעַת לַעֲנוּ מִקֶּדָם: מִחֶרֶן אַפֶּךָ שׁוּב.
 כְּמוֹ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ בְּתוֹב: וּבַעַל בְּנִמְיָה נַחֲכָה וְנִתְלוֹנָן.

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O ! our God, and the God of our fathers ! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Atonement.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

O, God ! whose grace throughout the earth is known—to anger slow, of sweet compassion full—the way to the repentant thou hast shown—to turn to thee, Almighty, Merciful.—Remember thou each day thy chosen seed,—unto their heartfelt cries incline thine ear,—O Lord of mercy ! when in direful need,—we humbly seek thy presence with our prayer,—Turn from thy wrath, according to thy word—beneath the shadow of thy wings grant rest—as on that day thy heavenly voice was heard,—in clouds of never-ending mystery dressed.—Forgive our sins, thy mercy now display ; O listen to our plaint, thy grace proclaim,—as when

כיום וירר " בענן: תעבר על־פֿשע ותמחה אָשם.
 כיום ויתיצב עמו שם: תאזין שועתנו ותקשיב מנו
 מאמר. כיום ויקרא בשם " ושם נאמר.
 ויעבר יהוה ו על־פָּנֵינו ויקרא.

יהוה ו יהוה

אל רחום ותנון ארך אפים ורב חסד ואמת:
 נצר חסד לא־לפים נשא עון ופֿשע וחטאה ונקמה:
 וסלחת לעוננו ולחטאתנו ונחל־תָּנוּ:

מאתך תהלתי שומע עתירה ושועה. וכך תקותי
 להעביר מעשה הרעה. ברחמך תשפוט עם חגגך
 בתשעה. לחדש בערב מערב עד ערב:

ערב רגש ארבע תפלות שעה והטה אזנה. וצדיק
 נחלק עליו לילה זכור ופקח עיניך. תבון תכלתי
 קטרת לפניך. משאת כפי מנחת ערב:

ערב דיני הוצא כאור יושב בשחק. שמצה ונאצה
 הסר ותזרה כשחק. ותרצה שיחתי כיום ויצא יצחק.
 לשוח בשדה לפנות ערב:

ערב כמה לך בשרי ולבי להללך קדם. ולקראת
 חסידך בצומו יצא ולא רדם. ביזמו תתן שכרו ויצא
 אדם. לפעלו ולעבודתו ערי ערב:

the Meek one stood that hallowed day—and sought thy pardon by thy glorious Name; as it is written :

“And the Lord passed by before him and proclaimed, The Lord, the Lord, God merciful and gracious, long-suffering, and abundant in goodness and truth, keeping mercy for thousands, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.”

Forgive then our transgression and sin, and let us inherit thy grace.

From thee my praise goes forth, Eternal Lord,
Who list’nest unto prayer; my hope, that thou,
In mercy, wilt forgive the sinful ways
Of those who now thy pardon supplicate
From even unto even.

Incline thy ear unto our fourfold prayers
As to the chosen one of righteous fame,
Whose help thou wast, when he went out at night;
And let, like incense, rise to thee my word,
My offering this even.

My judgment bring thou forth, pure as the light,
Oh thou, who dwell’st in heaven, supremely great,
And be my orisons in grace received
As Isaac’s in the field, when he poured out
His heart in prayer at even.

My heart roused early, Lord, to praise thy name,
Broke up its sleep to meet thy fearers here,
O, let my guerdon be thy pardoning word,
That to my daily task I go again,
To work till come my even.

עַרְב יוֹם וְהַיִּשְׁכּוֹן לַיְלָה גָּלִיָּה עֲפָדָה עֵינָיו וְנַחֵם. פְּגִיעַתוֹ
בְּכִגְזִיעַת יַעֲקֹב וּרְבֵאָה בְּקֶחֶץ. כְּבוֹד הַעֲמִישׁ וְרַק עָלָיו
מָה כְּהוֹרִים וְרַחֵם. בְּמָה וְטָהַר בְּעָרְבִי:

עַרְב הַיָּה כְּטַל לְיִשְׂרָאֵל וְיִכְרַח בְּשׁוֹשְׁנָה. וְרֹאֵה
צוּמוֹ אֲשֶׁר צָם וּנְפָשׁוֹ עָנָה. הַתּוֹם אוֹתוֹ בְּקֶסֶף חַיִּים
כִּי פָנָה. הַיּוֹם כִּי יִנָּטוּ צִלְלֵי עָרְבִי:

עַרְב כְּלִיחוֹתֶיךָ כְּקֶזֶה וּבְרַחֲמֶיךָ יִנָּעַם. תֵּן לוֹ תַּקְוָתוֹ
וְהַעֲבֵר רִשְׁעָתוֹ וְנָעַם. צִבְיָה קְדוֹשׁ יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת וְכָל
הָעָם. נִצֵּב עֲלֶיךָ כֵּן בְּקָרַע עַד עָרְבִי:

עַרְב וּבְקָרַע וְהַרְבִּים אֲעִידָה לְכַנְיָה שׁוֹכֵן מְעוֹנִי. רַחֲמֵי
וְלִחְשֵׁי יַעֲרֵב בְּקִטְרֶת נִקְטֵר לְפָנִים וּלְפָנִי. עֲשֵׂה עִמִּי אוֹת
לְטוֹבָה וְיִדְרַע לִי. לֹא יוֹם וְלֹא לַיְלָה וְהָיָה לַעֲת עָרְבִי:

עַרְב נִיב שִׁפְתֵי רִצָּה טָרָם אֶקְרָא תְּהֵא נִמְצָא. וְלַעֲנוֹת
וּלְפָנוֹת הַזֶּה וְעֹלָה כֵּן הִרְחַצָּה. שְׁעָרֵי כְּלִיחָה פֶּתַח לוֹ
וְנָקִי וְצָדִיק יִמְצָא. וְהַצָּעַר לֹא יִסְגֵּר עַד הָעָרְבִי:

מִשְׁאֵת כְּפִי מִנְהַת עָרְב רִצָּה נָא בְּקִשֶּׁר. תִּפְּחוּ
תְּפִלְתִּי קִטְרֶת לְפָנֶיךָ בְּתוֹם וּבִקְשֶׁר. בְּקִרְאֵי עֲנֵנֵי צוּרֵי
הַיּוֹם וּפָנָה בְּאֲשֶׁר.

Cong. יְבִיאוּ בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת הַמִּנְחָה:

And as the dusky evening shades draw nigh,
 Again thy people turn to thee their eyes,
 Accept their prayer, as thou heard'st Jacob's word,
 And cleanse them from their sins; let them be pure
 At sunset in the even.

Be as the dew upon the thirsty soil,
 That Israel may blossom as the rose;
 Behold their soul's affliction and their fast,
 And in the Book of Life seal them to-day,
 When dim the shades of even.

For thy forgiveness blest they supplicate;
 Regard their woes, and let thy wrath pass by,
 O holy One, abiding with the praise
 Of Israel, who humbly on thee wait,
 From even unto even.

Whene'er I pray, at morning, noon, or eve,
 O, let my words ascend to thee, Most High,
 Like incense offered in thy holiest place;
 Give me a token of thy grace this day,
 Let thy light shine at even.

Accept the pious utterance of our lips,
 And, through thy pardon, make us clean from sin;
 Ere we have ceased to call, O answer thou,
 Nor let the gates of prayer be closed,
 Until descend the even.

I raise my hands up to the skies;—Be this my evening sacrifice!—Accept my fervent inmost prayer,—O Lord, my Rock, as if it were—Sweet incense wafted to thy praise.—The day retires,—turn to my lays—As if all Israel were to bring

(*Congreg.*) At eventide his offering.

רִיחַ נִיחַח אֲמַרִי כִּי לִפְנֵיךָ צוּר עוֹלָמִים. חֲלָבִי וְדָמִי
הִנְמַעַט בְּצוּמִי תִּכְמוֹר חֲלָבִים וְדָמִים. קַבֵּל הַגִּיוֹן לִבִּי
אֲשֶׁר עָרַכְתִּי הַיּוֹם בְּנִעְיָמִים.

Cong. כַּחַטָּאת כְּאֵשׁ וּכְמִנְחָה:

דָּרַשׁ נָא בְּיוֹם זֶה דּוֹרְשֶׁיךָ וְהַדָּרֵשׁ לָהֶם בְּנִיב שְׁפָתִים.
שְׁעָה לְמַעַמָּדָם וְטִהַרֵם בַּכֶּסֶף מִזֶּקֶק שְׁבָעֲתִים. וְרָצָה
שִׁיחָתָם בְּשֶׁה אַחַת מִן הַצֹּאן מִן הַמֵּאֲתָיִים.
Cong. מִמִּשְׁקָה יִשְׂרָאֵל לְמִנְחָה:

כָּלִיל וְעוֹלָה תַּחֲנֹתִי תַחֲשֹׁב וּמִשְׁטִינִי רִיב תָּרִיב.
וְהוֹצֵא לְאוֹר צִדְקִי טָרָם יָבוֹא שְׁמִשׁ וַיַּעֲרִיב. שִׁפָּךְ
כַּמִּים לְבוֹ בְּתַכְלָתוֹ כָּל אִישׁ וְהַקָּרִיב.
Cong. הַמִּקְרִיב קָרְבָּנוֹ לִי מִנְחָה:

יִשְׂרוֹן עַמֶּךָ יִשִּׁיר חֲסִדְךָ בְּטוֹב לֶקַח. הִטָּה אֵלָיו
אֲזִינָה וְשָׁמַע וַעֲיִנֶיךָ פָקַח. וְרָאָה כִּי טוֹב מִסְתוֹפָה
בְּשַׁעֲרֵי רַחֲמֶיךָ וַיִּקַּח.
Cong. מִן הַבָּא בְּיָדוֹ מִנְחָה:

בָּרַב רַחֲמֶיךָ אֲמַרִי הַאֲזִינָה יְיָ הַגִּינִי בִינָה. וְאִם
נָא מַצָּאתִי חֵן בְּעֵינֶיךָ אֱלֹהֵי קָדָם מַעֲוָנָה. וְלִקְחָת
מִיָּדִי מִנְחָתִי אֲשֶׁר הִבָּאת לָךְ בְּתַחֲנָה.
Cong. וַיְהִי בַעֲלוֹת הַמִּנְחָה:

O Rock of ages! Deem and favor—My words as offerings of sweet savor—And with my body's abstinence—Let me atone my soul's offence.—My thoughts revolving these ten days—On all my sinful deeds and ways—O may they be my heart's oblation,—

(*Congreg.*) At eventide my expiation.

Who this day seek thy countenance,—List to their feeble utterance!—How they in prayer stand, behold—And cleanse like silver sevenfold—Their hearts from sin's contamination.—O let their suits be their oblation,—Their lambkin offered to beseech thee,—

(*Congreg.*) At prayerful eventide to reach thee.

O Lord, esteem my meek petition—A holocaust, brought in contrition.—Repel the fiend, and let in pride—Thy justice shine at eventide.—Like water, each one in his prayer—This day outpours his bosom's care.—He brings himself,—his flesh, his blood—

(*Congreg.*) An evening sacrifice to God.

Jeshurun rings his sweetest lays—This day to sing thy glorious praise.—Lord, answer when they supplicate;—Behold how willingly they wait—Here at the threshold of thy grace,—Here in thy holy dwelling-place;—How each one brings from what is his,—

(*Congreg.*) A pious evening sacrifice.

What words I speak or have in mind—Be thou, in grace to hear, inclined.—If I've found mercy in thy sight,—O, King from ages infinite!—I pray, disdain not what I give.—The thoughts that in my bosom live.—Accept this evening sacrifice,—

(*Congreg.*) Lord, let it up to thee arise!

תחנונים ידבר עמך יבקש סליחה בלב מר. הנו
 מתיצב על מצור ועומד על המשמר. מחלה פניך
 לעת מנחת ערב ומצפה כפר כי אמר.
 Cong. אֲכַפְּרָה פָּנָיו בַּמִּנְחָה:

אל מלך יושב על-כסא רחמים. מתנהג
 בחסידות. מוחל עונות עמו. מעביר ראשון ראשון.
 מרבה מחילה לחטאים וסליחה לפושעים. עושה
 צדקות עם-כל-בשר ורוח. לא כרעתם תגמול. אל
 הורית לנו לומר (מדות) שלש עשרה. זכר-לנו היום
 ברית שלש עשרה. כמו שהודעת לענו מקדם. כמו
 שכתוב. וירד יהוה בענן ויתיצב עמו ויקרא
 בשם יהוה:

ויעבר יהוה ו על-פניו ויקרא.

יהוה ו יהוה

אל רחום וחנון ארך אפים ורב חסד ואמת:
 נצר חסד לאלפים נשא עון ופושע וחסאה ונקה:
 וסלחת לעוננו ולחטאתנו ונחלתנו:

Thy people stand soliciting—Thy pardon, while with pangs they wring.—They stand like warriors on the tower,—Like watchmen in night's darksome hour;—They stand and look for expiation,—And running tears are their libation.—They say, “We will appease his face,

(*Congreg.*) With this our gift regain his grace.”

Eternal King, enthroned on the seat of mercy, who rulest thy creatures in thy attribute of charity! Conscious of their sinfulness; thy people lift up their eyes unto thee, whose mercy is extended even unto sinners. Thou bestowest kindness unto all mortals, and dost not deal with them according to the measure of their evil deeds. In days of yore didst thou make known thy divine essence, through the meekest of mortals, even as it is written: “And the Lord appeared in the cloud, and standing there with him (Moses), proclaimed the name of the Eternal.

And when the Lord passed before him, he called out:

THE ETERNAL! THE ETERNAL!

is a gracious and merciful God, long-suffering and abundant in mercy and truth, showing kindness unto the thousandth generation, forgiving iniquity, transgression and sin.

Forgive then, O God, our sins and iniquities, and let us inherit thy divine mercy.

H Y M N.

Reader.

Show mercy, Lord our God; nor banish
Thy children from before thy face.
We pray thee not for goods that vanish;
We meekly crave thy pardoning grace.
The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept his vows!

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept his vows!

Reader.

Show mercy, Lord! Our hearts are trembling,
Thy judgment-day thrills them with fright;
Before thee there is no dissembling,
Naught can escape thy searching sight.
The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept his vows!

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept his vows!

Reader.

Show mercy! We no longer cherish,
Within our bosoms, Sin—the foe;

Show mercy, Father, lest we perish
In our repenting wail and woe.
The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept my vows.

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept his vows.

Reader.

Show mercy, Lord! Our tearful gazes
Are raised to thee, whom we entreat.
We long for thee; O Lord, upraise us
Unto thy glorious mercy-seat.
The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept his vows!

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept his vows!

Reader.

Show mercy, Lord! Not empty send us
This day from thee.—O Lord, forgive,
Forgive thy children, and extend us
The palm of peace, that we may live.
The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept his vows.

Choir and Congregation.

The sinner deep in penance bows;
Show mercy, Lord! Accept his vows.

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֵל תַּעֲזָבֵנוּ. וְאֵל
 תַּטִּשֵׁנוּ. וְאֵל תִּכְלִימֵנוּ. וְאֵל תִּפְרֹךְ בְּרִיתְךָ אִתָּנוּ.
 קִרְבָּנוּ לְתוֹרַתְךָ. לְמִדְּנוּ מִצְוֹתֶיךָ. הוֹרֵנוּ דְרָכֶיךָ. הַט
 לִבֵּנוּ לִירְאָה אֶת שִׁמְךָ. וּמֹד אֶת לִבֵּנוּ לְאַהֲבַתְךָ.
 וְנִשׁוּב אֵלֶיךָ בְּאֵמֶת וּבְלֵב שָׁלֵם. וְלִמְעַן שִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל
 תִּמְחֹל וְתִסְלַח לַעֲוֹנוֹנוּ:

(Alternately between Reader, Choir and Congregation):

כִּי אָנוּ עֹפֶה וְאַתָּה אֱלֹהֵינוּ. אָנוּ בָּנִיךָ וְאַתָּה אָבִינוּ:
 אָנוּ עֲבָדֶיךָ וְאַתָּה אֲדוֹנֵנוּ. אָנוּ צֹאנְךָ וְאַתָּה רֹעֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ כְרֻמָּה וְאַתָּה שׁוֹמְרֵנוּ. אָנוּ נִחְלָתְךָ וְאַתָּה חֹלְקֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ קִנְיֶיךָ וְאַתָּה מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. אָנוּ פְּעֻלָּתְךָ וְאַתָּה יוֹצֵרֵנוּ:
 אָנוּ סִגְלָתְךָ וְאַתָּה קְרוֹבֵנוּ. אָנוּ עֹפֶה וְאַתָּה מְלַכֵּנוּ:
 אָנוּ רַעֲיָתְךָ וְאַתָּה דוֹקֵנוּ. אָנוּ מֵאֲמִירָיֶיךָ וְאַתָּה מֵאֲמִירָנוּ:
 אָנוּ מְלֵאֵי עֵז. וְאַתָּה מָלֵא רַחֲמִים. אָנוּ חַיִּינוּ לְהִקְבֹּל
 דְּמָה. וְאַתָּה הוּא אֵל חַי וְקַיִם. אָנוּ יְמִינוּ כְּצֵל עוֹבֵר.
 וְאַתָּה חוּא וְשְׁנוֹתֶיךָ לֹא יִתָּמוּ:

וִידוּי

אָנָּה תִּבְאֵ לִפְנֶיךָ תִּפְלִתֵנוּ. וְאֵל-תִּתְּעַלֵּם מִתַּחֲנוּתֵנוּ.
 שְׂאִין אֲנַחְנוּ עֵז פָּנִים וְקִשֵׁי עֵרָף. לֹא־מֵר לִפְנֶיךָ. "ו"
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. צְדִיקִים אֲנַחְנוּ וְלֹא חָטְאוּנוּ.
 אֲבָל אֲנַחְנוּ חָטְאוּנוּ:

Our God and the God of our fathers! O forsake us not. Cast us not off, nor put us to shame. Cease not thy covenant with us. Cause us to be drawn nearer to the fulfillment of thy law; teach us thy commandments; show us thy ways; incline our hearts to fear thy name; make our souls to love thee, that we may turn unto thee with a true and perfect heart, and be worthy to receive, in thy great name, forgiveness and pardon for our sins.

(The following verses are said alternately by the Reader, the Choir and the Congregation.)

For we are thy people, and thou art our God.
 We are thy children, and thou art our Father.
 We are thy servants, and thou art our Master.
 We are thy flock, and thou our Shepherd.
 We are thy vineyard, and thou our Guardian.
 We are thine inheritance, and thou our Portion.
 We are thy confiders, and thou art our Savior.
 We are thy work, and thou art our Maker.
 We are thy possession, and thou our Defence.
 We are thy subjects, and thou art our King.
 We are thy beloved, and thou art our Friend.
 We are thy followers, and thou art our Leader.

We are full of sin, while thou art full of mercy. We and our existence are vanity and emptiness, while thou art the ever-living, ever-enduring God. We and our days are like a fleeting shadow, but thou art unchanging and never-ending.

CONFESSION OF SINS.

We beseech thee, O God, allow our petitions to come before thee, and hide not thyself from our supplications, for we are not so shameless of face or hardened, as to declare in thy presence, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers, "We are righteous and free from sin," for verily must we acknowledge that we have indeed sinned.

(Reader and Choir.—The Congregation rise and repeat each word.)

אֲשָׁמְנוּ. בָּגַדְנוּ. גָּזַלְנוּ. דִּבַּרְנוּ דָּבָר: הִעֲוִינוּ.
וְהִרְשָׁעְנוּ. זָדְנוּ. חָמְסְנוּ. טָכַלְנוּ שָׁקֵר: יַעֲזֹנוּ רָע.
בִּזְבְּנוּ. לָצְנוּ. מָרְדְּנוּ. נֶאֱצְנוּ. סָרְדְּנוּ. עֲוִינוּ. פָּשַׁעְנוּ.
צָרְדְּנוּ. קִשִּׁינוּ עָרָף: רָשָׁעְנוּ. שָׁחַרְנוּ. הִתְעַבְנוּ.
תָּעִינוּ. תַּעֲתִיעֵנוּ:

סָרְנוּ מִמִּצְוֹתֶיךָ וּמִמִּשְׁפָּטֶיךָ הַטּוֹבִים וְלֹא שָׁוָה לָנוּ:
וְאַתָּה צָדִיק עַל-כָּל-הַבָּא עֲלֵינוּ. כִּי אָמַרְתָּ עֲשֵׂיתָ
וְאַנְחֵנוּ הִרְשָׁעְנוּ:

(The Congregation are seated.)

Great is our guilt. We have betrayed the confidence placed in us; we have trespassed on the rights of others; we have made use of defaming words; we have perverted what was right; we have wrongly condemned our fellow-men. We have been defiant and violent; we have often devised iniquity; we have planned evil and uttered falsehood; we have scornfully rejected and even contemned virtue. We have been rebellious against thy voice; we have been refractory, malignant and stubborn; we have acted wickedly; we have corrupted and have done abominably. We have not only gone astray, but have, alas! induced others to err.

Indeed, we have turned aside from thy commands, and been heedless of thy good injunctions framed for our benefit; but now, we acknowledge the justice of all thy decrees over us,—that what thou doest is right, while we have offended against thee.

(The Congregation in a low voice.)

O God and Father! Many a confession has this day burst forth from my agitated soul on this sacred spot, and yet do I not feel disencumbered from the burden of sin which clings to my heart. Again do I direct my mental gaze into my innermost recesses, and will allow myself no rest until I have given utterance to all the pangs which trouble me,—until I have cast off from my bosom the oppressing weight of sin.

Verily, doth my heart tremble this day, when I enter into judgment with myself, because of the many sins I have committed against thee, most bountiful Father! When I look back on the period of my life thy mercy has permitted me to pass through, anguish seizes me at the reflection that I have not used it for my soul's benefit, but rather in the service of passion and the vanities of this world.

Verily, I have offended in many a way, dealing unfaithfully with thee, O God, and with man. I have acted in the willfulness of my heart, have attached myself to untruth and addicted myself willingly to its baneful service. I have advised evil, and have directed my thoughts towards violating the commands of the Holy One. I have derided what was sacred, and despised in my heart the admonition of the wise. Oh, many are the wrongs I have committed, and my proud heart disdained to repair them. Obstinate and stiff-necked have I been, going astray myself, and leading others into error. Thou art just in whatever encompassed me,—thou art righteous, and I am guilty.

But I know thou art a merciful and gracious God, and takest no pleasure in chastising; thy goodness never endeth, and thy loving kindness is unto all generations. To err is human, to forgive divine. It is

man's destiny to learn to walk by frequent stumblings, to approach perfection through the paths of shortcomings and sin, but it is thou who assistest all those who are striving upward, who helpest those who need thy help. Therefore do I beseech thee, O Lord! though my sins be many, look upon my misery and forgive! Though my guilt be great, yet take cognizance of the grief of my heart, and remember that my frame is weak and frail,—that strong are my bodily desires; narrow my understanding; feeble my will. In the conflict of sinful inclinations, how should man be always able to distinguish what is right and to do what is good? Therefore, O Lord, be pleased to bear with my errors, pardon my sins, and acquit me from guilt.

O Father! withhold not thy paternal kindness from thy contrite child. Having poured out before thee my grief-laden heart, I feel relieved from its burden and free in thy presence. A strong resolution is aroused within me to eschew evil and zealously strive after virtue. Vouchsafe unto me, O Eternal, strength to carry out these pious resolves. Imbue me with a pure heart, so that in imitation of thy Divinity I may feel happy in bestowing kindness and spreading happiness around me. Then shall I be truly blessed by thy countenance; my days will then be passed in beautiful harmony; and my soul will be prepared in holiness to return unto thee pure and spotless, as when it issued forth from the divine fount. Hear me, O Lord, for my eyes are lifted up to thee, and in thee alone is all my hope. Amen.

מה נאמר לפניך יושב מרום. ומה נספר לפניך שוכן
 שחקים. הלא כל הנסתרות והנגלות אתה יודע:
 אתה יודע רזי עולם. ותעלומות סתרי כל-חי:
 אתה חופש כל-חדרי בטן. ובוטח כליות ולב. אין
 דבר נעלם ממך. ואין נסתר מנגד עיניך:
 ובכן יהי רצון מלפניך. "אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו.
 שתסלח לנו על-כל-חטאתינו. ותמחל-לנו על-כל-
 עונותינו. ותכפר-לנו על-כל-פשעינו. שחטאתנו.
 ושעונו. ושפשענו לפניך. בין במחשבה בין ברבור
 ובין במעשה. בין באדם ובין ברצון. בין בגלוי ובין

What shall we say before thee, who dwellest on High, or what shall we utter before thee, who art enthroned above the spheres? Thou dost, indeed, know everything, what is secret as well as what is manifest; thou knowest the mysteries of eternity, and the most carefully concealed secrets of all living.

Thou searchest the remotest recesses of our souls, and probest all our thoughts and aspirations. There is no word that can escape thy cognizance, no deed that can be hidden from thy sight.

We therefore beseech thee, O Lord our God and the God of our fathers, to vouchsafe unto us forgiveness for all our sins, remission for all our offences, pardon for all our transgressions which we have committed before thee in thought, word, and deed,—

בְּסִתְּרִי. בֵּין בְּזֵרוֹן וּבֵין בְּשִׁנְגָּה. עַל כָּל־אֱלוֹהִי
סְלִיחוֹת. סְלַח־לָנוּ. מְחַל־לָנוּ. כְּפַר־לָנוּ. כִּי־אַתָּה
אֲדֹנֵי טוֹב וְסֹלַח וְרַב־חֶסֶד לְכָל־קְרֹאֶיךָ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מְחַל וְלַעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ בְּיוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת
הַזֶּה וְבַיּוֹם) הַכּוֹפְרִים הַזֶּה. מְחַה וְהַעֲבֵר פְּשָׁעֵינוּ וְחַטָּאתֵינוּ
מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ. כְּאֹמֹר אָנֹכִי אָנֹכִי הוּא מַחֵר פְּשָׁעֶיךָ
לְמַעַנִי וְחַטָּאתֶיךָ לֹא־אֶזְכּוֹר: וְנֹאמֵר. מְחִיתִי כָעֵב
פְּשָׁעֶיךָ וְכָעֵנָן חַטָּאתֶיךָ שׁוֹכֵה אֵלַי כִּי גֹאֲלְתֶּיךָ:
וְנֹאמֵר. כִּי בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה יְכַפֵּר עָלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְכֶם
מִכָּל חַטָּאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְיָ תִּטְהָרוּ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. (וְרַצָּה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ) קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְרַחֵם חֶלְקֵנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שְׂבַעֲנוּ מִטּוֹבֶךָ.
וְשִׂמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. (וְהִנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרַצּוֹן שְׂפָת
קֹדֶשְׁךָ. וְשִׂמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ). וְטַהֵר לִבֵּנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ
בְּאֵמֶת. כִּי אַתָּה סֹלֶחַ לְיִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמְחַל לְשִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר. וּמַבְלִעֶיךָ אֵין לָנוּ מִלֶּךְ מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ.
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. מִלֶּךְ מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ לַעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ וְלַעֲוֹנוֹת
עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַעֲבִיר אֲשָׁמוֹתֵינוּ בְּכָל שָׁנָה וְשָׁנָה.
מִלֶּךְ עַל כָּל־הָאָרֶץ מִקֹּדֶשׁ (הַשַּׁבָּת וְ) יִשְׂרָאֵל וְיוֹם הַכּוֹפְרִים:

whether by the force of external influences, or our own free volition,—whether openly or in secret,—presumptuously or through error. Forgive, remit, and pardon them all, O Lord of pardon, who art ever merciful and ready to forgive,—full of love and abundant in kindness unto all who call upon thee in truth.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, "I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins." And furthermore do we read: "I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions, and like vapor thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee." And again it is recorded: "For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean."

O our God, and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. (Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

v. רצה יי אלהינו בעמך ישראל. ותפלתם באהבה
תקבל. ותהי לרצון תמיד עבודת ישראל עמך.

ברוך אתה יי שאותך לבדך ביראה נעבוד:

iv. מורים אנחנו לך. שאתה הוא יי אלהינו ואלהי
אבותינו לעולם ועד. צור חיינו. מגן ישענו. אתה הוא
לדור ודור. גוררה לך ונספר תהלתך. על חיינו
המסורים בידך. ועל גשמותינו הפקודות לך. ועל נסיד
שבכל יום עמנו. ועל נפלאותיך וטובותיך שבכל עת.
ערב ובקר וצהרים. הטוב כי לא כלו רחמיך. והמרחם
כי לא תמו חסדיך. מעולם קוינו לך:

ועל כלם יתברך ויתרומם שמך מלכנו תמיד
לעולם ועד:

וכתוב לחיים טובים כל בני בריהך:

וכל החיים יודוך סלה. ויהללו את שמך באמת.
האל ישועתנו ועזרתנו סלה. ברוך אתה יי הטוב
שמך ולך נאה להודות:

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. ברכנו בברכה המשלשת
בתורה. הכתובה על ידי משה עבדך. האמורה מפי
אהרן ובניו. כהנים עם קרושך כאמור. ברכך יי

V. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times: We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord

וַיִּשְׁמְרֵךְ: יָאֵר יי פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֵךְ: יֵשׁוּעַ יי פָּנָיו
אֵלֶיךָ וַיֵּשֶׁם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

VII. שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ. בִּרְכֵנוּ אֱבִינוּ בָּלָנוּ בְּאַחַד בָּאוֹר
פְּנִיךָ. כִּי בָאוֹר פְּנִיךָ נִתַּת לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ תוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצַדִּיקָה וּבִרְכָּה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֵךְ אֶת-עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמָה:

בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים בִּרְכָּה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרֻנְסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכֵּר וְנִכְתָּב
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים
וְלִשְׁלוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

תפלת נעילה

ליום הכפורים

(תהלים כ"ד)

33.

לִי הָאָרֶץ וּמְלוֹאָהּ תִּבְלֵ וְיֹשְׁבֵי בָהּ: כִּי־הוּא עַל־
 יַמִּים יְכַדֶּה וְעַל־נְהָרוֹת יְכַוְנֶנָּה: מִי־עֲלָה בְּהָרִי וּמִי־
 יָקוּם בְּמִקְוֵם קָדְשׁוֹ: נָקִי כַפַּיִם וְיָדַי לִבִּי אֲשֶׁר לֹא־
 נִשְׁאָ לַשָּׁוְיָ נִפְשׁוֹ וְלֹא נִשְׁבַּע לְמַרְמָה: יֵשֶׁת׃ בִּרְכָּהּ
 מֵאֵת יְיָ וְצִדְקָהּ מֵאֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: זֶה דֹּר דֹּרְשׁוֹ מִבְּקִשֵּׁי
 כְּנִיךָ יַעֲקֹב סִלָּה:

שָׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים וּרְאִשֵּׁיכֶם

וְהִנֵּשְׂאוּ פֶתְחֵי עוֹלָם

וַיָּבֹא מֶלֶךְ הַקְּבוֹד:

מִי זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַקְּבוֹד

יְיָ עֲזֹז וְגִבּוֹר יְיָ גִבּוֹר מְלַחֲמָה:

שָׂאוּ שְׁעָרִים וּרְאִשֵּׁיכֶם

וְהִנֵּשְׂאוּ פֶתְחֵי עוֹלָם

וַיָּבֹא מֶלֶךְ הַקְּבוֹד:

מִי הוּא זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַקְּבוֹד:

יְיָ צְבָאוֹת הוּא מֶלֶךְ הַקְּבוֹד סִלָּה:

CLOSING SERVICE

FOR THE DAY OF ATONEMENT.

33.*(Psalm 24.)*

The Lord's is the earth and the fullness thereof, the world and all that inhabit therein. For upon the seas hath he founded it, and upon the flood hath he established it.—Who shall ascend unto the mountain of the Lord, and who shall stand in his seat of holiness? He whose hands are innocent, and whose heart is pure. Who hath not put his trust in vanity, nor sworn for the purpose of deceit. He shall receive a blessing from the Lord, and righteousness from the God of his salvation. This is the generation that desireth for him, that seek thy face, O God of Jacob. Selah.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates,
And be ye lifted up, ye ancient doors,
And the King of glory shall enter.

"Who is this King of glory?"

The Lord, mighty and powerful,
The Lord, powerful in war.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates,
And be ye lifted up, ye ancient doors,
And the King of glory may enter!

"Who is he, this King of glory?"

THE LORD OF HOSTS,—

He is the King of glory. Selah.

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

Reader and Congregation.

34.

אל נורא עלילה. המציא לנו מחילה. בשעת הנעילה:

Read. מהי מספר קרואים. לך עין נושאים. ומכלדים

בחילה. בשעת הנעילה: *Cong.* אל נורא

Read. שופכים לך נפשם. מחר פשעם וכחשם.

והמציאם מחילה. בשעת הנעילה: *Cong.* אל נורא

Read. יהיה להם לסתרה. וחלצם ממארה. וחתמם נא

לגילה. בשעת הנעילה: *Cong.* אל נורא

Read. חון אותם ורחם. וכל לוחץ ולוחם. עשה בהם

פלילה. בשעת הנעילה: *Cong.* אל נורא

Read. זכור צדקת אביהם. וחדש את ימיהם. כקדם

ותחלה. בשעת הנעילה: *Cong.* אל נורא

Read. קרא נא שנת רצון. והשב שארית הצאן.

להפארת ותהלה. בשעת הנעילה: *Cong.* אל נורא

Read. פתח שערי שמים. לשופכים לב כמים. ובשרם

נא הנאלה. בשעת הנעילה: *Cong.* אל נורא

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation are seated.)

(The Ark is opened, the Congregation rise.)

34. *Reader and Congregation.*

O God, in awe to thee we pray
For pardon, at the close of day!

(*Reader.*) Those, who in number few are called,
Lift up to thee their eyes, appalled,
In penitence and humbled pride, [etc.
Lord, at this prayerful eventide. (*Cong.*) O God!

(*Reader.*) Who pour their souls into their prayer,
O, let forgiveness be their share;
Blot out their sins, and do not hide [etc.
Thy face at prayerful eventide. (*Cong.*) O God!

(*Reader.*) O save them from the curse of sin;
Be thou their guard as thou hast been;
Give joy to those who here have sighed
From eventide to eventide. (*Cong.*) O God! etc.

(*Reader.*) Be gracious, Father, heed their life;
Assist them in their sacred strife;
Be thou the pleader by their side; [etc.
And make them clear at eventide. (*Cong.*) O God!

(*Reader.*) Remember, Lord, the pious ways
Their fathers walked. Renew their days,
And let them e'er with thee abide,
As at this prayerful eventide. (*Cong.*) O God! etc.

(*Reader.*) Proclaim a year of grace and rest;
Let Israel be by mankind blest.
Behold thy flock in thee confide [etc.
At morning, noon and eventide. (*Cong.*) O God!

(*Reader.*) As from their hearts their prayers have
streamed,
Announce, "You are from sins redeemed."
O, ope thy heavenly portals wide
Unto our cries at eventide. (*Cong.*) O God! etc.

(The Ark is closed, the Congregation are seated.)

Rabbi.

Once more do we draw near unto thee, O God! Once more do we gather our exhausted strength, so that, at this day's close, we may take home with us the peace and happiness of a soul reconciled with its divine Creator.

O what beatitude does the feeling that we are free from sin, bring us! What blessedness to think that our heart has regained its original innocence—that our soul is enjoying that sweet serenity, which sheds a halo, pure and radiant like the days of happy childhood!

When the weary traveller, covered with dust and exhausted by heat, descendeth into the cool waves and emergeth therefrom refreshed and reanimated—girded with new strength for continuing his journey: how doth he not bless the element that gave him new life and inspired him with new courage!

When he that has been stretched on the bed of pain and suffering, and after a long and weary struggle with death, feeling the healing tide of recovery animating him, bestirs himself and ventures abroad and sets his timid foot on the green meadow,—above him the cheerful sky with its brilliant blue, beneath him the verdant sward, sown with perfumed flowers: Oh, how doth he inhale draughts of new vitality from the gentle winds which whisper around him!—And when homeward his footsteps again return, his heart is filled with new love of life; the most homely spots possess to him an indescribable charm and increased attraction. The rejuvenescence of his own bosom finds a happy reflex in the gaze of every friend; nature and man,—inanimate objects and living beings—all seem to join in telling him, "Life is beautiful,—Life is sweet."

Thus is it with the weary pilgrim on earth. His soul is covered with the dust which the boisterous and turbulent rush of earthly life whirls up,—his heart is scorched by the heat of passion, in the anxious search after the goods of the material state. He becomes faint, and would abandon the journey of life; he longeth for refreshment. At this stage the Sabbath of Sabbaths invites him to regenerate himself in the stream of devotion before thee, the All-atoning. He plungeth down, and his soul is relieved from this earth's dust and scorching heat, so that with renewed energy, he may again enter on the journey of earthly existence. He feels a new power within his bosom,—the power of resistance against all manner of temptation. So likewise will it be with us, when this day of forgiveness shall have passed, and we leave thy presence, strengthened by the consciousness of regained purity.

Sick did we feel ourselves; for sick is the heart that is encumbered with guilt,—sick the soul that fears, it may succumb in the struggle with sin.

But passing under this day's serene and smiling sky of clemency, traversing the green meadows of prayer and meditation, removed from our dwellings and separated from the bustle of the sons of earth, we have inhaled the sweet breath of recovery; and now when about to return homeward, and to reëngage in our usual avocations, with what a different gaze shall we then regard them!

We shall then embrace our dear ones with renewed love and yet purer affection. Every discord which, but yesterday, disturbed the sweet harmony of home, will have passed away.

The holy and tender emotions of our hearts, which the storms raging within ourselves and round about us have made gloomy,—they shall again be clear and brilliant like the starry vault above us,—with all manner of darkness and trouble banished.

The path of duty with its many thorns which have wounded our feet during our progress, will appear to us decked with flowers, level and smooth.

The dark cares which have so often obscured our homes, will vanish before the radiant brightness of those great luminaries—*Trust* in thy assistance, O God; *Confidence* in our soul's refreshed power; and the sweet *Tenderness* of the dear ones for whom we work and strive!

Our fellow-men from whom we have been frequently alienated through grudge and contention,—how joyous will it be, to feel ourselves again united to them in friendship!

Strengthen us then, O Lord, once more, that we may be uplifted to thee with all our heart and soul.

Grant us earnest devotion at this closing hour, that we may fully purify and hallow ourselves in thy presence, before mixing again with the world.

O, heal us from our sins! Forgive us our iniquities! And when leaving this sanctuary with the confession of thy Unity and Omnipotence still lingering on our lips, O, bid thy Angel of pardon and peace to accompany us homeward and abide with us.

Vouchsafe, that amid all the turmoil of worldly

affairs, yea, to the very last moment of our earthly existence, thy paternal greeting may resound in the ears of thy repentant children: כְּלַחְתִּי כְּדִבְרְךָ "I have forgiven according to thy word." Amen! Amen!

H Y M N.

The sun declines, the shades increase,
 O Day of God, thou art retreating!
 The world grows still, her breath is peace,—
 To wearied souls a heavenly greeting.—
 Fear not, man, thy coming night;
 In the eve it will be light.

While still in clouds the sun delays,
 Let us soar up, soar up to heaven,
 That, parting with this day of days,
 Sweet rest unto our souls be given,
 And our hearts like stars be bright;
 In the eve it will be light.

And when our sun of life retreats,
 When evening's shadows round us hover,
 Our longing heart no longer beats,
 And grave-ward sinks our mortal cover:
 We shall see a glorious sight;
 In the eve it will be light.

35. בְּרַכֵּי אֲצוּלָה מְרוּחַ הַקֹּדֶשׁ. אֶת־שֵׁם אֲדִיר
נִאֲדָר בַּקֹּדֶשׁ. אֵל נִעְרָץ בְּסוּד שְׂרָפֵי קֹדֶשׁ. אֵין
קְדוּשׁ בָּי:

בְּרַכֵּי בְּרָה מְנַחֲלֵי בּוֹר נִמְשָׁכֶת. אֶת־שֵׁם בּוֹחֶרֶךְ
לְפָנָיו לִלְכֵת. בִּרְכַת לְפָנָיו וּבִשְׁמוֹ מִתְבָּרְכֶת. בְּרוּכָה
אַתְּ לֵי:

בְּרַכֵּי גְלוּיָה לֵלֵב וְנִעְלָמָת מִמְרָאָה. אֶת־שֵׁם נִקְבָּה
וְשִׁפְלָא יִרְאָה. גָּדֹל מַעֲשָׂיו לְסִפּוֹר כָּל פֶּה יִלְאָה.
גְּדֹלִים מַעֲשֵׂי יי:

בְּרַכֵּי דָלָה נוֹשָׂאת הַגּוֹף בְּלֵי מִשְׁעָן. אֶת־שֵׁם דָּלָה
עַל־בְּלִימָה אֹהֶל בַּל־יִצְעָן. דַּעַה חוּגֵן בְּנֵי אָדָם. לְמַעַן
דַּעַת צְדָקוֹת יי:

בְּרַכֵּי הַמִּתְאַמְצֶת לַהֲחֻזֵּק בְּשׁוּלָיו. אֶת־שֵׁם הַמְּקַרְבֵּךְ
בְּהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶךְ לַהֲדָם רִגְלָיו. הֵיוֹתֶךְ לְפָנָיו בְּכָל־הַעֲמָדִים
עָלָיו. הַנִּנָּשִׂים אֶל־יי:

בְּרַכֵּי וְעַד שְׁלוּחָה לְחֶכֶם לְבוֹת בְּנֵי אָדָם. אֶת־שֵׁם
וְתִיק הַשּׁוֹלְחֶךְ לְמַחֲיִת בֶּשֶׁר וָדָם. וְהַמְּקַדֵּרֶם בְּהַלְקַחֶךְ
וְשִׁבּוֹ לִיסוּדָם. וְעֲלֶיךָ יִזְרַח יי:

בְּרַכֵּי זָכָה בְּעַר מַחֲשַׁבֵּי גּוֹף מְאִירָה. אֶת־שֵׁם זָהָר
הַעוֹלָם אֵיוֹם וְנוֹרָא. זָקָף שְׂעָרֵי צֶדֶק וַיִּקְרָא. זֶה
הַשֶּׁעַר לֵי:

35. Thou soul that emanatest from the fount of holiness, bless him to whom praises mount in holiness, who inspires Seraphic choirs with songs of holiness. None is holy like the Lord.

Thou drop unstained of the Ocean of light, praise him who ordained thee to walk in his sight; on thy knees before him abide, and to adore him be thy pride; then shalt thou be blessed unto the Lord.

Thou, to the heart revealed, from the eye concealed, bless him whose eye sees the low and the high, whose works to count no lip may try; great are the works of the Lord.

Thou tender vessel of thought, support of the mortal make, bless him who above naught has built the earth—a tent none can shake. But wisdom he in his grace gave to man that he might trace the works of the Lord.

Thou who longest and yearnest to seize of his mantle the end, bless him who, when thou turnest at his footstool to bend, will give thee thy post—among the host of those who draw near the Lord.

Thou, appointed to fill the heart with wisdom's precious good, bless him who bids thee impart a moment's life to flesh and blood.—*They* are dim,—when he takes thee to him; *they* return to their dust, but over thee, bright and august, shines the light of the Lord.

Thou lucid light,—sent forth to illumine the body's night and gloom, bless him who is the light of lights, who wide opens salvation's gate and invites, "This is the gate of the Lord."

בְּרָכִי חַיָּה בְּקֶרֶב מֵתִים עֲצוּרָה. אֶת־שֵׁם חַי
הָעוֹלָמִים נֶאֱזָר בְּגִבּוֹרָה. חוֹנֵן וּמַכְבֵּד מְכַבְּרֵי הַתּוֹרָה.
חַן וְכִבּוֹד יִתֵּן יי:

בְּרָכִי טְהוֹרָה בְּעֵצִים הַשָּׁמַיִם וּצְבָאִים. אֶת־שֵׁם טוֹב
לְקוּי אֲשֶׁר לְכִבּוֹדוֹ בְּרָאִים. טָרֵם יְכִינּוּ הַכִּינּוֹם וּקְרָאִים.
טַעְמוֹ וִרְאוּ כִי־טוֹב יי:

בְּרָכִי יוֹדַעַת חֶפֶץ תַּמִּים דַּעִים. אֶת־שֵׁם יוֹדֵעַ חֶפֶצִים
וּמְשַׁלֵּימוֹ לְרַגְעִים. יוֹרָה חֲטָאִים. וְאוֹלֵי הַשּׁוֹמְעִים
יִזְכְּרוּ וַיֵּשְׁבוּ אֶל־יי:

בְּרָכִי בְּבוּדָה בַּת־מֶלֶךְ חֲשׂוּקָה. אֶת־שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מוֹרֵךְ
מִצּוּהָ לֹא נִפְלְאָתָה הִיא וְלֹא רְחוּקָה. כֹּה תַעֲשֵׂי חֶסֶד
מִשְׁפָּט וּצְדָקָה. כִּי־בִאֲלֹהָ חֶפְצָתִי נֶאֱס־יי:

בְּרָכִי לּוֹבֶשֶׁת חַיִּים וּמִתְקַדְּשֶׁת מִפְּגָרֵי מֵתִים. אֶת־שֵׁם
לּוֹבֵשׁ צְדָקָה וּקְרוֹשִׁים לְחַיּוֹ מִשְׁרָתִים. לְמוֹרֵי שְׁבַח
תַּמִּידִים וְלֹא נִצְמָתִים. לַעֲמֹד לְשִׁרָתָה בְּשֵׁם־יי:

בְּרָכִי מִתְקַרְבֶּת בְּקִרְבָּה אֱלֹהֶיהָ תְהַלֵּל. אֶת־שֵׁם
מְרוֹמֵם עַל כָּל בְּרָכָה. וְתַהַלְתּוּ מִי יִמְלֵל. מְהַלֵּל שְׁמוֹ
וְכָל־הַנִּשְׁמָה לוֹ תְהַלֵּל. מִדֵּי עֲלֵתָה בְּבֵית יי:

בְּרָכִי נֹצֶבֶת עַל מִצְבֵּה לַעֲשׂוֹת מְלֹאכְתָּהּ. אֶת־שֵׁם
נִשְׁקָף עַל־אֶרֶץ כִּמְכוֹן שְׁבָתוֹ. נְכוֹנִים מְלֹאכֵיו לַעֲשׂוֹת
דָּבָר בְּעֵתוֹ. נִשְׂאֵי כָּלִי יי:

Thou, life-endowed, confined in the shroud of death and decay, bless him who lives for aye, surrounded with awe;—who honors all that obey his law; yea, grace and honor gives the Lord.

Thou, pure and true, like the azure's blue, bless him who is good toward those who on him repose, whom to his glory he has made. To themselves unknown, they are his own, by him arrayed, to prove that good is the Lord.

Thou who knowest what the Fount of reason from thee requires, bless him who knows all thy desires, and fulfills them in season. The sinners his word teaches, perhaps it reaches their heart, and they start to return unto the Lord.

Thou with splendors crowned, a royal daughter whose graces abound, bless him whose commands thy mind understands, and thy heart must approve: "From truth do not remove, do deeds of love, of justice and right, for in them I delight," saith the Lord.

Thou, life-attired, by whom inspired the death-bound hand does God's command, bless the Truth-arrayed whom beings that never fade, adore with praises unending; never resting, ever attending, they stand to minister in the Name of the Lord.

Thou who in thy inmost meetest the God thou entreatest, bless him whom no praise can reach, no word can teach; the Ever-praised he is named, and his glory is proclaimed by each soul whose goal is the house of the Lord.

Thou, placed on thy station to do thy task, bless him who looks from his habitation for thy work to ask. Be like the angels ever fulfilling his message, ever willing carriers of the vessels of the Lord.

בְּרַכֵּי סוּבָלַת אֲבָרִים עַל־אֲבֵרַת רוּחַ חַיָּה. אֶת־שֵׁם
 סוּעֵד עוֹלָם בְּעַמּוּדֵי עֶצֶה וְתוֹשִׁיָּה. סוּר צְדִיקִים יְסוּר
 עוֹלָם הָיָה. סוּמָךְ צְדִיקִים יְיָ:

בְּרַכֵּי עוֹטָה תַּפְאָרָה וְהִדָּר תַּתְאָזֵר. אֶת־שֵׁם עוֹשֶׂה
 אֲשֶׁר־חִפֵּץ וּמְקִים אֲשֶׁר־נָזַר. עֲרִיצִים יִירָאוּהוּ וַיֹּאמֶר
 כָּל־נִעְזָר. עֲזָרִי מֵעַם יְיָ:

בְּרַכֵּי פְּנִימָה פְּנִימָה לֹאֵל חַי מְסֻלוֹת. אֶת־שֵׁם
 פּוֹעֵלֶךְ לִשְׁמוֹ נֶאֱוֹו תַּהֲלוֹת. פְּנֵי אֵל תִּפְלָתֶךָ בְּרוּצֶךָ
 לְחִלוֹת פְּנֵי הָאָדָם יְיָ:

בְּרַכֵּי צוּרַת שֶׁכֶּל בְּחֶרֶט אֲנוּשׁ נְתוּנָה. אֶת־שֵׁם צוּר
 מְכִין עוֹלָם וְאֵין קֶצֶה לְתַבּוּנָה. צֶדֶק יִקְרָאֵהוּ וַאֲמוּנָה.
 צְדִיק אַתָּה יְיָ:

בְּרַכֵּי קִרְבַּת שְׂדֵי אֲשֶׁר מַחֲזִיקוֹ תַּחֲזוּהוּ. אֶת־שֵׁם
 קָדוֹשׁ וּמְקַדֵּשׁ בְּפִי כָל־חוֹזֶה. קָדוֹשִׁים יְקַדִּישׁוּהוּ
 וְקָרָא זֶה אֱלֹהֵהוּ. קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ קָדוֹשׁ יְיָ:

בְּרַכֵּי רוּחַּת צֶדֶק עַל־עַקְבוֹת אֱלֹהִים. אֶת־שֵׁם
 לִכְבַּ שְׁמַיִם לְעִזְרַת כְּמַהִים. רָמִים יְהוּדוּהוּ וַיַּעֲדוּ
 גְבוּהִים. רֵם עַל־כָּל־גּוֹיִם יְיָ:

בְּרַכֵּי שׁוֹכֵנֶת בְּתֵי חֹמֶר וַיְסוּדָה בְּשַׁחֲקִים. אֶת־שֵׁם
 שְׂדֵי הַנִּקְדָּשׁ בְּשִׁבְעַת כְּתוּרַת צְדִיקִים. שְׁמוּרִים מְכָל־
 טָנָף וּמְכָל־עוֹן מְגַנִּים. שָׁם יִתְּנוּ צְדָקוֹת יְיָ:

Thou who liftest the lifeless limbs on spirit's pinions, bless him who with wisdom and counsel trims the pillars of his dominion. The world-supporting posts are the pious hosts, whom in grace supports the Lord.

Thou, dressed in the beauty of thought, and girded with reason's majesty, bless him who wills, and it is wrought, who fulfills his own decree. The violent are of him afraid, while the redeemed one says, "My aid comes from the Lord."

Thou pearl that from below risest to the living God, bless him who bade thee to grow, whom it is comely to laud. He turns to thy prayerful word, if thou, with holy ardor stirred, come to entreat the Lord.

Thou stamp of intelligence on clay engraved, bless him, thy Rock and Defence, by whom thou art saved; who searches the deep and searches the hight; whose wisdom is infinite. Truth is his Name, and righteousness his fame; righteous art thou, O Lord.

Thou who art nigh to the source of all might, who with thy mental eye beholdest his light, bless the Holy One, whose Name the sacred bards proclaim, whose holy ways the unspotted praise, calling, "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord."

Thou, tracing truth on the road by his footprints impressed, bless him who from his abode relieves the distressed. To him the high must bow, and the lofty avow, "Exalted above all nations is the Lord."

Thou who mak'st thy stay a house of clay, but who art come from an ethereal home, bless him who is sanctified by those who with him abide. Who here were unstained, and from wrong restrained their hand—*there*, a sacred band, they shall tell the mercies of the Lord.

בְּרַכִּי תְלוּיָהּ בִּימִין עֲלִיּוֹן וְנִצּוּרָה כְּאִישׁוֹן. אֶת־שֵׁם
תָּמִים דְּעִים בְּרוּךְ בָּלֵב וּמְבָרֵךְ בְּלִשׁוֹן. תִּבְּנֵן נִשְׁמוֹת
עַם־הָאֹר הָרֹאשׁוֹן. תַּחֲלַת דְּבַר יי:

36. יוֹנָה חֲפָשָׁה בְּנִטּוֹת הַיּוֹם. צֵל צוּרָה וְתִבּוֹא אֵלֶיהָ
לַעֲרַת עָרֵב: חֲזִיתָהּ וְהִנֵּה רָפָה הַיּוֹם. קֵן לָהּ בֵּיתָךְ
הָיָה לַעֲרַת עָרֵב: בְּמִשְׁכַּב דּוֹתָהּ קוֹרְאָה הַיּוֹם. נִגְדָךְ
מְתִי אָקוּם וּמְדַר עָרֵב: יַעֲרָה רוּחַ חַן בְּחִנּוֹת הַיּוֹם.
הַמּוֹן רַחֲמָיו בָּתֵּת יי לָכֵס בְּעָרֵב: וְדַבֵּר תַּחֲנוּת בְּרַבְרָה
הַיּוֹם. הַאֲזִין וְעִמְדָה מִבְּקָר וְעַד עָרֵב: בְּרַחֲמִים פָּנָה
אֵלֵינוּ כִּי פָנָה הַיּוֹם. כִּי יִנְטוּ צִלְלֵי עָרֵב:

37. יִתְגַּדֵּל וְיִתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמָהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא
כְּרַעוּתָהּ. וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן. וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּעֶגְלָא וּבִזְמַן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:
אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמָהּ רַבָּא מְבָרֵךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמָא:
יְתַבְרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלָּה וְיִתְהַלָּל שְׁמָהּ דְּקוֹדֶשׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֵלְא
מִן כָּל־בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירָתָא תִּשְׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחְמַתָּא דְּאִמִּירָן
בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Thou, who art hanging on the arm of the Most High, that guards thee from harm like the apple of his eye, bless him whose praises must start from the heart,—to whom blessings belong from every tongue,—who in the beginning of days, from the store of rays, made lives go forth to fill the earth,—when the word issued from the Lord.

36. The dove seeks shelter at the day's repose,
Beneath the Rock she hides herself at eve.
She glances round, lo, soon the day will close,
She makes thy dwelling-place her nest at eve.
She has been crying all this day in woes,
"When shall I rise to God? How slows the eve!"
Pour out on her thy grace—the day-light goes,
Command thy love to rest on her this eve.
And as in prayer to thee this day she rose,
Accept her, Lord; she waits from morn to eve.
O turn to us in love!—the day fast flows,
Long-stretching are the shadows of the eve.

37. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

ב ר כ ת ש ב ע

38.

(The Congregation rise and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
 אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
 וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חַסְדִּים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
 וְזוֹכֵר חַסְדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמֵבִיא גְּאֻלָּה לְבְנֵי בְנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
 שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

Choir.

זְכֵּרְנוּ לַחַיִּים. מֶלֶךְ חַפֵּץ בַּחַיִּים.
 וְחַתֵּמְנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:
 מֶלֶךְ עוֹזֵר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֵּן. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִגֵּן אַבְרָהָם:
 II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מֵתִים אַתָּה
 רַב לְרוֹשְׁיָע.

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מֵתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים כּוֹמֵךְ
 נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אֲמוּנָתוֹ
 לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בָּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמֶה לָךְ מֶלֶךְ
 מַמִּית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

Choir.

מִי כְמוֹךָ אֵב הַרְחָמִים.
 וְזוֹכֵר יְצוּרֵי לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים.

וְנֶאֱמַן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֵת מֵתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מַחִיָּה הַמֵּתִים:

38. THE SEVENFOLD BENEDICTION.

(The Congregation rise, and pray with the Reader in a low voice.)

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

Choir.

Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

Thou sustainest in beneficence all the living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

Choir.

Yea, who is like thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the dead to life.

Read. III. נְעִירֵצֶךָ וְנִקְדִּישְׁךָ כְּסֹד שֵׁיחַ שְׂרָפֵי קֹדֶשׁ. הַמְקַדִּישִׁים שְׁמֶךָ

בְּקֹדֶשׁ בְּפָתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאֶיךָ. וְקֹרֵא זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

קְדוֹשׁ וְקְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ " צְבָאוֹת מְלֵא כָּל-הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. כְּבוֹדוֹ מְלֵא עוֹלָם. מִשְׁרָתֵינוּ שׂוֹאֲלִים זֶה לָזֶה. אֵיזָה מְקוֹם כְּבוֹדוֹ.

לְעַמָּתָם בְּרוּךְ יֹאמְרוּ:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד " מִמְּקוֹמוֹ:

Read. מִמְּקוֹמוֹ הוּא יָפֵן בְּרַחֲמִים. וַיַּחֲזֵן עִם הַמִּיחָדִּים שְׁמוֹ. עֶרֶב וּבֹקֶר

בְּכָל יוֹם תָּמִיד. בְּעַמִּים בְּאַהֲבָה שְׁמַע אֹמְרִים:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל " אֱלֹהֵינוּ " אֶחָד:

Read. אֶחָד הוּא אֱלֹהֵינוּ. הוּא אֶחָד. הוּא מְלִכְנוּ. הוּא מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ.

וְהוּא יִשְׁמָעֵנוּ בְּרַחֲמָיו שְׁנִית לְעֵינֵי כָּל-חַי. לְהַיּוֹת לָכֶם יֵאלֹהִים:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

אֲנִי " אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

Read. אֲדִיר אֲדִירְנוּ. " אֲדוֹנֵינוּ. מָה אֲדִיר שְׁמֶךָ בְּכָל הָאָרֶץ. וְהִירָ

" לְמֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל הָאָרֶץ. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא יִהְיֶה " אֶחָד וְשִׁמּוֹ אֶחָד:

וּבְדַבְרֵי קֹדֶשׁ בְּרַחֲמֵיךָ אָמַר:

CHOIR AND CONGREGATION.

יִמְלֹךְ " לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדוֹר וָדוֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

Read. לְדוֹר וָדוֹר נְגִיד גְּדֻלָּה. וּלְנֶצַח נֶצְחִים קֹדֶשְׁךָ נִקְדִּישׁ. וְשִׁבְחֶךָ

אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפְּנֵי לֹא יִמּוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעַד. בִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקֹדֶשׁ אֲתָה:

(The Congregation take their seats.)

III. Reader. In solemn chants will we give forth the songs of thy glory, and like the Seraphim of the prophetic vision, in united chorus will we sanctify thy holiness, calling one unto the other and saying:

Ch. & Cong. "Holy, Holy, Holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory."

Reader. Yea, his majesty filleth the universe; in vain then would his servants ask, "Where is the seat of his glory?" All creation sounds the response, "Praised—"

Ch. & Cong. "Praised be the Majesty of the Lord, it everywhere appeareth."

Reader. Like his majesty, so may his mercy ever appear unto us, and may he bestow grace unto the people, who proclaim the unity of his name evening and morning,—yea, twice daily, with love and devotion do they exclaim: "Hear—"

Ch. & Cong. "Hear, O Israel, the Lord our God, the Lord is One!"

Reader. The one Eternal Being is our God! He is our Father! He is our King! He is our Savior! He will, in mercy, hearken unto us, and evince unto all mankind, that he is indeed our God.

Ch. & Cong. "I am the Lord your God."

Reader. Mighty and powerful is the Eternal, our God. O! how excellent is his name throughout all the earth. He shall be known as sole King and Ruler by the people, all acknowledging on that day: "The Lord is one and his name one."

And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Holy Scriptures:

Ch. & Cong. "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations, Hallelujah."

Reader. From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King.

(The Congregation take their seats.)

ובכן תן פחדך " אלהינו על כל-מעשיך. ואימתך
על כל-מה-שבראת. ויראוך כל-המעשים. וישתחוו
לפניך כל-הברואים. ויעשו כלם אנדה אחת. לעשות
רצונך בלבב שלם. כמו שיבקענו " אלהינו. שהשלטון
לפניך. עז בידך. וגבורה בימינך. ושמך נורא על
כל-מה-שבראת:

ובכן תן כבוד " לעמך. תהלל ליראיך. ותקנה
לדורשיך. וצדיקים יראו וישמחו. וישרים יעלו.
וחסידים ברנה יגילו. ועולתה תקפץ-קיה. וכל-
הרשעה בלה בעשן תכלה. כי תעביר ממשלת
זרין מן-הארץ:

ותמלוך אתה " לבדך על כל-מעשיך. ככתוב בדברי
קדשך. ימלך " לעולם אלהיך ציון לדר נדר הללויה:
קדוש אתה ונורא שמך. ואין אלוה מבלעדיך.
ככתוב ויגבה " צבאות במשפט והאל הקדוש נקדש
בצדקה. ברוך אתה " המלך הקדוש:

IV. אתה בחרתנו מכל-העמים. אהבת אותנו. ורצית
בנו. וקדשתנו במצותיך. וקרבתנו מלכנו לעבודתך.
ושמך הגדול והקדוש עלינו קראת:

Grant therefore, O Lord our God! that thy reverence may pervade all thy works, and thy fear be spread over all thou hast created; that all mankind may bow before thee in awe and humility, and unite with one accord, as a sacred brotherhood, to perform thy will in spreading brotherly feeling over all the earth. Verily do we know and acknowledge, O Lord our God, that thou art the Supreme Ruler of the universe; that thy power, thy might and thy excellence are evidenced in everything thou hast created.

Grant also, that thy people Israel may everywhere meet with the appreciation due to their noble mission of spreading light and truth, to which they have faithfully clung even in times of suffering and danger. Grant that the hopes of universal freedom and right, which their unwavering belief in thee inspires, may be everywhere realized. Then shall all the noble-minded rejoice in the triumph of truth, for wickedness shall be silenced in shame, and hostility among men shall pass away like vapor, when thou shalt banish all manner of strife and tyranny from the face of the earth.

To thee alone shall all thy creatures then pay homage and ascribe sovereignty, realizing the words of the Royal Psalmist, "The Lord shall reign for ever and ever; even thy God, O Zion! for all generations. Hallelujah!"

Thou art holy, and thy name is awe-inspiring, for there is no God save thee; and thus we read: "Exalted is the Lord of Hosts in judgment, and God, the Holy One, is sanctified because of the righteousness of his government." Praised be thou, O Lord! the Holy Ruler of the universe.

IV. Thou hast chosen us from among all nations, and in thy love hast assigned unto us the priestly mission of spreading the knowledge of thy Holy Name, so that we may not alone perform thy commandments, but also consecrate ourselves to thy service.

וּתְתֵן־לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה אֶת־יוֹם (הַשַּׁבָּת הַזֶּה)
 לְקִרְשָׁהּ וּלְמִנוּחָהּ (וְאֶת־יוֹם) הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה לְמַחִילָה וּלְסְלִיחָה
 וּלְכַפָּרָה וּלְמַחֲלָבוֹ אֶת־כָּל־עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ (בְּאַהֲבָה) מִקָּרָא
 קָדֵשׁ זָכָר לִיצִיאַת מִצְרַיִם:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וַיָּבֹא זִכְרָנוּ וּזְכְרוֹן
 אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וּזְכְרוֹן כָּל עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֶיךָ.
 לְחַן וּלְחַסֵּד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם הַכְּפָרִים
 הַזֶּה. זָכְרָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקַדְנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָּה.
 וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדַבֵּר יְשׁוּעָה וּרַחֲמִים. חוּס
 וְחַנּוּנוּ. וּרְחַם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל
 מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אַתָּה:

And in the abundance of thy kindness hast thou given us (this Sabbath day and) this Day of Atonement, whereon thou forgivest the sins of thy repenting servants,—a holy convocation, reminding us of our mission from our going out from Egypt.

O! our God, and the God of our fathers! we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor and mercy, life and peace on this Day of Atonement.

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy holy word is full of the assurance of salvation and compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are ever directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.

Reader and Congregation.

פֶּתַח לָנוּ שַׁעַר. בִּיעַת נְעִילַת שַׁעַר. כִּי כָּנָה יוֹם:
 הַיּוֹם יִכָּנֶה. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ יָבֹא וַיִּכָּנֶה. נִבְּוֶאֶה שַׁעֲרֶיךָ:

O open unto us thy gate at the time of closing the gate, now that the day is turning away.

The day is passing, the sun is setting and turning ; O, let us enter thy gate !

(The Rabbi.)

The day is passing away ; the sun in its decline is casting lengthened shadows of the trees, and will soon have entirely disappeared. The stillness of eve and the calmness of night will soon overspread the face of nature. Grant, O Lord our God, that with their advent heavenly peace may come down from above, and abide in our fainting hearts. O, inspire us at this hour with the conviction that thou hast indeed pardoned us,—that we have found grace in thy sight.

O beneficent Father, in thy all-atoning love and kindness, turn unto all despondent hearts,—unto all burdened souls ; relieve the anguish which pervades them, and permit them, in this last hour of the holiest of days, to find abundant comfort before thy merciful throne. Like the stars which shed their brilliancy in the gloom of night, so may the heavenly light of thy paternal grace ever illumine our path on this dark earth.

Vouchsafe, O Eternal, that our heartfelt prayers of this day may have relieved us from all our sins and short-comings, and that our consecrating ourselves anew to thee and thy holy service, may gain for us admission into the portals of thy paternal love and mercy. *O open unto us thy gate at the time of closing the gate, now that the day is turning away.*

The day is passing!—To-morrow we shall again resume our ordinary avocations; we will again be surrounded by the cares and anxieties of life; our bodily wants will again claim our care and attention. O, suffer us not to fall again into the errors of which we have to-day repented; let us not again walk in the path of thoughtlessness, desecrating thy Name by doing what is evil in thy sight, and detracting from our dignity by falling into vice and iniquity. Banish from our hearts ill-will towards our neighbors, so that we bring not harm, grief or loss to them either in their life, their character, or their possessions. Of what avail, O God, will have been our long abiding in thy House, if we amend not our ways? Of what benefit will this day have been to us, if we give no evidence on other days, that it has wrought salvation within us?

Endow us with strength, O Lord, that we may be steadfast in virtue; and whenever we would waver, O keep us in its sacred paths, and implant anew within us thy fear. *O open unto us thy gate, at the time of closing the gate, now that the day is turning away.*

The day is passing!—The shades of darkness now gather around us! May it be thy will, O Lord our God, that when the sun of our earthly existence declines towards its setting, and the eve of life draws nigh, heralding the rapid approach of the long gloom of night, we may be enabled with cheerful serenity to examine our whole earthly journey, awaiting the coming down of celestial peace from thy high abode to fill our hearts with undying bliss. Even then, O Lord of life, *open unto us the gate of eternity, at the time of closing the portals of this life, when our days shall have passed. Amen!*

HYMN.

Reader.

O Father, ope to us thy gate,
And, in thy grace, invite us;
On virtue's path to thine estate
O, lead us on and light us!
To cleanse our souls, our flesh did fast,
Let us fore'er in pureness last.

Choir and Congregation.

O Father, ope to us thy gate,
And hear us, when we supplicate.

Reader.

O Father, ope to us thy gate!—
What if the sun declineth?
The light shall ever radiate
That on thy pathway shineth.
O, teach us in thy light to go,
And look to thee in joy and woe.

Choir and Congregation.

O, Father, ope to us thy gate,
And hear us, when we supplicate.

Reader.

O, Father, ope to us thy gate!—
Who, round thy throne assembled,
To praise thy Name, forever great,
This day rejoiced and trembled—
They are thy children;—here they wait;
O, lead them on, to thine estate.

Choir and Congregation.

O, Father, ope to us thy gate,
And hear us, when we supplicate.

אתה נותן יד לפושעים. וימנה פשוטה לקבל
 שבים. ותלמדנו " אלהינו. להתודות לפניך על כל
 עונותינו. למען נחדל מעשק ידינו. ותקבלנו בתשובה
 שלמה לפניך באשים ובניחחים. למען דברך אשר
 אמרת. ואתה יורע שאחריתנו רמה ותולעה. לפיכך
 הרבית סליחתנו. מה אנו מה חיינו מה חסדנו מה
 צדקנו מה ישענו מה כחנו מה גבורתנו ומה נאמר
 לפניך " אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. הלא כל הגבורים
 באין לפניך. ואנשי השם בלא היו. וחכמים בבלי מדע.
 וגבונים בבלי השכל. כי לב מעשיהם תהו. וימי חייהם
 הכל לפניך. ומותר האדם מן הבהמה אין כי הכל הכל:

אתה הבקלת אנוש מראש. ותפירהו לעמוד לפניך.
 כי מי יאמר לך מה תפעל. ואם יצדק מה יתן לך.
 ותתן לנו " אלהינו באהבה את יום הכפרים הזה.
 קץ ומחילה וסליחה על כל-עונותינו. למען נחדל
 מעשק ידינו. ונשוב אליך לעשות חקי רצונך בלבב
 שלם. ואתה ברחמך הרבים רחם עלינו כי לא
 תחפוץ בהשחתת עולם. שנאמר דרשו " בהמצאו
 קראוהו בהיותו קרוב: ונאמר יעזב רשע דרכו ואיש
 און מחשבתיו. וישב אל-י וירחמנו ואל-אלהינו כי-
 ירבה לסלוח: ואתה אלוה סליחות חנון ורחום

Thy mercy inviteth the sinner to return, because thou art ever ready to receive back the repentant. Thou hast taught us that whenever we feel ourselves heavily laden with sin, we should cast down our burden before thee, for by the earnest abandonment of our evil ways, and sincere repentance, thou wouldst again accept us, receiving our contrition as an acceptable offering unto thy throne of grace.

Thou hast set bounds to the years of our life, and numberest our days. Thou knowest that we shall become food for worms, therefore dost thou offer us abundant forgiveness before we descend into the silent grave. What are we? What is our life? What the benevolence and righteousness of which we boast? What is our power? What our strength? What can we urge in thy presence, O Lord our God and God of our fathers? When compared with thee, the mightiest sink into insignificance,—men of renown seem as if they had never existed,—men of lore as if they were without knowledge,—the intelligent as if void of understanding. For the majority of our actions are vain and idle, and the days of our lives as naught before thee; even the boasted superiority of man over the beast is nothing but vanity.

But thou hast distinguished man with the ennobling desire of seeking thy presence, and addressing his prayers and supplications unto thee, though he knows full well, he cannot interfere with thy doings, nor benefit thee with his piety.

Therefore, in thy infinite mercy hast thou given us the assurance of remission from sin on this day of forgiveness, so that we may take courage to renounce all evil and return to the fulfillment of thy will, with a perfect heart.

אֶרֶךְ אַפִּים וְרַב חֶסֶד וְאַמֶּת. וּמִרְבָּה לְהַטִּיב. וְרוּצָה
 אֶתְּךָ בְּתִשׁוּבַת רָשָׁעִים. וְאֵין אֶתְּךָ חֶפֶץ בְּמִיתָתָם.
 שְׁנֹאמַר אָמַר אֱלֹהֵם חִי-אֲנִי נָא אֲדֹנִי יְיָ הוּא אִם-אֶחָפֶץ
 בְּמוֹת הָרָשָׁע כִּי אִם-בְּשׁוּב רָשָׁע מִדְּרָכּוֹ וַחֲיָה. שׁוּבוּ
 שׁוּבוּ מִדְּרָכֵיכֶם הָרָעִים וּלְמָה תָּמוּתוּ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל:
 וְנֹאמַר הַחֶפֶץ אֶחָפֶץ מוֹת רָשָׁע נָא אֲדֹנִי יְיָ הוּא. הֲלוֹא
 בְּשׁוּבוֹ מִדְּרָכָיו וַחֲיָה: וְנֹאמַר כִּי לֹא אֶחָפֶץ בְּמוֹת
 חַמַּת נָא אֲדֹנִי יְיָ הוּא. וְהַשִּׁיבוּ וַחֲיוּ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מְחַל לַעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁפָט
 הַזֶּה (וּבְיוֹם) הַכְּפָרִים הַזֶּה. מְחַה וְהַעֲבֵר פְּשָׁעֵינוּ וַחֲטָאתֵינוּ
 מִנֶּגֶד עֵינֶיךָ. כְּאֹמַר אָנֹכִי אָנֹכִי הוּא מְחַה פְּשָׁעֶיךָ
 לִמְעַנִּי וַחֲטָאתֶיךָ לֹא-אֶזְכּוֹר: וְנֹאמַר. מְחִיתִי כְּעַב
 פְּשָׁעֶיךָ וּכְעֵנָן חֲטָאתֶיךָ שׁוֹכְרָה אֵלַי כִּי גֹאֲלֶיךָ:
 וְנֹאמַר. כִּי בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה יִכְפֹּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטַהֵר אֶתְּכֶם
 מִכָּל חֲטָאתֵיכֶם לִפְנֵי יְיָ תִּטְהָרוּ:

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. (רִצָּה בְּמִנוּחָתָנוּ) קָדְשָׁנוּ
 בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְרַחֵם חֲלֻקְנוּ בְּתוֹרָתֶךָ. שִׁבְעָנוּ מִטּוֹבֶךָ.
 וְשִׁמְחָנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתֶךָ. (וְהַנְחִילֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּאַהֲבָה וּבְרִצּוֹן שְׂפָת
 קֹדֶשְׁךָ. וְשִׁמְחוּ בְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל אוֹהֲבֵי שְׁמֶךָ.) וְטַהֵר לִבָּנוּ לְעִבְדֶּךָ
 כְּאֹמֶת. כִּי אֶתְּךָ סֶלַח לְיִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמְחַל לְשִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל

Once more, then, do we beesech thee, as we approach the conclusion of this day, to accept us in mercy, since it is not thy will, that man should perish in his sinfulness. To this end have our prophets exhorted nations and individuals in times of dire necessity, giving them the well-founded assurance, that thou art, as they proclaimed thee, a God of infinite mercy and pardon.

Yea, thy infinite mercy calleth even the most abject sinner to amend his ways, return unto thee and deliver himself from perdition.

Thus did the prophets proclaim thee, and thus has Israel in all conditions acknowledged thee as the God of clemency and forgiveness. And so will we, O Father, relying on thy great mercy now and for ever.

O our God, and the God of our fathers! Forgive us our sins on this day of (Sabbath rest and) Atonement! Blot out our transgressions and obliterate our guilt from before thine all-seeing eye, as it is said, "I, even I, will blot out thy transgressions for mine own sake, and will not remember thy sins." And furthermore do we read: "I will make vanish like a cloud thy transgressions, and like vapor thy sins; return unto me, for I have redeemed thee." And again it is recorded: "For on this day shall he absolve you to cleanse you; from all your sins before the Lord shall ye be clean."

O our God, and the God of our Fathers! (Grant that our Sabbath rest may render us worthy of thy grace.) Sanctify our lives for the performance of thy commandments. Satisfy us with thy abundant goodness, and grant us joy through thy salvation. Permit us to enjoy thy holy Sabbath in full love for thy Holy Name.) Purify our hearts that we may serve thee in truth, for thou wilt forgive Israel, even as thou wast a God of

בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר. וּמִבְלָעֲקִיָּה אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ.
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי. מֶלֶךְ מוֹחֵל וְסוֹלֵחַ לַעֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ וְלַעֲוֹנוֹת
 עַמּוֹ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּמַעֲבִיר אֲשֶׁמוֹתֵינוּ בְּכָל שָׁנָה וְשָׁנָה.
 מֶלֶךְ עַל כָּל-הָאָרֶץ מִקֵּדֶשׁ (הַשְּׁבִיט) יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיּוֹם הַכִּפּוּרִים:
 v. רָצָה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתְפַלֵּתֵם בְּאַהֲבָה
 תִּקְבֹּל. וְתֵהִי לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ.
 בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי שְׂאוֹתְךָ לְכַדְךָ בִּירְאָה נֶעֱבוֹד:

iv. מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ. שְׂאֵתָה הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי
 אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוֹר חַיֵּינוּ. מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא
 לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נוֹדֶרָה לָּךְ וְנִסְפָּר תְּהִלָּתְךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ
 הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדְךָ. וְעַל גְּשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל גִּסְיָךְ
 שְׂבָכָל-יוֹם עִמָּנוּ. וְעַל גְּפִלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שְׂבָכָל-עֵת.
 עֶרֶב וּבֹקֶר וְצַהֲרַיִם. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא-כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהַמְּרַחֵם
 כִּי לֹא-תָמוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ. מֵעוֹלָם קוִינֵנוּ לָךְ:

וְעַל-כָּל־מַעַל וְיִתְרֻמָּם שְׁמֶךָ מִלִּפְנֵי תָמִיד
 לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

וּחְתוּם לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל-בְּנֵי בְרִיתְךָ:
 וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹדוּךָ סֵלָה. וַיְהִלְלוּ אֶת-שְׁמֶךָ בְּאַמֶּת.
 הָאֵל יִשׁוּעָתָנוּ וְעִזְרָתָנוּ סֵלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הַטּוֹב
 שְׁמֶךָ וְלָךְ נָאָה לְהוֹדוֹת:

mercy and pardon in all generations, and there is no atoning power save thine. Praised be thou, O Lord, who year after year, on this day, renewest in our hearts an abiding confidence in thy attribute of pardon; O Ruler of all the earth, who hast assigned the power of sanctification to (the Sabbath,) Israel, thy priestly people, and this Day of Atonement.

V. O Lord our God! Bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel; accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone do we offer reverence and adoration. Amen!

VI. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

אלהינו ואלהי אבותינו. בָּרַכְנוּ בְּבִרְכָּהּ הַמְּשֻׁלֶּשֶׁת
בְּתוֹרָה. הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עֲבָדְךָ. הָאֲמֹרָה מִפִּי
אֶהְרֹן וּבְנָיו. כְּהֻנִּים עִם קְרוֹשֶׁךָ כְּאֲמֹר. יְבָרְכֶךָ יי
וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יי וּפָנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֶךָ: יִשְׂאֵל יי וּפָנָיו
אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּשֶׁם לְךָ שָׁלוֹם:

VII. שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וּרְחֻמִּים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמְּךָ. בָּרַכְנוּ אֲבִינוּ כָּלֵנוּ כְּאַחֵר בְּאוֹר
פָּנֶיךָ. כִּי בְּאוֹר פָּנֶיךָ נָתַתָּ לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ תוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַתְּבֵת חֶסֶד וְצִדְקָה וּבְרָכָה וּרְחֻמִּים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעֵינֶיךָ לְבָרֶךְ אֶת-עַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ:

בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרִנָּסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וְנִחָתָם
לְפָנֶיךָ אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לְחַיִּים טוֹבִים
וְלִשְׁלוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי עוֹשֵׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation.)

39. אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חֲטָאנוּ לְפָנֶיךָ:

אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלָּא אַתָּה:

אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ עָשָׂה עִמָּנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ:

אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חֲדָשׁ עָלֵינוּ שָׁנָה טוֹבָה:

Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

VII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity. Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

(The following sentences are each said by the Reader and repeated by the Congregation.)

39. Our Father and King! We have sinned before thee.

Our Father and King! We pay allegiance to none but thee.

Our Father and King! Grant us favor for the sake of thy name.

Our Father and King! Send unto us a happy New Year.

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ הַעֲלֵה רְפוּאָה שְׁלֵמָה לְכָל תַּחֲלוּאֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חַחֲזִירֵנוּ בְּתִשּׁוּבָה שְׁלֵמָה לְפָנֶיךָ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ סֶלַח וּמַחֵל לְכָל-עֲוֹנוֹתֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ זָכְרֵנוּ בְּזִכְרוֹן טוֹב לְפָנֶיךָ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חַתֻּמֵּנוּ בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים טוֹבִים:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חַתֻּמֵּנוּ בְּסֶפֶר פְּרִנָּסָה וּכְלֻכָּלָה:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חַתֻּמֵּנוּ בְּסֶפֶר זִכְרֵי־חַיִּים:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חַתֻּמֵּנוּ בְּסֶפֶר סְלִיחָה וּמַחֲלָה:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חַתֻּמֵּנוּ בְּסֶפֶר גְּאֻלָּה וַיִּשׁוּעָה:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ שְׁמַע קוֹלֵנוּ חוּס וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חֲמוּל עָלֵינוּ וְעַל עוֹלָלֵינוּ וְטַפֵּינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ עֲשֵׂה לָמַעַן הַרוּגִים עַל יְחִוּדְךָ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ עֲשֵׂה לָמַעַן בָּאֵי בָאֵשׁ וּבַמָּיִם עַל-

קִדּוּשׁ שְׁמֶךָ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ עֲשֵׂה לָמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ הַגָּדוֹל הַגָּבוֹר וְהַנּוֹרָא

שֶׁנִּקְרָא עָלֵינוּ:

אָבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ חַנּוּן וְעֻנּוּן כִּי אֵין בָּנוּ מַעֲשִׂים עֲשֵׂה עִמָּנוּ

צָדִיקָה וְחֶסֶד וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ:

Our Father and King! Remove far from us all diseases and afflictions.

Our Father and King! Strengthen us in our resolution of sincerely returning unto thee.

Our Father and King! Pardon and forgive all our sins.

Our Father and King! Vouchsafe unto us a memorial of blessing before thee.

Our Father and King! Inscribe us in the record of a happy and peaceful life.

Our Father and King! Grant us an ample supply of sustenance during the present year.

Our Father and King! May our lives be marked with merits.

Our Father and King! May we obtain full pardon and forgiveness from thee.

Our Father and King! Grant us redemption and salvation.

Our Father and King! Listen to our supplications and have compassion on us.

Our Father and King! Spare us, our children, and our little ones.

Our Father and King! Remember unto us the virtues of those who suffered death in declaring the unity of thy name.

Our Father and King! Remember unto us the virtues of those who went through fire and through water for the sanctification of thy name.

Our Father and King! Deal with us mercifully for the sake of thy great and sublime Name, which it is our mission to make known.

Our Father and King! Be gracious unto us and answer us, for we rely not on our own merits, but on thy mercy and goodness alone. O save us!

Reader and Mourners.

40. יתגדל ויתקדש שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי־בְרָא
 בְּרֵעוּתָהּ וַיִּמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי דְכָל
 בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעֶגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא.

Reader and Mourners.

יְתַבְרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
 וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלֵּל שְׁמֵהּ דְקוֹדֶשְׁתָּא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעָלְמָא
 מִן כָּל־בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תְּשַׁבַּחְתָּא וְנַחֲמַתָּא דְאִמְרִין
 בְּעֶלְמֵיָא וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Read. תִּתְקַבֵּל צְלוֹתָהוֹן וּבְעוּתָהוֹן דְכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל. קְדָם

אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בְּשִׁמְיָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Reader and Mourners.

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צְדִיקֵיָא. וְעַל כָּל מִן דְּאִתְפָּטַר
 מִן עֲלָמָא הָרִין בְּרֵעוּתָהּ דְאֵלְהָא. יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא
 רַבָּא. וְחוּלְקָא טָבָא לְחַיִּי עֲלָמָא דְאִתִּי. וְחֶסֶדָא וְרַחֲמֵי
 כִּין קְדָם מָרָא שְׁמֵיָא וְאַרְעָא. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן־שְׁמֵיָא וְחַיִּים טוֹבִים עֲלֵינוּ
 וְעַל־כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּכִרּוּמֵינוּ. הוּא בְּרַחֲמֵינוּ יַעֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם
 עֲלֵינוּ. וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאָמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Reader and Mourners.

40. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established in the whole earth, and may you and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen!

Congregation.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Reader and Mourners.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say Amen!

Reader.

May the prayer and supplications of the whole house of Israel be accepted in the presence of their Father in heaven. And say ye, Amen!

Reader and Mourners.

O that Israel and all the righteous who have departed from this world, and all those who bow with submission to God's inscrutable will, may enjoy the fullness of peace and happiness in the world to come. May they obtain mercy and forgiveness from the Lord of heaven and earth. And say ye, Amen!

And may the fullness of heavenly peace and a happy life on earth be granted unto us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

May he who causeth peace to reign on high, cause peace to prevail among us and all Israel. And say ye, Amen!

CONCLUDING PRAYER.

Rabbi.

O merciful Father in Heaven! Through thy aid have we been enabled to observe, to its latest hour, this great and most holy day which thou hast given us for our purification.—We now leave this hallowed spot, where we have been standing from evening to evening in devotion and prayer, filled with the blissful confidence, that thou hast completely gratified our longing for mercy, expiation and purity. In the innermost depths of our souls, do thy words of grace resound: "I HAVE PARDONED!" O grant that when the period arrives for us to leave this earthly tabernacle, we may conclude our lives as we now conclude this day's solemn celebration, confessing with all our hearts and souls thy Unity, Omnipotence and Love.

Reader and Congregation.

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל. " אֱלֹהֵינוּ. " אֶחָד: (Once.)

כְּרוֹךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד: (Three Times.)

" הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים: (Seven Times.)

(The Shofar is sounded, after which the Rabbi says.)

May the blessing of Divine Providence rest upon you all, O Congregation! "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord cause his countenance to shine upon thee! The Lord lift up his countenance upon thee and grant thee peace!"

Choir and Congregation.

O LORD! GRANT PEACE UNTO THY PEOPLE. AMEN!

FOURTH PART.

PRAYERS

FOR

WEEK DAYS.

CONTENTS OF THE FOURTH PART.

PRAYERS FOR WEEK DAYS.

	PAGE
Introductory Prayer	529
Morning Service	530
Prayer for the New Moon	560
Afternoon Service	565
Evening Service	567
Prayer for the Deceased in the house of Mourning	576

Introductory Prayer.

מִה־טֹבוֹ אֱהִיָּךְ יַעֲקֹב מִשְׁכַּנְתֶּיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל: וְאֲנִי
בְּרַב חֶסֶדְךָ אָבֹא בֵיתְךָ אֲשַׁתְּחֹוה אֶל־הִיכַל קִדְשֶׁךָ
בִּירְאָתְךָ: " אֶהְבֵּתִי מַעֲוֹן בֵּיתְךָ וּמִקְוֶם מִשְׁכַּן כְּבוֹדְךָ:
וְאֲנִי אֲשַׁתְּחֹוה וְאֶכְרַעַר אֲבָרְכָה לִפְנֵי־יְיָ עֹשִׂי: וְאֲנִי
תַּפְלִיתִי לָךְ: " עַתָּה רְצֹון אֱלֹהִים בְּרַב־חֶסֶדְךָ עֲנֵנִי
בְּאֵמֶת יִשְׁעֶךָ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל מִצְוֹת צִיצִית:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ לְהַנִּיחַ תְּפִלִּין:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר קִדְּשָׁנוּ
בְּמִצְוֹתָיו וְצִוָּנוּ עַל מִצְוֹת תְּפִלִּין:

בָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

תפלת שחרית לחול

1. אֱלֹהֵי נִשְׁמָה שְׁנַתָּה בִּי טְהוֹרָה הִיא. אַתָּה
בְּרֵאתָה. אַתָּה יִצְרָתָה. אַתָּה נִפְחָתָה בִּי. וְאַתָּה מְשַׁמְרָה
בְּקִרְבִּי. וְאַתָּה עֲתִיד לְטַלָּה מִמֶּנִּי. וּלְזַכּוֹתָה לְעֲתִיד
לָבֹא: כָּל-זֶמֶן שֶׁהַנִּשְׁמָה בְּקִרְבִּי מִיֵּדָה אֲנִי לִפְנֶיהָ. "
אֱלֹהֵי וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " רַבּוֹן כָּל-הַמַּעֲשִׂים
אֲדוֹן כָּל-הַנִּשְׁמוֹת:

2. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אֲשֶׁר
נָתַן לִשְׁכּוֹי בֵּינָה לְהַבְחִין בֵּין יוֹם וּבֵין לַיְלָה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. שְׁעִשְׁנִי יִשְׂרָאֵל:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. פּוֹקֵחַ עֲוִרִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. מַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. זוֹקֵף כְּפוּפִים:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. אוֹזֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּגִבּוֹרָה:
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה " אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. עוֹטֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל
בְּתַכְפָּאָרָה:

SERVICE FOR THE MORNING OF WEEK DAYS.

1. My God, the soul which thou hast placed in my body is pure, for it is a portion of thy Holy Spirit, an emanation from thee, who art the fountain of purity. Thou hast created it and formed it. Thou hast breathed it into me, and dost carefully guard it within me. When thou seest fit, thou wilt take it from me, but wilt restore it in the eternal happiness of the future world. Whilst this soul shall continue within me will I adore thee, O Lord my God, and God of my fathers. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of all works, Source of all souls.

2. Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who hast given to man intelligence to distinguish between day and night.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who didst grant me the privilege of being born in the faith of Israel.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who removest the bonds of darkness from the eyes of the blind.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who loosenest the fetters of the oppressed.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who raisest up those who are cast down.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who girdest Israel with the strength of faith.

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who crownest Israel with the diadem of their priestly mission.

יְהי רָצוֹן מִלִּפְנֵיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שְׁתַּרְגִּילֵנוּ
 בְּתוֹרַתְךָ. וּדְבַקְנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְאַל תִּבְיָאֵנוּ לֹא לִידֵי
 נִסְיוֹן וְלֹא לִידֵי בִזְיוֹן. וְהִרְחִיקְנוּ מֵאֲדָם רַע וּמִחֶבֶר רַע.
 וּדְבַקְנוּ בַּיָּצֵר הַטּוֹב וּבְמַעֲשֵׂים טוֹבִים. וְכוּף אֶת-
 יִצְרָנוּ לְהַשְׁתַּעֲבֹד-לָךְ. וְתִגְנוּ הַיּוֹם וּבְכָל-יּוֹם לַחַן וּלְחֶכֶד
 וּלְרַחֲמִים בְּעֵינֶיךָ וּבְעֵינֵי כָל-רֹאֵנוּ. וְתִגְמְלֵנוּ חֲסָדִים
 טוֹבִים. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים:

3. בָּרוּךְ שֶׁאָמַר וַהֲיָה הָעוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ עוֹשֶׂה
 בְּרָאִשִׁית. בָּרוּךְ אוֹמֵר וְעוֹשֶׂה. בָּרוּךְ גּוֹזֵר וּמִקְיָם. בָּרוּךְ
 מְרַחֵם עַל הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ מְרַחֵם עַל הַבְּרִיּוֹת. בָּרוּךְ
 מְשַׁלֵּם שָׂכָר טוֹב לִירֵאָיו. בָּרוּךְ חַי לְעַד וְקִים לְנֶצַח.
 בָּרוּךְ פּוֹדֶה וּמַצִּיל. בָּרוּךְ הוּא וּבָרוּךְ שְׁמוֹ:

בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם. הָאֵל הָאֵב
 הָרַחֲמָן הַמְּהֻלָּל בְּפִי עַמּוֹ מְשַׁבַּח וּמְפָאֵר בְּלִשׁוֹן חֲסִידָיו
 וְעַבְדָּיו. וּבִשְׂרֵי דוֹר עֲבָדֶיךָ נִהְלָלְךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּשִׁבְחוֹת
 וּבְזִמְרוֹת נִגְדִילְךָ וּנְשַׁבַּחְךָ וּנְפָאֶרְךָ וְנִזְכִּיר שְׁמֶךָ
 וְנִמְלִיכְךָ מִלִּבְנוֹ אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְחִיד חַי הָעוֹלָמִים. מֶלֶךְ
 מְשַׁבַּח וּמְפָאֵר עַד-עַד שְׁמוֹ הַגָּדוֹל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
 מֶלֶךְ מְהֻלָּל בַּתְּשֻׁבּוֹת:

Be pleased to assist us, O Lord! that we may be instrumental in furthering the glorious aims of Israel, by walking in thy law and firmly adhering to thy precepts. Suffer us not to fall into temptation or disgrace, but do thou animate our hearts with lofty impulses, and endue us with strength to subject our inclinations to thy divine will. Grant that our purity of life may obtain for us grace, favor, and benevolence in thy sight and in the sight of all mankind, and that we may enjoy the abundance of thy beneficence. Blessed be thou, O Lord! who bestowest bountifully goodness and beneficence. Amen.

3. Blessed be he, at whose word the world was called into existence. Blessed be he who fulfills what he promises, and establishes what he ordains. Blessed be he who provides the earth with marks of his mercy for all who dwell thereon. Blessed be he who bestows a good reward upon those who fear him. Blessed be the ever-living and all-powerful God, the deliverer and redeemer of all mankind. *Blessed be he, and blessed be his name!*

Blessed be thou, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, the almighty and all-merciful Father, who accorded unto thy people and those who fear thee the privilege of praising thy loving kindness. And with the psalms of David, thy faithful servant, will we extol thy great name; with songs and hymns will we render homage unto our King, the only God, the Source of all life! unto whom be praise and glory now and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord and King, for the blissful privilege we enjoy of chanting thy praises and glory. Amen.

(תהלים קמ"ה)

4. אֲרוּמָמָה אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאַבְרָכָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם
וָעַד: בְּכָל-יוֹם אֲבָרְכֶךָ וְאַהֲלִלָה שְׁמֶךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעַד:
גְּדוֹל " וּמְהִלָּל מְאֹד וְלִגְדֻלָּתוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר: דּוֹר לְדוֹר
יִשְׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתֶיךָ יִגְדְּלוּ: הֲדַר כְּבוֹד הַיְּהוָה
וְדַבְרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אֲשִׁיחָה: וְעִזּוֹ נִזְרָאתֶיךָ יֵאמְרוּ וּגְדֻלָּתֶךָ
אֶסְפְּרָנָה: זָכַר רַב-טוֹבֶךָ יִבְיְעוּ וְצַדִּיקְתֶּךָ יִרְנְנוּ: חֲנוּן
וְרַחוּם " אֶרְךָ אַפִּים וּגְדֻלַּחֲסֶד: טוֹב " לְכָל וְרַחֲמֵי
עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדוּךָ " כָּל-מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יִבְרַכּוּכָה:
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתֶךָ יֵאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתֶךָ יְדַבְּרוּ: לְהוֹדִיעַ לִבְנֵי
הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתוֹ וּכְבוֹד הַדָּר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתֶךָ מַלְכוּת
כָּל-עֲלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתֶּךָ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וָדָר: סוֹמֵךְ " לְכָל-
הַנִּפְלִים וְיוֹקֵף לְכָל-הַכְּפוּפִים: עֵינֵי כָל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁכְּרוּ
וְאַתָּה נוֹתֵן-לָהֶם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ: פּוֹתֵחַ אֶת-יָדֶיךָ
וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצוֹן: צַדִּיק " בְּכָל-דַּרְכָּיו וַחֲסִיד
בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב " לְכָל-קֹרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאֵהוּ
בְּאַמֶּת: רָצוֹן-יִרְאִיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת-שְׁוֹעֵתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעַם:
שׁוֹמֵר " אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו וְאֶת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמִיד:
תְּהַלֵּל " יְדַבֵּר פִּי וּבִרְךָ כָּל-בֶּשֶׂר שֵׁם קֹדֶשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעַד:
וְאַנְחֵנוּ וְנִבְרַךְ יְהוָה מִעַתָּה וְעַד-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

(*Psalm 145.*)

4. I'll praise thee, Lord, my God and King, || And
ever bless thy name, || Day after day untiring sing ||
and loud extol thy fame. || "Great is the Lord, no
search can reach || His might, no word his praise." ||
Past ages of thy doings preach || And sound thy grand
displays. || Like them, thy glorious majesty, || Thy
wonders tune *my* song; || And as *they* tell thy victory, ||
So claims thy might my tongue. || Their memory pro-
claims thy grace, || And of thy deeds they sing. || "The
Lord is gracious to each race, || Kind and long-suf-
fering. || The Lord is good to all abroad, || Lets shine
on all his rays." || Oh, may all creatures praise thee,
God, || As thy true servants praise! || Let them pro-
claim thy glorious reign, || To men thy deeds com-
mend. || Thy Kingdom ever shall remain, || Thy rule
shall never end. || God lifts the feeble when they fall, ||
And makes the helpless stand; || He sends supplies of
food to all || Who wait upon his hand. || He sends con-
tent to all that live, || His treasure ne'er decays; || His
works abundant mercy give, || And righteous are his
ways. || To answer prayer he's ever nigh || For all who
seek aright; || He sends redemption when they cry ||
Who in his truth delight. || He safely keeps his
servants all, || Destroys all wickedness; || His praise,
therefore, my lips shall call; || His Name all flesh may
bless!

But as to us, we will adore

His Holy Name for evermore. Hallelujah.

5. יִשְׁתַּבַּח שְׁמְךָ לְעַד מְלָכְנוּ. הָאֵל הַמֶּלֶךְ הַגָּדוֹל
וְהַקְדוֹשׁ בְּשָׁמַיִם וּבָאָרֶץ. כִּי לְךָ נָאָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שִׁיר וּשְׁבָחָה. הִלֵּל וְזִמְרָה. עֲזֹר וּמִשְׁלָה.
קִדְשָׁה וּמַלְכוּת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת. מַעֲתָה וְעַד-עוֹלָם:
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ. אֵל מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל בְּתִשְׁבָּחוֹת. אֵל
הַהוֹדָאוֹת. אֲדוֹן הַנִּפְלְאוֹת. הַבּוֹחֵר בְּשִׁירֵי זִמְרָה.
מֶלֶךְ אֵל חַי הָעוֹלָמִים:

6. וַיִּתְגַּדַּל וַיִּתְקַדֵּשׁ שְׁמָהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
כִרְעוּתָהּ. וַיִּמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמִיכוֹן. וּבְחַיִּי
דְּכָל בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל. בְּעֶגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:
אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמָהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמֵיָא:
יִתְבָּרַךְ וַיִּשְׁתַּבַּח וַיִּתְפָּאֵר וַיִּתְרוֹמֵם וַיִּתְנַשֵּׂא וַיִּתְהַדָּר
וַיִּתְעַלֶּה וַיִּתְהַלֵּל שְׁמָהּ דְּקוֹדֶשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא. לְעֶלְמָא
מִן כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תִּשְׁבָּחְתָּא וְנִחְמְתָא דְּאִמְרִין
בְּעֶלְמָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

(בְּרַכּוּ אֶת-יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ:

בְּרוּךְ יְיָ הַמְּבָרֵךְ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:)

7. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם יוֹצֵר אוֹר
וּבוֹרֵא חֹשֶׁךְ עֹשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם וּבוֹרֵא אֶת-הַכּוֹל:
הַמַּאֲוִיר לְאָרֶץ וּלְדָרִים עָלֶיהָ בְּרַחֲמִים. וּבִטְוֹבוֹ מַחְדִּישׁ
בְּכָל-יוֹם תָּמִיד מַעֲשֵׂה-בְרָאשִׁית: מָה רַבּוֹ מַעֲשֵׂיךָ

5. Yea, for evermore, O our King, be thy Name praised as the great and holy God, the Ruler of heaven and earth; for unto thee appertain all songs and praises, all hymns and psalms, and in blessings and thanksgivings all must acknowledge that thine are the power and dominion, thine the government in holiness and justice, from hence and for evermore. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Almighty King! magnified in hymns of praise and thanksgiving. Thy wondrous deeds are unspeakable, and yet art thou pleased to accept the songs and chants of psalmody with which we approach thy throne. O ever-living King of the universe.

6. Let the great Name of the Eternal be exalted and sanctified throughout the whole universe, which he hath created according to his will. May his kingdom soon be established over the whole earth, and may ye and all Israel live to partake of the blessings of that happy period. Unto which say ye, Amen.

Amen! May his great Name be praised for ever and unto all eternity.

Yea, let us praise and worship, magnify and exalt the Name of the Most Holy, (blessed be he,) whose glory exceedeth all the praises and hymns that may be rendered unto him by human lips. And let us say, Amen!

(Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth.

Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.)

7. Yea, we praise thee, O Lord our God, Ruler of the universe, who causest light and darkness to alternate, and promotest the peace and harmony of all creation.

Thou givest light unto the earth, gladdening those who dwell thereon, greeting us day after day with thy kindness and renewing the wonders of thy crea-

י. כֹּלֶם בְּחִכְמָה עֲשִׂיתָ. מְלָאָה הָאָרֶץ קִנְיָנָךְ: הַמֶּלֶךְ
הַמְרוֹמֵם לְבָדוֹ מְאֹד. הַמְשַׁבֵּחַ וְהַמְפָּאֵר וְהַמְתַּנַּשֵּׂא
מִיָּמֹת עוֹלָם: אֱלֹהֵי עוֹלָם בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ.
אֲדוֹן עֲזָנוּ צוּר מִשְׁגָּבֵינוּ. מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ מִשְׁגָּב בְּעֲדָנוּ:
תִּתְבָּרֵךְ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ עַל-שִׁבְחַ מַעֲשֵׂה יְרִידָה. וְעַל-
מְאֹרֵי-אֹר שְׁעֲשִׂיתָ יִפְאָרוּךְ סִלָּה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
יוֹצֵר הַמְּאֹרוֹת:

8. אֶהְבָּה רַבָּה אֶהְבָּתִּי יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ. חֲמֵלָה גְּדוֹלָה
וְיִתְרָה חֲמֵלַת עָלֵינוּ. אֲבִינוּ מִלְכֵנוּ. בַּעֲבוּר אֲבוֹתֵינוּ
שֶׁבִטְחוּ בָּךְ. וְתִלְמִידֵם חֲקִי חַיִּים. בֶּן תַּחֲנָנוּ וְתִלְמִידֵנוּ:
אֲבִינוּ הָאֵב הַרְחֵמֵן. רַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. וְתֵן בְּלִבֵּנוּ לְהִבִּין
וְלִהְשִׁיל. לִשְׁמַע לְלַמֵּד וּלְלַמֵּד. לִשְׁמֹר וּלְעֲשׂוֹת.
וּלְקַיֵּם אֶת-כָּל-דְּבָרֵי תִלְמוּד תּוֹרָתְךָ בְּאַהֲבָה: וְהָאֵר
עֵינֵינוּ בְּתוֹרָתְךָ. וְרַבֵּק לִבֵּנוּ בְּמִצְוֹתֶיךָ. וְיִחַד לִבֵּנוּ
לְאַהֲבָה וּלְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ. וְלֹא-נִבּוֹשׁ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. כִּי
בִשְׁם קֹדֶשְׁךָ הַגָּדוֹל וְהַנּוֹרָא בְּטַחָנוּ. נִגְיֵלָה וְנִשְׁמַחָה
בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ: כִּי אֵל פּוֹעֵל יִשׁוּעוֹת אַתָּה. וּבָנוּ בְּחֵרֶת
מִכָּל-עַם וּלְשׁוֹן. וּקְרַבְתָּנוּ לִשְׁמֶךָ הַגָּדוֹל סִלָּה
בְּאַמֶּת. לְהוֹדוֹת לָךְ וּלְיִחְדְּךָ בְּאַהֲבָה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה
יי הַבוֹחֵר בְּעַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַהֲבָה:

tion. "How great are thy works, O Lord! in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy treasures." Thou art exalted, O King! and to thee alone is reverential praise and glory due; for the beginning of all things manifesteth thy greatness. O Lord Eternal, in thy infinite mercy have compassion on us, like as from old thou hast been our defence and our fortress, our shield and our refuge.

O that we could exceed in uttering thy praise, beyond all that thy handiwork declares; yea, more than the heavenly luminaries unceasingly announce. Blessed be thou, O Lord, Author of refulgent light. Amen.

8. In thy inexhaustible love, O Lord our God! didst thou give us spiritual light, causing it to shine upon us through thy benignity and grace. Our Father and King, as thou didst give thy law as a tree of life to our ancestors who trusted in thee, so be gracious unto us also, and incline our hearts to its sacred teachings, and instill within us the desire for knowledge and understanding, that we may perceive and comprehend all its inculcations, and be enabled to learn and teach, to observe and practise them in devoted love. O! illumine our eyes with thy Torah! Cause us to love thy precepts, and let us so act in the love and fear of thy Name, that we may never be put to shame for our deeds. Unwavering is our trust in thy holy Name, that thou wilt gladden us through thy salvation. For thou, O God! seekest the salvation of all mankind, and hast selected us from all nations and tongues to perform thy service, by proclaiming thy unity in truth and love. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast chosen thy people Israel for a mission of love. Amen.

קריאת שמע

9.

שִׁמְעֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ

יְהוָה אֶחָד:

פָּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מְלֻכּוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(דברים ו' ד' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

וְאַהֲבַת אֵת יי אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לִבְּךָ וּבְכָל-נַפְשֶׁךָ וּבְכָל-
 מְאֹדֶךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכִי מְצַוֶּךָ הַיּוֹם
 עַל-לִבְּךָ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבִנְיָךָ וְדִבַּרְתָּ בָם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ
 וּבְלֻכְתְּךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכְבְּךָ וּבְקוּמְךָ: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹר
 עַל-יָדְךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל-מְזוֹזֹת
 בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעַתְּ תִשְׁמָעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אֲנֹכִי מְצַוֶּה
 אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעֲבֹדוֹ בְּכָל-
 לְבַבְכֶם וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מִטַּר-אֲרָצְכֶם בְּעֵתוֹ
 יוֹרֵה וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאֶסַּפְתִּי דָגְגָה וְתִירֶשֶׁת וַיִּצְהַרְךָ: וְנָתַתִּי
 עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדֶךָ לְבִהֲמֹתֶךָ וְאָכְלָת וּשְׂבַעְתָּ: הִשְׁמָרוּ לָכֶם
 פֶּן-יִפְתָּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסָרְתֶם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים
 וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף-יי בָּכֶם וַעֲצַר אֶת-

9. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

**Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the
Lord is One!**

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

השמים ולא־יהיה מטר והאדמה לא תתן את־יבולה
 ואברתם מהרה מעל הארץ הטבה אשר יי נתן לכם:
 ושמעתם את־דברי אלה על־לבבכם ועל־נפשכם
 וקשרתם אתם לאות על־ידיכם והיו לטוטפת בין
 עיניכם: ולמדתם אתם את־בניכם לדבר בם בשבתך
 בביתך ובלכתך בדרך ובשכבך ובקומך: וכתבתם
 על־מזוזות ביתך ובשעריך: למען ירבו ימיכם וימי
 בניכם על האדמה אשר נשבע יי לאבותיכם לתת
 להם כימי השמים על־הארץ:

ויאמר יי אל־משה לאמר: דבר אל־בני ישראל
 ואמרת אליהם ועשו להם ציצת על־כנפי בגדיהם
 לזרתם ונתנו על־ציצת הכנף פתיל תכלת: והיה
 לכם לציצת וראיתם אתו וזכרתם את־כל־מצות יי
 ועשיתם אתם ולא תתורו אחרי לבבכם ואחרי עיניכם
 אשר אתם זנים אחריהם: למען תזכרו ועשיתם את־
 כל־מצותי והייתם קרשים לאלהיכם: אני יי אלהיכם
 ואשר הוצאתי אתכם מארץ מצרים להיות לכם
 לאלהים אני יי אלהיכם:

יי אלהיכם אמת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

10. אָמַת וַיֵּצֵב וַנִּכּוֹן וְקִים. הַדָּבָר הַזֶּה עָלֵינוּ
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. אָמַת וְאִמּוֹנָה חֵק וְלֹא יַעֲבֹר:

אָמַת שְׁאַתָּה הוּא יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. מֶלֶכְנוּ
מֶלֶךְ אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ גּוֹאֵל אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יוֹצֵרנוּ
צוֹר יִשְׁעֵהֲנוּ. פּוֹקֵנוּ וּמַצִּילֵנוּ מֵעוֹלָם שְׁמֶךָ. אֵין
אֱלֹהִים זוֹלָתְךָ:

אָמַת אַתָּה הוּא רֹאשׁוֹן וְאַתָּה הוּא אַחֲרוֹן. וּמַבְלַעְךָ
אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ גּוֹאֵל וּמוֹשִׁיעַ. מַמְצִיִּים גְּאֻלָּתֵנוּ יי
אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וּמִבֵּית עֲבָדִים פָּדִיתֵנוּ. וַיִּסְּסוּךָ בְּקִעַת.
וַיְדִידִים הֵעֲבֵרְתָּ בְּתוֹכוֹ לַחֲרֻבָּה:

עַל־זֹאת שִׁבְחוּ אֱהוּבִים וְרוֹמְמוֹ אֵל. וְנִתְּנוּ יְדִידִים
זְמִירוֹת שִׁירוֹת וְתִשְׁבְּחוֹת. בְּרָכוֹת וְהוֹדָאוֹת לְמֶלֶךְ
אֵל חַי וְקַיִם. רֵם וְנִשְׂא. גָּדוֹל וְנוֹרָא. מְשֻׁפֵּל גָּאִים.
וּמַגְבִּיהַ שְׁפָלִים. מוֹצִיא אֲסִירִים. וּפּוֹדֶה עֲנּוּיִם. וְעוֹזֵר
דָּלִים. וְעוֹנֶה לַעֲמוֹ בְּעֵת שׁוֹעֵם אֱלֹיו:

תְּהִלּוֹת לְאֵל עֲלִיוֹן. בְּרוּךְ הוּא וּמְבָרֵךְ. מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי
יִשְׂרָאֵל לָךְ עָנוּ שִׁירָה. בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה. וְאָמְרוּ כָלֶם:

מִי־כִמְכָּה בָּאֵלִים יי מִי כִמְכָּה נֶאֱדָר בְּקִדְשׁ נוֹרָא
תְּהִלָּת עֲשֵׂה פְלֵא:

10. True, firm, unshaken, and stable is this word unto us for ever and ever! yea, a truth unchangeable, a statute unalterable!

The past lays before us the truth, and makes us confident that what thou hast been to our fathers, thou wilt be to us, even a guide, protector, and redeemer, the Rock of our salvation, our Savior and Deliverer. From old such is thy name, and there is no almighty power save thine.

It is a truth that thou art the first and the last, and without thee we have neither King, Redeemer, nor Savior. Thou didst give evidence of this in redeeming us from Egypt, and bringing us out of the house of bondage; and wonderful was thy salvation at the Red Sea, when thou didst lead thy chosen ones safely through its foaming billows.

The hearts of our ancestors were filled with emotions of gratitude for all this, and gave forth songs and chants, benedictions and thanksgivings unto thee, Fountain of life, Ever-existing God! They witnessed thy lofty and sublime acts, thy great and awe-inspiring deeds! They beheld that thou didst overthrow the haughty and raise up the lowly, that thou didst free the enslaved and redeem the depressed, O Helper of the needy and Hearer of the supplications of thy people whenever their petitions come before thee.

Therefore did they utter praises to the God on High, blessed be he, yea, ever blessed. Even Moses and the children of Israel, in accents of joy, chanted the song of praise in unison, shouting:

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD! WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS!

שִׁירָה חֲדָשָׁה שִׁבְחוּ גְּאוּלִּים לְשִׁמְךָ עַל־שְׁפַת הַיָּם
יָחַד כָּל־סָם הוֹדוּ וְהִמְלִיכוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

יְיָ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעַד:

וְנֹאמַר גְּאֻלָּנוּ יְיָ צְבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יְיָ גֹּאֲלֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

שמונה עשרה

11.

I. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאַלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. אֱלֹהֵי
אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאַלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב. הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל הַגִּבּוֹר
וְהַנּוֹרָא. אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן. גּוֹמֵל חֲסָדִים טוֹבִים. וְקֹנֵה הַכֹּל.
וְזוֹכֵר חֲסֵדֵי אֲבוֹת. וּמֵבִיא גְּאֻלָּה לְבָנֵי בְּנֵיהֶם לְמַעַן
שְׁמוֹ בְּאַהֲבָה:

(On the Penitential Days.)

זְכֵּרְנוּ לַחַיִּים. מְלֶךְ חַפְּזֵן בְּחַיִּים.

וּכְתִבְנוּ בְּסֵפֶר הַחַיִּים. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהִים חַיִּים:

מְלֶךְ עֶזֶר וּמוֹשִׁיעַ וּמִגֵּן. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מִגֵּן אַבְרָהָם:
II. אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנֵי מַחִיָּה מְתִים אַתָּה
רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ. (מְשִׁיב הָרוּחַ וּמוֹרִיד הַגֶּשֶׁם.)

מְכַלְכֵּל חַיִּים בְּחֶסֶד מַחִיָּה מְתִים בְּרַחֲמִים רַבִּים סוֹמֵךְ
נוֹפְלִים וְרוֹפֵא חוֹלִים וּמַתִּיר אֲסוּרִים וּמְקִים אַמִּינָתוֹ

Yea, the redeemed ones chanted a new song at the seashore when recognizing thy providence, and in united chorus did they acknowledge thy sovereignty, exclaiming:

THE LORD WILL REIGN FOR EVER AND EVER!

And thus it is recorded in the Holy Scriptures, "Our Redeemer, the Lord of Hosts is his name, the Holy One of Israel." Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Redeemer of Israel.

11. THE EIGHTEENFOLD BENEDICTION.

I. We arise to praise thee, O Lord our God, and the God of our fathers—God of Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. Great and mighty art thou, and wondrous are thy works, O Author of the universe. In the abundance of thy mercy thou causest the virtues of the fathers to bring salvation to their children's children.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Remember us and grant us life, O Eternal, who delightest in dispensing the blessings of life. Write us in the book of life, in order that we may proclaim thy mercy, O God of life.)

O Heavenly King! our Supporter, Savior, and Shield! Praised be thou, O Lord, the Shield of Abraham.

II. Thou art ever omnipotent, O Lord, leading us unto life eternal, in thy abundant salvation.

(Thou biddest the winds to blow and the rain to descend.)

Thou sustainest in beneficence all living, and thy infinite love will attend us in the regions of a blessed hereafter. As thou supportest the falling, healest the sick, and loosenest the bonds of the oppressed, so doth

לִישְׁנֵי עֶפֶר. מִי כְמוֹךָ בַּעַל גְּבוּרוֹת וּמִי דוֹמָה לָךְ מֶלֶךְ
מִמִּית וּמַחִיָּה וּמַצְמִיחַ יְשׁוּעָה:

(On the Penitential Days.)

מִי כְמוֹךָ אֵב הַרְחֵמִים. זֹכֵר יִצְרִי לַחַיִּים בְּרַחֲמִים:

וְנֶאֱמַן אַתָּה לְהַחְיֹת מֵתִים. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מַחֲיֵה הַמֵּתִים:

(When praying alone.)

III.* אַתָּה קְדוֹשׁ וְשִׁמְךָ קְדוֹשׁ וְקְדוּשִׁים בְּכָל-יוֹם
יְהַלְלוּךָ סֵלָה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ:

(At the Public Service.)

III.* נִקְדֵּשׁ אֶת שִׁמְךָ בַּעֲוֹלֹם בְּשֵׁם שְׁמִקְדִּישִׁים אוֹתוֹ
בְּשִׁמִּי מְרוֹם בְּכָתוּב עַל יַד נְבִיאָךְ וְקָרָא זֶה אֵל זֶה וְאָמַר.

CONGREGATION.

קְדוֹשׁ וְקְדוֹשׁ קְדוֹשׁ יי צְבָאוֹת מְלֹא כָל-הָאָרֶץ כְּבוֹדוֹ:

Read. לְעַמָּתָם בְּרוּךְ יֹאמְרוּ:

Cong. בְּרוּךְ כְּבוֹד יי מִמְקוֹמוֹ:

Read. וּבְדַבְרֵי קִדְשְׁךָ כָּתוּב לֵאמֹר:

CONGREGATION.

יְמִלֶךְ יי לְעוֹלָם אֱלֹהֶיךָ צִיּוֹן לְדֹר וָדֹר הַלְלוּיָהּ:

READER.

לְדֹר וָדֹר נִגִּיד גְּדֻלָּה וְלִנְצַח נִצָּחִים קִדְשְׁתָּךְ נִקְדִּישׁ
וְשִׁבַּחְךָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִפִּינוּ לֹא יִמוּשׁ לְעוֹלָם וְעַד כִּי אֵל
מֶלֶךְ גָּדוֹל וְקְדוֹשׁ אַתָּה. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הָאֵל הַקְדוֹשׁ:

thy faithfulness not abandon those who sleep in the dust. Who is like unto thee, Master of mighty acts? Who can be compared unto thee, O King, who, whether dispensing death or life, wilt cause salvation to spring forth?

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Yea, who is like unto thee, merciful Father, who in mercy rememberest thy creatures to life?)

We faithfully believe that thou wilt restore us from death unto life. Praised be thou, O Lord, who restorest the death to life.

(When praying alone.)

*III. Thou art holy, and thy Name is holy, and it is a mission of holiness to praise thee daily. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God.

*III. We, on earth, will sanctify thy Name as it is sanctified in the heavens above, accomplishing the words of the divine seer, and proclaiming one to the other:

Congregation.

Holy, holy, holy is the Lord of Hosts; the whole earth is full of his glory.

(Reader.) Yea, in echoes loud and mighty, thy messengers proclaim thee blessed.

Congregation.

Blessed be the Majesty of the Lord in every place where it is manifested.

(Reader.) And thus do we exclaim in the words of the Psalmist:

Congregation.

The Lord shall reign for ever, even thy God, O Zion, for all generations. Hallelujah!

(Reader.) From generation to generation will we make known thy greatness, and for evermore proclaim thy holiness. Thy praise shall never depart from our lips, for great and holy art thou, O King. Praised be thou, O Lord, the Holy God!

IV. אַתָּה חוֹנֵן לְאָדָם דַּעַת. וּמַלְמֵד לְאִנוּשׁ בִּינָה.
חֲנִנוּ מֵאַתָּה דַּעַת בִּינָה וְהַשְׁכֵּל. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי חוֹנֵן
הַדַּעַת:

V. הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ אֲבִינוּ לְתוֹרָתְךָ. וְקַרְבָּנוּ מַלְכָּנוּ לְעִבּוּדֶךָ.
וְהַחֲזִירֵנוּ בְּתַשׁוּבָה שְׁלֵמָה לְפָנֶיךָ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
הַרוֹצֶה בְּתַשׁוּבָה:

VI. סֶלַח-לָנוּ אֲבִינוּ כִּי חָטֵאנוּ. מַחֲל-לָנוּ מַלְכָּנוּ כִּי
פָשַׁעְנוּ. כִּי מוֹחֵל וּסוֹלֵחַ אַתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי חֲנוּן
הַמַּרְבֶּה לְסִלּוּחַ:

VII. רֵאה בְּעֵינֵינוּ וּרְיִיבָה רִיבָנוּ. וְגַאֲלָנוּ מִהֲרָה לְמַעַן
שִׁמְךָ. כִּי גּוֹאֵל חֲזָק אַתָּה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי גּוֹאֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

VIII. רַפְּאֵנוּ יי וְנִרְפָּא. הוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ וְנוֹשְׁעָה. כִּי תִהְלַתְנוּ
אִתָּה. וְהַעֲלֵה רַפּוּאָה שְׁלָמָה לְכָל תַּחֲלוּאֵינוּ וּלְכָל
מַכְאוֹבֵינוּ. כִּי אֵל מֶלֶךְ רוֹפֵא נֶאֱמָן וְרַחֲמָן אַתָּה. בָּרוּךְ
אַתָּה יי רוֹפֵא חוֹלִים:

IX. בָּרַךְ עָלֵינוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֶת-הַשָּׁנָה הַזֹּאת. וְאֶת-כָּל-
מִינֵי תְבוּאָתָה לְטוֹבָה. וְתֵן טַל וּמָטָר לְבִרְכָּה עַל פְּנֵי
הָאֲדָמָה. וְשִׂבְעֵנוּ מִטּוֹבְךָ. וּבָרַךְ שְׁנָתְנוּ כְּשָׁנִים הַטּוֹבוֹת.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מְבָרַךְ הַשָּׁנִים:

IV. O Lord, who in thy grace hast bestowed on man the gift of intelligence, and endowed mortals with the faculty of reason, we pray thee, that we may daily increase in true wisdom and understanding, so that we may fulfill the mission for which we have been placed on earth. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Fount of all wisdom.

V. And as our daily pursuits may make us forgetful of our high vocation, be thou pleased, our Father, to lead us unto thee and draw us near unto thy service, and whenever we deviate from the right path, O give us strength to return to thee in true penitence. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who graciously acceptest the repentant.

VI. Forgive us, O our Father, our sins; pardon, O our King, our transgressions; for thy mercy never ceases and thy forgiveness is unending. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who abundantly bestowest pardon.

VII. Look with compassion on all the afflicted among us; be thou our guardian and our advocate, and redeem us speedily from all evil, for in thee do we trust as our mighty Redeemer. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast at all times been a Redeemer to the house of Israel.

VIII. Heal, we pray thee, all who are diseased, strengthen all that are feeble, and send us relief from affliction and woes, for thou dost faithfully compassionate and tend those who suffer. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Source of health and strength.

IX. O Lord our God, let this year be blessed with the various products of the ground, whereby our earthly welfare will be advanced. Send dew and rain in their season, so that the soil may be fructified. Bless the work of our hands, and satisfy us from thy abundant treasures. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Author of all prosperity.

x. תִּקַּע בְּשׁוּפָר גָּדוֹל לְחֵרוֹת עוֹלָם. וְשֵׁא נִם עַמְּךָ
יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּאַרְבַּע כְּנֻפּוֹת הָאָרֶץ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מֵרִים
נִם עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל:

xi. הוֹשִׁיבָה שׁוֹפְטֵינוּ בְּצֶדֶק. וְיוֹעֲצֵנוּ בְּאֱמוּנָה. וְהִסֵּר
מִפָּנָיו יְגוֹן וְאַנְחָה. וּמְלוֹךְ עָלֵינוּ אַתָּה יי לְבִדְךָ בְּחֶסֶד
וּבְרַחֲמִים. וְצִדְקָנוּ בְּמִשְׁפָּט. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מֶלֶךְ אוֹהֵב
צֶדֶק וּמִשְׁפָּט:

xii. עַל-הַצְדִּיקִים. וְעַל-הַחֲסִידִים. וְעַל-זִקְנֵי עַמְּךָ בֵּית
יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְעַל-פְּלִטַּת סוֹפְרֵיהֶם. וְעַל-גְּרֵי הַצֶּדֶק וְעַל-יָנוּ
יְהִמוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ. וְתֵן שָׂכָר טוֹב לְכָל הַבּוֹטְחִים
בְּשִׁמְךָ בְּאֵמֶת. וְשִׁים חֵלְקָנוּ עִמָּהֶם לְעוֹלָם. וְלֹא יִבּוֹשׁ
כִּי-יִכָּךְ בְּטַחְנוּ. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי מִשְׁעֵן וּמִבְטָח לַצְדִּיקִים:

xiii. וְלִירוּשָׁלַם עִירְךָ בְּרַחֲמִים תִּשְׁיֵב זִוְהָ. וּלְכָבוֹד
תִּהְיֶה בְּתוֹכָהּ כְּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ. כִּי מִצִּיּוֹן תֵּצֵא תוֹרָה.
וְדַבֵּר יי מִירוּשָׁלַם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי בּוֹנֵה יְרוּשָׁלַם:

xiv. אֶת-צֶמַח עֲבֹדְךָ מִהֲרָה תַצְמִיחַ. וְקִרְנֵנוּ תָרוּם
בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ. כִּי לִישׁוּעָתְךָ קִוִּינוּ כָּל-הַיּוֹם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי
מִצְמִיחַ קֶרֶן יִשׁוּעָה:

X. May liberty be enjoyed throughout the whole earth, and grant that thy people Israel, in all quarters of the globe, may be recognized and appreciated for their efforts towards the advancement of truth and enlightenment. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who exaltest on high the banner of Israel.

XI. Vouchsafe that those who are intrusted with the government of our public affairs may be inspired with a sense of justice and righteousness. Remove all oppression and wrongs from among us. Let thy kingdom of love and mercy be established on earth, and may we be found guiltless before thy judgment-seat. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who delightest in justice and righteousness.

XII. Have compassion, O Lord our God, on all the righteous and pious, on the leaders of the house of Israel, thy people, on all who spread knowledge and truth, as well as on all those who join our ranks from pure motives and conviction. Let all who trust in thy name be rewarded with the fulfillment of their hopes and aspirations. May we partake of their happiness, and never be ashamed of our faith in thee. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the Staff and Trust of the righteous.

XIII. May the glory of Jerusalem, thy city, be restored as the spiritual centre whence sprung forth all divine ideas, in accordance with thy promise, that from Zion the law should go forth, and the word of the Lord out of Jerusalem. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who didst rear up Jerusalem as the centre of religious ideas.

XIV. Let the salvation of thy servants speedily flourish, and may our dignity be uplifted through thy aid, for it is our trust in thee alone that sustains us day by day. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who raisest the horn of salvation.

xv. שִׁמַּע קוֹלֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. חוּס וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ. וְקַבֵּל
בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְרָצוֹן אֶת־תַּפְלָתֵנוּ. וּמִלִּפְנֵי מַלְכֵנוּ רִיקָם
אֶל־תְּשִׁיבֵנוּ. כִּי אַתָּה שׁוֹמֵעַ תַּפְלַת כָּל־פֶּה בְּרַחֲמִים
בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שׁוֹמֵעַ תַּפְלָה:

xvi. רָצָה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בְּעַמְּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. וּתַפְלָתָם בְּאַהֲבָה
תִּקַּבֵּל. וְתִהְיֶה לְרָצוֹן תָּמִיד עֲבוֹדַת יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמָּךְ.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. יַעֲלֶה וַיָּבֹא זִכְרָנוּ וְזִכְרוֹן
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. וְזִכְרוֹן כָּל עַמְּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לִפְנֵיךָ.
לַחַן וּלְחֶסֶד וּלְרַחֲמִים לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם בְּיוֹם

(New Moon.)

(Passover.)

(Succoth.)

רֵאשׁ הַחֹדֶשׁ הַזֶּה. חַג הַמִּצּוֹת הַזֶּה. חַג הַסֻּכּוֹת הַזֶּה.
זִכְרָנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ בּוֹ לְטוֹבָה. וּפָקַדְנוּ בּוֹ לְבִרְכָּה.
וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בּוֹ לְחַיִּים. וּבְדַבַּר יְשׁוּעָה וְרַחֲמִים. חוּס
וְחַנּוּן. וְרַחֵם עָלֵינוּ וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ. כִּי אֵלֶיךָ עֵינֵינוּ. כִּי
אֵל מֶלֶךְ חַנּוּן וְרַחוּם אַתָּה:

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ שְׂאוֹתֶךָ לְבָדָךְ בִּירְאָה גְּעוּר:

xvii. מוֹדִים אֲנַחְנוּ לָךְ. שְׂאֵתָה הוּא יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי
אֲבוֹתֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד. צוּר חַיֵּינוּ. מִגֵּן יִשְׁעֵנוּ. אַתָּה הוּא

XV. Having poured forth our petitions before thee, O Lord our God, we pray thee to accept our prayers with favor and mercy, and send us not away empty from thy presence, for thou art not unmindful of the prayer of every lip. Blessed be thou, O Lord, the hearer of prayer.

XVI. O Lord our God, bestow thy grace upon thy people Israel. Accept the prayers of those who approach thee in love, and let the worship of thy people Israel be ever pleasing unto thee.

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Week.)

(O our God, and the God of our fathers ! especially do we beseech thee to permit our memorial and the memorial of our ancestors, and even of all thy people Israel, to ascend and come before thee, so that we may obtain grace, favor, and blessing, mercy, life and peace, on this day of

(New Moon.) (Feast of Matzoth.) (Feast of Succoth.)

Vouchsafe unto us thy blessing, and save us from the sorrows and trials of life. And as thy Holy Word is full of the assurance of salvation and benign compassion, so mayest thou save and compassionate us, whose eyes are directed to thee, our Heavenly King, who rulest all mankind in mercy and love.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, unto whom alone we offer reverence and adoration. Amen !

XVII. We render our heartfelt thanks unto thee, our God and the God of our fathers, who art the firm stay of our existence, our shield of protection at all times. We, indeed, thank thee, and proclaim thy praise for our lives which are in thy hands, for our souls which

לְדוֹר וָדוֹר. נִזְדַּח לָךְ וְנִסְפַּר תְּהִלָּתְךָ. עַל חַיֵּינוּ
הַמְּסוּרִים בְּיָדְךָ. וְעַל גְּשְׁמוֹתֵינוּ הַפְּקוּדוֹת לָךְ. וְעַל גִּסְיֶיךָ
שֶׁבְכָל-יוֹם עִמָּנוּ. וְעַל נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ וְטוֹבוֹתֶיךָ שֶׁבְכָל-עֵת.
עֲרַב וּבָקֵר וְצַהֲרַיִם. הַטּוֹב כִּי לֹא-כָלוּ רַחֲמֶיךָ. וְהִמְרַחֵם
כִּי לֹא-תִמּוּ חֲסָדֶיךָ. מֵעוֹלָם קוּיֵנוּ לָךְ: *

(On Chanukah and on Purim.)

*עַל הַנִּסִּים. וְעַל הַפְּרָקָן. וְעַל הַגְּבוּרוֹת. וְעַל הַתְּשׁוּעוֹת. וְעַל
הַמִּלְחָמוֹת. שֶׁעָשִׂיתָ לְאַבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:

(On Purim.)

בַּיָּמִי מְרַדְּכִי וְאַסְתֵּר בְּשׁוֹשֵׁן הַפִּירָה.
בְּשַׁעֲמֵר עֲלֵיהֶם הַמֶּן הַרְשָׁע. בְּקֶשׁ
לְהַשְׁמִיד לַהֲרוֹג וּלְאַבֵּד אֶת-כָּל-
הַיְּהוּדִים. מִנֶּעַר וְעַד-זָקֵן טַף וְנָשִׁים
בַּיּוֹם אֶחָד. בְּשָׁלוּשָׁה עָשָׂר לַחֹדֶשׁ
שְׁנַיִם-עָשָׂר. הוּא-חֹדֶשׁ אֲדָר וְשִׁלָּלָם
לְבוֹז: וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים
הִפַּרְתָּ אֶת-עֲצָתוֹ. וְקִלְקַלְתָּ אֶת-
מַחֲשַׁבְתּוֹ. וְהִשְׁבֹּתָ גְּמוּלוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ.
עַל כֵּן נִזְדַּח לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל:

(On Chanukah.)

בַּיָּמִי מִתְּתִירָיו בֶּן-יֹחָנָן רַחֲמֶיךָ.
חֲשִׁמוֹנִי וּבְנָיו. בְּשַׁעֲמֵדָה מַלְכוּת יוֹן
הַרְשָׁעָה עַל עַמֶּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל. לְהַשְׁפִּיחַם
תּוֹרְתְךָ. וּלְהַעֲבִירם מִחֲקֵי רְצוֹנְךָ.
וְאַתָּה בְּרַחֲמֶיךָ הַרְבִּים. עֲמַדְתָּ לָהֶם
בַּעַת צָרָתָם. רַבַּת אֶת-רִיבָם. הִנֵּה
אֶת-דִּינָם. מִסִּרְתָּ גְבוּרִים בְּיַד
חֲלָשִׁים. וּרְבִים בְּיַד מַעֲטִים. וְטַמְאִים
בְּיַד טְהוֹרִים. וְרָשָׁעִים בְּיַד צַדִּיקִים.
וְזָרִים בְּיַד עוֹסְקֵי תוֹרָתְךָ. וְלָךְ עָשִׂיתָ
שֵׁם גָּדוֹל וְקָדוֹשׁ בְּעוֹלָמְךָ. וְלַעֲמֶךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל עָשִׂיתָ תְּשׁוּעָה גְּדוֹלָה וּפְרָקָן בַּחַיּוֹם
הַזֶּה. וְאַחֵר כֵּן בָּאוּ בְּגִיף לְדַבֵּר בִּיתְךָ. וּפָנּוּ אֶת-הַיְּכָלְךָ. וְטָהְרוּ אֶת-
מִקְדָּשְׁךָ. וְהִדְלִיקוּ נֵרוֹת בְּחִצְרוֹת קִדְשֶׁךָ. וְקִבְּעוּ שְׁמוֹנֶת יָמִי חֲנֻכָּה
אֵלָיו. לְהוֹדוֹת וּלְהִלֵּל לְשִׁמְךָ הַגָּדוֹל:

are under thy guardianship, for the marks of thy providential care which we daily receive, and for the wonderful gifts which thou dost dispense unto us morning, noon, and night. Thou art good, for thy mercies never fail; and thy loving kindness never ceaseth from thy people, for thou hast been their hope and trust from the distant past to the present moment of our lives.*

(On Chanuckah and Purim.)

* Specially do we render thanks unto thee, O Lord, for our wonderful preservation from persecution and danger, and for the mighty deeds wrought on our behalf in ancient times at this particular season.

(On Chanuckah.)

In the days of the Hasmonean priest Mattathias and his sons, when the wicked Grecian government, under Antiochus Epiphanes, sought to exterminate thy people Israel, to cast thy law into oblivion, and compel them to transgress thy statutes, thou didst protect them in thy abundant mercy. Thou didst defend their cause and restore their rights. Thou didst deliver the mighty into the hands of the weak; the many into the hands of the few; the wicked into the hands of the righteous; the defiled into the hands of the pure; and the arrogant into the hands of the followers of thy law. Thus didst thou make known thy power and thy Holy Name unto the nations of the earth by means of thy wondrous redemption and salvation of thy people Israel, which remains a memorable event even unto this day.

(On Purim.)

In the days of Mordecai and Esther in the royal City of Shushan, when the wicked Haman rose against us with the intention of destroying and rooting out all the Jews in the Persian dominions, sparing neither young nor old, women nor children, all on one day, the thirteenth of Adar, and despoiling them of their property: it was thou, O Lord, who in thy abundant mercy didst frustrate his designs and defeat his plans, causing the evil to fall on his own head. Therefore be praises and thankgivings rendered unto thy great Name.

After this, thy children entered thy sanctuary at Jerusalem, cleansed it from all the defilements of idolatry, reestablished thy service, illuminated the courts of thy temple, and appointed these eight days of Chanuckah for the praise and glorification of thy great Name!

וְעַל-כָּל־מַעֲשֵׂי יְדֵי וְיִתְרֹמֶם שְׁמֶךָ מִלִּפְנֵינוּ תָּמִיד
לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(On the Penitential Days.)

וּכְתוּב לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים כָּל-פְּנֵי בְרִיָּתְךָ:

וְכָל הַחַיִּים יוֹרוּךְ סֶלָה. וַיְהִלְלוּ אֶת-שְׁמֶךָ בְּאֵמֶת.
הָאֵל יִשְׁוַעְתָּנוּ וְעִזְרָתָנוּ סֶלָה. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הטוב
שְׁמֶךָ וְלָךְ נָאָה לְהוֹדוֹת:

(At the Public Service.)

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. בִּרְכָנוּ בִּבְרָכָה הַמְּשַׁלֶּשֶׁת
בְּתוֹרָה. הַכְּתוּבָה עַל יְדֵי מֹשֶׁה עַבְדְּךָ. הָאֲמוּרָה מִפִּי
אֶהְרֹן וּבְנָיו. כְּהֻנִּים עִם קְדוֹשֶׁךָ בְּאֵמֹר. יְבָרְכֶךָ יי
וַיִּשְׁמְרֶךָ: יָאֵר יי פָּנָיו אֵלֶיךָ וַיַּחֲנֶךָ: יִשְׂאֵל יי פָּנָיו
אֵלֶיךָ וַיִּשֶׂם לָךְ שָׁלוֹם:

XVIII. שִׁים שָׁלוֹם טוֹבָה וּבְרָכָה חֵן וְחֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל עַמֶּךָ. בִּרְכָנוּ אֲבִינוּ כָּלֵנוּ בְּאַחֵר בְּאוֹר
פְּנִיָּה. כִּי בְּאוֹר פְּנִיָּה נִתְּתָ לָנוּ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ תוֹרַת חַיִּים
וְאַהֲבַת חֶסֶד וְצִדְקָה וּבְרָכָה וְרַחֲמִים וְחַיִּים וְשָׁלוֹם
וְטוֹב בְּעִינֶיךָ לְבָרֶךְ אֶת-עַמֶּךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּכָל-עֵת וּבְכָל-
שָׁעָה בְּשָׁלוֹמְךָ:

(On the Penitential Days.)

בְּסֶפֶר חַיִּים בְּרָכָה וְשָׁלוֹם וּפְרִיָּסָה טוֹבָה נִזְכָּר וְנִפְתָּח לְפָנֶיךָ
אֲנַחְנוּ וְכָל עַמֶּךָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל לַחַיִּים טוֹבִים וְשָׁלוֹם.
בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי עוֹשֶׂה הַשָּׁלוֹם:

And for all these mercies will we praise thy Holy Name, our King, now and for evermore.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(Vouchsafe a blissful life unto all the children of thy covenant.)

O that all the living would pay homage unto thee, and praise thy name in truth, O Lord, our help and assistance. Blessed be thou, O Lord, whose name is the All-bountiful, and unto whom the praises of man should be gratefully rendered. Amen!

(At the public Service.)

(Our God, and the God of our fathers! bless us with the threefold blessing mentioned in the law written by thy servant Moses, and solemnly pronounced by Aaron, and his sons, thy sanctified people, as it is said: "The Lord bless and preserve thee! The Lord make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee! The Lord lift up his countenance unto thee, and give thee peace!"

XVIII. We now implore thee to grant us the precious gift of peace, and to instill within us a contented spirit, benevolence and love. Bless all of us together with the light of thy countenance, so that we may learn to practice charity and righteousness, and to perform deeds of benevolence and love, whereby peace and happiness may be spread around us, in like manner as thou hast blessed thy people Israel, amid all the vicissitudes of life.

(During the Penitential Days.)

(And especially on these solemn days of penitence do we pray thee to remember and inscribe us, and all the people of the house of Israel, in the book of life, blessing, peace, and prosperity.)

Praised be thou, O Lord, the never-failing fount of peace. Amen!

אֱלֹהֵי נִצּוֹר לְשׁוֹנֵי מַרְעַ וּשְׁבָתֵי מִדְּבַר מִרְמָה. וְלִמְקַלְלֵי
נַפְשֵׁי תְדוּם. וְנַפְשֵׁי כְּעַפְרָא לְכָל תַּהֲיָה: פֶּתַח לְבִי בְּתוֹרָתְךָ
וּבְמִצְוֹתֶיךָ תִּרְדּוּף נַפְשִׁי. וְכָל הַחוֹשְׁבִים עָלַי רָעָה
מִהֲרָה הִפֵּר עֲצָתָם וְקַלְקַל מַחֲשַׁבְתָּם: עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן
שִׁמְךָ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן יִמְנָךְ. עֲשֵׂה לְמַעַן קִדְשְׁתֶּךָ. עֲשֵׂה
לְמַעַן תּוֹרָתְךָ. לְמַעַן יִחְלְצִין יְדִידֶיךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה יִמְנָךְ וַעֲנֵנִי:
יְהִי לְרָצוֹן אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהַגִּיזוֹן לְבִי לִפְנֶיךָ יְיָ צוּרִי וְגֹאֲלִי:
עֲשֵׂה שָׁלוֹם בְּמְרוֹמָיו הוּא יַעֲשֶׂה שָׁלוֹם עֲלֵינוּ
וְעַל כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל. אָמֵן:

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah, and in the Festival Weeks of Passover and Succoth, HALLEL is here read; page 86, No. 16.—On the Penitential Days, ABENU MALKANU, p. 190, No. 14. In the Festival Weeks, on the Ninth of Ab, Purim, and Chanuckah, as well as on Mondays and Thursdays of every week, the TORAH is read; see p. 454.)

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Weeks, the Reading of the Torah is followed by the Mussaf-Benedictions. For those of the Festival Weeks see page 100, No. 20. On the New Moon read the three first Benedictions (p. 546-48; No. I-III), after which say this :

אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. חֲדָשׁ עָלֵינוּ אֶת־הַחֲדָשׁ
הַזֶּה. לְטוֹבָה וּלְבִרְכָּה. לְשִׁשּׁוֹן וּלְשִׁמְחָה. לְיִשׁוּעָה
וּלְנַחֲמָה. לְפִרְנָסָה וּלְבִלְבָּלָה. לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם. לְמַחֲיִלַת
חַטָּא. וּלְסִלִּיחַת עוֹן. (In a Leap Year.) וּלְכַפֶּרֶת פָּשָׁע.)
כִּי־בַעַמְךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל בָּחַרְתָּ. וְחֻקֵּי רָאשֵׁי חֲדָשִׁים לָהֶם
קִבַּעַת. בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ מְקַדֵּשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל וְרָאשֵׁי חֲדָשִׁים:

(For the three last Benedictions see p. 554, No. XVI-XVIII.)

O my God! guard my tongue from evil and my lips from uttering deceit. Grant me forbearance unto those who deal ill towards me, and a calm and meek disposition unto all my fellow-beings. Open my heart to receive thy sacred teachings, so that my conduct may evidence the fulfillment of thy commandments. Frustrate the plans and destroy the devices of all those who meditate evil against me, for the sake of thy Holy Name. May the words I have uttered and the meditations of my heart be acceptable before thee, O Lord, my Rock and my Redeemer; and mayest thou, who causest peace to reign on high, grant peace unto us and all Israel. Amen!

(On the New Moon, Chanuckah, and in the Festival Weeks of Pass-over and Succoth, HALLEL is here read; page 87, No. 19.—On the Penitential Days, ABENU MALKANU, p. 191, No. 14. In the Festival Weeks, on the Ninth of Ab, Purim, and Chanuckah, as well as on Mondays and Thursdays of every week, the TORAH is read; see p. 454.)

(On the New Moon and in the Festival Weeks, the Reading of the Torah is followed by the Mussaf-Benedictions. For those of the Festival Weeks see page 101, No. 20. On the New Moon read the three first Benedictions (p. 547-49; No. I-III), after which say this:

Our God and God of our fathers! May this new month bring unto us a renewal of thy abundant blessings. Give us a cheerful and contented heart; relieve the distressed and comfort the afflicted; sustain us that we may suffer no want; grant us a life full of peace, and purify us from all sins and transgressions. For thou hast chosen thy people Israel to be thy servants,—and that they might be reminded of their sacred mission, thou didst establish the ordinance of the New Moon. Blessed be thou, O Lord, who hast sanctified Israel and the New-Moon.

(For the three last Benedictions see p. 555, No. XVI-XVIII.)

12. בָּרוּךְ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. שֶׁבְּרָאָנוּ לְכַבֹּדוֹ. וְהַבְדִּילָנוּ מִן
 הַתּוֹעִים. וְנִתְּנָה לָנוּ תוֹרַת אֱמֶת. וְחַי עוֹלָם נֹטֵעַ
 בְּתוֹכָנוּ. הוּא יִפְתַּח לָבָנוּ בְּתוֹרָתוֹ. וְיִשֶּׁם בְּלִבָּנוּ
 אֶהְבֵּתוֹ וְיִרְאָתוֹ. וְלַעֲשׂוֹת רְצוֹנוֹ. וְלַעֲבֹדוֹ בְּלִבְּךָ
 שָׁלֵם. לְמַעַן לֹא נִינֵעַ לְרִיק. וְלֹא גִלְדַּל לְבַהֲלָה: יְהי
 רְצוֹן מִלְּפָנֶיךָ יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתֵינוּ. שֶׁנִּשְׁמֹר
 חֻקֶּיךָ בְּעוֹלָם הַחַיָּה. וְנִירָשׁ טוֹבָה וּבִרְכָּה
 לְחַיֵּי הָעוֹלָם הַבָּא: לְמַעַן יִזְמְרֶךָ כְּבוֹד וְלֹא יִדָּם יי
 אֱלֹהֵי הָעוֹלָם אֹרְךָ: וְיִבְטְחוּ בְּךָ יוֹדְעֵי שִׁמְךָ כִּי לֹא עֲזָבְתָּ
 דְּרָשֶׁיךָ יי: יי חֲפִיץ לְמַעַן צְדָקוֹ יַגְדִּיל תוֹרָה וַיֹּאדִיר:
 13. כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל יֵשׁ לָהֶם חֵלֶק לְעוֹלָם הַבָּא. שֶׁנֶּאֱמַר
 וַעֲמַךְ בָּלֵם צַדִּיקִים. לְעוֹלָם יִירָשׁוּ אֶרֶץ: אֲשֶׁר־מִי
 שֶׁעָמְלוּ בַּתּוֹרָה. וַעֲשָׂה רְצוֹן יוֹצְרוֹ. גָּדַל בְּשֵׁם טוֹב.
 וּנְפָטַר בְּשֵׁם טוֹב מִן הָעוֹלָם. וְעָלִיו נֶאֱמַר טוֹב שֵׁם
 מִשְׁמֵן טוֹב וַיּוֹם הַמָּוֶת מַיּוֹם הַגָּלוּת: בְּאַרְחַ צְדָקָה
 חַיִּים וְדֶרֶךְ נְתִיבָה אֶל-מָוֶת: כִּי אִם-יֵשׁ אַחֲרֵית
 וְתִקְוָתְךָ לֹא תִכְרֹת: וְדַע שֶׁמֶתָן שְׂכָרָם שֶׁל צַדִּיקִים
 לְעֵתִיד לָבֵא:

Reader and Mourners.

14. יתגדל ויתקדש שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא. בְּעֶלְמָא דִּי-בְרָא
כְּרַעוּתָהּ וְיִמְלִיךְ מַלְכוּתָהּ בְּחַיִּיכוֹן וּבְיוֹמֵיכוֹן וּבְחַיִּי דְּכָל
בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּעַגְלָא וּבְזִמְן קָרִיב וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Congregation.

אָמֵן יְהֵא שְׁמֵהּ רַבָּא מְבָרַךְ לְעָלְמָא וּלְעָלְמֵי עָלְמַיָּא.

Reader and Mourners.

יִתְבָּרַךְ וְיִשְׁתַּבַּח וְיִתְפָּאֵר וְיִתְרוֹמֵם וְיִתְנַשֵּׂא וְיִתְהַדָּר
וְיִתְעַלֶּה וְיִתְהַלֵּל שְׁמֵהּ דְּקוּדְשָׁא בְּרִיךְ הוּא לְעָלְמָא
מִן כָּל-בְּרַכְתָּא וְשִׁירְתָּא תִּשְׁבַּחְתָּא וְנִחְמַתָּא דְּאִמְרוּן
בְּעֶלְמַיָּא וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

(Read.) תִּתְקַבֵּל צְלוֹתְהוֹן וּבְעוּתְהוֹן דְּכָל יִשְׂרָאֵל. קְדָם
אֲבוּהוֹן דִּי בְּשִׁמְיָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Reader and Mourners.

עַל יִשְׂרָאֵל וְעַל צְדִיקָיָא. וְעַל כָּל מִן דְּאִתְפָּטַר
מִן עָלְמָא הָדִין כְּרַעוּתָהּ דְּאֵלֵּהָא. יְהֵא לְהוֹן שְׁלָמָא
רַבָּא. וְחוּלְקָא טָבָא לְחַיִּי עָלְמָא דְּאִתִּי. וְחִסְדָּא וְרַחֲמֵי
מִן קְדָם מְרָא שְׁמֵיָא וְאַרְעָא. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

יְהֵא שְׁלָמָא רַבָּא מִן-שְׁמֵיָא וְחַיִּים טוֹבִים עָלֵינוּ
וְעַל-כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם בְּמִרוֹמָיו. הוּא בְּרַחֲמֵי עֲשֵׂה שְׁלוֹם
עָלֵינוּ. וְעַל כָּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל. וְאִמְרוּ אָמֵן:

Concluding Prayer.

15. O Lord our God! be with us as thou wert with our fathers; forsake us not, nor abandon us. Incline our hearts unto thee, that we may walk in all thy ways, and keep all the commands and statutes which thou hast delivered unto our fathers. And let these my supplications be nigh unto thee, O Lord, and do thou ever maintain the cause of thy servants; that all the people of the earth may know, that the Lord is God, and none besides!

15. יהי יי אלהינו עִמָּנוּ כְּאִשֶּׁר הָיָה עִם־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ אֶל־יַעֲזֹבֵנוּ וְאֶל־יִשְׁשָׁנוּ; לְהַטּוֹת לִבֵּנוּ אֵלָיו לִלְכֹת בְּכָל־דַּרְכָּיו וּלְשַׁמֵּר מִצְוֹתָיו וְחֻקָּיו וּמִשְׁפָּטָיו אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה אֶת־אֲבוֹתֵינוּ: וְיִהְיוּ דְבָרֵי אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר הִתְחַנַּנְתִּי לִפְנֵי יי קְרִבִּים אֶל־יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ יוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה לַעֲשׂוֹת מִשְׁפָּט עֲבָדָיו וּמִשְׁפָּט עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל דְּבַר־יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ: לְמַעַן יֵדַע כָּל־עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ כִּי יי הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים אֵין עוֹד:

תפלת מנחה לחול

אֲשֶׁרִי יוֹשְׁבֵי בֵיתְךָ עוֹד יִהְיֶה לְךָ סֶלָה:
אֲשֶׁרִי הָעַם שֶׁכָּבְדְּךָ לֹא אֲשֶׁרִי הָעַם שֶׁיֵּי אֱלֹהָיו:

(תהלים קמ"ה)

1. אֲרוֹמַמְךָ אֱלֹהֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ וְאֶבְרַכְּךָ שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם
וָעֶד: בְּכָל-יוֹם אֶבְרַכְךָ וְאֶהַלֶּלְךָ שִׁמְךָ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
גְּדוֹל " וּמִהַלֵּל מְאֹד וּלְגַדְלָתוֹ אֵין חֶקֶר: דוֹר לְדוֹר
יִשְׁבַּח מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וּגְבוּרָתֶיךָ יִגְדְּדוּ: הַדָּוָר כְּבוֹד הַדּוֹר
וְדַבְּרֵי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ אִשְׁחִיחָה: וְעֲזֹזוּ נִזְרָאוֹתֶיךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְדַלְתֶּךָ
אֲסַפְּרֶנָּה: זָכַר רַב-טוֹבָךָ יִכְיֶעוּ וְצִדְקָתְךָ יִרְנְנוּ: חֲנוּן
וְרַחוּם " אֶרְךָ אַפִּים וּגְדַל-חֶסֶד: טוֹב " לְכָל וְרַחֲמֵי
עַל-כָּל-מַעֲשָׂיו: יוֹדוּךָ " כָּל-מַעֲשֶׂיךָ וַחֲסִידֶיךָ יִבְרַכּוּכָה:
כְּבוֹד מַלְכוּתְךָ יֹאמְרוּ וּגְבוּרָתְךָ יִדְבְּרוּ: לְהוֹדִיעַ לְבָנֵי

הָאָדָם גְּבוּרָתוֹ וּכְבוֹד הָרָר מַלְכוּתוֹ: מַלְכוּתָךְ מַלְכוּת
 כָּל-עֲלָמִים וּמִמְשַׁלְתָּךְ בְּכָל-דּוֹר וָדוֹר: סוּמָךְ " לְכָל-
 הַנִּפְלִיּוֹת וְזוֹקָךְ לְכָל-הַכְּפוּפִים: עֵינֵי כָל אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁכְּרוּ
 וְאַתָּה נֹתֵן-לָהֶם אֶת-אֲכָלָם בְּעֵתוֹ: פֹּתַח אֶת-דַּרְךְךָ
 וּמִשְׁבִּיעַ לְכָל-חַי רָצוֹן: צְדִיק " בְּכָל-דַּרְכּוֹ וְחֹסֶד
 בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂיו: קָרוֹב " לְכָל-קִרְאָיו לְכָל אֲשֶׁר יִקְרָאָהוּ
 בְּאֵמֶת: רָצוֹן-יִרְאֶיו יַעֲשֶׂה וְאֶת-שׁוֹעֲתָם יִשְׁמַע וְיוֹשִׁיעֵם:
 שׁוֹמֵר " אֶת-כָּל-אֲהָבָיו וְאֶת כָּל-הַרְשָׁעִים יִשְׁמִיד:
 תַּהֲלֵת " יִרְבֶּר-פִּי וַיְבָרֵךְ כָּל-בָּשָׂר שֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:
 וְאַנְחֵנוּ נִבְרָךְ יְיָ מֵעַתָּה וְעַד-עוֹלָם הַלְלוּיָהּ:

2. (The Eighteen Benedictions, p. 546, No. 11. During the Penitential Days, ABINU MALKENU [אֲבִינוּ מַלְכֵנוּ] is said after the Benedictions; for which see p. 364, No. 26. — Unless the Evening Service immediately follow, the Afternoon Service closes with the Prayer for the Departed, p. 576, No. 7 and Kaddish, p. 563, No. 14.)

תפלת ערבית לחול

(On Sabbath-Nights the following Psalm is said before the Evening Service.)

(Psalm 67.)

1. God graces us and blesses us, lets his face shine among us. Selah.

Let there be known thy way in the land, among all nations thy victory!

People acknowledge thee as God, people acknowledge thee, — all of them.

Masses rejoice and shout, when thou judgest nations in righteousness; yea, masses in the land whom thou leadest. Selah.

People acknowledge thee as God, people acknowledge thee, — all of them.

The land gives its fruit, God blesses us, — *our* God. God blesses us, and in fear of him are all the ends of the earth.

(תהלים ס"ז.)

1. אֱלֹהִים יְחַנְּנוּ וַיְבָרְכֵנוּ.

יֵאָר פָּנָיו אֶתָּנוּ סֶלָה: לְדַעַת

בְּאֶרֶץ דְּרָכֶךָ בְּכָל-גּוֹיִם

יִשְׁעֶהָךָ: יוֹדוּךָ עַמִּים |

אֱלֹהִים יוֹדוּךָ עַמִּים כָּלָם:

יִשְׁמְחוּ וַיִּרְנְנוּ לְאֻמִּים בִּי-

תִּשְׁפֹּט עַמִּים מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל וּלְאֻמִּים

בְּאֶרֶץ תִּנְחָם סֶלָה: יוֹדוּךָ

עַמִּים | אֱלֹהִים יוֹדוּךָ עַמִּים

כָּלָם: אֶרֶץ נִתְּנָה יְבוּלָהּ

יְבָרְכֵנוּ אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהֵינוּ:

יְבָרְכֵנוּ אֱלֹהִים וַיִּירָאוּ אוֹתוֹ:

כָּל-אַפְסֵי-אֶרֶץ:

והוא רחום יבפר עון ולא ישחית והרבה להשיב אפו
ולא יעיר כל חמתו: "הושיעה מלך יעננו ביום קראנו:

ברכו את-י המבורך:

ברוך יי המבורך לעולם ועד:

2. ברוך אתה יי אלהינו מלך העולם. אשר ברכו
מעריב ערבים. בחכמה פותח שערים. ובתבונה
משנה עתים. ומחליף את-הזמנים. ומסדר את-
הכוכבים במשמרתיהם ברקיע ברצונו. בורא יום
ולילה. גולל אור מפני-חשך וחשך מפני-אור. ומעביר
יום ומביא לילה. ומבדיל בין יום ובין לילה. יי צבאות
שמו. אל חי וקיים תמיד ימלוך עלינו לעולם ועד.
ברוך אתה יי המעריב ערבים:

3 אהבת עולם ברת ישראל עמך אהבת. תורה
ומצות חקים ומשפטים אותנו למדת. על-כן יי אלהינו
בשכבנו ובקומנו נשיח בחקך. ונשמח בדברי תורתך
ובמצותיך לעולם ועד. כי הם חיינו וארך ימינו ובהם
נהנה יומם ולילה. ואהבתך אל-תסיר ממנו לעולמים.
ברוך אתה יי אוהב עמו ישראל:

Trustfully do we look up to thee, All-merciful God. We rely on thy kindness, that thou wilt bear with our frailties, and release us from the consequences of our sins. O Lord, grant us salvation! O King, answer us, when we raise our voice to thee.

Praise ye the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth. Praised be the Lord, unto whom all praise belongeth, now and for evermore.

2. Yea, praises unto thee, our God, Ruler of the universe, at whose command the shades of night are advancing, and from heaven's dark portals the shining stars appear and shed their glorious lustre. Thou hast assigned to them a station in the firmament, so that they may fulfill thy will, according to laws wise and unvaried. Thou biddest darkness vanish before light, and causest day and night to return with matchless regularity. When the toil of day has passed, thou usherest in the calm of evening, that it may invite us to praise thee, the Master of the heavenly hosts. Praised be thou, O Lord, who causest the evening to advance. Amen.

3. In like manner as the heavens make known thy glory, so is thy infinite love manifested through thy people Israel, unto whom thou didst impart the light of thy laws and statutes, even when the dark night of heathenism covered the earth. Therefore do we proclaim thy truth when we lie down and when we rise up. Yea, we rejoice in the mission assigned to us, by means of thy law, to make known thy existence and thy unity. It is this which has sustained us, and preserved our existence among all nations, and day and night will we be mindful thereof. But O, never withhold from us thy love, and unto thee be praises, O Lord, who hast in affection chosen Israel to be thy people. Amen!

קריאת שמע

4.

שִׁמְעֵ יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ

יְהוָה אֶחָד:

פְּרוּךְ שֵׁם כְּבוֹד מְלִכּוּתוֹ לְעוֹלָם וָעֶד:

(דברים ו' ד' י"א י"ג במדבר ט"ו ל"ז)

וְאַהֲבָתָ אֶת יי אֱלֹהֶיךָ בְּכָל-לִבְּךָ וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁךָ וּבְכָל-
 מְאֹדְךָ: וְהָיוּ הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְךָ הַיּוֹם
 עַל-לִבְּךָ: וְשִׁנַּנְתָּם לְבִנְיָךָ וּדְבַרְתָּ בָּם בְּשִׁכְתְּךָ בְּבֵיתְךָ
 וּבְלֶכְתְּךָ בְּדֶרֶךְ וּבְשֹׁכְכְךָ וּבְקוֹמְךָ: וְקִשְׁרָתָם לְאוֹת
 עַל-יָדְךָ וְהָיוּ לְטֹטְפֹת בֵּין עֵינֶיךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם עַל-מְזוֹזֹת
 בֵּיתְךָ וּבְשַׁעְרֶיךָ:

וְהָיָה אִם-שָׁמַעַתָּ תִּשְׁמָעוּ אֶל-מִצְוֹתַי אֲשֶׁר אָנֹכִי מְצַוְךָ
 אֶתְכֶם הַיּוֹם לְאַהֲבָה אֶת-יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם וּלְעֲבֹדוֹ בְּכָל-
 לִבְכֶּם וּבְכָל-נַפְשְׁכֶם: וְנָתַתִּי מֶטֶר-אֲרָצְכֶם בְּעֵתוֹ
 יוֹרֵה וּמִלְקוֹשׁ וְאֶסְפַּת דָּגָנְךָ וְתִירִשְׁךָ וְיִצְהָרְךָ: וְנָתַתִּי
 עֵשֶׂב בְּשָׂדְךָ לְבַהֲמֹתְךָ וְאָכְלָתָ וְשָׂבַעְתָּ: הִשְׁמָרוּ לָכֶם
 פֶּן-יִפְתָּה לְבַבְכֶם וְסָרְתֶם וַעֲבַדְתֶּם אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים
 וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתֶם לָהֶם: וְחָרָה אַף-יי בָּכֶם וַעֲזַר אֶת-

4. THE CONFESSION OF FAITH.

**Hear, O Israel! The Lord is our God; the
Lord is One!**

Blessed be the name of his glorious kingdom for evermore.

(Deut. vi. 4-9, xi. 13-21; Numb. xv. 37-41.)

And thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy might. And these words, which I command thee this day, shall be in thy heart. And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt bind them for a sign upon thy hand, and they shall be as frontlets between thy eyes. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates.

And it shall come to pass, that if ye will hearken diligently unto my commandments which I command you this day, to love the Lord your God, and to serve him with all your heart and all your soul, then will I send rain for your land in its due season, the first rain and the latter rain, that thou mayest gather in thy corn, thy wine, and thy oil. And I will give grass in thy field for thy cattle, and thou shalt eat and be satisfied. Take heed of yourselves, lest your heart be deceived, and ye turn aside, and serve other gods, and worship them. For then the Lord's wrath will be kindled

הַשָּׁמַיִם וְלֹא־יִהְיֶה מָטָר וְהָאֲדָמָה לֹא תִתֵּן אֶת־יְבוּלָהּ
 וְאִבְרָתָם מִהֲרָה מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ הַטְּבָה אֲשֶׁר יי נָתַן לָכֶם:
 וּשְׁמָתָם אֶת־דְּבָרִי אֱלֹה עַל־לִבְכֶּם וְעַל־נַפְשְׁכֶם
 וּקְשָׁרְתָם אֹתָם לְאוֹת עַל־יְרֵכֶם וְהָיוּ לְטוֹטֶפֶת בֵּין
 עֵינֵיכֶם: וּלְמִרְתָּם אֹתָם אֶת־בְּנֵיכֶם לְדַבֵּר בָּם בְּשִׁבְתְּךָ
 בְּבֵיתְךָ וּבְלִכְתְּךָ בַּדֶּרֶךְ וּבִשְׁכַבְּךָ וּבִקְוִמְךָ: וּכְתַבְתָּם
 עַל־מְזוּזוֹת בֵּיתְךָ וּבִשְׁעָרֶיךָ: לְמַעַן יִרְבוּ יְמֵיכֶם וְיָמֵי
 בְּנֵיכֶם עַל הָאֲדָמָה אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּע יי לְאַבְתִּיכֶם לָתֵת
 לָהֶם כִּימֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם עַל־הָאָרֶץ:

וַיֹּאמֶר יי אֶל־מֹשֶׁה לֵאמֹר: דַּבֵּר אֶל־בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל
 וְאָמַרְתָּ אֲלֵהֶם וַעֲשׂוּ לָהֶם צִיצִית עַל־כְּנָפֵי בְּגָדֵיהֶם
 לְדִרְתָּם וְנָתַנוּ עַל־צִיצִית הַכֶּנֶף פֶּתִיל תְּכֵלֶת: וְהָיָה
 לָכֶם לְצִיצִית וּרְאִיתֶם אֹתוֹ וּזְכַרְתֶּם אֶת־כָּל־מִצְוֹת יי:
 וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֹתָם וְלֹא תִתּוּרוּ אַחֲרֵי לִבְכֶּם וְאַחֲרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם
 אֲשֶׁר אֹתָם זִנִּים אַחֲרֵיהֶם: לְמַעַן תִּזְכְּרוּ וַעֲשִׂיתֶם אֶת־
 כָּל־מִצְוֹתַי וְהָיִיתֶם קְדוֹשִׁים לֵאלֹהֵיכֶם: אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם
 אֲשֶׁר הוֹצֵאתִי אֶתְכֶם מֵאֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם לִהְיוֹת לָכֶם
 לֵאלֹהִים אֲנִי יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם:

יי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אִמֶּת:

against you, and he will shut up the heavens, that there be no rain, and the land will not yield her fruit, and ye shall perish quickly from off the goodly land which the Lord giveth you. Therefore shall ye lay up these my words in your heart and in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, and they shall be as frontlets between your eyes. And ye shall teach them to your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way; when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. And thou shalt write them upon the door-posts of thy house, and upon thy gates. That your days may be multiplied, and the days of your children, in the land which the Lord swore unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven over the earth.

And the Lord spoke unto Moses, saying, Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them to make themselves fringes in the borders of their garments, throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringes of the borders a thread of blue. And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the Lord, and do them; and that ye seek not after the inclinations of your own heart and the delight of your eyes, in pursuit of which ye have been led astray. That ye may remember, and do all my commandments, and be holy unto your God. I am the Lord your God, who brought you out of the land of Egypt, to be your God: I am the Lord your God.

The Lord your God is ever true and faithful!

5. אַמֶּת וְאַמוֹנָה כָּל־זֹאת וְקִים עָלֵינוּ. כִּי הוּא ייִ
 אֱלֹהֵינוּ וְאֵין זולָתוֹ וְאַנְחֵנוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עִמּוֹ: הַפּוֹדֵנוּ מִיַּד־
 מַלְכִים. מַלְכֵנוּ הַגּוֹאֲלֵנוּ מִכַּף כָּל־הָעָרִיצִים: הָעֹשֶׂה
 גְּדוּלוֹת עַד־אֵין חֶקֶר. וְנִפְלְאוֹת עַד־אֵין מִסְפָּר: הַשֵּׁם
 נִפְשָׁנוּ בַחַיִּים. וְלֹא־נָתַן לְמוֹט רַגְלָנוּ: הָעֹשֶׂה־לָּנוּ נִסִּים
 בַּפֶּרֶעַה. אוֹתוֹת וּמוֹפְתִים בְּאֶדְמַת בְּנֵי־חָם. וְיוֹצֵא אֶת־
 עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל מִתּוֹכָם לְחָרוֹת עוֹלָם: הַמַּעֲבִיר בְּנֵיו בֵּין
 גִּזְרֵי יַם־סוּף. וְהַרְאָה לָהֶם גְּבוּרָתוֹ: שִׁבְחוּ וְהוֹדוּ
 לְשִׁמּוֹ. וּמַלְכוּתוֹ בְּרָצוֹן קִבְּלוּ עֲלֵיהֶם: מֹשֶׁה וּבְנֵי
 יִשְׂרָאֵל לָהּ עָנוּ שִׁירָה בְּשִׂמְחָה רַבָּה וְאָמְרוּ בָלֵם:

מִי־כִמְכָּה בָּאלֵם ייִ. מִי כִמְכָּה נֶאֱדָר בִּקְדֹשׁ. נוֹרָא
 תְּהִלָּת. עֹשֶׂה כָל־אֵל:
 מַלְכוּתָךְ רָאוּ בְנֶיךָ. בּוֹקֵעַ יָם לִפְנֵי מֹשֶׁה. זֶה אֵלֵי
 עָנוּ וְאָמְרוּ:

ייִ יִמְלֹךְ לְעֹלָם וָעֶד:

וְנֹאמַר כִּי־פָדָה ייִ אֶת־יַעֲקֹב. וְנֶאֱלֹ מִיַּד חֲזָק מִמֶּנּוּ.
 בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה ייִ גָּאֹל יִשְׂרָאֵל:

6. הַשְׁבִּיבֵנוּ ייִ אֱלֹהֵינוּ לְשָׁלוֹם. וְהַעֲמִידֵנוּ מַלְכֵנוּ
 לַחַיִּים. וּפְרוֹשׁ עָלֵינוּ סֶכֶת שְׁלוֹמָךְ. וְתִקְנֵנוּ בְּעֶצֶה טוֹבָה
 מַלְכֶיךָ. וְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ לְמַעַן שְׁמֶךָ. וְהִגֵּן בְּעַרְנוּ. וְהִסֵּר

5. True and unfailing is it unto us, that thou art the Lord our God, and that there is none else besides thee, while we, the children of Israel, are thy people. Thou hast delivered us from many a tyrannical power, and hast redeemed us from the hand of oppression. Without number are thy wonderful deeds, beyond mortal knowledge the miracles thou hast wrought for our sake. When hope had fled from our hearts, thou didst instill new life within us; when on the brink of destruction, thou didst interpose and save us. Even thou didst perform signs and wonders on our behalf, both when leading us from Egyptian slavery to everlasting freedom, and when paving a road through the sea, so that thy children might pass. Thus was thy marvelous power made known to them; and in acknowledging thy majesty, Moses and the children of Israel with one accord chanted the anthem of praise:

WHO AMONG THE MIGHTY IS LIKE UNTO THEE, O LORD? WHO IS LIKE UNTO THEE, GLORIFIED IN HOLINESS, FEARFUL IN PRAISED DEEDS, PERFORMING WONDERS?

Thy children beheld thy omnipotence, when the foaming billows of the sea were divided for their rescue. "This is my God," did they shout; and closing their song, they exclaimed:

THE LORD REIGNETH FOREVER AND EVER.

And thus art thou proclaimed in the words of inspiration: "The Lord is the redeemer of Jacob, his deliverer from the hand too powerful for him." Praised be thou, O Lord, who redeemest Israel. Amen!

6. O Lord our God! vouchsafe unto us thy protection, that we may lie down this night in peace, and awake in the morning to refreshed existence. Spread over us thy pavilion of peace, guide us with good

מַעֲלֵינוּ אוֹיֵב דָּבָר וְחָרֵב וְרָעַב וְיָגוֹן. וְהִסֵּר שָׁטָן מִלְכָּנוּ
וּמֵאַחֲרָנוּ. וּבָצַל כְּנָפֶיךָ תַּסְתִּירֵנוּ. כִּי אֵל שׁוֹמְרָנוּ וּמַצִּילָנוּ
אַתָּה. וְשָׁמֹר צִאתָנוּ וּבֹאֵנוּ לְחַיִּים וּלְשָׁלוֹם מֵעַתָּה וְעַד
עוֹלָם. בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי שׁוֹמֵר עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל לָעַד:

בָּרוּךְ יי בְּיוֹם. בָּרוּךְ יי בְּלֵילָה. בָּרוּךְ יי בְּשָׁכְבָנוּ. בָּרוּךְ
יי בְּקוּמָנוּ: כִּי בִידְךָ נִפְשׁוֹת הַחַיִּים וְהַמֵּתִים אֲשֶׁר בִּידְךָ
נִפְשׁ כָּל־חַי וָרוּחַ כָּל־בָּשָׂר אִישׁ: בִּידְךָ אֶפְקִיד רוּחִי
פְּדִיתָה אוֹתִי יי אֵל אֲכַת: אֱלֹהֵינוּ שְׁבִשְׁמַיִם יַחַד שָׂבָה
וְקַיִם מִלְכוּתְךָ תָּמִיד וּמְלוּךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעַד:

יִרְאוּ עֵינֵינוּ וְיִשְׁמַח לִבָּנוּ וְתִגַּל נִפְשָׁנוּ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ בְּאַכַת
בְּאִמֹר לְצִיּוֹן מֶלֶךְ אֱלֹהֶיךָ יי מֶלֶךְ יי מֶלֶךְ יי: יִמְלֹךְ לְעוֹלָם
וָעַד. כִּי הַמַּלְכוּת שְׁלֹךְ הִיא וּלְעוֹלָמִי עַד תִּמְלוּךְ בְּכָבוֹד
כִּי אֵין לָנוּ מֶלֶךְ אֶלָּא אַתָּה: בָּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי הַמֶּלֶךְ בְּכָבוֹד
תָּמִיד יִמְלוּךְ עָלֵינוּ לְעוֹלָם וָעַד וְעַל כָּל מַעֲשָׂיו:

(Here follows the Benediction, p. 546, No. 11, after which say Kol
Visroël and Kaddish, p. 562, No. 13.)

PRAYER FOR THE DEPARTED.

(In the house of mourning the following is said before Kaddish.)

7. אֲנָא יי מֶלֶךְ מְלֵא רַחֲמִים. אֲשֶׁר בִּידְךָ נִפְשׁ
כָּל חַי. וָרוּחַ כָּל בָּשָׂר אִישׁ. קָבַל בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְרָצוֹן
אֶת תְּפִלָּתָנוּ בְּעָבוֹר נִשְׁמַת (פ"ב"פ). גָּמַל נָא עֲמָה
בְּחִסְדְּךָ הַגָּדוֹל. לִפְתּוֹחַ לֵה שְׁעֵי רַחֲמִים וְחֶסֶד.

counsels, and send us assistance for the sake of thy Holy Name. Be thou, at all times, our shield and protector from harm, our guardian from danger, our savior from all manner of trouble and distress. Keep far from us anxiety and sorrow, and shelter us under the shadow of thy wings; for it is in thee only, O God, that we put our trust. Guard then our going out and our coming in, that we may lead a life of happiness and contentment. Praised be thou, O Lord, who guardest thy people Israel for ever. Amen!

We bless thee, O Lord, when night invites us to rest; we bless thee, O Lord, when day awakens us for our daily toil. For in thy hand, O God, are the souls of the living and the dead; it is thou who breathest the living spirit into all flesh. Into thy hand I will then resign my life, for thou art my Redeemer, O God of truth.—O our heavenly Father! may thy unity be acknowledged, and thy kingdom be established among us for evermore.

O that we may live to behold and rejoice in the victory of truth, when all mankind shall say unto Zion, "Truly, the God thou proclaimest is King; he is, he was, and he will be King for all eternity." For thine is the kingdom, and thy glory shall never cease, and we have no king besides thee. Blessed be thou, O King, who in imperishable glory reignest over all thy creatures. Amen.

(Here follows the Benediction, p. 546, No. 11, after which say Kol Yisroël and Kaddish, p. 562, No. 13.)

PRAYER FOR THE DEPARTED.

(In the house of mourning the following is said before Kaddish.)

O Lord our God, King of mercy, who dispensest life and death according to thy inscrutable wisdom, we beseech thee to accept our prayer on behalf of our brother (sister) — who has departed this life. Open to his (her) soul the gates of compassion that she may

וּלְצִרּוֹר אוֹתָהּ בְּצִרּוֹר הַחַיִּים. עִם נַשְׁמוֹת כָּל הַיִּשְׂרָאֵל
וְהַיִּשְׁרוֹת. וְהַגּוֹף יָנוּחַ בְּקֶבֶר בְּמִנוּחָה נְכוֹנָה. וְעַל
מִשְׁכְּבוֹ יִהְיֶה שָׁלוֹם:

סֶלַח וּמַחֵל לוֹ (לָהּ) עַל כָּל פְּשָׁעָיו (פְּשָׁעֶיהָ) כִּי אָדָם
אֵין צָדִיק בָּאָרֶץ. אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה טוֹב וְלֹא יַחֲטֵא. וְזִכּוֹר
לוֹ (לָהּ) זְכוּתוֹ (זְכוּתֶיהָ). וְצַדִּיקוּתוֹ (וְצַדִּיקוּתֶיהָ).
אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה (עָשָׂתָהּ) פֶּה בָּאָרֶץ:

הַשְׁפִּיעַ לְנַשְׁמָתוֹ (לְנַשְׁמָתָהּ) מְרֵב טוֹבָה. אֲשֶׁר
צָפַנְתָּ לִירֵאָיִךְ. לַחַיּוֹת בְּנוֹעַמָּה. וּלְהַתְעַדָּן בְּאוֹר
פְּנִיָּךְ. אָמֵן סְלִי:

enjoy everlasting life, united with the souls of all righteous men and women who have walked on this earth. Vouchsafe also that his (her) mortal remains which we have conveyed to their resting-place may repose in undisturbed peace.

And as there is no man on earth so righteous that never fails in good, we pray thee, O Lord, forgive our deceased brother (sister) any wrongs which he (she) may have committed, and remember all the deeds of virtue which he (she) has performed while among us.

Bestow upon his (her) soul the abundance of thy goodness, which thou reservest for those who fear thee, that she may behold thy glory, and find beatitude in the light of thy countenance. Amen.

APPENDIX.

CONTENTS OF THE APPENDIX.

	PAGE
I. Hoshanoth	581
II. For Chanuckah	584
III. For Purim	585
IV. For the Ninth of Ab	587
v. Scriptural Portions for the Cycle of three Years	591
VI. The Annual Cycle arranged for three Years	593

I. Hoshanoth.

הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא. הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא. לְמַעַן אֱלֹהֵינוּ. הוֹשֵׁעַנָּא.
 לְמַעַן בּוֹרְאֵנוּ. הוֹשֵׁעַנָּא. לְמַעַן גּוֹאֲלֵנוּ. הוֹשֵׁעַנָּא.
 לְמַעַן דּוֹרְשָׁנוּ. הוֹשֵׁעַנָּא: (כְּהוֹשַׁעַת : On Sabbath)

תַּחֲנֻנוּ לִשְׁם וְלַתְהִלָּה. תַּפְדְּנוּ מִכָּל נֶגַע וּמַחֲלָה.
 תַּעֲטֹרְנוּ בְּאַהֲבָה כְּלוּלָה. תִּנְהַלְנוּ עַל מִי מְנוּחוֹת
 סֵלָה. תַּמְלֵאנוּ חֲכָמָה וּשְׂכָלָה. תִּישָׁרְנוּ בְּאֶרֶץ סְלוּלָה.
 תַּשְׁעֵנוּ בִּישָׁר מְסֻלָּה. תַּחֲנֻנוּ בְּרַחֲמִים וּבְחַמְלָה.
 תוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בִּידֶךָ הַגְּדוּלָּה. תִּאֲמָצֵנוּ בְּרוּחַ וְהַצִּלָּה.
 תַּחֲזֹקנוּ אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב סֵלָה. הוֹשֵׁעַנָּא. הוֹשֵׁעַנָּא:

Save us, O save us ! For thine own sake, Almighty,
 save us ! For thine own sake, our Maker, save us ! For
 thine own sake, our Redeemer, save us ! For thine own
 sake, our Guardian, save us !

Save us, save us, O Lord ! and exalt our name,
 Redeem us from ill, when by sorrow oppress'd ;
 O, crown us with joy, with honor and fame,
 And lead us beside the still waters of rest.

Let us knowledge and virtue and wisdom embrace,
 And teach us thy way, who dwellest above ;
 Implant Thou within us uprightness and grace,
 And grant us compassionate pity and love.

Save us, save us, O Father ! and let us behold
 Thy omnipotent hand, as in days of old ;
 Uphold us, O Lord ! to whom e'er we have pray'd ;
 Give strength to Thy people, enlargement and aid.

כְּהוֹשַׁעַת אַבְרָהָם בְּהַר הַמֹּרִיָּה. Read.

עֲנִיתוּ מִשְׁמִי עָלֶיהָ. Ch. & Cong. בֶּן הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא:

כְּהוֹשַׁעַת יִצְחָק בְּנוֹ יַחֲדוֹ. Read.

מִנַּעַתוֹ מִשְׁלוּחַ לוֹ יָדוֹ. Ch. & Cong. בֶּן הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא:

כְּהוֹשַׁעַת יַעֲקֹב אִישׁ תְּמִימָךְ. Read.

בִּשְׂרָתוֹ יֵשַׁע מִמְּרוֹמָךְ. Ch. & Cong. בֶּן הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא:

כְּהוֹשַׁעַת אֶהוֹבִיךָ זֶרַע יְרִידִים. Read.

הוֹצֵאתָ מִבֵּית עֲבָדִים. Ch. & Cong. בֶּן הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא:

כְּהוֹשַׁעַת מֹשֶׁה בְּאֶרֶץ צִיָּה. Read.

הִנְחַלְתָּ דָת וְתוֹשִׁיָּה. Ch. & Cong. בֶּן הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא:

כְּהוֹשַׁעַת אֶהֱרֹן מִכְּהֵן בְּאַלְמָךְ. Read.

פֶּאֶרְתוֹ בְּאוֹרֶיךָ וְתוֹמִיךָ. Ch. & Cong. בֶּן הוֹשֵׁעַ נָא:

Read. As thou didst save thy servant Abraham,
And on Moriah's mount didst answer him,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

Read. As thou didst save his son, his only one,
And didst withhold the hand raised 'gainst his life,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

Read. As thou didst Jacob save, — the upright man, —
And cheer him with glad tidings of thy grace,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

Read. As thou didst save the seed of thy beloved,
Delivering them from Egypt's servile yoke,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

Read. As thou didst Moses save 'mid wastes untracked,
And make thy glorious law his heritage,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

Read. As thou didst Aaron save — thy Temple's priest,
And deck him with the shield of Light and Truth,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעַת בְּמִדְבָּר בְּנֵי אֱמוּנָה.

Ch. & Cong. כָּל־כִּלְתָּם לְשׁוֹבַע בְּמִנְהָ. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:

(On the Sabbath.)

Read. כְּהוֹשַׁעַת מָאֵז יִגְיַעִי כַח.

Ch. & C. בְּשִׁבְתוֹתֶיךָ הַמִּצְאָתָם מְנוּחָ. כֵּן הוֹשַׁע נָא:

הוֹשִׁיעָה אֶת עַמְּךָ. וּבִרְךָ אֶת נַחֲלָתְךָ. וְרַעַם וְנִשְׂאָם
עַד הָעוֹלָם: וַיְהִי דְבַר יְיָ אֱלֹהֵי אֲשֶׁר הִתְחַנַּנְתִּי לִפְנֵי יי
קְרוֹבִים אֵל יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ יוֹמָם וּלְיָלָה לַעֲשׂוֹת מִשְׁפָּט
עֲבָדוֹ וּמִשְׁפָּט עַמּוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל דְּבַר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ: לְמַעַן דַּעַת
כָּל עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ כִּי יי הוּא הָאֱלֹהִים אֵין עוֹד:

Read. As thou didst save, amidst the desert's drear,
And feed thy people with celestial food,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

(On the Sabbath.)

Read. As thou didst save the wearied at all times,
In offering the Sabbath's joyful rest,

Ch. and Cong. So save us now !

O, save thy people and bless thy inheritance ; feed them and lift them up forever. — May these my words wherewith I have made supplication before the Lord, be nigh unto the Lord our God day and night, that he maintain the cause of his servant, and the cause of his people Israel day after day, that all the nations of the earth may know that the Lord is God, and that there is none else.

II. CHANUKAH.

(Before the Evening Service the festival lights are kindled, and the following Benedictions said:)

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שְׁעָשָׂה
נִסִּים לְאַבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who didst perform wondrous acts on behalf of our fathers, in olden days, at this particular season.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם
שֶׁחֵחַיָנוּ וְקִיּמָנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לַזֶּמֶן הַזֶּה:

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast vouchsafed to us to enjoy this festive season.

(When the lights are kindled, the Rabbi says:)

These lights remind us of the glorious events and the heroic deeds that distinguish the period of our history during the time of the Maccabees. Antiochus Epiphanes, the King of Syria, violently sought to make Israel give up their belief in the One spiritual Being, and worship heathen Gods. But the members of the priestly Maccabean family arose, and gathered the faithful and pious around them. Though few in number and unaccustomed to warfare, they with death-defying valor battled against the mighty and war-trained Syrian armies, and the Lord crowned their heroic efforts with victory and glory. With praises and thanksgivings, the victors then entered the Temple at Jerusalem, which the haughty enemy had defiled, renewed therein its sacred rites, and appointed this festival of light and consecration. Ever sacred to us are these festive days and these symbolic lights, in sight of which we praise the Lord, with hymns of thanksgiving to his never-ending mercy and love. Amen.

(An appropriate hymn is sung.)

III.

PURIM.

(On Purim the Book of Esther (Megillah) is read, preceded by the following Benedictions:)

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם שְׁעָשָׂה
נִסִּים לְאֲבוֹתֵינוּ בַּיָּמִים הָהֵם בְּזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who didst perform wondrous acts on behalf of our fathers, in olden days, at this particular season.

בְּרוּךְ אַתָּה יי אֱלֹהֵינוּ מֶלֶךְ הָעוֹלָם
שֶׁהַחַיִּינוּ וְקִיַּמְנוּ וְהִגִּיעָנוּ לְזֶמֶן הַזֶּה:

Blessed be thou, O Lord, Sovereign of the universe, who hast preserved us in life and health to enjoy this festive season.

(After the Reading, the Rabbi says:)

Praises and thanksgivings do we offer up unto thee, All-bountiful Father, for the paternal grace which from the remotest days and in all generations thou hast manifested on behalf of our race. At all times thou hast pleaded our cause, and given us shelter and protection from the numberless and powerful adversaries that so frequently rose against us in olden days.

If thou, O faithful Guardian of Israel, hadst not been our aid, when men stood up against us, the wicked would have destroyed us; their hatred would have swept us away like a rapid torrent. For we were but few in number against the many enemies whose wrath raged against us. We were among the nations like a lamb among rapacious wolves and roaring lions. But thou, Almighty, hast been our Rock and Refuge in all

generations. Thou didst destroy the counsels of wickedness, and frustrate the devices which our enemies had in store for us, causing them to fall on their own heads, thus leading innocence and righteousness to victory.

Therefore do our hearts rejoice, and our lips give forth praises unto thy Name. Praises be unto thee, O Lord, for the innumerable wonders thou hast wrought on behalf of our ancestors, and for the protection and assistance which thou hast bestowed on us to this day. Amen.

H Y M N.

From my earliest days, O Lord,
Erring mankind grieved me;
Slander's sting and hatred's sword
Of my rest bereaved me.
But the enemies' furious wrath
Could not rob me of my faith.

Trustful I resigned my fate
To the Rock of ages;
Knowing that the storm of hate
Not for ever rages.
This, my trust in darkest night,
Was my staff, my leading light.

Lord, my heart did entertain
Hopes, no foe could banish:
Love and truth at last will reign,
Bidding hatred vanish,
And sweet brotherhood extend
O'er the earth, from end to end.

IV. THE NINTH OF AB.

(During the Morning Service of the Ninth of Ab (Tishah-Beäb), the following prayer is said after reading the Haftarah:)

With sad emotions, Almighty Ruler of the universe, do we commemorate the return of that sorrowful day whereon thou didst twice see fit to execute severe judgment on our fathers, because they had abandoned the covenant which thou in olden days hadst made with them.

First, it was the ruthless Chaldeans that invaded the Holy Mount of Zion, and unsparingly devastated all those glorious abodes which were our pride and our ornament in the eyes of the nations. They broke down the walls of the Holy City, laid in ashes the Temple wherein thy Name was worshiped, and destroyed the Holy Altar whence the fervent offerings of Israel ascended to thee, when those of the nations around were consecrated to vain idols. The noblest and best of our people were made to leave the sweet homes to which their souls were attached with ties of elevating and glorious remembrances, and forced to wander in the gloomy land of captivity. The pious bards, wont, in heaven-ascending choruses, to attune thy praises in the Temple of Zion, sat by the rivers of Babylon and wept. Oh, the heart-rending lamentations and woful cries of those melancholy days still reverberate on our ears, touching the strings of our hearts in sadness. "Ah, how doth she sit solitary, the City of God, that was once full of people! She, the princess among the countries, how is she become a mourning widow!"

Soon, however, didst thou again turn thy compassion unto our fathers. After a short captivity, they were allowed to return to their home and again erect the abode from whence the light of thy truth was to

shine forth over the earth. But, however ardently they now worshiped thy Name, their pious zeal was not powerful enough to twine around them the bonds of union. Fierce hatred divided them into parties, profaning thy Holy Name through discord. Therefore didst thou reject them from being a nation before thee, and didst deliver them into the hands of their Roman rulers. Oh, how terribly did their fury rage in thy holy inheritance! They laid waste our country, destroyed the high-towering Temple, and gave up all our treasures as a prey to the consuming fire.

And how much more vehement was their wrath against thy people! Hundreds of thousands, men and women, age-stricken and young, were slaughtered on the highways; hundreds of thousands made captives and exiled from the sweet memories of home into all parts of the world.

Oh, bitter sadness seizes our souls, when we call to mind that period! And since then, who counts the sufferings and trials that passed over that tribe which, though few in number, thou didst choose to be the bearers of thy Name? From one end of the earth to the other, we have been pursued, and nowhere allowed to find a resting-place. The miseries which have passed over our heads since the day our exile commenced, defy all description. "We were a reproach to our neighbours, a scorn and derision to our fellow-men. We were a by-word among the nations, a shaking of the head among the people. For thy sake were we cruelly killed, and counted as sheep for the slaughter."

And yet, though moved to our inmost hearts at the memory of all the agonies we had to suffer on our long pilgrimage, we still recognize thy wondrous and gracious rulership amidst all these vicissitudes. True, we were deserving of thy chastisement, yet thy severe judgment was a means of fulfilling the sublime mis-

sion which we received at Sinai. Now that the genial sun of milder days shines over us, we are enabled better to understand what thy plans were. Thou didst not suffer us to perish because of our sins; thou didst not destroy us from the face of the earth. No, as the witnesses of thy truth, as the promulgators of thy unity, thou didst scatter us among the nations, in order that we might, in the course of centuries, serve as instruments for spreading sacred truth, as the messengers of thy kingdom on earth.

In meekness do we bow before thy holy will, knowing that it is wise and merciful.

Therefore do we not unduly lament over the Temple that is destroyed, for thou wilt henceforth rear up thy Temple in the hearts of all sons of men, so that all nations may form one brotherhood to serve thee in truth. We mourn not despairingly over the downfall of Jerusalem; for all places whither thou hast sent us, shall be consecrated unto thee through the worship of thy Name. We lament not over the degradation to which we were delivered up, for we know we suffered it for the sake of thy Holy Name.

And now, in thy great mercy, thou hast lifted from our shoulders the burden of oppression under which our ancestors once drooped; thou hast given us another home in place of that which we lost in the land of our fathers, and hast granted us a full share in the liberties of the great and free nation that has adopted us as its children. Thou, O Lord, wilt cause the kingdom of love to increase in extent and power on earth, so that all our brethren may enjoy its fruits as we do, and thou wilt grant that we work together for the fulfillment of the great mission thou hast appointed to the human race.

Wondrous, O Lord, are thy ways; unsearchable are the decrees of thy wisdom. Love has sprouted forth where the seeds of hatred were strewed; and

where all things were shrouded in the gloom of night, there the light of truth and love now shines in bright radiance. Yea, the downcast can now lift up their heads as worshippers of thy Unity, as the nation chosen by thee as the standard-bearers of eternal truth before the sons of men.

Grant, O Lord, that we may constantly labor in thy service, until all the world shall acknowledge thee, and all mankind worship thee, the One and Infinite God. Amen.

Choir.

Lord, thy Temple was destroyed,
Lord, thy land laid waste and void,—
But though scattered o'er the earth,
Israel held thy standard forth,
As thy holy priest employed.

Suffering, they fought for thee,
Offerings they brought for thee—
But their flag they did not hide:
In our faith we still abide.
Lord, thou gav'st us victory.

Prophets' words have ceased to well
From the place where thou didst dwell—
But on thousand places still,
Scattered by thy holy will,
We exclaim, "Hear, Israel!"

V.

Scriptural Portions

FOR THE

Cycle of three years.

Sabbath after Atzereth.	In the First year.		In the Second year.		In the Third year.		Annual Cycle.
	First Book of Moses.		Second Book of Moses.		Fourth Book of Moses.		
	From	To	From	To	From	To	
1.	1. 1	2. 3	12.29	12.51	2. 1	2.34	בראשית
2.	2. 4	2.25	13. 1	13.22	3. 1	3.39	נח
3.	3. 1	3.24	14. 1	15.21	3.40	4.20	לך לך
4.	4. 1	4.26	15.22	16.36	4.21	4.49	וירא
5.	5. 1	6. 8	17. 1	18.27	5. 1	5.31	חיי שרה
6.	6. 9	7.16	19. 1	20.22	6. 1	6.27	תולדות
7.	7.17	8.22	21. 1	21.27	7. 1	7.89	ויצא
8.	9. 1	9.29	21.28	22.16	8. 1	8.26	וישלח
9.	10. 1	11. 9	22.17	23.19	9. 1	10.10	וישב
10.	11.10	12. 9	23.20	24.18	10.11	10.36	מקץ
11.	12.10	13.18	25. 1	25.40	11. 1	12.16	ויגש
12.	14. 1	14.24	26. 1	26.30	13. 1	14.10	ויחי
13.	15. 1	16.16	26.31	27.19	14.11	14.45	שמות
14.	17. 1	17.27	27.20	28.43	15. 1	15.41	וארא
15.	18. 1	18.33	29. 1	29.37	16. 1	16.35	בא
16.	19. 1	19.38	29.38	30.21	17. 1	17.26	בשלח
17.	20. 1	21.21	30.22	31.18	17.27	18.32	יתרו
18.	21.22	22.19	32. 1	32.29	19. 1	20.13	משפטים
{ 19.	22.20	23.20	32.30	33.23	20.14	21. 9	תרומה {
{ 20.	24. 1	24.67	34. 1	34.35	21.10	22. 1	תצוה {
21.	25. 1	25.34	35. 1	35.29	22. 2	22.38	כי תשא
{ 22.	26. 1	26.35	35.30	36.19	22.39	23.30	ויקהל {
{ 23.	27. 1	28. 9	36.20	37.24	24. 1	25. 9	פקודי {
24.	28.10	29.13	37.25	38.20	25.10	26.65	ויקרא
25.	29.14	30.21	38.21	39.32	27. 1	27.23	צו
26.	30.22	31.16	39.33	40.38	28. 1	30. 1	שמיני

In the
First year.

In the
Second year.

In the
Third year.

Annual Cycle.

First Book
of Moses.

Third Book
of Moses.

Fourth Book
of Moses.

Fifth Book
of Moses.

From To

From To

From To

31. 36. 1 36.43

6. 1 7.10

1. 1 2. 1

32. 37. 1 37.36

7.11 7.38

2. 2 2.37

33. 38. 1 38.30

8. 1 8.36

3. 1 3.29

34. 39. 1 40.23

9. 1 9.21

4. 1 4.49

35. 41. 1 41.52

9.22 10.20

5. 1 6. 3

36. 41.53 42.28

11. 1 11.47

6. 4 7.11

37. 42.29 43.34

12. 1 13.28

7.12 8.20

38. 44. 1 45.20

13.29 13.59

9. 1 10.11

39. 45.21 46.27

14. 1 14.32

10.12 11.25

40. 46.28 47.27

14.33 14.57

11.26 12.19

41. 47.28 48.22

15. 1 15.33

12.20 13.19

42. 49. 1 49.33

16. 1 16.34

14. 1 14.29

43. 50. 1 50.26

17. 1 18.30

15. 1 16.17

Second Book
of Moses.

From To

44. 1. 1 1.22

19. 1 19.22

16.18 18. 8

45. 2. 1 2.25

19.23 20.27

18. 9 19.21

46. 3. 1 4.17

21. 1 21.24

20. 1 21. 9

47. 4.18 6. 1

22. 1 22.25

21.10 23. 9

48. 6. 2 7. 7

22.26 23.22

23.10 24.13

49. 7. 8 8.11

23.23 24. 9

24.14 25.19

50. 8.12 9. 7

24.10 25.24

26. 1 29. 8

51. 9. 8 9.35

25.25 26. 2

29. 9 30.20

52. 10. 1 11.10

26. 3 27.34

31. 1 31.30

Fourth Book
of Moses.

From To

53. 12. 1 12.28

1. 1 1.54

32. 1 32.52

תוריע }
מצורע }
אחרי מות }
קדושים }

אמור }
בהר }
בהקדש }
במדבר }
נשא }
בהעלתך }
שלח לך }
קרח }
חקת }
בלק }
פינחס }
מטות }
מסעי }

הדברים }
ואתחנן }
עקב }
ראה }
שופטים }
כי תצא }
כי תבא }
נצבים }
וילך }

האזינו

If a year counts less than 53 Sabbaths on which the regular weekly portions may be read, some or all of those above designated with braces, are combined.

VI.

The Annual Cycle

ARRANGED FOR

Three Years.

	In the First Year.		In the Second Year.		In the Third Year.		Annual Cycle.
Genesis or First Book of Moses.	From	To	From	To	From	To	
	1, 1	2, 3	2, 4	3, 21	3, 22	6, 8	בראשית
	6, 9	8, 14	8, 15	9, 17	9, 18	11, 32	נח
	12, 1	13, 18	14, 1	15, 21	16, 1	17, 27	לך לך
	18, 1	18, 33	19, 1	21, 4	21, 5	22, 24	וירא
	23, 1	24, 9	24, 10	24, 52	24, 53	25, 18	חיי שרה
	25, 19	26, 12	26, 12	26, 33	26, 34	28, 9	תולדת
	28, 10	29, 35	30, 1	30, 43	31, 1	32, 3	ויצא
	32, 4	33, 20	34, 1	35, 29	36, 1	36, 43	וישלח
	37, 1	37, 36	38, 1	39, 6	39, 7	40, 23	וישב
	41, 1	41, 52	41, 53	43, 15	43, 16	44, 17	מקץ
Exodus or Second Book of Moses.	44, 18	45, 15	45, 16	46, 27	46, 28	47, 27	ויגש
	47, 28	48, 22	49, 1	49, 33	50, 1	50, 26	ויחי
	1, 1	2, 25	3, 1	4, 17	4, 18	6, 1	שמות
	6, 2	7, 7	7, 8	8, 18	8, 16	9, 35	וארא
	10, 1	11, 10	12, 1	12, 28	12, 29	13, 16	בא
	13, 17	14, 25	14, 26	15, 26	15, 27	17, 16	בשלח
	18, 1	18, 27	19, 1	19, 25	20, 1	20, 23	יתרו
	21, 1	22, 3	22, 4	23, 19	23, 20	24, 18	משפטים
	25, 1	25, 30	25, 31	26, 14	26, 15	27, 19	תרומה
	27, 20	28, 43	29, 1	29, 37	29, 38	30, 10	תצוה
	30, 11	31, 17	31, 18	33, 11	33, 12	34, 35	כי תשא
Leviticus	35, 1	36, 7	36, 8	37, 16	37, 17	38, 20	ויקהל
	38, 21	39, 21	39, 22	39, 43	40, 1	40, 38	פקודי
	1, 1	2, 16	3, 1	4, 26	4, 27	5, 26	ויקרא
	6, 1	7, 10	7, 11	7, 38	8, 1	8, 36	צו
	9, 1	9, 24	10, 1	10, 20	11, 1	11, 47	שמיני

	In the First Year.		In the Second Year.		In the Third Year.		Annual Cycle.
or Third Book of Moses.	From	To	From	To	From	To	
	12, 1	13, 17	13, 18	13, 39	13, 38	13, 59	תוריע }
	14, 1	14, 32	14, 33	14, 57	15, 1	15, 34	מצרע }
	16, 1	16, 24	16, 25	17, 16	18, 1	18, 30	אחרי מות }
	19, 1	19, 22	19, 23	20, 7	20, 1	20, 27	קדשים }
	21, 1	22, 16	22, 17	23, 22	23, 23	24, 23	אמר }
	25, 1	25, 28	25, 1	25, 28	25, 29	26, 2	בהר }
Numbers or Fourth Book of Moses.	26, 3	26, 46	26, 3	26, 46	27, 1	27, 34	בחקתי }
	1, 1	1, 54	2, 1	3, 13	3, 14	4, 20	במדבר }
	4, 21	5, 31	6, 1	6, 27	7, 1	7, 89	נשא }
	8, 1	9, 14	9, 15	10, 36	11, 1	12, 16	בהעלתך }
	13, 1	14, 10	14, 11	14, 45	15, 1	15, 41	שלח לך }
	16, 1	17, 5	17, 6	18, 7	18, 1	18, 32	קרח }
	19, 1	20, 6	20, 7	20, 29	21, 1	22, 1	חקת }
Deuteronomy or Fifth Book of Moses.	22, 2	22, 38	22, 39	23, 26	23, 27	25, 9	בלק }
	25, 10	26, 51	26, 52	27, 23	28, 1	30, 1	פינחס }
	30, 2	31, 24	31, 25	31, 54	32, 1	32, 42	מטות }
	33, 1	33, 49	33, 50	34, 29	35, 1	36, 13	מסעי }
	1, 1	1, 46	2, 1	2, 30	2, 31	3, 22	הרברים }
	3, 23	4, 40	4, 41	6, 3	6, 4	7, 11	ואתחנן }
	7, 12	9, 3	9, 4	10, 11	10, 12	11, 25	עקב }
	11, 26	12, 28	12, 29	14, 29	15, 1	16, 17	ראה }
	16, 18	17, 20	18, 1	19, 13	19, 14	21, 9	שופטים }
	21, 10	22, 12	22, 13	24, 4	24, 5	25, 19	כי תצא }
	26, 1	27, 10	26, 1	27, 10	27, 11	29, 8	כי תבא }
	29, 9	30, 20	29, 9	30, 20	29, 9	30, 20	נציבים }
	31, 1	31, 30	31, 1	31, 30	31, 1	31, 30	וילך }
	32, 1	32, 52	32, 1	32, 52	32, 1	32, 52	האזינו }

An ordinary Jewish Almanac will tell each year which of the portions above designated with braces are combined.

FAMILY RECORD.

MARRIAGES.

Date.	Names.	Remarks.

FAMILY RECORD.

BIRTHS.

Date.	Name.	Remarks.

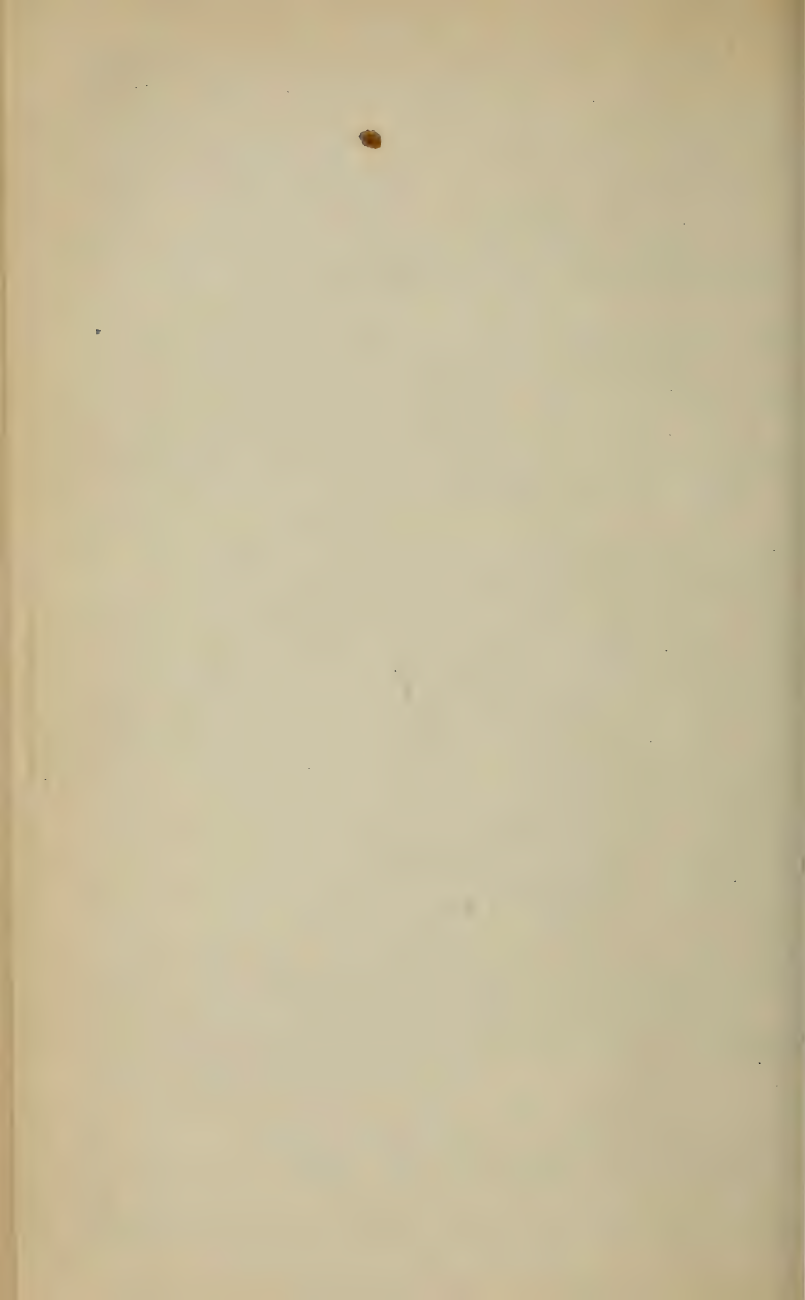
FAMILY RECORD.

DEATHS.

Date.	Name.	Remarks.









sion for morality, and causing the voice of conscience to speak within him in accents of caution and admonition—furthermore, that on Israel has he specially bestowed the light of divine revelation, when he redeemed them from Egyptian thralldom, and imparted to them the Law of truth, through his servant Moses, on Mount Sinai.

We firmly and truly believe that the soul that God has breathed into us, is *immortal* and destined for future life, when it shall be judged for its doings, to be rewarded with imperishable happiness for the good it may have achieved on earth, and punished, according to the wisdom and justice of the Lord, for the evil it may have committed.

We firmly and truly believe that God has chosen Israel to be a nation of priests among all mankind,—that Israel, by means of the revelation on Sinai, have received the sublime mission of spreading over all the earth the truths there made known, and of confirming all mankind in the true knowledge of God,—thus establishing his divine kingdom on earth.

We firmly and truly believe that the *Messianic Days* predicted by our prophets, will finally be realized through Israel's mission, when all mankind, redeemed from error, shall acknowledge the Only God as their Creator, Father and Redeemer. On that day shall all in unity and concord exclaim, "The Lord is One, and his Name One."

Deeply imbued with the truth of these principles, we solemnly vow ever to confess them before all men in sincerity and frankness. We will live and die as Israelites, and with our latest breath seal the cardinal truth of our holy faith :

שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל. יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ. יְיָ אֶחָד:

HEAR, O ISRAEL, THE LORD OUR GOD, THE LORD IS ONE.

what to avoid. I know now whereon my happiness depends ; give me, therefore, strength to strive for it without deviating to the right or to the left.

Soon am I to enter into active life, where there are dangers and temptations constantly lurking. O Lord, aid me, that I may tread firmly on the head of sin, ere he wound my foot and gain the mastery over me.

As I'am now realizing what gratitude I owe to thee, O Lord, and to my dear parents (guardians), O grant that the memory of these benefits may never cease to animate me with strength, in order that I may remain virtuous in the hour of temptation. Then shall I never sin, never act against thy will, nor grieve my dear ones through ungodly conduct or through moral weakness and deviation from the path of rectitude.

Reviewing the past period of my life, I am filled with trust for my future, for we are assured, O Lord, that thou art ever nigh unto all that seek thee in truth. I do seek thee, O Father ; O let me then find thee ! Enlighten me with thy holy spirit, strengthen me with thy divine aid, and let me always live full of trust and belief in thee, O Father ! Amen.

Confession of Faith.

We firmly and truly believe that God is One, the only Lord,—a pure, spiritual Being ; that God is the Creator, Ruler and Sustainer of the universe. To him alone, and none besides, is it proper to give praise and adoration, thanks and glory.

We firmly and truly believe that God has created man in his own image, endowing him with reason and free will, and placing in his heart the desire for perfection.

We firmly and truly believe that God has revealed to man discrimination between right and wrong, by implanting within him the consciousness of his mis-

FOR THE CONFIRMATION RITES.**Prayer of the Confirmands.**

All-bountiful Father! With filial reverence do we approach thee at this solemn hour to consecrate our hearts unto thy service. Thou hast been with us, since we first beheld the light of day; thou hast preserved us from evil and from sickness, and up to this moment thy loving hand has led us, as a father leadeth his child. We thank thee, O Lord, for thy goodness, which we will never forget throughout all our days.

Thou hast given us dear parents, guardians and leaders, who have confirmed us in all that is good, showing us the path that leads unto thee. How can we adequately thank thee for all this?—Advancing now from the period of childhood, we promise to obey thee, O God, and keep thy commandments.

But do thou still continue thy guardianship, and strengthen us to live in thy sight as virtuous children and pious Israelites.

Be specially with us in this hour, O Omnipresent Being! Strengthen our hearts, that we may perceive and understand the significance of this moment unto all future days. Remove now from our minds all extraneous and wanton thoughts, and let our full attention be turned to the sacredness of this period. Preserve within us forever the earnest emotions now alive in our hearts, that from this hour we may date a healthful change in our conduct; that we may wax more thoughtful, virtuous, and obedient to thee, our Lord and Father! Amen.

Prayer of a single Confirmand.

Bountiful Father! With deep gratitude do I acknowledge thy infinite mercy. Thou hast enlightened me in thy Law, which teaches me what to perform and

O may the sweet hopes which now thrill my bosom never be disappointed! Watch over my tender babe, that it may thrive both in mind and body. Give me strength that I may be able at all times to perform my maternal duties, without neglecting any of them for the desire of enjoyment or by reason of bodily weakness. Give me wisdom to fulfill the responsible task of training the child thou hast given me, and aid me with thy wisdom and mercy, should either my power fail or inclination waver. Accept my solemn vow, that I will instruct my child in thy Law, that it may be armed with that knowledge which surpasses all other, so as to be able in due time to resist allurements, and become rich in virtue, and reverence of thee. Bountiful Father, bless and preserve it, that it may grow up in happiness, realizing our hopes, and glorifying thy Name. Amen.

Prayer for a Sick Person.

Almighty God! Hear the prayer which I offer unto thee on behalf of a suffering friend. Have compassion on him (her), and send him (her) thine aid. Let his (her) affliction come before thee, and his (her) prayer ascend unto thy throne. His (her) eyes being lifted up to thee, O turn unto him (her), in thy mercy, for thou art the healer of the sick and a faithful attendant of the suffering.

Should it however be thy inscrutable will that suffering should continue to be his (her) portion, O, do thou inspire him (her) with resignation to thy decrees, trust in thy dispensations, and never-ceasing hope in thee and thy goodness. But, O let his (her) life be spared, merciful Lord! Vouchsafe unto the wearied limbs new strength, re-animate his (her) depressed heart, and grant that my dear friend may again enter on the path of renewed life in joy and happiness. Amen.

Prayer of a Wife.

Father of Mercy! Unto thee my heart is turned; unto thy loving care I resign what is dearest to me on earth. Protect my dear husband (and children), every member of my household, and all my family. Let thy loving watchfulness rest over them and defend them from whatever evil may threaten them by night or by day. Keep far from us disease and suffering, that we may not live in fear of the dangers of the day or the terrors of the night. Command thy angels to guard us in all our ways. Assist me in watching over the inclinations of my heart and my conduct in life. Guard me from vanity and worldliness; teach me, in true womanhood,—in chastity and simplicity, to seek and find my highest gratifications in the innocent enjoyments of home. Grant unto me and my kindred, health of body, and keep our souls aloof from sinful allurements and temptations. Let us find favor, both in thy sight, and in the eyes of the good among mankind. Preserve my husband unto me in life and health; for what would I, the feeble woman, be, if bereft of his support? Keep watch over our domestic happiness and peace, and grant unto us all eternal salvation. Accept this my prayer unto thee, who art my Stay and my Hope forever. Amen.

Prayer of a Mother when Visiting the House of God after her Confinement.

O Lord, thou art exalted above all, and yet nigh unto those who, in truth and devotion, call on thee! With a humble and joyful heart, do I appear before thee to lay on thy altar my offering of thanks for thy aid and assistance, thy help and protection, who wert with me in my hour of need, didst guard me when death seemed to impend, and human strength to fail. O Lord, from a true heart do I thank thee for the addition to my domestic happiness.

PRAYERS FOR VARIOUS OCCASIONS.

Prayer of a Husband for Sustenance and Domestic Happiness.

O Lord and Father, who givest food unto all creatures, and in thy abundant love providest for myriads of beings! grant that I and my family may likewise find the needful support of life. I pray not for extensive riches or possessions, but give me, O Father, what I really need, and what is good and beneficial for me. Guard me, All-bountiful God, from want and privation, and direct thou my heart, that in my pursuit after the requirements of this life, I may never deviate from the path of righteousness. Endow me with a contented heart, that I may in tranquillity and happiness enjoy the fruition of thy merciful gifts.

Vouchsafe, O Lord, unto me the means of aiding my poor and needy fellow-beings, according to the best impulses of my heart, and let my habitation ever be open to the distressed and afflicted, that they may find there comfort and relief.

Be further pleased, O Father, to grant unto all my dear ones the great blessing of health; keep aloof from us sickness and woe. Grant that true piety may ever reign in my household and in the hearts of my kindred. (And especially do I beseech thee to vouchsafe, that my beloved children whom thou hast been pleased to entrust to my care and guardianship, may grow up as good men and women, and true Israelites. Give them success and prosperity in their undertakings, and guard them from the manifold dangers ever impending over man's life, that they may never go astray, but ever through deeds of virtue and truth glorify thy Name, deserve honor for themselves, and crown my life with unpurchasable joy.) Amen.

we here on earth once walked, until the voice of the Lord summoned you away! Ye, our beloved, whose affection made us happy, whose watchful care protected us, whose instruction fitted us for our career, whose example shone before us; ye who quickened us with your word, encouraged us with your comfort; all ye whose existence beautified ours, and ye whose anticipated future shed a halo over our path,—and whose departure gave us unutterable grief! ye, never forgotten objects of our affection and our longing!—ye stand this moment before our mental gaze. Death has not rent asunder the ties which life had woven; the gloomy grave cannot obscure the light that illuminated your existence. *Your* souls are descending unto us; *our* souls are soaring up to you. Our remembrance of you, mingled with sweetness and sadness, is our staff and stay on our earthly pilgrimage, our shield and buckler amid our battles,—our strength and animation in all our strivings. Our grief at your departure from us, cleanses and purifies our souls; our affliction is a sweet angel bringing peace and reconciliation into our homes; our longing uplifteth us above the vanities of this earth, turning our hearts toward the things imperishable.

And in this refined and blissful state of our souls, are we enabled, on this day of confession and repentance, to rise from the humiliating consciousness of sin unto the firm resolve that we will devote our lives to the service of God and humanity in truth and uprightness; that we will renew the combat against sin and temptation; that we will cleanse our hearts from the dross of selfishness; and that we will render ourselves worthy to appear before the Supreme Judge on the day he summons us unto life eternal. Amen.

(The remainder of the Memorial Service see Prayer Book, p. 384 and following.)

A sure conviction fills our hearts that those who in tears have here strewn seeds of virtue, will in future reap the fruit of gladness; who here contended with sin and conquered, will one day enjoy the results of their victory; who here through struggle and trials have purified and cleansed themselves, will rejoice in the realization of beatitude. Such conviction speaks to man's soul: "Fear not! there is a reward for thy work; there is a hope for thy future which cannot fail!"

And this conviction of immortality which the Creator of the universe has placed in our minds,—this surety which thrills our bosoms, is the surest evidence of the immortality of the soul.

What understanding builds up, understanding may tear down again; what reason developes, reason may refute; but the presentiment which reaches conviction, cannot be implanted in our breast for our deception. The longing which the All-bountiful has placed in our hearts, *must* be fulfilled. This struggle, this striving on earth, *must* find a reward,—a reward, not of an earthly nature, as the struggle and strife are not of this earth. This flame that turneth upwards, must eventually reach the great Source of light.

Yea, Eternal Lord, this day which, in its blissful sanctity, is itself a messenger from heaven, calling our souls away from what is perishable, and directing them towards what is eternal,—this day is pre-eminently adapted to confirm within us the conviction that thou hast breathed an immortal spirit into our bodies, and that it is thou who recallest it when its earthly mission is fulfilled. This day of expiation whereon the triumph of the soul over the body is celebrated, seems unto us like a mirror reflecting its very life, when no longer chained by corporeal bonds. This day is unto us a greeting from yonder realms to which our holy presentiment is pointing.

And ye, O dear departed ones, united with whom

FOR THE MEMORIAL SERVICE FOR THE DEAD.

Rabbi.

A sad, and yet a blissful hour is it, when on the holiest of days—on the Sabbath of Sabbaths—our souls soar upward to the realms above where perpetual Sabbath reigns,—where the toil of life is over, and man enjoys the fruits of his work on earth.

The seal of mystery is stamped on the futurity of man's soul. None living has ever penetrated it, and of the departed none has returned to give knowledge of what he has seen, and to answer the solemn questions that fill every human being with anxiety. No prophet in holy vision has rent the veil asunder which is drawn over the life of mortals. "No eye has ever seen, besides God alone, what is prepared for those that wait for him."

But an inner voice, loud and intelligible, tells us that this life here, full as it is of toil and trouble, of contention and strife, of trial and temptation, cannot be closed with the death of the body. It *cannot* be that we should be delivered up to destruction as soon as the body is placed in the silent grave. It *cannot* be that we should here strive and wrestle in vain, while naught remains of us but the vanities for which we have so strenuously toiled. It *cannot* be that both good and bad—the noble and the mean,—he that all his life-time has striven for virtue, and he that has been a slave of brutal passions,—he that in noble self-denial has loved mankind and devoted his best powers to their welfare, and he that in vile selfishness has looked upon the world as his dominion to be despoiled by him in injustice and violence,—it *cannot* be that all should be alike subject to destruction and annihilation.

may manifest that they are regulated by thy commands alone.

Thou art the Judge of our actions, and our deeds lie open before thee as a book of records; thou art the director of our destinies and dispensest to each according to thy wisdom, justice and kindness. O, judge us not according to our doings; let thy grace reign over us; forgive our failings, and pardon our sins! When thou goest with us into judgment, O let us appear before thee cleansed and purified from all defilement; for thou art the God of love, and with thee there is redemption.

Grant, then, that the tones of the Shofar may enter into our hearts and awaken therein all the noble resolves and sublime vows to which thy voice summons us; and like our fathers before the height of Sinai, when they were aroused by the sound of the Shofar, so will we exclaim, "Whatever the admonition of the Lord requires of us, we will do in humble obedience." Amen.

The trumpet calls, "Awake, awake,
List to my warning voice;
Inspect thy ways; the bad forsake,
And make the good thy choice."

We hear thy voice; O Lord, we're called
Before thy court divine;
We hear thy voice and stand appalled,
And in our sins we pine.

Judge us according to thy grace,
Not as our deeds deserve;
Make us endure before thy face,
And ne'er more from thee swerve.

BEFORE SOUNDING THE SHOFAR.

The Rabbi.

"Awake, ye slumberers, from your slumbers, and ye listless ones from your indifference; examine your deeds, and penitently return to the Source of justice and truth. O ye, that, immersed in worldly employments and pleasures, forget your true destiny; ye who pass your days in vanities which cannot profit nor deliver—O, remember your Creator; look into your own souls, and amend your ways and your deeds. Let each of you abandon his bad course and ignoble thoughts!"

This is the Shofar's admonition, as interpreted by one of our Sages.

O Lord our God! Should we hear the call and not tremble?—The piercing sound of the cornet reverberating on our ear, we are made conscious that we have oft forgotten the high mission of humanity for which thou hast placed us on earth; that we have oft been heedless of the lofty career which thy law has pointed out before us; that we have oft disregarded thy divine voice within us cautioning our souls against self-degradation and wrong-doing, and inciting us to self-elevation and noble deeds.

The Shofar's sound is unto us a symbol of thy forcible appeal unto the children of men. We hear thy voice, O Father; thou callest thy children back to thee, and we will readily obey thy summons.

We venture this day to approach thee with the Shofar's thrilling sound ascending as the homage we bring unto thee. Thou art our King, and we are thy servants; thou our Master, and we the messengers of thy will; thou our Father, and we thy children. O, grant that our whole earthly existence may be one continuous glorification unto thee and homage rendered unto thy great Name, and that all our steps

grant that the knowledge of thy Name and the consciousness of equality as the inalienable right of every human being, may be kindled, and shine resplendently among all nations.

O, destroy the seeds of discord between man and man, between people and people; out of which grow the thorns of strife and the thistles of war. Let the seeds of love and humanity which thou hast strewed, both in thy divine word and in the uncorrupted heart of man, spring up and flourish, in order that all beings whom thou hast endowed with reason, may extend a brotherly hand to each other, and unite in thy Name and in thy fear, as thou hast promised through thy prophets.

And, thus, be thou praised, O Lord Eternal, who in grace and mercy hearest the prayers of all who call on thee in truth! Amen.

Choir.

Hear us, as in thy dwelling
We grateful sing thy love,
Our songs of praise rise swelling
Unto thy throne above.
Our knees before thee bended,
We pray in holy fear:
Let all our woes be ended
With the expiring year.
Bring near the day, O Father,
When every lip names thee,
In love all nations gather
And bid all contests flee.
Let Israel's sons a blessing
To all mankind appear,
Show all that they're possessing
Thy grace this coming year.

Accept also the thanks which, with a submissive heart, we render unto thee even for the trials with which thou didst visit us, for the woes wherewith thou didst see fit to afflict us, the sorrowful burdens thou didst place upon us, in order that we might be cleansed and purified from all that is sinful and debasing, and be led in meekness unto thee, the Master of all beings.

Accept also the thanks which we lay upon thy altar for the undertakings on behalf of the general welfare wherein we have been allowed to share, aiding in a union for common interests which thou hast permitted us to attain,—partaking in so many movements for the advancement of Israel's cause which thy voice aroused in our hearts.

O, do thou further look with grace upon us in this year just ushered in; let the abundance of thy blessings rest upon us, so that it may become a year of life and health to all that call on thee,—a year of peace and concord to all that acknowledge thee,—a year in which the true divine spirit is aroused in the midst of Israel,—a year of increased love and fear of thy Holy Name, and of esteem and appreciation of us, the standard bearers of thy unity over the whole face of the earth.

Happy as we, in this our country, are in the enjoyment of liberty, shared in common by all, we call to mind this night our brethren in faith who are yet refused those inherent rights because of their religious convictions. O, grant that everywhere on earth Israel's sons may be relieved of the heavy and painful burden of oppression which has its origin in the olden days of prejudice; grant that in every spot, as here, the barriers may be torn down which separate the professors of thy unity from those whom we are taught to call our brethren, and by whom we desire to be called brethren in union and friendship. O,

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS.

ON THE EVE OF THE NEW YEAR.

The Rabbi.

Out of the depths of our hearts do we call on thee, O Lord! O God, hear our prayer and accept our supplication!

We have come this night before thy throne to render praise and adoration unto thy Name. We bring unto thee the thankful offerings of our lips for the numberless gifts of thy bounty, and beseech thee to grant us, in the coming year, life and prosperity, blessing and contentment.

And we have all come with trust in thy mercy, and wait for thy grace. We all lift up our eyes unto thee, as children wait for their father's loving gaze. When we look backward on the past year and the many joys and pains it brought unto us, and when we look forward into the dark vista of the new year, considering what joys and pains it may contain for us, we perceive and acknowledge that our destinies are in thy hand, and that mercy and kindness are with thee. Therefore do we put our trust in thee; therefore do we pour out our souls before thee, when, on the entrance of a new period of existence, our emotions overwhelm us.

Be pleased, then, to accept the thanks which we render unto thee for so many a joy, so many a relief, so many a blessing bestowed on us during the year just faded from sight.

155.

Our Country.

Protect us, Father, be our stay !
O keep us safe from day to day.
Let order reign in our dear land,
And bless the labor of each hand.

The mighty States together bound,
O, let them rest on firmest ground :
On truth and justice let them rest,
With freedom and with concord blest.

Our leaders, Lord, do thou inspire
With zeal and strength that never tire ;
Around our nation wreath the band
Of common love to our dear land.

Bid freedom and the reign of peace
Among all human kind increase.
Thy praise be told by every mouth,
From East to West, from North to South !

154. The Mercies of the Lord.

Days and nights upon us shower,
 Lord, the mercies of thy choice;
What restores the body's power,
 And what makes the soul rejoice,
Is in thy creation stored.
Everywhere, I find, O Lord,
Of thy love divine a token,
Giving me delights unspoken.

Through thy grace the trees have yielded
 Fruits, the panting to sustain,
And the flowing fields were gilded
 With the ears of ripened grain.
Blest with plenty, Earth can give
Food to all that on her live.
Seeing, Lord, thy love abundant,
Who could ever be despondent?

All our anthems of devotion,
 How they are inadequate
To express our heart's emotion,
 Lord, for whom all creatures wait!
Thou'rt our guardian, thou our guide,
Thou wilt e'er with us abide;
E'en in trials and distresses
Thy paternal mercies bless us.

VIII.

FOR THE THANKSGIVING DAY.

153. The Thanks of all Living.

Almighty Lord, who sendest forth thy breath,
 Into existence waking lives unnumbered;
With all that gives them happiness beneath
 They are by thy paternal care remembered.
In filial love therefore, thy Name is blest
By all that breathe, enjoying life's sweet zest.

And all look up with never failing trust
 To thy paternal grace, the all-sustaining.
Lord! Who that lives should not bow down in dust
 To thee whose faith and love are never waning?
Lo, gratitude is to thy name addressed
By all that breathe, enjoying life's sweet zest.

O Father, let the lustre of thy face
 Beam to all souls that for thee wait confiding,
And let all hearts that sing thy loving-grace
 Behold thy mercy in their midst abiding.
O Lord, let thy compassion ever rest
On all that breathe, enjoying life's sweet zest!

What we in our bosoms cherish,
Lord, before thee now we own ;
Truths and hopes that never perish,
We lay down before thy throne.

We will, guided by thy spirit,
Live and die, O Lord, with thee ;
Father, cause us to inherit
Thy true grace eternally.

Choir.

Ye have brought your holy vows
Here before him, in his house ;—
Go, and be blest fore'er !
Yours be a happy share,
Yours be a pleasant lot :
May peace from heaven,
And faith that shaketh not,
To you be given !

152.

Come, ye Children.*Choir.*

Come, ye children, to his house,
Come with holy joy before him.—
Here profess your pious vows;
God will hear you; come, implore him.

Confirmands.

With joy we come before his throne,
And with our vows draw near him,
To be his servants, his alone,
Who loveth all that fear him.

He knows what longing in us dwells,
He knows what we endeavor,
Knows our desire, above all else
In truth to live forever.

Unto the Lord we consecrate
Ourselves and all within us,
O may his light irradiate
Our souls, for truth to win us.

Choir.

Raising up to thee their voices,
Here this day thy children stand;
With thy light, Lord, that rejoices
Pious souls, O bless this band.

Confirmands.

Raising up to thee our voices,
We, thy suppliants, now ask,
Father, with thy light rejoice us,
In whose rays thy fearers bask.

151.

Grateful Praises.

O holy joy that raises
Again each praying heart!
Give to the Lord new praises,
Ere from this house ye part.
Good seeds have been implanted
In bosoms young and pure;
Let growth to them be granted,
O Lord, make them mature!

O, what a heavenly blessing
Moves over us this hour!
O joy! we are possessing
A new and holier power.
O Father, make us willing
To glorify thy name
Through deeds of truth, fulfilling
The Law thou didst proclaim.

Like shadows days are flying,
Thou, Lord, wilt e'er endure;
A fountain never drying
Is thy word, clear and pure.
To thee, the bounteous donor
Of truths that never end,
Shall songs of praise and honor
From pious lips ascend.

150.

We pray.

We pray thee, Father, hide us
Beneath thy MERCY'S shade,
And in thy pathway guide us;
Withhold not, Lord, thine aid.

We pray thee, Father, brighten
With TRUTH our errors' night;
Thou only canst enlighten;
"In thy light we see light."

We pray thee, Father, quiet
Our hearts with heavenly PEACE.
And bid the stormy riot
Of earthly lusts to cease.

We pray thee, Lord, assist us
With STRENGTH, for we are weak;
Whene'er good deeds enlist us,
O come and help the meek.

We pray thee, let thy BLESSING
Descend on us this day,
That we, thy grace possessing,
May follow thee for aye.

148. Our Lips shall praise Thee.

Our lips shall praise thee, Lord of Mercy!
Who know'st each heart, its joys and cares,
Who guidest by thy light the pilgrim,
When dark his path and full of snares.

Our lips shall praise thee, Holy Being!
Whose ways are just, and yet so mild!
We are thy children; thou did'st choose us,
Who ne'er forsak'st a praying child.

With all our hearts we love thee, Father!
With all our souls we will be thine;
In smiling sunshine we will love thee;
We'll love thee, should our sun decline.

We will forever be thy servants,
And cheerfully obey thy will;
Thy law, thy light shall ever guide us:
What thou command'st, we will fulfill.

149. The Teachings of the Lord.

Happy ye who learn the teachings
Of the Lord, in guileless youth!
Lofty are the young soul's reachings,
And her aim is living truth.

Happy fields that in good season
Have received a holy seed!
Happy ye whose youthful reason
Has conceived a holy creed.

These thy children,—Father, heed them,
Be their trust and staff of life;
On the path of virtue lead them,
Through this world with dangers rife.

Confirmands.

Make us victorious,
While here we strive,
Till at thy glorious
Throne we arrive.

147.

Be blessed, O Lord.*Choir.*

Be blessèd, O Lord,
Whose loving-kindness
Gave laws of wisdom,
To lead our children
In salvation's path.

Reader's Solo.

Be blessèd, O Lord!
This solemn moment
Will lead our children
To life eternal
Through thy covenant.

Confirmands.

We bless thee, O Lord!
The vows we offer
Here in thy dwelling,
Shall in our bosoms
Live forever more. **Amen.**

VII.

SONGS FOR THE CONFIRMATION
ACT.146. **Moment most holy.***Confirmands.*

Blessèd, O blessèd,
Moment most holy,
Leading the lowly
Youth to the Lord!

Choir.

Pray for his light!
Nigh is he e'er
To the contrite;
Children in prayer
Are his delight.

Confirmands.

Bounteous Father!
In thy light lead us,
From thy height heed us!
Thou art our Shepherd,
We are thy flock.

Choir.

Be not in fright!
Nigh is he e'er
To the contrite;
Children in prayer
Are his delight.

Thy mercies, Lord, endure for ever.—
When Winter sends his freezing breath,
And in the bed that warmeth never,
We rest, wrapt in the shroud of death :
Lord, thy breath goes forth, reviving
Death-bound souls for vernal thriving.

145.

Nature, God's Witness.

Who spake, and the earth was moulded,
And the heavens were unfolded ?
And who commands the legions
Of lights in unsearched regions ?

My body—who did make it,
And who to life awake it ?
Who taught my soul immortal
To enter wisdom's portal ?

'Tis thou ! thy works proclaim thee,
"The Bountiful" they name thee.
My spirit hears their voices,
And in their praise rejoices.

142.

Summer.

To the Father of all creatures
Soar, my thoughts, to seek his face!
Lawn and field wear joyous features,
Telling his unbounded grace.

Nature round me sprouting, blooming,
Speaks aloud of life's sweet zest;
Kindles flames of joy, consuming
Every grief within my breast.

Lord! I praise thy all-renewing,
Life-bestowing power and love;
Thanks and joys, all cares subduing,
Lift my heart to thee above.

143.

Autumn.

Lo, Autumn's pale, yet charming light
Lends to the field new graces;
In dying Nature, Lord of Might,
We still see thy love's traces.

Autumn is like a pious life,
That blesses till it closes;
When ended is life's toil and strife,
Of bliss it still disposes.

144.

Winter.

Be blessèd, Lord, Rock of all ages,
Whose loving-kindness hath no term.
What if the storm of winter rages?
It is to wake the slumbering germ.
Comes the Spring, the all-reviving,
Earth shows forth her secret thriving.

VI.

THE SEASONS OF THE YEAR.

140. The Beneficence of the Lord.

The heavens and the earth, O Lord,
Are full of thy beneficence;
The worlds, so vast and wondrous, say,
"We are His handiwork."

141. Spring.

Up, praise Him for the beauteous Spring
And all its bloomy treasures!—
Whose love bids all creation sing
And fills each heart with pleasures.

Shout to the Lord a joyous lay,
Whose bounteous voice reviveth
What seemed forever to decay,
That in new bloom it thriveth.

From all these beauties here on earth
Lift up your eyes to heaven!
In sweet accord with Nature's mirth,
To God be praises given!

Cherishing a holy flame
In their hearts unbending,
The Asmonean tribe won fame
And renown unending.
Round their heads victorious
Waving palms,
Singing psalms,
Praised they God the glorious.

By the sheen of cheerful lights,
Priests, approved in sufferings,
Came to Zion, new from fights,
Bringing God their offerings.—
Father of Creation !
As this night,
Let joys light,
Ever crown thy nation !



139.

My Salvation's Tower.*(After the Hebrew.)*

I will praise, O Lord, thy grace,
Fountain of all power!
Thou'rt in storms my sheltering place,
My salvation's tower.
What if men assail me?
God, my Lord,
Breaks their sword,
He will never fail me.

Ever when I sighed in night,
When the world did wound me,
God led me again to light,
And his hand upbound me.
Darkness oft set round me,—
He was nigh
From on high,
And his mercy found me.

He saved me from Pharaoh's hand,
When I cried in anguish;
Shattered Haman's haughty wand,
As he saw me languish.—
When an enemy harmed me,
Light and love
From above
'Gainst his charges charmed me.

With my army God did side;—
We, the few and humble,
Checked the Syrian's furious tide,
Made the mighty stumble.
Heroes, young and hoary,
Spilt their blood
For their God,
Giving him the glory.

Wrapt in this flag, how many sealed
Their faith on pyres expiring !
How many died, pierced on this shield,
To heavenly homes retiring !

Around us furious fires did flit
In battles unabated,
We saved the flag, God's holy Writ,
The rest as naught we rated.

Therefore we have unfurled it wide,
That all the world look on it ;
We raise it high, show it with pride ;
The price was high that won it.

To God be thanks, the combats rest ;
Oh, may they rest forever !
But we will watch our sires' bequest,
And leave our standard never.

(*Chanuckah.*)

38. Firmness in Faith.

Let our day be glad or grievous,
Prospects bright, or drear and dim,
Of his light naught shall bereave us,
Naught shall sever us from Him.

Like our heroes firm and daring,
Like the Maccabees of yore,
We will manly stand, declaring :
"Thou art Lord forever more."

Thou, our Staff and Stay, wilt brace us
Through vicissitudes of time,
And thy clemency will grace us
Where thy glory reigns sublime.

(*Simchath Torah.*)

137. This is the Torah.

This is the Torah, this the word
Our fathers did inherit;
Intact it was to us transferred
Intact we will transfer it.

Uplift the Scroll, unfurl it wide,
Let all the world look on it;
Show it, O Judah, show it with pride,
And tell the price that won it.

Thou gav'st for this celestial good,
Whatever mankind prizes;
Joy, riches, freedom, honor, blood—
Who counts thy sacrifices?

This is the flag for which our sires
Arrayed their hosts unshaken;
They went through thousand, thousand fires—
Their flag was ne'er forsaken.

It is the same flag, Lord of might,
Thou to their trust hast handed,
They left their lives in many a fight;—
Here is the flag expanded.

The warriors sank around it trooped,
Their numbers are uncounted,
The rest to power never stooped,
Through baseness never mounted.

They passed where death had dug their bed,
Destruction fed foes' quivers,
They passed, their banners overhead,
Through glowing lava-rivers.

135. With Festive Wreaths.

With festive wreaths, Lord, we entreat thee,
Grant us with joyful hearts to meet thee,
This Feast of Tabernacles.

We pray to thee, these emblems holding,
Lord, in thy mercy all-enfolding,
List to our supplications!

O, bid thy tent of peace bedight us,
And let no clouds, no tempests fright us,
Lord, in our habitations.

On earth we all with psalms adore thee,
O, let us bloom like palms before thee,
When doffed our body's shackles.

(Feast of Conclusion.)

136. Pleasures of Devotion.

In thy house to dwell, O Father,
Oh, how comely and how sweet!
Happy they who cheerful gather
To adore thy Mercy-seat.

Great things saw my soul abiding
With thee in the festive days,
And my heart in thee confiding
Drew sweet gladness from thy praise.

Let this cheerful spirit guide me,
As I leave this holy shrine;
Unto thee I will confide me,
And my life be solely thine.

133.

Life a Pilgrimage.

A pilgrimage soon ended
Is this our earthly life;
Our huts are temporary,
Till death away shall carry
Our souls above all strife.

But through the pilgrims' desert
Leads us our Father's hand.
Our hut may have been cheerful,
Our lot may have been tearful;—
We walk to heaven's land.

134. **Festive Wreath, and Human Mission.**

While, Lord, I praise thee for thy gifts' fruition,
This festive wreath shall teach my own life's mission.

My heart! be like this Ethrog, growing
On Hadar's tree,—with deeds o'erflowing.

And as this Palm is upward tending,
So be, my spirit!—never bending.

The Myrtle sheds around sweet savor:
My soul! What's noble shalt thou favor.

And meek as by the brook the Willow,
Remain, my mind, on fortune's billow.

With all my powers I will fulfill my mission,
As here I praise thee for thy gifts' fruition.

The hours run fast, the minutes hie,
 Here for our prayers given;
 O, use them for eternity,
 Strive for the peace from heaven,
 That all your life ye hear the lay:
 "How sweet, how sweet Atonement's Day!"

131. The Peace of Neilah Evening.

Oh the peace, when Neilah Even
 Pours its balm into the soul!
 By what pains our hearts be riven:
 Prayers heal us, make us whole.
 Yea, a calmness, joy-inspiring,
 Moves through our enraptured hearts,
 When the sun-rays are retiring,
 And day's golden orb departs.
 Lo, that is God's spirit holy,
 Harbinger of love and peace;
 Comforting the meek and lowly,
 Making every sorrow cease.—
 Let us bear God's dispensations,
 Let us wrestle till we're blest:
 After dark and drear probations,
 Neilah comes and brings sweet rest.

(*Succoth.*)

132. Thy Works proclaim.

Thy works proclaim thy Name on earth, in heaven,
 And everywhere we see, O Lord, thy throne;
 Thine are these days for our rejoicing given,
 To reap the fruits in still devotion sown.
 Grant us to celebrate these hours so pleasant!
 In gratitude for all thy gifts of love:
 To thee we wreathe our crowns, the Omnipresent,
 Thy grace uplifts our hearts to thee above.

Oh, the sweet and holy pleasure
 That awaits the good and wise !
 Has their day here reached its measure,
 There a brighter day will rise.

*

*

*

No ; I will not fear and tremble,
 When my latest hour shall chime ;
 Open stands for me a temple
 Wherein Virtue gleams sublime.

*

*

*

Hallelujah !

Praise ye the Lord our heavenly Father,
 From night and grave he lifts us up ;
 His loving spirit waves ; we gather
 Around his word, our staff, our hope.

Hallelujah !

Our lives to thee be consecrated,
 While we remain on this earth's shore !
 Thy glorious name be celebrated
 By earthly choirs for evermore.

130. The Day Declines.

The day declines, the shadows grow,
 The twilight glow is kindled ;
 Thy grace, O Lord, on me bestow,
 Ere down my powers are dwindled,
 And let me hear a voice within ;
 "Thou art redeemed ; forgiven thy sin."

The night is swiftly sinking down,
 The sunbeams are retreating ;
 O, could I mount up to thy throne
 With thee, O Father, meeting,
 And learn there, by thy mercy graced :
 "Thy sin's forgiven, thy guilt effaced."

Still your sighs, your lamentations,
Up to heaven look with cheer!
Thither tend our aspirations;
Why should death thrill us with fear?

Here we are but guests sojourning
For our trial on this earth;
After death, there comes a morning
In the country of our birth.

PART SECOND.

Lord, dwelling in the firmament!
Who shall abide in thy bright tent?
And whom wilt thou forever bless,
To see thy mount of holiness?

*

*

*

Who walketh straight and acteth right;
Whose lips and heart in truth unite;
Who ne'er to slander lends his tongue;
Unto his neighbor does no wrong.

Who lowers not his brother's fame;
Feels, as his own, his brother's shame;
For vile men hath no flattering word,
But honors those who fear the Lord.

Who ne'er on usury lends his gold;
Though injured, to his oath will hold,
And take no bribe to doom the pure:
Who dealeth thus shall e'er endure.

*

*

*

Let the wicked dread and shiver,
Lest their latest hour may chime;
Woe to him whose heart's a quiver
Stored with bolts of sin and crime.

129.

The Memory of the Dead.

FIRST PART.

What is life? Heir to perdition,
 Swiftly passing as a thought.
 Ah! how vain is man's ambition,
 To the grave he taketh naught.

* *

Yea, son of earth! Thou art a pilgrim here,
 Worms and destruction at thy beauty jeer.

* *

Woe! Woe!
 Vain is life with all its schemes.
 Woe! Woe!
 Soon are over all fair dreams.

* *

Tell me why this strain of melancholy?
 Why this fear of death and tomb?
 Why thy bosom chilled with fright?
 Does no comfort beam from heavens holy?
 Comes not morning's rosy bloom
 After dark and dreary night?
 Lo! One land receives the high and lowly
 Where bright light dispells all gloom,
 And destruction has no might.—
 Let death come with sudden strides or slowly,
 We shall join, redeemed from doom,
 Those we love in God's true light.

* *

Thus saith the Eternal Lord:
 Unfailing is my mercy's word;
 Let in thy heart remain
 The solace I have given;
 Dust turns to dust again,
 The soul ascends to heaven.

* *

Should'st thou not forgive us,
And from sin relieve us,
 Lord, undone are we.
Oh, let not thy wrath sway,
From our sinful pathway
 Lead us back again to thee.

Ah, we sigh, encumbered
With our sins unnumbered ;
 Whither shall we flee ?
Like a reed we waver ;
We have lost thy favor,
 For we turned away from thee.

But thou hast assured us,
That when sins allured us,
 We to thee might flee.
Lord, see our repentance ;
Let thy pardoning sentence
 Lead us back again to thee.

128.

Prayer for Peace.

Lord Most Holy !
Forgive us our transgressions !
Have compassion on us !
 God, Redeemer !
Hear our petition !
Wipe out the trace of guilt !
 God of mercy !
Protect us from offences !
 Grant us peace, Lord !

(Day of Atonement.)

126.

Child's Repentance.

O Lord, my heart is ailing,
With sin it is oppressed;
My joys are turned to wailing,—
How can I e'er be blessed?
Yet I have hope before me
To health to rise again;
Thy mercy can restore me,
And ease me of my pain.
I know since I am living,
I oft have gone astray;
To earth my fond thoughts giving,
I've made vain things my stay.
Not thee I sought in meekness;—
Proud, blind, by sin beguiled,
I oft have proved my weakness.—
I'm weaker than a child.
But children through repentance
Can move their father's heart;
So wilt thou soften my sentence
As I in penance smart.
My Father! I'm returning
With tearful eyes to thee;
I know thou seest my yearning,
Accept'st me graciously.

127.

Lord, enthroned in Heaven.

Lord, enthroned in heaven,
See, our hearts are riven
With deep agony.
Sorrow, grief, and anguish
Make our powers languish,
For we turned away from thee.

124. Years, like Rivers.

Praise the Lord ! The years, like rivers,
Roll and run, and have no stay ;
Leaves fall off, when autumn shivers ;
Flowers fade ;—thy word stands aye.

Lord of light ! Beyond glad praises,
What can I afford to give ?
But I know, the best thanks raises
He who strives in light to live.

Lord of Light ! I will not pinion
Unto fading flowers my day ;
Let me raise, in thy dominion,
Flowers and fruits that ne'er decay.

125. Days and Years.

Ever running, ne'er delaying,
Days and years maintain the strife,
Joys and woes, like troops arraying,—
Friends and foes of human life.
One year more closed his career ;
On his grave I linger here.

What's before me, see I not ;—
Night is o'er the pathway spun
Which to run will be my lot,
In the year this day begun.

I can but entreat thy face,
Let me follow, Lord, thy trace !

Father, grant to me, thy servant,
That my heart be pure within !
Aid me in my efforts fervent !

Crush in me the power of sin !
Lead me ever by thy hand,
Till I come to heaven's land.

Thou, Law, to us from Sinai given !
 Thou art the *Spring*, thou art the *Tree* ;
 Thou art the *Sun* ! giv'st life from heaven
 To him who seeks life's truth in thee.
 Of God and men is he beloved
 Who from thy precepts never moved.

122.

Up to the Lord.

Up to the Lord arise, my song !
 Resound, my lay, with harps well strung !
 God's day has come, the choicest of all days,
 Sing Hallelujah to his praise !

From heaven came in splendor bright
 The Law that guideth us aright ;
 Its tender beams shine on our ways,
 As in the dale the morning's rays.

It leads us o'er to heaven's domain
 Through this our vale of gloom and pain,
 And consecrates our fleeting days,
 To things no time can e'er erase.

Up to the Lord arise, my song !
 Resound, my lay, with harps well strung !
 God's day has come, the choicest of all days,
 Sing Hallelujah to his praise !

(New Year.)

123.

Lord, our Creator.

Hear us, Lord, our Creator !
 To thee we send up our prayer.
 Lord, Most Holy, accept our contrite confession !
 Blot out our transgression,
 And our sin make vanish.
 Give us peace eternal !

O Father, thou hast bound me
To thee with tender ties;
O Father, I have found thee,—
My vows to thee arise.

My tongue, my tongue shall never
Cease to proclaim thy fame;
I am thine own forever,
Thou art my only aim.

121. On Sinai's Top.

Rise ye all ! give adoration
To the Law of revelation !

*

*

*

From Sinai's top a *Spring* progresses,
That pours through all the world its flood;
The limpid current runs and blesses
The banks it passes, with all good.
Who from this spring restores his heart,
Feels through his veins fresh vigor start.

A *Tree* of life on Sinai groweth,
And spreads its branches far around;
No praise that human speech bestoweth
Can ever all its beauties sound.
In dearth and want he is secured,
Who stores the fruit this tree matured.

O'er Sinai's head a *Sun* is shining
That far abroad sends forth its rays,
Dispells dark sorrows, cheers the pining,
Darts joy upon our earthly days.
Whose eye these heavenly rays illume,
His soul is saved and fears no doom.

God's everlasting laws
Are our salvation's cause.
Give the Lord praise !
True is the Lord's command,
Through it we live, we stand ;
Praise him all days !

Thanks for the law of light,
Sent to illume our sight,
Sing to the Lord !
Source thou of truth and grace !
Make us with love embrace
Thy blessed word.

120.

This Day.

This day records the wonder,
Lord, of the great event,
When, at thy word, asunder
The veil of error rent.

Before thy throne of glory
Night's phantoms took their flight,
When Israel's young and hoary
Appeared in Horeb's sight.

With thunders promulgated,
Thy fiery word went forth ;
A light radiated
Illumining all earth.

Of all thy bounty's dowers
This is my fairest part ;
This feast of vernal flowers
Uplifts to thee my heart.

118. God, my Strength.

O Father of all nations,
To thee my praise shall ring,
Thine are my heart's vibrations,
In pious lays they swing.
With joy my breast is swelling,
Thy wonders claim my tongue.
O Lord, in mercy dwelling!
"Jah is my strength, my song."
Thus sang our sires, delivered
From tyranny, that day;
When they in anguish quivered,
Wast thou their strength, their stay.
They saw thy power, thy wonder,
And strengthened was their faith;
Thou rent'st the waves asunder,
Mad'st in the sea a path.
Again we stand before thee,
Redeemed from hatred's rage;
We stand here and adore thee,
Our Rock from age to age.—
Come, let us praise his power,
To him our thanks belong,
He is his fearers' tower,
"Jah is their strength, their song."

(*Shabuoth.*)

119. Mount of God.

Sinai! thou mount of God,
Sending thy rays abroad,
Shin'st from afar.
Gav'st to the mind a light,
Showing the way of Right.
Hallelujah!

But on the brink of the abyss
The trumpet of thy help was sounded;
At last we've found this home of bliss,
By loving brothers we're surrounded.

And now, when breathing free again,
When hate is silenced, mute the scorning,
Our spirit breaks her yoke in twain,
And spreads her pinion toward the morning.

O grant us, Lord, to understand
Thy deeds in their full depth and essence,
That we, uplifting heart and hand,
In truth adore thy holy presence.

117.

Praise our God.

All abroad praise our God; praise him all creation!
In all tongues, sing him songs, him alone ovation.
Bow in fear, far and near, praise him every nation!

At all times, to all climes, sendeth he good tidings.
Heart depressed findeth rest, when in him confiding,
Ne'er despair; when in care, be in God abiding.

God is nigh; hears thy cry, when storms hover o'er
thee.

In distress he will bless, and send light before thee.
Hush thy grief! sure relief will to bliss restore thee.

Bend thine ear, Lord, and hear; let thy mercy heed
us!

Bid thy light and thy right, on thy path to lead us!
All our days may the rays of thy wisdom speed us!

With Freedom's Manna didst thou feed them,
And bid them bask in Freedom's ray ;
Thy sceptre mild should henceforth lead them,
And tyranny no longer sway.
To walk in light before thee,
Till all mankind adore thee,—
This is thy people's destined way.

115. Pessach Morning.

Pessach Morning !
Behold God breaks our fetters ;
Freedom's air we're breathing.
Freedom's Morning !
No more affliction, no more anguish !
Wonders level Freedom's path.
Vernal Morning !
A promised Eden radiant lies before us,
Father, Father, lead us onward !

116. The Spirit of the Age.

To God, to God arise, my song,
Who never gave us to despondence ;
For him my flesh and spirit long.
Who metes his mercies' great abundance ?

He broke the iron rod in twain,
Grim tyranny was swaying o'er us ;
He tore asunder Egypt's chain,
Made freedom's pillar march before us.—

O Lord, thy judgment since has tried
Our sires with many visitations ;
Nor shook their faith, e'en when they died ;
They died and blessed thy dispensations.

113. Spring and Freedom.

When the Sun of Spring awaketh,
And his rays redeeming melt the snow;
When her fetters Nature breaketh,
And her starry blooms in beauty glow:
Sweet and pleasant rings the chime,
Welcome, welcome, Vernal Time!

When the Sun of Freedom dashes
With his fiery rod the tyrant's crown,
That his scepter no more lashes
Nations hanging on his haughty frown:
Thundering, roaring, rings the chime,
Welcome, welcome, Freedom's Time!

Fairest of all vernal days,
When the Lord, redeeming Israel's tribe,
Bade them "Bask in freedom's rays,
And my wonders on your hearts inscribe."
All abroad now may it chime,
Welcome, welcome, Vernal Time!
Welcome, welcome, Freedom's Time!

114. The Days of Old.

The days of old arise before us,
When out of Egypt's bondage-house
Thy people, a rejoicing chorus,
Went forth with grateful songs and vows.
No fetters more enslaved them;
Thy mighty arm, Lord, saved them,
That made bright light from darkness rouse.

Sabbath Peace, be welcome !
Bid all worldly thoughts retire ;
Make our heart a sacred lyre,
Tune our soul to sing God's law,
Fill our mind with holy awe !

111. **Sabbath, Peace-inviting.**

When the Sabbath, peace-inviting,
Fills our hearts with sacred mirth,
When from heaven, soul-delighting
Manna raineth down on earth :
Then, to song all sorrow yieldeth,
Loud to God rings up the strain,
Heaven-born devotion wieldeth
O'er each soul her reign again.—
Here where worshipers assemble,
Where God's spirit 'mong us dwells,
Where all lips rejoicing tremble,
And with thanks each bosom swells :
Here the dust-born man perceiveth
That he is the child of God,
Chosen, when this earth he leaveth,
There to live in truth's abode.

112. **Sabbath Morning.**

Sun and Sabbath—both how pleasant,
Are allied this morning !
Messengers of God are present,
Lights of joy are burning !—
Melodies of thanks awake me ;
Up to thee I will betake me,
With filial love adore thee.
Lord, I'll praise thy name each morrow,
Bless thee, both in joy and sorrow,
And ever walk before thee. Amen.

Sabbath Night! A thousand burning
Starlets glisten in our hearts;
With thy sheen thou still'st our yearning,
Mild and quickening are thy darts.
With thy radiant garment dress us;
Sabbath, from thy heavens bless us!

109. The Day of Rest.

This is the Day of Rest!
A holy yearning thrills my heart;
For God's abode it bids me start,
Through blessings to be blest.

Adoring stand I here.
O sacred joy, O secret thrill!
As when a host of angels, still
And soft, to me draw near.

Through blessings to be blest,
The pious to God's dwelling flock,
And praise aloud their heavenly Rock,
"This is thy Day of Rest!"

110. Sabbath Rest.

Sabbath Rest, be welcome.
Come, God's covenant from above,
Come, anew make known his love,
Who sent thee to Judah's race—
Sweetest token of his grace!

Sabbath Joy, be welcome!
O, release the prayerful soul
Sighing under cares' control;
Breathe sweet joy into each breast;
Bring us pure celestial rest!

V.

HYMNS FOR SABBATHS AND
FESTIVALS.*(Sabbath.)*

107. Sabbath Eve.

Thou, Sabbath Eve, returnest
To earth from heaven's height;
For thee in holy earnest
My heart throbs with delight.

When down thy shadow glideth,
How grows my soul so still!
The storm of sin subsideth,
Waked is the pious will.

Methinks the heavens greet me
And bring from toil release;
Come, Sabbath, thou shalt meet me
With God and man in peace.

108. Sabbath Night.

Angels on their pinions bring thee
Down to us, O Sabbath Night;
Hymns of holy triumph sing thee,
And each heart is filled with light.
Earthly cares no more possess us;
Thou, O Sabbath, com'st to bless us.

106.

Sh'ma Yisrael.

Give ear, O Israel !
O, hear the holy word of creed
Thou didst receive, so clear, so bright,
On Sinai there ;—it was thy lead,
It was thy light by day and night ;
It went with thee thy life to heed.

Give ear, O Israel !
The Lord is God, and none besides ;
In him alone thou seest bright
The thought that in creation hides.
From him receive thy law, contrite ;
With him alone the truth abides.

Give ear, O Israel !
In all thy ways acknowledge him ;
If light thy path, and clear and bright,
Or wrapt in sorrow drear and grim :
He is thy hope ; have him in sight,
Though e'en thy light of life grow dim.

104. The Breath of Holy Prayer.

O Lord, the breath of holy prayer,
Uplifting me from earthly care,
 Moves through this sacred dwelling;
My soul fain would to heaven flee,
She wings herself up unto thee,
 The fount whence truth is welling.
Fear and gladness,
Hope and sadness,—
Each emotion
Flows and waves through my devotion.

The world may offer me a cup
Containing many a bitter drop—
 One gaze of thine,—the furrows
Of care are smoothed to ease,
Our hearts are soothed with heaven's breeze;
Away are all our sorrows.
Thou mak'st blessèd
The depressèd;
Thy direction
Leadeth mortals to perfection.

105. I trust in thee.

I trust in thee! A rock unmoved
Midst ocean's waves is, Lord, thy word;
On it I lean. Thy laws are proved,
 The light of truth do they afford.—
A father art thou unto me;
Thy child knows it and trusts in thee.

I praise thee, Lord, I praise thee:
Thou hast to us unfurled
A light that made thy people
A blessing to the world.
My helper in all dangers,
My trust in care and death!
A priest I will be ever
Of Israel's holy faith.

103.

True Devotion.

Bowed in meekness I stand here,
Filled with reverent emotion;
Father, open thou my ear,
Grant me true and still devotion,
That thy word with wisdom feed me,
And the way to heaven lead me.

Vouchsafe that thy holy word,
As it to my heart descendeth,
There mature, my Rock and Lord,
Fruits of life that never endeth,
All my powers within me nerving,
That thy will I do, unswerving.

Let it be my guiding light,
When the way is dark before me;
And my stronghold, when the night
Of drear doubts impendeth o'er me;
My delight, my consolation,
When I leave this earthly station.

101. What Religion teaches.

Calm to be, when storms around us riot,
When on fortune's raging billows tossed;
Blithe to be when thrust into disquiet,
When the waves swell high, yet must be crossed;
This teaches us, the sons of earth,
Religion of celestial birth.

Glad in God to welcome every morrow,
Every night to close our eyes serene;
Unto God resigning each our sorrow
Still to wait, till better days be seen;
This teaches us, the sons of earth,
Religion of celestial birth.

While alive, to live content; when dying,
Calmly for a fairer land to wait,
Where unfading love reigns, re-allying
All whom here fell death did separate:
This teaches us, the sons of earth,
Religion of celestial birth.

102. Arise, my Soul.

Arise my soul, and wing thee
Up to thy Father's throne;
My lips shall sing his praises,
And make his mercies known.
Through Moses he hath given
To us his law—a guide
That leadeth through life's journey
All who in it abide.

99.

The Unity of God.

Hear, Israel, this word :

“ *One is God* ; to none beside him
Shalt thou bow in servant's awe.”

That it might forever guide him,

He to Judah gave this law.—

It is in darkest nights our light,

In all distress our strength, our might.

The Eternal is our God !

He is Master of all Nature,

And unbounded is his might.

Bring him praises, every creature,

Sing his greatness day and night !

To him we look, to him, the One,

In darkness, or when bright our sun.

The Lord is One, is One !

One, when he, kind like a father,

Keeps the world in his embrace,

One, when he in anger rather

Seems to hide from us his face.

His mercy reigneth at all times,

He leads through death to blissful climes.

100.

In deep Devotion.

We all in deep devotion now,

Unto thy throne, Most Holy, bow,

To hear thy word expounded.

Make pure our hearts, and strong our will,

That, all our days, we may fulfill

Thy laws, on wisdom founded.

A *spirit*, Lord, to me impart,
To break all idols of my heart;
Great, sublime—a fount of light,—
Truth-perceiving, clear and bright.

A *power*, O Lord, in me create,
Achieving what is good and great;
Strong and firm, to act untired,
E'er with holy zeal inspired.

98. **The Word of Revelation.**

In this ark of holy station
Rests the word of revelation;
Let it, Lord, now be implanted
In our bosoms, and there granted,
As a seed of good deed,
Fruits of godliness to speed.

To thy word of truth immortal,
Open thou our inmost portal;
Grant us with delight to hear it,
Grant that it illumine our spirit;
Mild and clear, true and sheer,
Did thy word to us appear.

As the bud unfolds its centre,
When mild sunbeams seek to enter,
So our soul to thy light turneth,
To admit thy truth she yearneth.
In this gate radiate,
Word of God! For thee we wait.

O, still my longing from thy fountain
Of truth, which brightens all, O Lord,
Who on devotion's holy mountain,
Contemplate earnestly thy word.
O, bid thy hallowed source impart
New strength and peace unto my heart.

96.

Light and Truth.

O Lord, hear in abundant mercy,
Thy Congregation's sacred lays;
Grant us to trace thy holy footprints,
And walk forever in thy ways.

Love and compassion are thy footprints,
To follow them be our life's aim;
O, with a father's arm embrace us,
And guard our souls from sin and shame.

O, source of life and truth unending!
Cheer with thy light each pious heart;
Vouchsafe that on our earthly journey
That light may ne'er from us depart.

97.

Heart, Spirit and Power.

Create, my God, a *heart* in me,
That glows in pious love to thee;
Pure and true—a sacred shrine,
A dwelling-place of praise divine.

93. Mind and Will.

Lord, who didst on Sinai's hill
Teach us how to walk before thee,
Strengthen us, and make our will
Join our minds, that both adore thee.

Lord enthroned in Majesty !
Let thy power work within us ;
Let each heart belong to thee ;—
For thy holy service win us !

94. Lord, thy Laws.

Lord, thy laws whose worth unmeasured,
Thy decrees pure and divine,—
In my heart they shall be treasured,
There shall be their earth-built shrine.
For they dart, on every station
Of my life, light in my heart,—
Lead me onward to salvation,—
Bid me choose my better part.

95. God's Word is perfect.

Thy word, my God, is perfect, teaching
Man's way and end, man's work and strife ;
It shows to all that list its preaching
The road of truth, the rod of life.

On all our ways it shines before us,
And bids the clouds of doubt depart ;
It holds the shield of mercy o'er us,
And fills with trustfulness each heart.

91. The Word of God refreshes.

Blest is whom thy word refreshes,
Lord, who makes thy law his stay;
Blest is whom thy light, the precious,
Guides when dark around his way.
Bless'd by all, to all a blessing,
Cheerfully he runs his course;
And when wearied,
He is carried
To a fresh and quickening source.

Lord, the precepts thou hast given,
To perceive them make us wise.
To our hearts give peace from heaven,
Power to see unto our eyes.
Look with blessings down upon us,
Lead us where health's fountain starts,
In thy tender
Mercy, render
Pure again and bright our hearts.

92. The Light of God.

Lord, high is the position,
Thou hast to us assigned.
To guide us on our mission,
Thou gav'st a light of mind,
That quells our rising anguish,
And bids all fears remove;
Imparts to hearts that languish
The fire of heavenly love.

In life, it goes before us
Illumining our path;
In death, it shineth o'er us,
A star of hope and faith.

89.

Truth and Peace.

God is my light!

Truth, truth seeks my soul,

She asks, "O, where is light?—"

Seek whom all extol,

With him the day is bright.

God is my light!

God is my joy!

Peace, peace seeks my heart,

Would fain with joy be blest—

High Heaven is thy part,

There find'st thou joy and rest.

God is my joy!

90.

The Torah a Light.

Where should I find

The light of mind

Save in thy law from heaven?

Without thy word,

My heart, O Lord,

Would with suspense be riven.

Thy word explains

All joys and pains

The soul on earth here trieth;

It calls this life

The scene of strife,

To gain what never dieth.

Enthroned in awe!

Allow thy law

To be my holiest pleasure!

Make it my strength,

And my days' length,

My share, my wealth, my treasure!

87. Religion, God hath given.

Religion, thou sweet child of heaven,
 Be to my heart e'er dear and blest;
 Oft with despair it would be riven,
 When by the load of life oppressed;
 But thou giv'st gladness to my soul,
 And lead'st me gently to my goal.

Thou giv'st me faith and strength in danger,
 And when I sink thou hold'st me up;
 Unto the wearied travelling stranger
 Thou lend'st the trusty staff of hope,
 Whereon he still and firmly leans
 When resting from life's toiling scenes.

Unto my soul in darkness groping,
 Thou show'st the lights that ever burn;
 The heavens at thy word are oping,
 I see the everlasting morn.
 O, living truth of heavenly birth,
 Thou lift'st from dust the son of earth!

88. Word of Life.

Of all founts thou art the clearest,
 Word of life! Of heavenly birth,
 From afar with light thou cheerest
 All that seek thee in life's dearth.
 When they like a willow wither,
 Scorched by sunbeams overhead,
 Say'st thou, "Travellers, come hither,
 Rest here at my shady bed!"——
 O, pour in my heart sweet pleasures,
 Bidding earthly pains be dead;
 Nor withhold thy limpid treasures
 Till death's shroud is o'er me spread.

IV.

INSTRUCTION AND DEVOTION.

85. Deeds, but no Show.

O Rock of Ages, gracious Lord,
Grant that the seed grain of thy word,
Laid in our hearts, may strike deep root,
And there mature a healthful fruit.

True faith, that health-recruiting power,
True faith, that life-renewing flower,—
O, let it in our bosoms grow,
Maturing deeds—no empty show.

86. God is my Stay.

God is my stay!
His word for aye
Shall be my staff unbending.
In all my ways
I see the rays,
Lord, of thy love unending.

Thy word is true!
O, clear my view,
That I perceive its soundness.
And let me find
Delight of mind
In sounding its profoundness.

Thy love shall heal my heart when smarting,
And be in happiness my guide ;
Assist me, when this life departing,
In fearlessness mine hour to bide.

84. What God does, is in Bounty done.

What God does, is in bounty done ;
Just are his dispensations ;
Though o'er sharp thorns I have to run,
I wait for him in patience.
He is my God,
And, at his nod,
My path becomes a garden ;
Let him, then, be my warden.

What God does, is in bounty done ;
But he knows what availeth.
The godless man may lonesome run,
On God to lean he faileth.
New every morn
His grace is born,
I put on him my sorrow,
Confide to him my morrow.

What God does, is in bounty done ;
When sinking, this shall stay me,
Though on the stormy path I run,
All views and hopes betray me,
My God is he,
He leadeth me
At last into his garden ;
Let him, then, be my warden.

82. O Father, hear.

O Father, hear my word,
 Wherewith I come before thee;
Look graciously, O Lord,
 On me, as I implore thee;
Incline thine ear with love
 Unto my prayer ascending;
Up to thy heavens above
 My feelings all are tending.

Thou look'st into my heart,
 Thine eye knows no restriction;
And when in grief I smart,
 Thou know'st all my affliction.
I trust in thee alone,
 I shall not be forsaken;
In woes I will not groan,
 My faith shall ne'er be shaken.

83. The Almighty's Kindness.

How great is the Almighty's kindness!—
 Is he a man who shuts his eyes,
And obdurate, in willful blindness,
 Forbids his song to God to rise?

No, till my soul and body sever,
 To scan his love be my life's aim;
The Lord has ne'er forgot me—never
 Shall I forget my Father's claim.

Lord, as thy love is never-ending,
 Let me remember this always,
Thus strengthening my efforts, tending
 To consecrate to thee my days.

What we here have sown in sadness,
We shall reap in joy above ;
There matures the fruit of gladness,
In the balmy breeze of love.
Joyous garners he the grain,
Who hath sown in grief and pain.

80. In Holy Longing.

My soul in holy longing,
Would mount, O Lord, to thee,
Thy people's great protector
In all their misery.

Oft felt we as lone strangers,
Bearing disgrace and shame ;
Yet, we survived all dangers,
Made strong by thy great name.

81. The God of Israel.

O God of Israel, hear us !
On the wings of prayer our hearts soar up to heaven,
We acknowledge thy power supreme,
And thy mercy renewed each morn.
Thine, thine are our hearts !

O God of Israel, hear us !
Give ear to our petition !
Almighty, Beneficent, hear us !
Thine is the breath we're breathing,
Thine our heart's pulsations.

O God of Israel, hear us !
God, Omnipotent, full of mercy !
God, Redeemer, hear our petition,
Answer our prayer—
O, Israel's God! Amen.

77. Lord, out of the Depth.

Lord, out of the depth, I call on thee!
Father, hear me,
Come to cheer me;
Lift thy countenance up to me!

Lord, to thee my eyes look up and wait.
I implore thee,
Come, restore me,
Ope to me thy mercy's gate!

78. God sleeps and slumbers not.

God sleeps and slumbers not,
E'er open are his eyes.
He granteth thee thy lot
In equal site and size.

God sleeps and slumbers not,
His mercy's sun is bright;
When night besets thy cot,
He will illumine thy sight.

God sleeps and slumbers not,
What day his angel lowers,
And from this darksome spot
Thy soul to light upsoars.

79. The Earth-imprisoned Soul.

When the Lord unbars thy prison,
All these earthly woes are fled,
As when thou from sleep arisen
Thinkest of a nightmare's dread.
Yon, above the heavens starred,
Is thy joy in God unmarred.

Thou for a moment hid'st thy face,
They tremble all and stand appalled;
Thou tak'st their breath away,—
Back to their dust they turn.

Again, thou send'st thy spirit forth,
They are renewed and blossom fresh;
Replenished is the earth
Again with beauty's charms.

76. Father, I call on thee.

Father, I call on thee!
Dangers unnumbered hourly expect me;
Lord, in thy mercy, thou wilt protect me.
God of Creation, I call on thee,
Father, O guide thou me!

Father, O guide thou me!
Guide me through life, and in death guide me;
Lord, to thy mercy I will confide me;
Lord, as thou wilt, so guide thou me,
Father, thy hand I see—

Father, thy hand I see!
Or in the leaflets' autumnal rustling,
Or in the storm-wind furious bustling,
Fountain of mercy, thy hand I see,
Father, O bless thou me!

Father, O bless thou me!
Thine is my life, Lord, thou didst awake it,
Thou who hast given, thou may'st take it,
In life or in death, Lord, bless thou me;
Father, I worship thee!

73.

Not for a Long Life.

I pray thee not my days to lengthen ;—
A staff of trust my walk to strengthen,
A levelled path, devoid of sorrow,
Contentment new on every morrow,
Joined with a lofty aspiration
For spreading blessings and salvation,
A gentle heart, devotion fervent—
These gifts, O Lord, grant to thy servant.

74.

Hear our Prayer.

Hear our prayer, thou our Protector !
Be propitious as we call ;
Be our guardian and director
Of our steps ; let us not fall !
Not for empty show we care ;
Grant that virtue be our share.

Lord, direct our inclinations,
That to thee we may be true ;
Far from glittering ostentations,
Still and glad our ways pursue.
So thou dwellest in our heart,
Joys and pleasures are our part.

75.

For thee, O Lord.

For thee, O Lord, all beings wait,
To give to them their daily alms.
Thou openest thy hand,
Their wants are satisfied.

Hope, my heart, and trustful keep;
Soon to haven comes thy vessel,
When the raging billows sleep,
And the tempests cease to wrestle.
Hark! God calls within thy breast,
“*There’s the port that gives thee rest.*”

71.

My Heart.

My heart, what is it then that blasteth
Thy hopes, when God afflicteth thee.
Be blithe, my heart; not long it lasteth;
Thy trouble ends, thou art set free.

Accept, my heart, God’s dispensation,
Whate’er he send thee from above;
For thy own best is thy probation,
In trials he bestows his love.—

Yea, Father, I will still, unfearing,
Go onward carrying my load,
My praying hands to thee uprearing,
My hopeful eyes to thee, my God.

72.

If God be with me.

If God be with me, I’ll not shake
In need and gloomy care;
The anchor of my hope may break,—
I find my trust in prayer.
To thee alone, my God, I bend,
Though men against me gather;
To happiness my ways shall tend,
Thou art with me, my Father!

For the hand that gave thee sadness,
Holds of life and death the cup,
Gives alike both woe and gladness,
Bringeth low and raiseth up.

69. **Hope, the Golden Ladder.**

Hope! Hope is the golden ladder
Whereon hearts to heaven climb;
Soul, take her for thy companion,
Till thine hour of death shall chime.

When the morn serene and smiling
Shines on life's awaking prime;—
When gray Sorrow calls on manhood,
Covering its head with rime,—
When at last the age-worn traveller
Asks, "When comes my resting time?"—

Hope is e'er the golden ladder
Whereon hearts to heaven climb;
Soul, take her for thy companion,
Till thine hour of death shall chime.

70. **Peace, my Heart.**

Peace, my heart! Be still within,
Though the night around be fearful;
Unless grieved by thine own sin,
Lift thy head up free and cheerful!
Bright and righteous is God's path;
Hope, my heart, nor lose thy faith.

Heart, be trustful; not in vain
Smites thy Father, nor to pain thee;
E'en thy suffering is thy gain,
And through trials he will train thee.
Faith in God and future life
Conquers in all woe and strife.

66.

The Seed of Tears.

What with weeping thou hast sown,
Blooms and ripes, of joy the root ;
If with labor thou hast mown,
Cheerful shalt thou eat the fruit.

All the pious and the noble,
Seeing lights that never cease,
Had to pass through strife and trouble,
Climbing up the heights of peace.

Bear, O soul, thy pains with patience,
Quiet walk the line of life,
When enough here thy probations,
Blessings will reward thy strife.

67.

One Father, one Home.

One loving Father have we all ;
'Tis God, whole holy pleasure
Created all, the great and small ;
His mercy has no measure.

One home paternal have we all,
To which our ways are wending ;
It is above—in yonder hall
Of happiness unending.

68.

Fear not.

Fear not, when thy sun is setting,
When thy lot seems dark and dread ;
Murmur not, and be not fretting,
Though thou eat affliction's bread.

The wreath of youth will fast decay,
The fire of youth will die away,
Thou rul'st, thou reign'st forever.

We lean, O Lord, upon thy grace,
Our days are few and grievous ;
Like clouds that pass and leave no trace,
The joys of life may leave us :—
Thou wert our father's shield and guard,
And wilt to us thy love award ;
Thou lov'st and blestest ever.

From dust to heaven points our faith,
When soul and body sever ;
To heaven leads the spirit's path,
Her treasures vanish never.
O Hope, thou child of heavenly birth !
There is a life beyond this earth !
Thy kingdom lasts forever.

65. Though dark my Night.

Though dark my night, and o'er me break
With flashing light the thunder ;
I'm not afraid—God is awake
To tear the clouds asunder.

His eyes behold my aching smart ;
In kindness does he number
The sorrows cumbering my heart,—
The cares that break my slumber.

I know, he sent me trials, lest
My heart grow slothful when at rest,
From God and virtue turning.
Awake, my soul, have God in sight ;
Soon disappears the gloomy night,
And rosy glows the morning.

62

Seek ye the Lord.

Seek ye the Lord, and he is near,
 Call ye on him, and he will hear.
 Look up to him—
 In darkness a light—
 Hope ye in him,
 By day and by night.

Seek ye the Lord, and he is near,
 Call ye on him, and he will hear.
 He is the love,
 Though e'en he try us,
 He, from above,
 Cheereth the pious.
 Seek ye the Lord, and he is near,
 Call ye on him, and he will hear.

63.

Thou Holy One.

Look down on us who stand here bowed and humble,
 Thou Holy One, who guard'st the infant's life ;
 Assist us in our need ! let us not stumble ;
 Make us victorious in our strife.
 From sorrow's rod
 Guard us, O God !
 To thee we pray,
 Our Rock, our Stay ;
 With fervent hearts we pray,
 Be our guard for aye !
 O, hear our suppliant lay !

64

We worship thee.

We worship thee, O Lord, with awe,
 Who rulest earth and heaven.
 Our life is brief—this is thy law—
 To thee be praises given !

O Lord my God! Truth is thy essence;
Thou art the mercy, thou the tree
Of life; clear light is in thy presence,
Wise counsel, Father, is with thee.
Bid twilight vanish, dusk and drear,—
Let morning's rosy mirth appear!

O Lord, thou fount of life e'er flowing,
Thou never-fathomed sea of love,
Give me, to quench my thirst so glowing,
One wave, one drop from thee above.
O, still the thirst that burns in me,
O, hush my soul that yearns for thee!

61.

Heavenward.

Heavenward our paces lead;
On this earth we are sojourning,
And to Canaan, as our meed,
Through the desert we are turning.
Here on dusty roads we roam,
Yonder, yonder is our home.

Heavenward! My faith in God
Pointeth to the land eternal.
Soaring is my soul abroad,
Far beyond the lights supernal.
I am longing to return
Where the lights of beauty burn.

Heavenward when taking me,
Loving Death shall find me quiet;
Then I'll look triumphantly
Down on all this earthly riot.
Heavenward my soul shall strive,
Till at last I there arrive.

59. Why sorrow'st thou ?

Tell, my soul, why sorrow'st thou ?

Why this trembling fear within ?

Lives there not a God above us,
Watching o'er us day and night ?

Know'st thou not that he doth love us,
Love us ever, though he smite ?

Look on high,

God is nigh ;

Heavenward raise,

Man, thy gaze !

Every tear that dewes thy cheek,
Counteth he who loves the meek.

Tell, my soul, why sorrow'st thou ?

Why this trembling fear within ?

Is, then, thy bereavement endless ?
Art thou in this world alone ?

Lov'st thou nothing ? Art thou friendless ?
Is there naught to call thine own ?

God is thine,

Do not pine !

All thy days

Walk his ways,

For his faith shall ne'er decay,
Ne'er his fount of love betray.

60. Why criest thou ?

Why criest thou, my heart, in sorrow ?

Why criest thou and sigh'st "Alas !

O Lord my God, when comes the morrow ?

When will that night, that long night pass ?

That marsh-light glittering from afar,

When will it prove a truthful star ?"

III.

SOLACE AND HOPE.

57. What fear'st thou?

What fear'st thou? God rules earth and skies,
He knows all thy affairs.

What even men as small despise,
Escapeth not his cares.

His eyes—they sound

Thy heart's profound;

He knows thy wishes, knows what grieves thee,
He stills thy anguish and relieves thee.

58. Ne'er despond!

Ne'er despond! Though clouds may hover,
Threat'ning to obscure thy day;

Hands unseen protecting cover

Thee, O feeble son of clay!

Ne'er despond! Though sorrows cumber
With their weighty load thy heart;

Yet, thou know'st there comes a slumber;
And all troubles will depart.

Ne'er despond! Though soon life's flower
Fade, and dimness cloud thy eye,

Death hath over thee no power,

What is Godlike cannot die.

Through him, the Shepherd, true and tried,
He gave the Law as Judah's guide.

Let systems change and doctrines fall,
The Law of God surviveth all.

To him is known the thought of the heart,
The end of things, ere yet they start.

What through thy deeds thou here may'st earn,
Thy judge will on thy head return.

Redemption comes, all troubles end
Of those who on his help depend.

The night of death he turns to day;
Blest be his name fore'er and aye!

He is my God, my Savior he,
My Rock, my Stay in anguish;
He is my refuge and my flag,
My cup, my share forever.

Unto his hand I trust my soul,
When sleeping, when awaking,
And with my soul my body's frame;
He is with me, I fear no evil.

56. The Doctrines of Faith.

Attune the song of holy truth!
God is; bow down, old age and youth!

And he is One!—Raise up your hands!
His unity—who understands?

Spiritual and figureless,
Unequalled he in holiness!

All things through him exist alone,
But he himself hath ne'er begun.

On earth, in heaven, everything
Tells, he is the Almighty King.

Prophetic truth he did inspire
Into the men of sacred fire.

He made his grace on Moses shine;
No prophet was like him divine.

54. Where shall I find thee?

(After the Hebrew of Jnda Halevi.)

O Lord, where shall I find thee,
Whose seat no eye espies?
And where, O Lord, not find thee,
Whose throne is earth and skies?
Who dwell'st in hearts that fear thee,
To worlds thou sett'st a bar;
Thou shield of all who're near thee,
And staff of those afar!
O thou 'mong Cherubs dwelling,
Enthroned in ether's light,
All praises they are telling
Can never reach thy height.
And yet, midst sons of earth, here,
Should God dwell? Daring thought!
A dream how high aspiring
Of man who is like naught!
Yet, where thy praise resoundeth,
Thy majesty is near,
From heaven to earth reboundeth
The song of holy fear.

55. The Lord of all.

The Lord of all was sovereign King,
Ere aught that is was moulded;
Now that all nature stands in pride,
The worlds display his kingdom.
And he is one, besides him none,
With none he shares his glory;
Has no beginning and no end,
His are the power and kingdom.

53. Kedushah of Moses Ib'n Ezra.

By angels in heaven
The Lord is given
Glory and fame.
Celestial hosts
Stand on their posts
To praise his name.
Above, beneath,
Lo, all that breathe,
With awe proclaim,
"Holy, holy, holy
Is the Lord of Hosts."

With fear impressed,
They never rest
To sing his might;
The Seraphim
Give praise to him,
With flashing light.
The earthly choirs
With sacred fires,
Shout to his height,
"Holy, holy, holy
Is the Lord of Hosts."

Around his throne,
His servants own
His power in fear.
With thunder's voice
They all rejoice
In the heavenly sphere.
The heavens round
Repeat the sound
From far and near:
"Holy, holy, holy
Is the Lord of Hosts!"

Thine eye, Lord, on me dwells,
My heart waves like the ocean,
Reflects thy look and tells
Thy grace in joy's emotion.

51. All proclaim the Lord.

Lord, all proclaim thy name:—
The sun above that glows,
The lightning's flashing flame,
The golden blooming rose,
The fowl with tinges tender—
What glitters, gleams and glows,
Reflects, O Lord, thy splendor.
The sun in my heart glows,
In me the warbler sings,
In me the flower blows.
What up to heaven rings,
What down from heaven blazes,—
My heart feels it and grows
And swells in grateful praises.

52. A Hallelujah.

The Lord, the Lord, the Ruler, Almighty,
The King is he alone,
Creation is his throne;
He reigns, besides him none.
The Lord shall reign for ever and ever.
Lord of all, and King of kings,
Thou rulest ever and ever!
Hallelujah.

Where'er I turn my gaze astounded,
I see a father's watching love ;
Thus by thy witnesses surrounded,
I send my praise to thee above.

48. Nature's Realm.

Lord, thy greatness and thy power,
Are in Nature's realm revealed,
Countless are thy gifts that shower
Down on forest as on field.

Therefore, songs of praise wide-sounding,
Rise from every lip beneath,
Echoes of thy grace, rebounding
From the hearts of all that breathe.

49. Who form'st the Light.

Who form'st the light, mak'st everything,
Thou fount of all salvation,
On every morn, O holy King,
Renewing thy creation—

As hosts of fervent angels praise
Thine excellence, thy splendor,
We sing thee for these morning rays,—
For all thy mercies tender.

50. Golden Beams.

The sun each morning greets
With golden beams the ocean,
And every wave he meets
Reflects the glistening motion.

45. Holy art thou, God.

Holy art thou, God,
Savior from affliction's flood,
Thine is the might ;
The heavens are thy tent of light.—
At thy command,
In pride and resplendence all things stand,
To delight man's wondering sight ;
Lord, our God, thy name is holy !

46. The Heavens proclaim.

The heavens proclaim their Master's glory,
Their voices bear his fame abroad ;
Him praise the lands, him laud the oceans,
Hear man, with awe, the voice of God !
Who guides the numberless hosts of heaven ?
Who wakes the Sun from nightly rest ?
He goeth forth like a valiant hero,
To run his race from East to West.

Come, man, and view the wonders of nature
To thine astounded sight unfurled,
See power and wisdom swaying their scepter,—
Proclaim they not the God of the world ?
He is thy Maker, he is the mercy,
And he is thy salvation's fount ;
Love him, love him in thy heart's profoundness,
Among his chosen ever count.

47. The Heavens teach.

The heavens teach, O Lord, thy praises,
The earth is witness of thy might,
The voice which all creation raises,
Resounds by day, is heard by night.

Praise give and glory unto our God !
Serve ye the Lord with joy and gladness,
Come ye with psalms before his presence.
Praise give and glory unto our God !

43. Blessed be the Lord.

Bless'd be the Lord ! In gladness I will sing him,
And hymns of thanks in joyful chorus bring him ;
In unison with all that walk before him,
I will adore him.

Majestic are the works he hath created,
They tell his might, with holy mirth elated ;
They are to me a source of holy pleasure,
Beyond all measure.

A book of wisdom, Lord, is thy creation,
I'll read in it with awe and admiration ;
Enlighten me, and let my reason choose thee,
My heart not lose thee.

44. We praise thee.

We praise thee, Lord, who mad'st the world thy tent ;
To thee on wings of song my soul is soaring ;
O thou, residing in the firmament,
To thee we bow in awe, thy grace imploring.

Who is like thee, so excellent in might ?
Who is like thee in glory, truth and splendor ?
The heavens are thy throne, thy garb is light,
Sun, moon and stars to thee their homage render.

Yet with a father's love thou look'st on earth,
To mete thy mercies out to all thy creatures ;
From thee all gifts, all joys of life spring forth,
And man hast thou endowed with heavenly features.

He reigns on earth !
He hears thee cry,
And makes thy bosom still ;
If straight thy way, if good thy will,
Press on ! the Lord is nigh.

Sing to the Lord a joyful strain !
He is our God, none else !
In clouds of mystery he dwells,
The worlds are his domain.
Great is his name forevermore.—Amen.

40. Adonai, Praise and Honor.

Adonai, praise and honor
Be offered to thy name,
Until this hall formed by thy hand
Turn unto dust at thy command,
Shall in halls we've founded
The " Holy " be sounded. Hallelujah.

41. Almighty God.

Almighty God, we sing thy praise,
Beneficent, we laud thy ways.
The earth is thy majestic altar,
The heavens are thy glory's psalter.
All living hope in thee, O Lord,
All living sing, Hallelujah !

42. Praise and Glory.

Praise give and glory unto our God ;
For he is all-gracious ;
Great above earth and heaven
Is his loving-kindness.

The Lord is God, he unto us hath given
The light of mind, the Law revealed from heaven ;
We bow to him with thanks.
The Lord is God,
He is a gracious God.

38. Great is the Lord.

Great is the Lord, and none beside ;
To him sing, all who fear him !
Who is like him ? who may abide
His light, and who come near him ?
The Lord is great,
His name is great,
Wide open is his mercy-gate.
How blest all who revere him !

39. Sing to the Lord.

Sing to the Lord a joyful strain !
He is our God, none else !
In clouds of mystery he dwells,
The worlds are his domain.
Great is his name !
He wills—'tis wrought,
Lo, there in pride it stands,
And when his word of might commands,
Soon all is turned to naught.

He is the Love ; in him rejoice ;
His choice is thine own best ;
His deeds are altogether blest,
And truthful is his voice.

36.

The God of Love.

My bosom is thine altar,
Pure love my sacrifice,
The thanks, my lips are telling,
With joy to thee arise.
Accept, O Lord, my offering,
My prayer to thee above.
Nigh art thou to thy fearers,
Thou art a God of love!
Hallelujah!
Bring, my heart, bring him ovation,
Tell his love with each pulsation!
Hallelujah!

How often hast thou brightened
With joys my path of life,
So wilt thou ever grant me
To conquer in each strife.
Into thy hand, Almighty,
Resigning mine estate,
I pray in meekness, "Rule thou,
Lord, as thou wilt my fate."
Hallelujah!
Give the God of love due praises,
When he lowers, when he raises.
Hallelujah!

37.

The Lord is God.

The Lord is God, the universe proclaims him,
Whate'er thou seest, whate'er thou hearest, names him.
O, bend to him in awe!
The Lord is God,
He is a gracious God.

To praise him, it behooves thee,
Whatever be thy dole;
Thy life is his, he loves thee;
Forget it not, my soul!

33. Praise, Israel.

Praise, Israel, the Lord whose might
Is manifest in story,
In saving thee he had delight,
Shout, Israel, his glory.
In grateful lays
Exalt his ways;
On virtue's path he guides us,
And in his mercy hides us.

34. Praise ye the Lord.

Praise ye the Lord in his abode most holy,
Sing him songs in the stronghold of his might.
As thou at all times didst shower
On thy works thy gifts of grace,
So will ne'er thy love and power
Cease to lead the human race.
For thy kindness ever true
With each morning shines anew.

35. Great is the Lord!

Great is the Lord!
He knows our weakness,
And is with us in all our ways.
Good is the Lord!
My soul, in meekness,
Give to thy Father's love due praise.
Praised be the Lord!

In thee all my affections gather,
To live in thee, O Lord, I yearn ;
On wings of song, my Source, my Father,
I fain would unto thee return.
My yearning shall with powers gift me
Unto thy heavens to uplift me.
I dedicate my lyre to thee,
Thine be my harp, my psaltery !

31. Thy Grace, O Father.

When I behold thy grace, O Father,
Each morning with the light renewed ;
My throbbing heart longs to approach thee
With words of love and gratitude
Thou guard'st me with a father's cares ;
Thy love with all my frailties bears.

How many wonders of thy kindness
In my own life may I descry !
Thy light is shed on all my footsteps,
Thy love looks on me from on high.
O joy ! I am of birth divine,
My spirit is a part of thine !

32. God's Truth.

Arise, my soul, and wing thee
Up to thy God above ;
Give praise, and tell how kingly
He pours on thee his love !

Display with grateful pleasure
His truth in pious rhyme ;
Thy psaltery's glad measure
Shall praise the Most Sublime.

29. Loud through Creation.

Loud through creation sounds
The glory of our God,
And, like a wave, redounds
His praise in his abode.

Come, let us strike the harp and sing praise in accord,
To the Lord, to the Lord.

Vain is the scoff of ruthless nations
Who Israel oppose,
We bring our God ovations,
In spite of threats, in sight of foes.
Him who ne'er endeth,
Whom no mind comprehendeth,
Him sing, proclaim his grace,
Here in his dwelling-place!

Accord
Psalteries to the Lord.

30. I will praise thee.

Thou art my Father, I will praise thee,
Thy love shall claim my sweetest song;
To happiness thou didst upraise me,
Thine be my harp, thine be my tongue.
To praise thy power that endeth never,
To praise thy wisdom I'll endeavor.

I dedicate my song to thee,
Thine be my lyre, my psaltery!

When I awake at early dawn,
My soul soars up to thee above;
When night descends on field and lawn,
My heart exalts thee, thrilled with love.

O, what delight in lays sonorous
To blend my voice with Nature's chorus!

I dedicate my song to thee,
Thine be my lyre, my psaltery!

Praise the Ruler of all powers,
Praise his goodness, for he showers
On us mercies none can measure.
Let your hearts breathe hallowed pleasure!
His great Name adore
For evermore. Amen.

27. The Wonders of Creation.

When on thy power I meditate,
And see thy wisdom's traces,
When I reflect thy love how great,
That all mankind embraces :
O Lord, I linger, and I gaze,
And find no words to sing thy praise.
Where'er I turn, my eyes detect
New wonders of creation ;
The skies with sheeny splendors decked,
Give thee, O Lord, ovation.
O God of might and majesty,
Thy name is bright eternally !

28. From Far and Near.

Hallelujah !
O sing the Lord in holy fear,
Extol the Lord from far and near,
In every age and time !
From North to South, from East to West,
His name be praised, his name be blest,
In every land and clime !
Hallelujah !
Who durst with God, our Lord, compare ?
A Savior in distress and care,
From age to age the same.
He lends the pious strength and trust,
While wicked arms are crushed to dust,
The Eternal is his name.
Hallelujah ! Amen.

Should we not with anthems sing him,
And our lips' oblations bring him,
Who sustains the world he framed?
Children, bow to him, be humble!
Though he sees us fail and stumble,
Yet, his children are we named.

Come, draw near him, mortal creature!
Ne'er despond! Though frail thy nature,
God is gracious, great his love.
Think the thought, so awe-inspiring!—
Feel the joy, to bring untiring
Thanks to God enthroned above!

25. Sing with Joy.

Sing with joy the God of grace,
Praise him in his dwelling-place!
Grace he has bestowed upon us,
Leading us in every age,
To the goal his staff has shown us,
Stilling storms' and billows' rage.
Sing the wonders he has done us!
Sing with joy the God of grace,
In his dwelling-place!

26. Praise his Greatness.

Praise his greatness, praise his power,
Let your thanks to heaven tower,
With triumphant songs adore him,
Come with thankful hearts before him;
His great Name adore
For evermore.

II.

PRAISES AND THANKSGIVINGS.

22. **God in the Heaven and in the Heart.**

Thou Only One, enthroned in heavens above,
My light, my trust, my staff, my stay,—
Thou rul'st o'er life and death.
Thou Only One, in thy abundant love,
Thou deign'st to dwell in hearts of clay,—
Thine be my latest breath !

23. **With Praises come before Him.**

With praises come before him,
Extol the God of might ;
The heavenly choirs adore him,
To him shout Day and Night.
Him praises all creation,
All beings spread his fame ;
O, Jacob's Congregation,
Sing him with loud acclaim.
The Lord is God ! To him cling,
For perfect is his way,
The Lord is God ! To him sing,
My soul, for e'er and aye !

24. **Hallelujah ! Sing in Chorus.**

Hallelujah ! Sing in chorus,
To his honor hymns sonorous ;
In his courts with mirth appear.
Bring him offerings, all ye mortals,
Come with joy into his portals,
Bring him thanks, from far and near !

My soul within me fainteth,
And wrings with grievous smart,
The night of anguish painteth
Dark shadows in my heart.
My Father, I now call thee ;
O come, deliver me !
From passions that enthrall me
To thee alone I flee.
Teach thou me in thy kindness,
To serve thee all my days ;
Without thee I'm in blindness ;
Lord, light me with thy rays !

21.

Praise Him.

(Psalm 150.)

Praise him who reigneth o'er us,
Praise him in songs sonorous,
Joined with high heaven's chorus,
Praise him whose deeds are wondrous,
Whose greatness unexcelled ;
Loud praise his might, the infinite !—
Praise him with psalteries, praise him with trumpets,
Praise him with chimes wide ringing,
With harps and with timbrels,
With chords and with organs,
Shouting to the skies.
Praise him who reigneth o'er us,
Praise him in songs sonorous,
Joined with high heaven's chorus,
Praise him whose deeds are wondrous,
Whose greatness unexcelled ! Hallelujah.

19.

God, the Shield of Israel.

(Psalm 129.)

Had not the Lord stood by my side,
When men against me rose :
I never, never could abide
The wrath of all my foes.
As furious billows did they roll,
And roar to sweep away my soul.

Blest be the Lord, for he conferred
On me his gracious care ;
I have escaped them, as a bird
That flies the fowler's snare.
The snare is broke, we are set free,—
Forever, Lord, I'll hope in thee.

In deep Distress.

(Psalm 143.)

O Lord, in care I meet thee ;
Behold my deep distress !
And let my prayer entreat thee
In thy great faithfulness.
O, bid not thy poor servant
Before thy court appear ;
No man, however fervent,
Can in thy sight be clear.
Sin hath destroyed my heaven,
The peace within my breast ;
With pangs my heart is riven,
My spirit is depressed.

Hope, Israel! Wherever sailing,
Make him the compass of thy hope;
With him is mercy never-failing,
And redemption in full scope.

The Lord of peace—he will efface
The sins of Israel, in his grace.

17. Praise of Concord.

(Psalm 133.)

How blest the sight, the joy how sweet,
When brothers joined with brothers meet,
A mutual loving band!
How sweet the liquid fragrance, shed
On Aaron's consecrated head,
From his own brother's hand,
When both were blessing, both were blest!—
Sweet as the dews from Hermon's breast
On Zion's hills descend;
Her hills has God with blessings crowned,
There promised grace that knows no bound,
And life that ne'er shall end.

18. Evening Prayer.

(Psalm 134.)

Come, bless ye the Lord,
His servants, ye all
Who in his house
Stand, with prayers and vows,
At evening's solemn call.
Uplift ye your hands toward his abode,
And sing the praise of God.

The Lord who has made both heaven and earth,
Will bless thee from Zion with holy mirth.

14. Up to the Mountains.

(Psalm 121.)

I lift mine eyes up to the mountains, sighing,
 "Is there no help unto me given?"
 My help springs from a fountain never drying,
 From him who made the earth and heaven.
 Behold, he slumbers ne'er, he sleepeth ne'er,
 Who watches Israel with loving care.

15. No Blessing without God.

(Psalm 127.)

If God build not the house, in vain
 The builders spend their toil and pain;
 If God shield not the town, in vain
 The watchmen from night's sleep abstain.
 In vain ye rise with morning's light,
 And sit up late, to eat by night
 The bread of care.—He granteth rest
 To those who with his grace are blest.

16. With God there is Forgiveness.

(Psalm 130.)

Out of the depths, in pain and care,
 I send my cry up unto thee;
 Incline thine ear and hear my prayer,
 My earnest suit, Lord, answer me.
 If thou shouldst mark the trace of sin,
 Lord, who could hope thy grace to win?
 But, lo, from thee is pardon given,
 That man may dare look up to heaven.
 I hope in thee, my God.—My heart
 In yearning would for heaven start.
 My soul looks out for thee in sorrow,
 More than the watchman for the morrow.—

12. Joy in the Sanctuary.

(Psalm 84.)

How goodly are thy habitations!
My soul desired—it yearned to see,
O Lord of Hosts, these holy stations,
The dwellings of thy majesty.
My body and my soul now laud
The ever living, bounteous God.

Lo, as the sparrow finds a building,
And as the swallow rears a nest,
From storms her tender offspring shielding,
So I fly to thine altars blest.
Blest he who in thy house may dwell,
Allowed alway thy praise to tell.

Thou art a shield, a sun, emitting
Bright rays of glory and of grace,
With joy and happiness outfitting
All those that walk before thy face.
O Lord of Hosts, throned in the skies,
How blest he who on thee relies!

13. Thanksgiving and Praise.

(Psalm 100.)

Attune God's praise, serve him with joy all earth,
Come all before his face with holy mirth!
Acknowledge ye, that we by him are bred,
His sheep we are, the flock he e'er has fed.

O, enter then his gates with grateful song,
And move with praises all his courts along;
Give thanks to him to whom all praise is due,
For he is ever gracious, ever true.

10.

Prayer for Pardon.

(Psalm 51.)

Lord, hear me in thy tender grace,
Accept thy servant's meek confessions;
I have my guilt before my face,
I cannot gainsay my transgressions.—
Lord, cleanse me, cleanse me from my sin,
That I in gladness be thy servant;
Give me a guileless heart within,
Renew my spirit firm and fervent.

11.

O Lord, be gracious.

(Psalm 67.)

O Lord, be gracious unto us,
And with thy blessing speed us,
Let shine thy face illustrious;
To life eternal lead us.

That we may heed thy ways with awe,
And follow e'er thy teaching,
Thus the salvation of thy Law
To all the nations preaching.

All nations shall, O Lord, confess
Thy never-ending glory,
Acknowledging thy righteousness,
With joy appear before thee.

Yea, righteously thou governest
And judgest every nation,
Let us fore'er securely rest,
O Lord, in thy salvation!

For all that is of earth must fade,
And man is but a fleeting shade,
If to the Dead he gives his heart,
Forgetful of his living part.

On thee alone let all my joys be founded;
O Lord, unto my call incline thine ear,
That I with help and comfort be surrounded.
For, lo! I am a stranger with thee here;
A traveller o'er this life's main
Of grief and trouble, toil and pain,
Of sorrow, labor, woe and care;
O, make me hope in thee fore'er!

9.

Solace in Distress.

(Psalm 42.)

Tell me, my soul, what aileth thee?
Why on thy hopes this blight?
O heart, my heart, what grieveth thee?
Wherefore this tongueless fright?

To God, thy Father, flee,
On him, on him rely!
He will deliver thee,
Rely! rely!

My Father! hear my anxious cry;
So direful is my dole!
Why did thy love forget me, why?
O come to bless my soul!

To God, thy Father, flee,
On him alone rely!
He will deliver thee,
Rely! rely!

6. We want naught.

(Psalm 23.)

How shall from want I ever suffer,
When God my Shepherd feedeth me,
He makes me lie where meadows offer,
And by still waters leadeth me.

What heals my aching heart, he knoweth,
He knows to comfort, knows to bless;
He for his holy name's sake showeth
To me the path of righteousness.

What if I pass the vale where, lightless,
Dire Death resides? I'm not afraid.
Thou art with me—that makes me frightless—
Thy comfort is my staff, my aid.

7. The King of Glory.

(Psalm 24.)

Lift up your heads,
And open full wide,
Ye gates of the world,
That the King of Glory may enter.
Who is the King of Glory?
The Lord strong and mighty!
Strong and mighty in battle.
Who is the King of Glory?
God Zebaoth,—
He is the King of Glory.

8. Mindful of my End.

(Psalm 39.)

Lord, make me know my end, and let me, mortal,
Think of this span of life, how short it is,
That when thy call invites me to thy portal,
I may come forth with deeds of lasting bliss.

The Lord's commands are straight, unveering,
His statutes—sunshine clear and bright;
The heart of man with comfort cheering,
Enlightening the feeblest sight.

The fear of God is time-enduring,
A living fountain pure and fair;
And his decrees are heart-assuring,
A store of truth laid up for e'er.

They're higher prized than golden treasures,
And more than honey are they sweet;
Be they my guides in woes, in pleasures,—
Who keeps them shall with blessings meet.

5.

The Lord our Shepherd.

(Psalm 23.)

Our Shepherd is the Lord,
And we the flock he feedeth;
His earth, with beauty stored,
Yields all that mankind needeth.

Is there a thirsting heart,
His staff to waters leads it;
To soothe its aching smart,
With joy and light he feeds it.

Through night of death and dread
We walk, and never tremble;
By our good Shepherd led,
We know we shall not stumble.

His light is bliss and health,
In it we find salvation;
His comfort is our wealth,
Be high or low our station.

When I behold the heavens thou hast fashioned,
 And all the marvels round, wrought by thy finger,
 The moon, the stars, each on its watch-post stationed,
 Bowed down in awe before thee, Lord, I linger.

Oh! what is mortal man, that thou'rt commanding
 Unbounded gifts from heaven to surround him?
 Yet, next to angels thou hast made his standing;
 With honor and with glory thou hast crowned him.

Hast made him Ruler;—all the world he swayeth.
 What lives on land, in air, to him thou'st given;
 To him the sea, with all therein, obeyeth.—
 How glorious is thy name on earth, in heaven!

3. The Glory of the Lord.

(Psalm 19.)

The heavens are telling their Maker's glory,
 The firmament displays
 The wonders of his works.

One day to the other telleth the tale,
 And night unto night
 Gives knowledge of him.

O'er all the earth their word goes forth,
 Never unperceivèd,
 Ever understood.

The heavens are telling their Maker's glory,
 The firmament displays
 The wonders of his works.

4. The Law of God.

(Psalm 19.)

God's law is whole; come, soul, when ailing
 Find here the cure for thee designed;
 His testimony is unfailing,
 Gives wisdom to the simple mind.

SONGS FOR DIVINE SERVICES.

I.

PSALMS.

The Way of the Righteous.

(Psalm 1.)

Blest he who ne'er consents
By ill advice to walk,
Nor stands on sinners' ways,
Nor sits where scoffers talk.

But in the Law of God
He finds his sole delight,
And in its thoughts employs
His mind by day and night.

He shall be like a tree
From watercourses fed,
That yields its fruit in time,
Unfading leaves o'erhead.

2.

The Dignity of Man.

(Psalm 8.)

O Lord, thy majesty is throned in heaven,
And on the earth beneath thy name is glorious;
Yea, homage is to thee by tender sucklings given;
Through lisping lips thy reign is made victorious.

IV. INSTRUCTION AND DEVOTION. Nos. 85—106.

Pages 43—54.

85. Deeds, but no Show. 86. God is my Stay. 87. Religion, God hath given. 88. Word of Life. 89. Truth and Peace. 90. The Torah a Light. 91. The Word of God refreshes. 92. The Light of God. 93. Mind and Will. 94. Lord, thy Laws. 95. God's Word is perfect. 96. Light and Truth. 97. Heart, Spirit and Power. 98. The Word of Revelation. 99. The Unity of God. 100. In deep Devotion. 101. What Religion teaches. 102. Arise, my Soul. 103. True Devotion. 104. The Breath of Holy Prayer. 105. I trust in thee. 106. Sh'ma Yisrael.

V. HYMNS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS. Nos. 107

—139. Pages 55—77.

107. Sabbath Eve. 108. Sabbath Night. 109. The Day of Rest. 110. Sabbath Rest. 111. Sabbath, Peace-inviting. 112. Sabbath Morning. 113. Spring and Freedom. 114. The Days of Old. 115. Pessach Morning. 116. The Spirit of the Age. 117. Praise our God. 118. God, my Strength. 119. Mount of God. 120. This Day. 121. On Sinai's Top. 122. Up, to the Lord. 123. Lord our Creator. 124. Years like Rivers. 125. Days and Years. 126. Child's Repentance. 127. Lord, enthroned in Heaven. 128. Prayer for Peace. 129. The Memory of the Dead. 130. The Day declines. 131. The Peace of Neilah Evening. 132. Thy Works proclaim. 133. Life a Pilgrimage. 134. Festive Wreath, and Human Mission. 135. With Festive Wreaths. 136. Joys of Devotion. 137. This is the Torah. 138. Firmness in Faith. 139. My Salvation's Tower.

VI. THE SEASONS OF THE YEAR. Nos. 140—145.

Pages 78—80.

140. The Beneficence of the Lord. 141. Spring. 142. Summer. 143. Autumn. 144. Winter. 145. Nature, God's Witness.

VII. SONGS FOR THE CONFIRMATION ACT. Nos. 146

—152. Pages 81—87.

146. Moment Most Holy. 147. Be blessed, O Lord. 148. Our Lips shall praise Thee. 149. The Teachings of the Lord. 150. We pray. 151. Grateful Praises. 152. Come, ye Children.

VIII. FOR THE THANKSGIVING DAY. Nos. 153—155.

Pages 88—90.

153. The Thanks of all Living. 154. The Mercies of the Lord. 155. Our Country.

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS.

On the Eve of the New Year, p. 91. Before sounding the Shofar, p. 94. For the Memorial Service for the Dead, p. 96. Prayers for various Occasions, p. 99. For the Confirmation Rites, p. 102.

SONGS FOR DIVINE SERVICES.

I.

PSALMS.

The Way of the Righteous.

(Psalm 1.)

Blest he who ne'er consents
By ill advice to walk,
Nor stands on sinners' ways,
Nor sits where scoffers talk.

But in the Law of God
He finds his sole delight,
And in its thoughts employs
His mind by day and night.

He shall be like a tree
From watercourses fed,
That yields its fruit in time,
Unfading leaves o'erhead.

2.

The Dignity of Man.

(Psalm 8.)

O Lord, thy majesty is throned in heaven,
And on the earth beneath thy name is glorious;
Yea, homage is to thee by tender sucklings given;
Through lisping lips thy reign is made victorious.

IV. INSTRUCTION AND DEVOTION. Nos. 85—106.

Pages 43—54.

85. Deeds, but no Show. 86. God is my Stay. 87. Religion, God hath given. 88. Word of Life. 89. Truth and Peace. 90. The Torah a Light. 91. The Word of God refreshes. 92. The Light of God. 93. Mind and Will. 94. Lord, thy Laws. 95. God's Word is perfect. 96. Light and Truth. 97. Heart, Spirit and Power. 98. The Word of Revelation. 99. The Unity of God. 100. In deep Devotion. 101. What Religion teaches. 102. Arise, my Soul. 103. True Devotion. 104. The Breath of Holy Prayer. 105. I trust in thee. 106. Sh'ma Yisrael.

V. HYMNS FOR SABBATHS AND FESTIVALS. Nos. 107

—139. Pages 55—77.

107. Sabbath Eve. 108. Sabbath Night. 109. The Day of Rest. 110. Sabbath Rest. 111. Sabbath, Peace-inviting. 112. Sabbath Morning. 113. Spring and Freedom. 114. The Days of Old. 115. Pessach Morning. 116. The Spirit of the Age. 117. Praise our God. 118. God, my Strength. 119. Mount of God. 120. This Day. 121. On Sinai's Top. 122. Up, to the Lord. 123. Lord our Creator. 124. Years like Rivers. 125. Days and Years. 126. Child's Repentance. 127. Lord, enthroned in Heaven. 128. Prayer for Peace. 129. The Memory of the Dead. 130. The Day declines. 131. The Peace of Neilah Evening. 132. Thy Works proclaim. 133. Life a Pilgrimage. 134. Festive Wreath, and Human Mission. 135. With Festive Wreaths. 136. Joys of Devotion. 137. This is the Torah. 138. Firmness in Faith. 139. My Salvation's Tower.

VI. THE SEASONS OF THE YEAR. Nos. 140—145.

Pages 78—80.

140. The Beneficence of the Lord. 141. Spring. 142. Summer. 143. Autumn. 144. Winter. 145. Nature, God's Witness.

VII. SONGS FOR THE CONFIRMATION ACT. Nos. 146

—152. Pages 81—87.

146. Moment Most Holy. 147. Be blessed, O Lord. 148. Our Lips shall praise Thee. 149. The Teachings of the Lord. 150. We pray. 151. Grateful Praises. 152. Come, ye Children.

VIII. FOR THE THANKSGIVING DAY. Nos. 153—155.

Pages 88—90.

153. The Thanks of all Living. 154. The Mercies of the Lord. 155. Our Country.

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS.

On the Eve of the New Year, p. 91. Before sounding the Shofar, p. 94. For the Memorial Service for the Dead, p. 96. Prayers for various Occasions, p. 99. For the Confirmation Rites, p. 102.

CONTENTS.

I. PSALMS. Nos. 1—21. Pages 1—11.

1. The Way of the Righteous. 2. The Dignity of Man. 3. The Glory of the Lord. 4. The Law of God. 5. The Lord our Shepherd. 6. We want naught. 7. The King of Glory. 8. Mindful of my End. 9. Solace in Distress. 10. Prayer for Pardon. 11. O Lord, be gracious. 12. Joy in the Sanctuary. 13. Thanksgiving and Praise. 14. Up to the Mountains. 15. No Blessing without God. 16. With God there is Forgiveness. 17. Praise of Concord. 18. Evening Prayer. 19. God, the Shield of Israel. 20. In deep Distress. 21. Praise Him.

II. PRAISES AND THANKSGIVINGS. Nos. 22—56. Pages 12—28.

22. God in the Heaven and in the Heart. 23. With Praises come before Him. 24. Hallelujah! Sing in Chorus. 25. Sing with Joy. 26. Praise His Greatness. 27. The Wonders of Creation. 28. From Far and Near. 29. Loud through Creation. 30. I will praise thee. 31. Thy grace, O Father. 32. God's Truth. 33. Praise, Israel. 34. Praise ye the Lord. 35. Great is the Lord. 36. The God of Love. 37. The Lord is God. 38. Great is the Lord. 39. Sing to the Lord. 40. Adonai, Praise and Honor. 41. Almighty God. 42. Praise and Glory. 43. Blessed be the Lord. 44. We praise Thee. 45. Holy art thou, God. 46. The Heavens proclaim. 47. The Heavens teach. 48. Nature's Realm. 49. Who form'st the Light. 50. Golden Beams. 51. All proclaim the Lord. 52. A Hallelujah. 53. Kedushah of Moses Ib'n Ezra. 54. Where shall I find thee? 55. The Lord of All. 56. The Doctrines of Faith.

III. SOLACE AND HOPE. Nos. 57—84. Pages 29—42.

57. What fear'st thou? 58. Ne'er despond. 59. Why sorrow'st thou? 60. Why criest thou? 61. Heavenward. 62. Seek ye the Lord. 63. Thou Holy One. 64. We worship thee. 65. Though dark my Night. 66. The Seed of Tears. 67. One Father, One Home. 68. Fear not. 69. Hope, the Golden Ladder. 70. Peace, my Heart. 71. My Heart. 72. If God be with me. 73. Not for a Long Life. 74. Hear our Prayer. 75. For thee, O Lord. 76. Father, I call on thee. 77. Lord, out of the depth. 78. God sleeps and slumbers not. 79. The Earth-imprisoned Soul. 80. In Holy Longing. 81. The God of Israel. 82. O Father, hear. 83. The Almighty's Kindness. 84. What God does, is in Bounty done.

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1873, by
M. JASTROW,
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

SONGS

AND

PRAYERS AND MEDITATIONS

FOR

DIVINE SERVICES OF ISRAELITES.

COMPILED BY B. SZOLD,

RABBI OF THE CONGREGATION OHEB-SHALOM, BALTIMORE.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN

BY M. JASTROW,

RABBI OF THE CONGREGATION RODEF-SHALOM.

PHILADELPHIA:

PUBLISHED BY THE TRANSLATOR.

1873.

Deacidified using the Bookkeeper process.
Neutralizing agent: Magnesium Oxide
Treatment Date: Feb. 2005

PreservationTechnologies
A WORLD LEADER IN PAPER PRESERVATION

111 Thomson Park Drive
Cranberry Township, PA 16066
(724) 779-2111

